



Council Meeting Agenda

2024/CM12

Monday, 9 September 2024



THE COUNCIL MEETING

Welcome to this Meeting of the Frankston City Council

The Council appreciates residents, ratepayers and other visitors taking their places in the Public Gallery, as attendance demonstrates an interest in your Council and community affairs. Community spirit is encouraged.

This information sheet is designed to help you to understand the procedures of Council and help you to gain maximum value from your attendance.

The law regarding the conduct of Council meetings enables the public to observe the session. However, to ensure the manageability of Council meetings, opportunities for public participation are limited to Question Time and registered submissions in accordance with Council's guidelines, which are available from Council's Councillors Office (call 9768 1632) and on our website, www.frankston.vic.gov.au. It is not possible for any visitor to participate in any Council debate unless specifically requested by the Chairperson to do so.

If you would like to have contact with Councillors or Officers, arrangements can be made for you to do so separately to the meeting. Call the Councillors Office on 9768 1632 and ask for the person you would like to meet with, to arrange a time of mutual convenience.

When are they held?

Generally speaking, the Council meets formally every three (3) weeks on a Monday and meetings start at 7.00 pm, unless advertised otherwise. **This Council Meeting will be held in the Council Chambers, Frankston Civic Centre, 30 Davey Street (entry via Young Street).** Livestream footage can be viewed via our website, www.frankston.vic.gov.au.

Council meeting dates are posted at Young Street entrance to the Civic Centre (upper level) and also on our website, www.frankston.vic.gov.au.

Frankston City Council Governance Rules (adopted 31 August 2020 and amended 5 September 2022)

25. Chair's Duty

Any motion which is determined by the *Chair* to be:

- 25.1 *defamatory of or embarrassing to any Councillor, member of Council staff or other person;*
- 25.2 *abusive or objectionable in language or nature;*
- 25.3 *a direct negative of the question before the Chair;*
- 25.4 *vague or unclear in intention;*
- 25.5 *outside the powers of Council; or*
- 25.6 *irrelevant to the item of business on the agenda and has not been admitted as*

79. Chair May Remove

79.1 *The Chair may order and cause the removal of any person, including a Councillor, who disrupts any meeting or fails to comply with a direction given under sub-Rule 78.2, or cause the removal of any object or material that is deemed by the Chair as being objectionable or disrespectful.*

79.2 *Any person removed from the meeting under sub-Rule 79.1 must not return to the meeting without the approval of the Chair or Council.*

It is intended that this power be exercisable by the Chair, without the need for any Council resolution. The Chair may choose to order the removal of a person whose actions immediately threaten the stability of the meeting or wrongly threatens his or her authority in chairing the meeting.

The Governance Local Law 2020 creates the following offences in relation to behaviour at Council meetings:

- Refusing to leave a meeting when requested to do so by the Chair (following improper or disorderly conduct)
- Failing to comply with a direction of the Chair

Each of these offences carries a penalty of 2 penalty units.

Live Streaming of Council Meetings

Frankston City Council is now Live Streaming its Council Meetings.

Council is encouraging residents to view the meetings via the live streaming.

Live Streaming allows you to watch and listen to the meeting in real time, giving you greater access to Council decision making and debate and improving openness and transparency.

Every care will be taken to maintain privacy and, as far as practically possible, it is not intended that there be either live or recorded footage of the public or Media personnel, however, there might be incidental capture; for example footage of a person exiting the building depending on which camera is being used at the time, or audio recording of a person who interjects the meeting. Council officers who address Council will be heard on the live audio stream, and audio of them speaking will be recorded.

As per Council's Governance Rules 77.2 – the proceedings will be live streamed and recordings of the proceedings will be retained and will be published on Council's website within 24 hours from the end of the meeting.

Council will make every reasonable effort to ensure that a live stream and recording is available. However technical difficulties may arise in relation to live streaming or access to Council's website.

Appropriate signage will be placed at the entrance to the meeting location notifying all attendees that the meeting will be streamed live and recorded. Please note that it is not intended that public speakers will be visible in a live stream of a meeting and care is taken to maintain a person's privacy as an attendee in the gallery, however they may be unintentionally captured in the recording. If public speakers do not wish to be audio recorded they will need to contact the Councillors Office on telephone (03) 9768 1632 or via email councillors.office@frankston.vic.gov.au to discuss alternative options prior to the meeting.

The Council Meeting cont.....

In the event Council encounters technical issues with the livestreaming, the meeting will be adjourned for up to 30 minutes until the matter is resolved. If the matter cannot be resolved, the meeting will be postponed to another evening.

The Formal Council Meeting Agenda

The Council meeting agenda is available for public inspection immediately after it is prepared, which is normally on the Thursday afternoon two (2) business days before the meeting. It is available from the Reception desk at the Civic Centre (upper level), on our website www.frankston.vic.gov.au or a copy is also available for you in the chamber before the meeting.

The following information is a summary of the agenda and what each section means:-

- **Items Brought Forward**

These are items for discussion that have been requested to be brought forward by a person, or a group of people, who have a particular item on the Agenda and who are present in the Public Gallery.

- **Presentation of Written Questions from the Gallery**

Question Time forms are available from the Civic Centre and our website, www.frankston.vic.gov.au.

“Questions with Notice” are to be submitted before 12 noon on the Friday before the relevant Ordinary Meeting either in person at the Frankston Civic Centre, online using the Question Time web form or via email to questions@frankston.vic.gov.au.

“Questions without Notice” are to be submitted between 12 noon on the Friday before the relevant Ordinary Meeting up until 4pm on the day of the relevant Council Meeting either in person via the designated Question Time box located at the Frankston Civic Centre front reception or the after-hours mail box or via email to questions@frankston.vic.gov.au.

A maximum of 3 questions may be submitted by any one person at one meeting. There is no opportunity to enter into debate from the Gallery.

More detailed information about the procedures for Question Time is available from Council’s Councillors Office (call 9768 1632) and on our website, www.frankston.vic.gov.au.

- **Presentation of Petitions and Joint Letters**

These are formal requests to the Council, signed by a number of people and drawing attention to matters of concern to the petitioners and seeking remedial action from the Council. Petitions received by Councillors and presented to a Council meeting are usually noted at the meeting, then a report is prepared for consideration at the next available meeting.

- **Presentation of Reports**

Matters requiring a Council decision are dealt with through officer reports brought before the Council for consideration. When dealing with each item, as with all formal meeting procedures, one Councillor will propose a motion and another Councillor will second the motion before a vote is taken. If the members of the public wish to clarify any of the items on the Agenda, please contact the relevant manager by phoning 1300 322 322.

- **Presentation of Delegate Reports**

A Councillor or member of Council staff who is a delegate may present to Council on the deliberations of the external body, association, group or working party in respect of which he or she is a delegate or an attendee at a Council approved conference / seminar.

- **Urgent Business**

The Council Meeting cont.....

These are matters that Councillors believe require attention and action by Council. Before an item can be discussed, there must be a decision, supported by the majority of Councillors present, for the matter to be admitted as "Urgent Business".

- **Closed Meetings**

Because of the sensitive nature of some matters, such as personnel issues, contractual matters or possible legal action, these matters are dealt with confidentially at the end of the meeting.

Opportunity to address Council

Any person who wishes to address Council must pre-register their intention to speak before 4.00pm on the day of the meeting, by telephoning Council's Councillors Office (call 9768 1632) or by submitting the online web form or by using the application form both available on the website, www.frankston.vic.gov.au.

The submissions process is conducted in accordance with guidelines which are available from Council's Councillors Office and on our website. All submissions will be limited to 3 minutes in duration, except for Section 223 submitters, who have a maximum of 5 minutes. No more than ten (10) members of the public are to be permitted to address the Council. Further speakers will be permitted to address the meeting at the discretion of the Chair. All speakers need to advise if they are speaking on behalf of an organisation and it is deemed that they have been appropriately authorised by that said organisation.

Public submissions and any subsequent discussion will be recorded as part of the meeting. The proceedings will be live streamed and recordings of Council meetings will be made available to members of the public within 24 hours of the meeting.

Members of the public who address the Council will be heard on the live stream and audio of them speaking will be recorded. It is not intended that submitters or members of the public in the gallery will be visible in the live streaming or recording of the meeting. If a submitter does not wish to be recorded they must advise the Chair at the commencement of their public submission or prior to the Council Meeting.

Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

If a Councillor considers that they have, or might reasonably be perceived to have, a direct or indirect interest in a matter before the Council or a special committee of Council, they will declare their interest and clearly state its nature before the matter is considered. This will be done on every occasion that the matter is considered by the Council or special committee.

If a Councillor has an interest in a matter they will comply with the requirements of the Local Government Act, which may require that they do not move or second the motion and that they leave the room in which the meeting is being held during any vote on the matter and not vote on the matter.

If a Councillor does not intend to be at the meeting, he or she will disclose the nature of the interest to the Chief Executive Officer, Mayor or Chairperson prior to the meeting commencing.

MAYOR

NOTICE PAPER

ALL COUNCILLORS

NOTICE is hereby given that a Council Meeting of the Council will be held at the Civic Centre, Davey Street, Frankston, on 9 September 2024 at 7:00 PM.

COUNCILLOR STATEMENT

All members of this Council pledge to the City of Frankston community to consider every item listed on this evening's agenda:

- *Based on the individual merits of each item;*
- *Without bias or prejudice by maintaining an open mind; and*
- *Disregarding Councillors' personal interests so as to avoid any conflict with our public duty.*

Any Councillor having a conflict of interest in an item will make proper, prior disclosure to the meeting and will not participate in the debate or vote on the issue.

OPENING WITH PRAYER

Almighty God, we ask for your blessing upon this Council. Direct and prosper its deliberations to the advancement of your glory and the true welfare of the people of Frankston City. Amen.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL OWNERS

I acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of the land on which we meet today, the Bunurong People of the Kulin Nation, and pay my respect to Elders past, present and future. I would like to extend that respect to Elders of other communities who may be here today.

BUSINESS

1. APOLOGIES	
2. COUNCILLOR APPRECIATION AWARDS	
2.1 PRESENTATION TO JULIE FISHER	
2.2 PRESENTATION OF LETTER UNDER SEAL FOR JEFF ROGUT	
3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING	
Council Meeting No. CM11 held on 19 August 2024.	
4. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST AND DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST	
5. PUBLIC QUESTIONS	
6. HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS	
7. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD	
8. PRESENTATIONS / AWARDS	
9. PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS AND JOINT LETTERS	
10. DELEGATES' REPORTS	
11. CONSIDERATION OF CITY PLANNING REPORTS	
11.1 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Coordination Update (April to June 2024)	3
11.2 Statutory Planning Progress Report for June and July 2024	7
11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel.....	88
12. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024.....	100
12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024.....	141
12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report and Draft Year Four Action Plan.....	176
12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement	308
12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard	421
12.6 Update on Landscape Compliance process and Guidelines	561
12.7 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039.....	566

12.8	Annual Volunteering Frankston Award Nominations	621
12.9	Frankston Business Collective Update	624
12.10	Award of Contract CN11415 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ and Picnic Areas	629
12.11	Award of Contract CN11417 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction.....	633
12.12	Award of Contract CN11376 - Seaford Child and Family Centre.....	637
12.13	Award of Contract CN11377 - Langwarrin Community Hub	642
13.	RESPONSE TO NOTICES OF MOTION	
13.1	Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services	647
14.	NOTICES OF MOTION	
14.1	2024/NOM17 - Saving our Local Trees	656
14.2	2024/NOM18 - Paid Car Parking at Bayside Shopping Centre.....	658
14.3	2024/NOM19 - FMAC Catchment Areas and Rescode Changes	660
15.	REPORTS NOT YET SUBMITTED	
	Nil	
16.	URGENT BUSINESS	
17.	CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS	
	Nil	

Phil Cantillon

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

4/09/2024

Executive Summary

11.1 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Coordination Update (April to June 2024)

Enquiries: (Sam Clements: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.1 Integrate land use planning and revitalise and protect the identity and character of the City

Purpose

To provide a quarterly update, for the period of April to June 2024 inclusive, on the progress of the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Coordination Group, which seeks to identify and coordinate Council's efforts to revitalise the FMAC.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Notes that the FMAC Coordination Group met twice during the April to June 2024 quarter;
2. Notes that the focus of the FMAC Coordination Group this quarter was to develop and finesse the Young Street Action Plan, which was adopted by Council on 12 August 2024. Young Street is a key entry point within the FMAC and improving the visitor experience of this street will provide better outcomes to the community and the FMAC.
3. Acknowledges a number of initiatives that occurred in support of the Young Street Action Plan, including:
 - Increased patrols by Council's Rapid Response Team
 - Increased cleaning of the public toilet and directional street signage
 - Council's facilitation of two new pop-up retail offerings, from two previously vacant shops in Young Street
 - Preliminary discussions with Metro Trains and South East Community Links to establish an outreach service at the Frankston Railway Station.
4. Notes that this is the last quarterly progress report that Council will receive on the FMAC Coordination Group. Going forward, Council will instead receive updates on any progress as part of either the Young Street Action Plan Quarterly Report or City Futures Quarterly Report.

Key Points / Issues

- At the 20 November 2023 Council Meeting, it was resolved that Council:
 1. *Notes the establishment of the FMAC Coordination Group, which seeks to drive the coordinated efforts of Council to realise the potential and revitalise the FMAC through new development, investment, activation and advocacy;*
 2. *Notes that the Group is chaired by the Director Communities, with attendance from the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor, and a multi-*

11.1 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Coordination Update (April to June 2024)**Executive Summary**

disciplinary team of officers. The Group has met on 25 July 2023 (first meeting), 31 August 2023 and 28 September 2023;

3. *Notes that this is a new report and that Council will receive a quarterly update on the work of the group going forward.*
- The FMAC Coordination Group met twice this quarter on 13 June and 16 May 2024 to discuss and refine the Young Street Action Plan, ahead of it being presented to the 12 August 2024 Council Meeting for adoption. With Young Street one of the key entry points into the FMAC, the Action Plan seeks to improve its local, feel and function for the betterment of the FMAC.
 - The Young Street Action Plan was adopted at the 12 August 2024 Council Meeting.
 - The Young Street Action Plan contains six pillars and brings together key initiatives to improve Young Street and extend upon other strategic Council initiatives, including the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan, city positioning work under the new Imagine Frankston brand and other endorsed strategies such as the Integrated Transport Strategy and the Economic Development and Skilled Community Strategy.
 - Under each pillar, key discussions this quarter were as follows:

Working with Business

- The group discussed impediments for businesses starting up a new shop in Young Street as including the cost of application fees including for planning permits, footpath trading permits, etc. As part of the Young Street Action Plan, the group identified that Council could waive these fees to encourage businesses to occupy vacant retail shops along this street.
- The Economic Development Unit highlighted work that they were undertaking with consultants PlanOne to temporarily fill two vacant shops in Young Street with pop-ups. This initiative saw the establishment of the following pop-ups:
 - Blaze and Foam, a candle and soap making store, set up at 138 Young Street (near the corner with Playne Street). This is the first retail shop venture for this business, having previously been home based.
 - Curated Archives, a vintage and second hand clothing store, set up at 6 Young Street (near the corner with Beach Street). This business currently runs a successful shop in Prahran.

Safety in the Community

- Council's Rapid Response Team (RRT) are patrolling Young Street on weekdays, at varying times, to monitor activities and better demonstrate their presence in the area.
- With a focus on ensuring that visitors do not breach Council's Local Laws (including no smoking and not possessing open alcohol containers), the RRT are occasionally accompanied by Victoria Police as and when their resourcing permits.
- To complement this, Council has temporarily installed a Visual Messaging Board on Young Street, at the t-intersection with Wells Street, cautioning visitors that fines may apply to any person found in breach of the Local Laws.

11.1 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Coordination Update (April to June 2024)**Executive Summary**

- It was highlighted that Young Street shopkeepers have responded positively to this initiative and reported feeling safer knowing the presence of officers.

Street Presentation

- Officers advised that public toilet cleaning on Young Street had increased to 4 to 5 times daily, meaning that the facility is suitable for use at most times where previously it was mired by graffiti and miscellaneous damage.
- Officers have also made a concerted effort to clean street signs, particularly directional signs highlighting the applicable Local Laws, so that they are free of graffiti and easily understood.

Development and activation

- Officers discussed the Development Activation Program (DAP) which is being developed to make a clearer and easier pathway for landowners within the FMAC to redevelop their site, to realise the vision of the FMAC Structure Plan.
- The Strategic Development Unit are keen to gather data and information to understand what impediments are for land owners and developers, looking to develop sites.

City Connectivity and space

- Officers discussed the walking and cycling network, bringing people to/from the Frankston Railway Station.
- Officers also discussed the need to standardise and complete the FMAC Design Guide, as the current version does not relate to private development.

Community Health and Wellbeing

- Officers discussed that anti-social behaviour can sometimes centre around the Frankston Railway Station, making the station and surrounding area seem unsafe or uninviting. Officers discussed a pilot program being run at the Dandenong Railway Station where Metro Trains have partnered with an organisation called South East Community Links (SECL) to provide outreach services at the Railway Station. Officers discussed the potential for this program to be run from the Frankston Railway Station.

Future Frankston Forum

- The Property Council of Australia's upcoming Future Frankston Forum on 30 August 2024 was highlighted. This forum is important in showcasing Frankston as a place to relocate, invest and develop.

Financial Impact

There are no financial implications associated with this report. The Group discusses work already occurring within the FMAC, with appropriate budget/s allocated.

11.1 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Coordination Update (April to June 2024)**Executive Summary****Consultation****1. External Stakeholders**

No consultation with external stakeholders is required for the Group.

2. Other Stakeholders

The Group comprises internal stakeholders working on FMAC projects and affected by FMAC projects. The meeting and discussions held within the group form part of internal stakeholder engagement on projects.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

The Group seeks to centralise and strengthen the work that officers undertake in revitalising the FMAC. By sharing the work across the organisation, officers can strengthen the management of projects by grouping like projects together to make efficient and best use of resources.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

Not applicable.

Policy Impacts

The Group seeks to strengthen the work around existing Council projects and resolutions, that centre are the FMAC. Foremost to the group, is the FMAC Structure Plan which Council adopted at the 14 June 2023 Council Meeting.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

Better coordination of FMAC activities will strengthen knowledge and mitigation of any risks concerning these projects.

Conclusion

The Young Street Action Plan featured heavily this quarter within the FMAC Coordination Group as officers worked to finalise the Plan ahead of its presentation for adopted at the Council Meeting on 12 August 2024. The Young Street Action Plan draws together a number of strategic initiatives, short and long-term in their vision, to revitalise the Young Street precinct for the betterment of the FMAC.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

Executive Summary**11.2 Statutory Planning Progress Report for June and July 2024**

Enquiries: (Sam Clements: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.1 Integrate land use planning and revitalise and protect the identity and character of the City

Purpose

To provide Council with an update on the exercise of planning delegations by Council officers for the months of June and July 2024.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Receives the Statutory Planning Progress Report (Appendix A and B) for the months of June 2024 and July 2024;
2. Notes that in June 2024, 82% of applications determined were within the statutory timeframe, above the target of 70%;
3. Notes that in July 2024, 86% of applications determined were within the statutory timeframe, above the target of 70%;
4. Writes to the Minister for Planning expressing its concern about the operation of the State Government's Development Facilitation Program, including the lack of engagement with Council and consideration of Council's objections and adopted policy, and specifically in respect of the Minister's approval of the proposed development at 11 Beach Street, Frankston;
5. Notes that Council officers will undertake a review to identify new options to further refine and improve Council's major development application process, including process steps, and the expertise and resource required to deliver a fast-tracked process with a 16-week guaranteed timeframe, subject to a set framework and agreed threshold criteria and further requirements. Options to be presented in a briefing, with a report to Council by March 2025;
6. Notes that this Progress report contains a register as to the number of planning decisions made by the Minister of Planning in relation to major applications in the Frankston municipality and that the Minister did not make any decisions in June or July 2024;
7. Resolves that Attachment C (General Planning Applications of Councillor Interest Updates) and Attachment D (Major Development Updates) remain confidential indefinitely on the grounds that they contain land use planning information and private commercial information (*Local Government Act 2020, s.3(1)(c) and (g)*). These grounds apply because it contains private information and would, if prematurely released, impact the reputation of Councillors and Council.

Statutory Planning Progress Report

- This report is provided in accordance with Council's resolution of 29 January 2018 requiring that:

11.2 Statutory Planning Progress Report for June and July 2024**Executive Summary**

Council receives Town Planning Progress Reports no later than two months after the cessation of a given months.

It is noted that the report for June 2024 was not able to be reported within this timeframe due to the timing of Council meetings and associated lead times for report preparation, and is combined with the July data in this report.

- The report provides Council with an update on the exercise of planning delegations by Council officers on the following items:
 - Planning applications received;
 - Planning decisions;
 - Subdivision applications received;
 - Subdivision decisions;
 - VCAT appeal register; and
 - VCAT decisions.
- In June 2024, sixty-six (66) applications for planning permits, amendments to permits and consents were received, and seventy-two (72) applications determined. A total of 82% of permit decisions were made within the statutory timeframe. The percentage determined within timeframe was above the target of 70%.
- In July 2024, eighty-nine (89) applications for planning permits, amendments to permits and consents were received, and ninety-three (93) applications determined. A total of 86% of permit decisions were made within the statutory timeframe. The percentage determined within timeframe was above the target of 70%.
- As at the time of preparation of this report, there are 258 undecided planning permits, amendment to planning permits, consent, subdivision and plan approval applications currently with Council.
- During the combined period, nine decisions related to multi-dwelling applications, all of which complied with the Multi-Dwelling Visitor Car Parking Guidelines.
- Six VCAT decisions were reported during the combined period.
- No delegate decisions were made concerning applications referred to Council for comment by the Department of Transport and Planning, for ultimate decision by the Minister for Planning.
- However, a decision was received in respect of an application for a 14 storey residential tower at 11 Beach Street, Frankston, which Council had previously provided strong objecting comments. The Minister for Planning approved the development despite Council's objection. Press reports quoted the Minister as stating that the project was fast-tracked for approval because it would provide 'affordable' homes in Frankston.
- As outlined in a report provided to Council, the assessment of staff of the Department of Transport and Planning was that despite the proposed development not strictly meeting all numerical parameters of the current built form controls and proposed Activity Centre Zone No. 1, the development would deliver 'quality architecture and design'. Requests for a meeting with staff of

11.2 Statutory Planning Progress Report for June and July 2024**Executive Summary**

the Department of Transport and Planning to discuss the application and consideration of Council's concerns were declined.

- Whilst delivery of affordable housing is of course supported, the design and presentation of this building cannot, in the view of Council's officers, reasonably be described as representing a quality design outcome. Sometimes concessions can be given for development which would still deliver a net community benefit. However, the outcomes for affordable housing should not vary from other forms of housing to the degree constituted by this application. Council's officers disagree that the proposal would deliver a long term net community benefit.
- Additionally, Council has been pleased with recent VCAT decisions which have upheld Council requirements in relation to the current built form controls and proposed controls in the adopted FMAC Structure Plan and the Activity Centre Zone No. 1. In particular, recent tribunal decisions have required development proposals to achieve space between buildings (and maintain equitable development rights) and to comply with solar access requirements on key streets. Unfortunately, the DTP decision in respect to the 11 Beach Street proposal does not achieve compliance with these fundamental requirements.
- The outcome of this application stands together with the approval of a development at 9 Cranbourne Road, Frankston, also despite Council's express and reasoned objection, and at odds with the intention of developing planning policy.
- The current evidence of outcomes from the government's Development Facilitation Process is concerning. Limited assessment and consideration of applications, resulting in poor development at odds with what is sought by planning policy, can undermine achievement of the economic, social and physical environmental aims that Council has adopted.
- Officers have noted comments from Councillors expressing concern about the government's Development Facilitation Process, its impact on future community wellbeing through poor development outcomes, and a preference for Council to maintain decision making responsibility for developments which may have an impact on achievement of planning policy and the community more generally.
- Officers recommend that Council writes to the Minister for Planning advising of its express concerns the operation of the Development Facilitation Pathway and the outcomes delivered so far in Frankston. The correspondence could also seek greater engagement with Council before decisions are made, and explicit consideration of each element of Council's submissions as part of the decision making process.
- Whilst Council should not compromise on quality planning outcomes in the way that is so far evidenced by the Development Facilitation Program operated by the Department of Transport and Planning, officers also suggest that a review be undertaken to identify new options to further refine and improve Council's Major Development Application Process. An outcome of the review would be to provide options in regards to a potential fast tracked process with a timeframe guaranteed outcome as an alternative development approval process to the Development Facilitation pathway. A briefing about these options and potential future report could be delivered early in 2025.
- Also included in this progress report is the list of 'Major Development Updates' at **Attachment C**, and the list of 'General Planning Applications of Councillor Interest Updates' at **Attachment D**, for Council's reference. As agreed with

11.2 Statutory Planning Progress Report for June and July 2024**Executive Summary**

Council, the purpose of providing these reports is to enable Councillors to understand progress on current or future major applications and potential timings for decision making.

- Included as **Attachment E** is a graphic representation of the basic steps in the planning permit application process, and the number of applications which are located at each process step as at August 2024 (when this report was prepared).

Financial Impact

Where a party seeks review of Council's decision at the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal, Council will incur representation costs. Often, Council is represented by its officers and these costs are managed within Council's adopted budget. However, where a matter is complex or involves legal issues, or where Council decides an application at variance with the officer's recommendation, an external representative will be engaged. The type and cost of the representative engaged will vary depending on the nature of the application and issues in contention.

Indicatively, costs to engage a planning consultant representative for a VCAT case typically range between \$4,000 and \$8,000 (depending on hearing length), and between \$10,000 and \$50,000+ for legal representation (again, depending on hearing length and potential engagement of expert witnesses).

Consultation

This report provides details of all planning applications and decisions that are required to be considered in accordance with the Frankston Planning Scheme and the Planning and Environment Act (1987).

Consultation occurs with the community as part of the planning process of each application that requires public advertising.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

This report does not result in any identified environmental, economic or social impacts.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

No legal implications.

Policy Impacts

No policy impacts.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

11.2 Statutory Planning Progress Report for June and July 2024**Executive Summary****Risk Mitigation**

There are no identified risks noted in relation to the preparation of this report.

Conclusion

This report provides Council with an overview of the activities and decisions made on planning applications in the months of June and July 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:[↓](#) Statutory Planning Progress Report - June 2024
- Attachment B:[↓](#) Statutory Planning Progress Report - July 2024
- Attachment C: Councillor major development updates - August 2024 -
CONFIDENTIAL
- Attachment D: General statutory planning applications of Councillor interest -
August 2024 - **CONFIDENTIAL**
- Attachment E:[↓](#) Planning applications by process step - August 2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
400/2024/P	North-East	15 Cassowary Close, Carrum Downs 3201	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	3/06/2024
501/2024/P	North-East	30 Hafey Way, Langwarrin 3910	To construct buildings and works (alfresco and garage) to an existing dwelling in a Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ4)	5/06/2024
508/2024/P	North-East	31 Brett Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct building and works to an existing building (factory) in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	6/06/2024
511/2024/P	North-East	33 Quarry Road, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	11/06/2024
541/2024/P	North-East	27 Frankston Gardens Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	Construction of one (1) warehouse and building works in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and variation to the carparking requirements under 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	18/06/2024
538/2024/P	North-East	285 Cranbourne-Frankston Road, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into six (6) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and to alter access to a road in a Transport Zone	25/06/2024
North-East Ward = 6				
488/2024/P	North-West	6 Phillip Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	3/06/2024
493/2024/P	North-West	300 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	To construct a warehouse and ancillary office within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) - (Future Lot 12 (No. 5) Compass Court, Seaford)	5/06/2024
495/2024/P	North-West	300 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	To construct a warehouse and ancillary office within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) - (Future Lot 13 (No. 3) Compass Court, Seaford)	5/06/2024
496/2024/P	North-West	300 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	To construct a warehouse and ancillary office within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) - (Future Lot 11 (No. 7) Compass Court, Seaford)	5/06/2024
516/2024/P	North-West	8A Apsley Place, Seaford 3198	To construct three (3) buildings in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and to reduce the number of car spaces required under Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	11/06/2024
519/2024/P	North-West	6 Henry Crescent, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to construct buildings and works in a Special Building Overlay	12/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
540/2024/P	North-West	154 Seaford Road, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) single storey dwellings for the use of community care accommodation within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO).	17/06/2024
534/2024/P	North-West	3 Frawley Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	17/06/2024
485/2024/P	North-West	48 Carrington Court, Seaford 3198	To construct a small second dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	18/06/2024
543/2024/P	North-West	245 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Frankston North 3200	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	19/06/2024
542/2024/P	North-West	5 Prince Crescent, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	19/06/2024
548/2024/P	North-West	3 Cricklewood Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	20/06/2024
551/2024/P	North-West	1/13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	To remove one (1) Substantial Tree in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	20/06/2024
555/2024/P	North-West	33 Weatherston Road, Seaford 3198	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings) on a lot within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	24/06/2024
558/2024/P	North-West	2 Hartnett Drive, Seaford 3198	Building signage, information signage and decals for building.	25/06/2024
564/2024/P	North-West	2/11 Wise Avenue, Seaford 3198	Change of use, convert existing warehouse into a restricted recreational boxing gym within a Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	26/06/2024
7/2024/P	North-West	Frankston Basketball Stadium 90 Bardia Avenue, Seaford 3198	Satisfaction Matters - Car Parking	27/06/2024
562/2024/P	North-West	30 Fulmar Street, Carrum Downs 3201	To subdivide the land into 2 lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	27/06/2024
482/2024/P	North-West	20 A'Beckett Street, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings to the rear of the existing dwelling (three (3) dwellings) on land within a General Residential Zone (R1Z).	28/06/2024
577/2024/P	North-West	20 Chicquita Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) single storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	28/06/2024
568/2024/P	North-West	12 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	28/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
North-West Ward = 21				
491/2024/P	South	14 Balmoral Street, Frankston 3199	To use the land for the sale of liquor (packaged liquor licence)	3/06/2024
494/2024/P	South	22 Rosedale Grove, Frankston South 3199	To construct an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	3/06/2024
499/2024/P	South	53 Baden Powell Drive, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works within the Tree Protection Zone of a significant tree within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	5/06/2024
478/2024/P	South	94 Overport Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	6/06/2024
503/2024/P	South	1 Kenilworth Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into five (5) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	6/06/2024
6/2024/P	South	74 Heatherhill Road, Frankston 3199	Rooming House	7/06/2024
512/2024/P	South	25 Baden Powell Drive, Frankston South 3199	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and works within the Tree protection zone of a substantial tree in an SLO4.	7/06/2024
514/2024/P	South	108 Fleetwood Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (carport) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9).	11/06/2024
522/2024/P	South	23 Sussex Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (deck) to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	12/06/2024
524/2024/P	South	13 Wakefield Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	12/06/2024
525/2024/P	South	16 Hoadley Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct a single storey extension to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and a Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1)	13/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
537/2024/P	South	3 Amberley Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works to an existing dwelling (extension and outbuilding) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9), to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4) and to remove one (1) substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4).	17/06/2024
339/2024/P	South	52 Screen Street, Frankston 3199	To construct six (6) three storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 11 (DDO11)	18/06/2024
545/2024/P	South	9 Piper Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To construct a single storey dwelling in a Design Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) To remove easement E-1 on PS097547	19/06/2024
552/2024/P	South	44 Ithaca Road, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	21/06/2024
535/2024/P	South	38 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	23/06/2024
563/2024/P	South	16 Albion Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	26/06/2024
565/2024/P	South	3 Scenic Close, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	27/06/2024
566/2024/P	South	5 Albion Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	27/06/2024
570/2024/P	South	6 Rock Lodge Court, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	27/06/2024
South Ward = 20				
Total = 47				

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
491/2018/P/D	North-East	5 Athol Court, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling and two (2) single storey dwellings (three (3) dwellings).	7/06/2024
686/2021/P/F	North-East	88 Potts Road, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - To use and develop the land for a child care centre in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to construct a building and construct and carry out works in a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) To display business identification and promotion signage	19/06/2024
7/2022/P/C	North-East	6 Pimmys Court, Skye 3977	Secondary Consent - To construct community care accommodation in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	24/06/2024
North-East Ward = 3				
490/2020/P/I	North-West	2 Rosella Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To use the land for medical centre, shop (pharmacy) and office, and to construct a five (5) storey building (containing four (4) dwellings, café, medical centre, shop (pharmacy) and office) in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ), to construct a building and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 5 (DDO5), to reduce the number of car parking spaces required under the Parking Overlay Schedule 1 (PO1) and to alter the access to road in a Transport Zone 2	14/06/2024
490/2020/P/I	North-West	303 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To use the land for medical centre, shop (pharmacy) and office, and to construct a five (5) storey building (containing four (4) dwellings, café, medical centre, shop (pharmacy) and office) in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ), to construct a building and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 5 (DDO5), to reduce the number of car parking spaces required under the Parking Overlay Schedule 1 (PO1) and to alter the access to road in a Transport Zone 2	14/06/2024
549/2014/P/B	North-West	13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	14/06/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
796/2021/P/C	North-West	5 Prince Crescent, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and buildings and works in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	17/06/2024
307/2015/P/C	North-West	5 Spray Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	23/06/2024
92/2022/P/VS	North-West	13 Lewis Street, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 12 (DDO12).	24/06/2024
549/2014/P/C	North-West	1/13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	27/06/2024
North-West Ward = 7				
355/2009/P/R	South	525 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - Extensions to Peninsula Private Hospital, Vegetation removal and access to a Road Zone Category 1	3/06/2024
355/2009/P/S	South	525 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - Extensions to Peninsula Private Hospital, Vegetation removal and access to a Road Zone Category 1	5/06/2024
801/2002/P/B	South	20 Reservoir Road, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - Building Alterations and Additions	5/06/2024
317/2021/P/B	South	410 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin South 3911	Extension of Time - To use and undertake buildings and works for a childcare centre in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ), to construct and carry out works in a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4, to remove and construct and carry out works in the tree protection zone of substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) and to remove native vegetation.	6/06/2024
286/2020/P/A	South	12 Ithaca Road, Frankston South 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct an extension to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	14/06/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
361/2019/P/B	South	South East Water 101 Wells Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent – Incorporated Document (Clause 72.04) – South East Water Corporation Head Office, Frankston, February 2013 – Use and development for the purpose of office and retail premises, to construct a building or construct or carry out works, reduce the car parking requirements pursuant to Clause 52.06, reduce the loading bay requirements pursuant to Clause 52.07, reduce the bicycle parking requirements pursuant to Clause 52.34 and removal of easement	15/06/2024
176/2020/P/B	South	160 Overport Road, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - To carry out buildings and works for an extension and enclosed alfresco in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule1 (DDO1)	17/06/2024
419/2019/P/C	South	14 Gregory Avenue, Frankston South 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct a building and carry out buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and to carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a Substantial Tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	20/06/2024
479/2017/P/D	South	5 Hastings Road, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - Use of the land for a Medical Centre and the construction of a three (3) storey building (plus basement), business identification signage, and creation of access to a road in a Road Zone Category 1	27/06/2024
South Ward = 9				
Total = 19				

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
455/2024/P	North-East	17 Anthony Street, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	5/06/2024
184/2023/P/VS	North-East	17 Earnshaw Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Lapsed	11/06/2024
484/2024/P	North-East	35 Chardonnay Drive, Skye 3977	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	12/06/2024
269/2024/P	North-East	24 Bronzewing Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling (verandah) on a lot less than 300 square metres in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	13/06/2024
402/2024/P	North-East	Com Prop 2 Sandarra Boulevard, Sandhurst 3977	To undertake tree maintenance works (tree pruning and tree removal) in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 2 (SLO2)	Permit Approved	14/06/2024
371/2024/P	North-East	55 Maraline Road, Skye 3977	To construct an outbuilding (shed) within a Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ)	Permit Approved	14/06/2024
873/2023/P	North-East	13 Darnley Drive, Skye 3977	To construct a single storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	20/06/2024
307/2024/P	North-East	Frankston Centenary Tennis Club 240N Centenary Park Drive, Frankston	To use the land to sell and consume Liquor (Restricted Club Licence) within a Public Park and Recreation Zone (PPRZ)	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
319/2024/P	North-East	14 Yazaki Way, Carrum Downs 3201	Buildings and works (mezzanine) to an existing factory within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
343/2024/P	North-East	33 Bellbird Court, Langwarrin 3910	To carry out works (install a septic system with above ground irrigation drippers) within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1(SLO1)	No Permit Required	25/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
5/2024/P	North-East	170 McCormicks Road, Skye 3977	Satisfaction Matters - Carparking	Satisfaction Matters Refused	26/06/2024
511/2024/P	North-East	33 Quarry Road, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	27/06/2024
North-East Ward = 12					
549/2023/P	North-West	43 Orwil Street, Frankston 3199	To construct five (5) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	3/06/2024
432/2024/P	North-West	26 Peninsula Boulevard, Seaford 3198	To construct buildings and works (addition to existing mezzanine floor) to an existing building in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Permit Approved	3/06/2024
196/2023/P	North-West	8 Lombard Way, Seaford 3198	To use and develop the land for two (2) retirement village units in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	4/06/2024
292/2024/P	North-West	Seaford Maternal and Child Health Centre 2/41 Railway Parade	Buildings and works for the use of the land for a Carpark (associated with the Seaford Child and Family Centre) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ1)	No Permit Required	4/06/2024
186/2024/P	North-West	50 Kareela Road, Frankston 3199	To construct two (2) single storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Lapsed	5/06/2024
139/2024/P	North-West	110 Ashleigh Avenue, Frankston 3199	To construct buildings and works to an existing building in a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO).	Permit Approved	11/06/2024
959/2023/P	North-West	8 Belvedere Road, Seaford 3198	To construct Community Care Accommodation in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	20/06/2024
387/2024/P	North-West	232 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and to subdivide land adjacent to a road in a Transport Zone 2.	Permit Approved	24/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
309/2024/P	North-West	14 Wells Road, Seaford 3198	To display illuminated business identification signage and erect a pole sign on land within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
370/2024/P	North-West	170 Fortescue Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct a front fence within a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	26/06/2024
1042/2023/P	North-West	169 Old Wells Road, Seaford 3198	To construct three (3) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	27/06/2024
395/2024/P	North-West	4 The Glen, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into four (4) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	27/06/2024
542/2024/P	North-West	5 Prince Crescent, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	27/06/2024
551/2024/P	North-West	1/13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	To remove one (1) Substantial Tree in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Withdrawn	27/06/2024
548/2024/P	North-West	3 Cricklewood Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	28/06/2024
North-West Ward = 15					
810/2023/P	South	521-523 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	To use and construct a Service Station and to display signage in a General Residential Zone (GRZ), to construct buildings and works in Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 3 (EMO3) and to alter access to road in a Transport Zone 2	Permit Approved	4/06/2024
315/2024/P	South	21 Barmah Court, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (carport) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct buildings and works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	Permit Approved	11/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
483/2024/P	South	10 Carter Court, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	11/06/2024
425/2024/P	South	2 Bruarong Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To remove two (2) substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Permit Approved	12/06/2024
169/2024/P	South	1565A Dandenong-Hastings Road, Langwarrin 3910	To remove and prune native trees in an Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1) To remove and prune substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) To remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation	Application Lapsed	13/06/2024
514/2024/P	South	108 Fleetwood Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (carport) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9).	Permit Approved	13/06/2024
1031/2023/P	South	40 McMahons Road, Frankston 3199	To construct building and works in a Commercial 2 Zone (B4Z) and to erect and display an internally illuminated business identification pylon sign	Permit Approved	14/06/2024
316/2022/P	South	634B Nepean Highway, Frankston South 3199	To remove easement E-1 drainage and sewerage on TP804585X	Application Refused	14/06/2024
218/2024/P	South	28 Pratt Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works to an existing dwelling in a Design Development Overlay (DDO9)	Permit Approved	17/06/2024
467/2024/P	South	405 Baxter-Tooradin Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct a habitable outbuilding in a Rural Conservation Zone Schedule 1 (RCZ1)	Permit Approved	17/06/2024

<p align="center">Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024</p>					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
911/2022/P	South	89 Young Street, Frankston 3199	Use of land for a dwelling in the Commercial 1 Zone. Construction of a multi-level building (comprising retail, office and dwellings) in the Commercial 1 Zone. Create or alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2. Reduction to the car parking requirements under Clause 52.06.	Permit Approved	18/06/2024
934/2023/P	South	26 Fenton Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 8 (DDO8) and the tree protection zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4) and to construct buildings and works in an Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 2 (EMO2)	Permit Approved	18/06/2024
396/2024/P	South	56 High Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6)	Permit Approved	18/06/2024
522/2024/P	South	23 Sussex Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (deck) to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	Permit Approved	18/06/2024
789/2023/P	South	27 Cliff Road, Frankston 3199	Construction of buildings and works over 7.0 metres in height in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and within the tree protection zone of a significant tree specified in the table to the Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 4 (ESO4)	Permit Approved	24/06/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
359/2024/P	South	6 Rock Lodge Court, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	Application Lapsed	24/06/2024
316/2023/P	South	48 Cliff Road, Frankston 3199	To construct buildings and works (domestic swimming pool, associated deck and garage) in an Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 3 (EMO3)	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
6/2024/P	South	23 Francis Crescent, Langwarrin 3910	Construction of a Verandah	Satisfaction Matters Approved	25/06/2024
462/2024/P	South	7 Villiers Street, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
524/2024/P	South	13 Wakefield Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
337/2024/P	South	1 Genista Street, Frankston South 3199	To construct a front fence within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Permit Approved	26/06/2024
853/2023/P	South	12 Alicudi Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	Permit Approved	28/06/2024
871/2023/P	South	2 Heatherhill Road, Frankston 3199	To vary the covenant contained in Instrument of Transfer 2055763 affecting the land contained in Volume 07998 and Folio 083 by inserting the words 'or community care accommodation generally in accordance with Architectural Plan (Drawings No. 2111 TP A100 Rev B and 2111 A200 Rev B) prepared by Colcept Pty Ltd Architects dated 14 March 2024'	Application Refused	28/06/2024
South Ward = 23					
Total = 50					

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
223/2021/P/C	North-East	28 Long Street, Langwarrin 3910	Extension of Time - To construct three (3) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Approved	14/06/2024
591/2021/P/F	North-East	620 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Section 72 - To use and construct two (2) convenience restaurants and to display internally illuminated business identification signage in a General Residential Zone (GRZ). To remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation. To alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2	Permit Approved	17/06/2024
291/2021/P/D	North-East	4 Brilliante Circuit, Langwarrin 3910	Section 72 - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	20/06/2024
318/2020/P/C	North-East	12 Athol Court, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - To construct three (3) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Secondary Consent Approved	21/06/2024
156/2018/P/E	North-East	5 Kestrel Court, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	Extension of Time Refused	26/06/2024
661/2018/P/D	North-East	117 Lyrebird Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	Extension of Time Approved	26/06/2024
101/2024/P/C	North-East	16/684-700 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Section 72 - To use and develop the land for an indoor recreation facility, to sell and consume liquor (on-premises license) and to erect and display internally illuminated business identification signage in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Permit Approved	26/06/2024
49/2022/P/A	North-East	40 Burgess Drive, Langwarrin 3910	Extension of Time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Approved	28/06/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
North East Ward = 8					
128/2019/P/C	North-West	4 The Glen, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To construct four (4) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone	Extension of Time Approved	4/06/2024
267/2021/P/A	North-West	54 Orwil Street, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Approved	4/06/2024
46/2018/P/VS	North-West	26 Kirkwood Avenue, Seaford 3198	Section 72 - To construct a garage and dwelling additions in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	4/06/2024
203/2021/P/A	North-West	29 Boonong Avenue, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Application Withdrawn	5/06/2024
392/2020/P/D	North-West	339 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Frankston North 3200	Secondary Consent - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings to rear of existing dwelling (three (3) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone and to alter access to a road in a Road Zone	Secondary Consent Approved	7/06/2024
490/2020/P/G	North-West	2 Rosella Street, Frankston 3199 303 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To use the land for medical centre, shop (pharmacy) and office, and to construct a five (5) storey building (containing four (4) dwellings, café, medical centre, shop (pharmacy) and office) in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ), to construct a building and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 5 (DDO5), to reduce the number of car parking spaces required under the Parking Overlay Schedule 1 (PO1) and to alter the access to road in a Transport Zone 2	Application Withdrawn	14/06/2024
290/1995/P/B	North-West	199 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - Second Dwelling	Application Withdrawn	14/06/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
184/2022/P/A	North-West	154 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	Extension of time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Extension of Time Approved	20/06/2024
196/2022/P/D	North-West	97 Dandenong Road East, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings to the rear of an existing dwelling (three (3) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Approved	25/06/2024
North-west Ward = 9					
265/2021/P/B	South	46 Cliff Road, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To construct or carry out buildings or works for a dwelling exceeding 7 metres in height in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and to carry out buildings and works and vegetation removal in an Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 3 (EMO3)	Extension of Time Approved	3/06/2024
530/2021/P/D	South	17 Neil Street, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - To construct buildings and works (double storey dwelling and domestic swimming pool) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and to construct buildings and works in the tree protection zone of substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Extension of Time Approved	4/06/2024
24/2021/P/A	South	53 Woodlands Grove, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Refused	5/06/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
484/2021/P/C	South	16 Ithaca Road, Frankston South 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct an extension to an existing dwelling and an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and to remove one substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Secondary Consent Approved	5/06/2024
317/2021/P/B	South	410 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin South 3911	Extension of Time - To use and undertake buildings and works for a childcare centre in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ), to construct and carry out works in a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4, to remove and construct and carry out works in the tree protection zone of substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) and to remove native vegetation.	Extension of Time Approved	12/06/2024
161/2021/P/L	South	43 Golf Links Road, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) and a two (2) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Secondary Consent Approved	13/06/2024
73/2024/P/B	South	401-403 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To use the land for a medical centre and construct buildings and works in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ) To construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 5 (DDO5) To alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 (TRZ2) To erect and display signage	Secondary Consent Approved	19/06/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
478/2013/P/C	South	101 Young Street, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To extend the liquor licence area for the consumption of liquor (original permit) To amend the permit by: a) amend the type of Liquor licence from a "Restaurant and Cafe Licence" to an " On Premises" Licence. b) amend the Venue management plan	Permit Approved	25/06/2024
286/2020/P/A	South	12 Ithaca Road, Frankston South 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct an extension to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	Secondary Consent Approved	27/06/2024
503/2023/P/B	South	5 Gowrie Avenue, Frankston South 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) To construct buildings and works in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4).	Secondary Consent Refused	28/06/2024
South Ward = 10					
Total = 27					

Progress Report – Subdivision Application Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
60/2024/S	North-East	15 Cassowary Close, Carrum Downs 3201	Two (2) lot subdivision of land within a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	3/06/2024
74/2024/S	North-East	33 Quarry Road, Langwarrin 3910	Two (2) lot subdivision	11/06/2024
70/2024/S	North-West	6 Phillip Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	3/06/2024
72/2024/S	North-West	4 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	5/06/2024
75/2024/S	North-West	3 Frawley Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	17/06/2024
77/2024/S	North-West	5 Prince Crescent, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	19/06/2024
78/2024/S	North-West	245 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Frankston North 3200	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	19/06/2024
80/2024/S	North-West	3 Cricklewood Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	20/06/2024
81/2024/S	North-West	30 Fulmar Street, Carrum Downs 3201	To subdivide the land into 2 lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	26/06/2024
83/2024/S	North-West	12 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	28/06/2024
73/2024/S	South	1 Kenilworth Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into five (5) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	6/06/2024

Progress Report – Subdivision Application Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
71/2024/S	South	634A Nepean Highway, Frankston South 3199	The (re) subdivision of the subject land into two (2) lots and a road and associated buildings and works and vegetation clearance, involving the following planning controls - General Residential Zone Schedule 1, Design and Development Overlay Schedule 2, Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 1 and Environment Significance Overlay Schedule 1	17/06/2024
71/2024/S	South	634B Nepean Highway, Frankston South 3199	The (re) subdivision of the subject land into two (2) lots and a road and associated buildings and works and vegetation clearance, involving the following planning controls - General Residential Zone Schedule 1, Design and Development Overlay Schedule 2, Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 1 and Environment Significance Overlay Schedule 1	17/06/2024
76/2024/S	South	38 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	23/06/2024
Total = 14				

Progress Report – Subdivision Decisions					
For The Application Date: From 1/06/2024 To 30/06/2024					
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
56/2023/S	North-West	24 Centenary Street, Seaford 3198	Eight (8) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Statement of Compliance	11/06/2024
87/2022/S	North-West	4 Raymond Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)- S200740B	Statement of Compliance	13/06/2024
113/2022/S	North-West	19 O'Grady Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into six (6) lots in a Residential Growth Zone (RGZ1)	Certification	21/06/2024
95/2021/S	North-West	35 Coolgardie Street, Frankston North 3200	Two (2) lot subdivision	Statement of Compliance	24/06/2024
80/2023/S	North-West	10 Wave Street, Frankston 3199	Two (2) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Certification	25/06/2024
94/2023/S	South	45 Humphries Road, Frankston South 3199	Subdivision of 2 lots	Statement of Compliance	14/06/2024
79/2023/S	South	24 Victoria Parade, Frankston 3199	Two (2) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Statement of Compliance	24/06/2024
94/2023/S	South	45 Humphries Road, Frankston South 3199	Subdivision of 2 lots	Statement of Compliance	24/06/2024
114/2023/S	South	27 Foot Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1)	Certification	24/06/2024
96/2023/S	South	12A Beach Street, Frankston 3199	Section 22 (Consolidation)	Statement of Compliance	25/06/2024
Total = 10					

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued June 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
307/2024/P	North-East	Frankston Centenary Tennis Club 240N Centenary Park Drive, Frankston	To use the land to sell and consume Liquor (Restricted Club Licence) within a Public Park and Recreation Zone (PPRZ)	3/04/2024
873/2023/P	North-East	13 Darnley Drive, Skye 3977	To construct a single storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	9/11/2023
162/2015/P/J	North-East	20 McCormicks Road, Skye 3977	Section 72 - To use the site for an education center (primary school and secondary school) and advertising signage associated with the church, and education center (primary school and secondary school) Amendment: Amend Condition 8 to increase the number of students and staff Amend parking layout	20/03/2024
North-East = 3				
110/2024/P	North-West	4 John Street, Frankston 3199	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	5/02/2024
745/2023/P	North-West	46 Railway Parade, Seaford 3198	Construction of three (3) double-storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone. Note: This application is being readvertised as a result of the revised plans recently submitted. The revised plans show the development reoriented to the northern side of the site.	5/10/2023
166/2024/P	North-West	5 Webb Street, Seaford 3198	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	20/02/2024
350/2024/P	North-West	4 Milne Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Special Building Overlay (SBO).	12/04/2024
North-West = 4				

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued June 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
950/2023/P	South	21 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ) and removal of native vegetation in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	27/11/2023
1019/2023/P	South	227 Cranbourne Road, Frankston 3199	To construct buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use (Restaurant) and to display internally illuminated business identification signage in a General Residential Zone.	19/12/2023
161/2024/P	South	27 Bangalay Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct building and works to an existing dwelling (extension and habitable outbuilding) in a Design Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1), To construct buildings and works in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3).	19/02/2024
252/2024/P	South	100 Donald Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding (shed) greater than 100sqm and associated works in a Design and Development Overlay (DDO4), Environmental Significance Overlay No 1 (ESO1) and a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO)	13/03/2024
316/2024/P	South	34 Liddesdale Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To undertake buildings and works within the tree protection zone of a substantial tree (for the construction of a double storey dwelling) within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	4/04/2024
324/2024/P	South	Stony Point Railway Line 1 Hastings Road, Frankston 3199	Erect and display an electronic major promotion sign	5/04/2024
365/2024/P	South	27 Bayview Road, Frankston 3199	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	18/04/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued June 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
661/2023/P/A	South	103 Frankston-Flinders Road, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) Amendments: - Alteration to Dwelling 2 ground floor; and - Alteration to Dwelling 2 first floor.	29/04/2024
408/2024/P	South	187 Heatherhill Road, Frankston 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings) on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	3/05/2024
418/2024/P	South	17 Gum Hill Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding in a Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 2 (BMO2), Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4(DDO4), to remove substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) and to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1)	7/05/2024
449/2024/P	South	354 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct a shed within a Bushfire Management Overlay and Design and Development Overlay No. 4(DD04)	14/05/2024
457/2024/P	South	24 Wakefield Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (extension) to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	20/05/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued June 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
319/2023/P	South	1565A Dandenong-Hastings Road, Langwarrin 3910	To use the land for a Place of Assembly in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ) To construct buildings and works (Building K and parking/paved areas) in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ), Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4), Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1), Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) To alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 (TRZ2)	3/05/2023
958/2023/P	South	14 Long Street, Frankston 3199	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 11 (DDO11)	29/11/2023
1019/2023/P	South	227 Cranbourne Road, Frankston 3199	To construct buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use (Restaurant) and to display internally illuminated business identification signage in a General Residential Zone.	19/12/2023
252/2024/P	South	100 Donald Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding (shed) greater than 100sqm and associated works in a Design and Development Overlay (DDO4), Environmental Significance Overlay No 1 (ESO1) and a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO)	13/03/2024
302/2024/P	South	110 Victory Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding within a Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ) and Bushfire Management Overlay and remove vegetation within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1)	28/03/2024
283/2009/P/D	South	1/17 & 17 Burns Street, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To construct two (2) dwellings (Existing dwelling to be retained)	16/04/2024
457/2024/P	South	24 Wakefield Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (extension) to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	20/05/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued June 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
South = 19				
Total = 26				

Legend

10 or more dwellings:	Yellow
3 or more lot subdivisions:	Blue
3 or more storey development:	Green
Applications in the CAA:	Pink

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals June 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P1450/2023	911/2022/P	89 Young Street, Frankston	To develop the land for a multi-storey building (comprising retail, office and dwellings) within the Commercial 1 Zone (CZ1) and reduction in the car parking requirements	22/11/2023	Failure to Determine	Owner	13-16/5/2024	Set Aside	14/06/2024
P317/2024	789/2023/P	27 Cliff Road, Frankston	To construct buildings and works over 7.0 metres in height in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and in the tree protection zone of a significant tree specified in the table to the Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 4 (ESO4)	27/03/2024	Failure to Determine	Owner	26-27/8/2024	Set Aside	24/06/2024
P1471/2023	897/2022/P	3 Nott Avenue, Frankston	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	4/12/2023	Refusal	Owner	18/07/2024	Set Aside	28/06/2024
P125/2023	548/2022/P	438-444 Nepean Highway, Frankston	Construction of a sixteen (16) storey building in a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z), use of land for Dwellings, creation/alteration to access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 and reduction in car parking requirements under Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme	30/01/2023	Failure to Determine	Applicant			
P1252/2023	754/2022/P	60 Valley Road & 150 Quarry Road, Langwarrin	To use and develop the land for Extractive Industry (Sand Extraction) in a Rural Conservation Zone Schedule 2 (RCZ2)	18/10/2023	Refusal	Owner			

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals June 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P212/2024	492/2017/P/D	424-426 Nepean Highway, Frankston	Section 72 - Amend the planning permit to allow for the use and development of a fifteen (15) storey building in a Commercial 1 Zone and Design and Development Overlay, Schedule 14 for retail and dwellings and the deletion of the serviced apartments	27/02/2024	Failure to Determine	Owner	12, 13, 15, 16 & 19/8/2024		
P1615/2023	492/2017/P/F	424-426 Nepean Highway, Frankston	Extension of Time - The use and development of the land for a multi-storey building for retail, dwellings & serviced apartments	22/12/2023	Refusal of EOT	Applicant			
P14/2024	773/2022/P	35-41 Hastings Road, Frankston & 2 Burns Street, Frankston	Use of land for an office in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ). Construct buildings and works for a five storey mixed use building comprised of office (section 2 use) and dwellings in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ). Construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedules 10 and 13 (DDO10 and DDO13) and a Specific Controls Overlay Schedule 3 (SCO3). To create or alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 (TZ2).	31/01/2024	NOD	Objector	30/9/2024 & 1-2/10/2024		
P1650/2023	717/2023/P	4 Carder Avenue, Seaford	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	3/01/2024	Refusal	Owner	5-7/6/2024		

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals June 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P1649/2023	729/2023/P	6 Carder Avenue, Seaford	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	5/01/2024	Refusal	Owner	5-7/6/2024		
P1622/2023	222/2022/P	14-16 Hickory Crescent Frankston North	To construct six (6) double storey dwellings and a six (6) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	12/01/2024	Refusal	Owner	3/09/2024		
P218/2024	464/2023/P	20 Seaview Road, Frankston South	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in front of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ), to construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees and to remove substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3).	27/02/2024	Refusal	Owner	6/11/2024		
P411/2024	9/2023/COMP	525 Ballarto Road, Skye	Use of site as a 'Store'	16/04/2024	Refusal	Owner	12-13/8/2024		

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals June 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P394/2024	127/2024/P	171 Gould Street, Frankston	To use and construct a display home centre in a General Residential Zone Schedule 1 (GRZ1) To construct a building and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO) To subdivide land in a General Residential Zone Schedule 1 (GRZ1), Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO) To reduce the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	16/04/2024	Failure to Determine	Applicant	15-16/08/2024		
P686/2024	475/2023/P	24 Edward Street, Langwarrin	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	27/06/2024	Notice of Decision	Objector	26/02/2025		

Progress Report – VCAT Determination – Policy Implications June 2024			
<u>Appeal No</u>	<u>Application No</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>VCAT Determination – Policy Implications</u>
P1450/2023	911/2022/P	89 Young Street, Frankston	<p>The applicant sought permission to construct a 22 storey mixed-use building comprising retail, offices and dwellings and a reduction in the statutory car parking requirements. In assessing the application, Council found a range of issues relating to the height, bulk, mass and scale of the development, including internal compliance matters and overshadowing of public spaces. The applicant sought review at the VCAT and Council advised the VCAT had review not been sought, Council would have issued a Notice of Refusal to Grant a Permit.</p> <p>Prior to the hearing, the applicant made changes to the proposal, reducing it to an 18 storey building, with retail and commercial premises, 148 dwellings and communal areas/services, and 195 car spaces in a basement parking area.</p> <p>At the hearing, significant time and expert opinion was dedicated to consideration of the proposed building’s height form and setbacks. Ultimately the VCAT was not satisfied that the proposal represented an appropriate response to the planning policy framework for the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC).</p> <p>The VCAT observed that <i>‘the dispute between the parties is essentially one concerning built form and not the overall aims of policy seeking more intensive development on this site with the FMAC.... Whilst we accept there will be differences of opinion about what constitutes a net community benefit, we consider that the proposal shown on the substituted plans did not, on balance achieve a net community benefit. However the amendments we have recommended by way of permit condition have overcome the matters of concern discussed in our reasons.’</i></p> <p>It required an (effective) four storey reduction in the height of the building, along with other changes.</p>
P317/2024	789/2023/P	27 Cliff Road, Frankston	<p>The applicant sought permission to construct a dwelling above the height triggers imposed for this area. Notice was given and one objection received. When Council did not issue a permit, review at VCAT was sought. Prior to the hearing, agreement was reached with the applicant and objector regarding the proposal and the parties consented to the issuance of a permit.</p>

P1471/2023	897/2022/P	3 Nott Avenue, Frankston	The applicant sought permission to construct a second dwelling on the land. Council resolved to issue a Notice of Refusal to Grant a Permit for reasons relating to inconsistency with Neighbourhood Character and location of proposed car parking. Prior to the hearing, agreement was reached with the applicant and objector regarding the proposal and the parties consented to the issuance of a permit.
------------	------------	-----------------------------	--

Progress Report – Ministerial Applications – Delegated Officer Comments June 2024			
<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Council Reference</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Summary of Officer Comments on Ministerial Application</u>

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
8/2024/P	North-East	1025 Dandenong-Hastings Road, Skye 3977	Certificate of Compliance	11/07/2024
9/2024/P	North-East	1025 Dandenong-Hastings Road, Skye 3977	Use of the Site as a 'Contractors Depot'	17/07/2024
578/2024/P	North-East	11 Breese Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling and outbuilding in a General Residential Zone 1 (R1Z)	12/07/2024
643/2024/P	North-East	41 Hafey Way, Langwarrin 3910	To construct buildings and works (pool house) to an existing dwelling in a Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ4)	17/07/2024
645/2024/P	North-East	5 Dunraven Court, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling in a Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1)	17/07/2024
609/2024/P	North-East	309 Cranbourne-Frankston Road, Langwarrin 3910	Change of Liquor Licence category to a General Licence (sale and consumption of liquor), Buildings and Works and Car Parking Waiver on land within a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z)	9/07/2024
573/2024/P	North-East	646 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct twenty four (24) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2.	1/07/2024
581/2024/P	North-East	57 Shearwater Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	2/07/2024
20/2024/P	North-East	30 Hafey Way, Langwarrin 3910	To amend Section 173 Agreement AH848874X which affects Lot 11 of Plan of Subdivision PS720131U by inserting the words 'unless with the prior written consent of Council' into Clause 3.1.2	1/07/2024
699/2024/P	North-East	1/412, 2/412, 3/412 & 412 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO)	29/07/2024
707/2024/P	North-East	6 Network Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To use the land for motor vehicle sales (scooters) in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	31/07/2024
636/2024/P	North-East	103 Burgess Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	16/07/2024
664/2024/P	North-East	91 Boundary Road, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct two stores in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	23/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
676/2024/P	North-East	9 Frankston Gardens Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct an extension to an existing building in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	24/07/2024
North-East Ward = 14				
600/2024/P	North-West	98A Kananook Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct a Deck and Verandah in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	7/07/2024
591/2024/P	North-West	13 Mereweather Avenue, Frankston 3199	To construct a three (3) storey dual occupancy in a Residential Growth Zone (RGZ)	4/07/2024
481/2024/P	North-West	277 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	To construct ten (10) triple storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone Schedule 3 (GRZ3), Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO) To alter/create access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 (TRZ2)	15/07/2024
669/2024/P	North-West	8 Panmure Street, Frankston 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) within in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	23/07/2024
610/2024/P	North-West	1/22 & 2/22 Pascal Road, Seaford 3198	To re-subdivide the land into two (2) lots in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) To remove carriageway easements E-1 & E-2 on PS415137J	9/07/2024
502/2024/P	North-West	4 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	12/07/2024
590/2024/P	North-West	15 Wynden Drive, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	8/07/2024
603/2024/P	North-West	71 Centenary Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1)	9/07/2024
684/2024/P	North-West	25 Holroyd Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	24/07/2024
601/2024/P	North-West	Seaford Maternal and Child Health Centre 2/41 Railway Parade	Reduction of carparking (9 spaces) and provision of carparking on another site (19 spaces) as per the provisions of Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	15/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
686/2024/P	North-West	5A Apsley Place, Seaford 3198	To use the land for a Medical Centre in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and reduce the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	25/07/2024
703/2024/P	North-West	80 Hartnett Drive, Seaford 3198	Use of the land for Industry (Glass Finishing and Distribution) and supporting office and storage facilities in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	30/07/2024
606/2024/P	North-West	2/2 Ropley Grange, Frankston 3199	To construct a colorbond verandah in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	9/07/2024
612/2024/P	North-West	1/38 Rosemary Crescent, Frankston North 3200	To construct a double storey dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	12/07/2024
642/2024/P	North-West	31 Oliphant Way, Seaford 3198	To carry out works to an existing building (roller door) in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	17/07/2024
705/2024/P	North-West	11 McRae Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	31/07/2024
North-West Ward = 16				
576/2024/P	South	96 Highfield Drive, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct one (1) single storey dwelling and outbuilding (carport) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and to construct buildings and works within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1(SLO1)	1/07/2024
579/2024/P	South	4 Parzay Court, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct one (1) single storey dwelling and outbuilding in a Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4) and to construct or carry out works within the Tree Protection Zone of native trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1).	1/07/2024
596/2024/P	South	8 Rufous Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	4/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
598/2024/P	South	34 Clayton-Hill Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct a dependent persons unit in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) To remove substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) To remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation	5/07/2024
605/2024/P	South	9 Banool Court, Frankston South 3199	To removed six (6) substantial trees and prune two (2) trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay (SLO)	8/07/2024
608/2024/P	South	624 Nepean Highway, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 2 (DDO2), to construct buildings and works in the tree protection zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4) and to construct buildings and works in an Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 1 (EMO1)	11/07/2024
637/2024/P	South	6 Rufous Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	16/07/2024
689/2024/P	South	17 Albion Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	25/07/2024
685/2024/P	South	8 Gulls Way, Frankston South 3199	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling and construction of an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 2 (DDO2) and to remove three (3) trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	26/07/2024
693/2024/P	South	14 Albion Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	29/07/2024
697/2024/P	South	525 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding within a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4)	29/07/2024
595/2024/P	South	89 Young Street, Frankston 3199	To display business identification signs in a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z) and Parking Overlay (PO)	11/07/2024
575/2024/P	South	36 Brighton Street, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into four (4) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	2/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Applications Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
683/2024/P	South	25 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	24/07/2024
544/2024/P	South	22 Bayview Road, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	1/07/2024
561/2024/P	South	128 Overport Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct a pergola in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	8/07/2024
567/2024/P	South	28 Ronald Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	8/07/2024
615/2024/P	South	4 Elana Court, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	15/07/2024
629/2024/P	South	8 Somerset Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	15/07/2024
640/2024/P	South	45 Leisureland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding (shed) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4)	17/07/2024
644/2024/P	South	36 Barretts Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct a building associated with a Section 2 use in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ) and to construct a building and carry out work in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4)	17/07/2024
652/2024/P	South	24 Bartlett Street, Frankston South 3199	To construct an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 3 (DDO3)	17/07/2024
695/2024/P	South	12 Bangalay Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	29/07/2024
South Ward = 23				
Total = 53				

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
161/2020/P/C	North-East	2/40 Titan Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - Buildings and works to an existing warehouse in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	1/07/2024
207/2021/P/B	North-East	37 McCormicks Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - Construction of Nine (9) Double Storey Dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2	3/07/2024
447/2023/P/A	North-East	30 Bellbird Court, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - To construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4)	8/07/2024
162/2015/P/K	North-East	20 McCormicks Road, Skye 3977	Extension of Time - To use the site for a primary school and advertising signage associated with the church and primary school	12/07/2024
444/2019/P/E	North-East	28 Herrington Avenue, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) of dwellings on a lot) and to subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	12/07/2024
395/2019/P/D	North-East	842 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To use the land for a place of worship and associated accommodation, and for associated buildings and works on land within a Green Wedge Zone (GWZ), to remove vegetation and construct a building and carry out works within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees in a Significant landscape Overlay -Schedule 2 (SLO2), to construct a building and construct or carry out works in an Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1) and to alter access to a Road Zone Category 1 (RD1Z)	14/07/2024
73/2022/P/F	North-East	131 Ballarto Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1). To create access to a road in a Transport Zone 2.	14/07/2024
493/2020/P/B	North-East	4-6 Wilton Way, Carrum Downs 3201	Secondary Consent - To construct eleven (11) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and an eleven lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to subdivide land adjacent to a road in a Transport Zone 2	22/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
480/2016/P/F	North-East	40 Hall Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct eight (8) double storey dwellings, create access to and carry out works in a Road Zone, Category 1.	24/07/2024
North-East Ward = 9				
81/2022/P/D	North-West	48 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	Section 72 - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	3/07/2024
28/2003/P/B	North-West	17 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - Alteration to dwelling	3/07/2024
153/2019/P/D	North-West	101 East Road, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - To construct four (4) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	8/07/2024
581/2017/P/I	North-West	18 Bainbridge Avenue, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - To construct three (3) double storey dwellings	8/07/2024
432/2023/P/A	North-West	18-20 Kookaburra Street, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To use the land as a restricted recreation facility, to construct buildings and works to an existing building and to erect and display business identification and promotion signage in a Commercial 2 Zone (C2Z) Amendment: Alteration to hours of operation to - Monday to Friday: 4:45am - 8:15pm Saturday and Sunday: 5:30am - 5:15pm	9/07/2024
290/2022/P/A	North-West	54 Orwil Street, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	10/07/2024
324/2018/P/E	North-West	37 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - Construction of four double storey dwellings on a lot within General Residential Zone; Buildings and works on land subject to Schedule 6 of a Design and Development Overlay; and Alter access to a road in a Road Zone Category 1	10/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
657/2021/P/H	North-West	300 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To subdivide the land into sixteen (16) lots in stages, to use and develop the land for warehouse, store (self-storage facility), three (3) convenience restaurants, restricted retail premises and restricted recreation facility (gym) in stages in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z), to erect and display signage, to reduce the number of car spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 for the store and warehouse, to create and alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2, to remove easements, to remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation, to use Lot 1 for the sale and consumption of liquor (restaurant and café licence)	10/07/2024
577/2023/P/B	North-West	31 Johnstone Street, Seaford 3198	Section 72 - To construct two (2) double-storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	12/07/2024
11/2020/P/VS	North-West	1 Coonac Place, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To construct extensions to an existing dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	12/07/2024
549/2014/P/D	North-West	2/13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	15/07/2024
197/2002/P/E	North-West	1 Wells Road, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - Alterations and additions to the existing motor vehicle sales showroom, yard and workshop, in accordance with the endorsed plans	16/07/2024
59/2021/P/C	North-West	136 Dandenong Road West, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct five (5) car showrooms (including car wash bays and an automated car wash structure), associated buildings and works and to display internally illuminated business identification signage in a Commercial 2 Zone (C2Z) and Public Acquisition Overlay Schedule 1 (PAO1) To construct buildings and works in a Special Building Overlay (SBO) To create/alter access to a road in a Road Zone Category 1 and land in a Public Acquisition Overlay Schedule 1 (PAO1)	16/07/2024
504/2022/P/C	North-West	90 Railway Parade, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct two (2) single storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	22/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
718/2021/P/A	North-West	8 Corsican Street, Frankston North 3200	Extension of Time - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	24/07/2024
736/2022/P/B	North-West	129 Rosslyn Avenue, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct a garage in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	24/07/2024
293/2022/P/B	North-West	6 Forest Drive, Frankston North 3200	Extension of Time - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings to the rear of the existing dwelling (three (3) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ).	26/07/2024
236/2022/P/B	North-West	5 East Road, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ).	28/07/2024
22/2018/P/D	North-West	122 Seaford Place, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to rear of existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings).	31/07/2024
North-West Ward = 19				
834/2023/P/B	South	32A Playne Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To use the land for an indoor recreation facility in a Commercial 1 Zone (C1Z)	4/07/2024
79/2021/P/B	South	4 Fleetwood Lane, Frankston South 3199	Section 72 - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) Amendment: - Addition of second storey	8/07/2024
202/2019/P/D	South	6 Yamala Drive, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - To construct and carry out buildings and works for earthworks (basement garage and driveway) and removal of vegetation	9/07/2024
515/2023/P/B	South	490-504 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - Buildings and works in association with a food and drink premises, use of the land for the sale and consumption of liquor (producers liquor licence), reduction in car parking requirements and to erect and display illuminated business identification signage in a Comprehensive Development Zone (CDZ2)	22/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Permits Received For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
8/2018/P/C	South	64 Baden Powell Drive, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - Three (3) lot subdivision	24/07/2024
315/2024/P/B	South	21 Barmah Court, Frankston South 3199	Section 72 - To construct buildings and works (carport) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct buildings and works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	25/07/2024
755/2010/P/O	South	64 Baden Powell Drive, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - The construction of two (2) double storey dwellings to the rear of the existing dwelling (three (3) dwellings) and the removal of vegetation	25/07/2024
99/2022/P/VS	South	31 Casuarina Drive, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - To construct buildings and works to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	29/07/2024
South Ward = 8				
Total = 36				

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
965/2023/P	North-East	17 Earnshaw Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings) on a lot within a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1)	Permit Approved	1/07/2024
270/2024/P	North-East	60 Colemans Road, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct buildings and works (warehouse) in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Permit Approved	3/07/2024
417/2024/P	North-East	574 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Carrum Downs 3201	To carry out works to the front facade of an existing building and to erect and display business identification and promotion signage within a Commercial 2 Zone (B4Z).	Permit Approved	11/07/2024
8/2024/P	North-East	1025 Dandenong-Hastings Road, Skye 3977	Certificate of Compliance	Application Withdrawn	11/07/2024
1009/2023/P	North-East	275 Hall Road, Skye 3977	To create access to a road in a Transport Zone 2	Permit Approved	11/07/2024
578/2024/P	North-East	11 Breese Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling and outbuilding in a General Residential Zone 1 (R1Z)	Application Withdrawn	19/07/2024
824/2023/P	North-East	46 Clifton Grove, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct two (2) dwellings to the rear of the existing dwelling (three (3) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	26/07/2024
636/2024/P	North-East	103 Burgess Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	26/07/2024
9/2023/P	North-East	525 Ballarto Road, Skye 3977	Use of site as a 'Store'	Completed	30/07/2024
North-East Ward = 9					
496/2023/P	North-West	7 Attunga Crescent, Seaford 3198	To construct three (3) dwellings (two (2) double storey and one (1) single storey) within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	2/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
943/2023/P	North-West	22 McCulloch Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings and to subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	2/07/2024
405/2024/P	North-West	97 Dandenong Road East, Frankston 3199	Three (3) lot staged subdivision of land within a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	2/07/2024
429/2024/P	North-West	7 Bellevue Crescent, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Withdrawn	2/07/2024
57/2024/P	North-West	16 Wells Road, Seaford 3198	To use the land for motor vehicle sales in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and to vary the car parking requirement (Clause 52.06).	Decision to Issue - Awaiting planner signature	3/07/2024
758/2023/P	North-West	124 Kananook Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct five (5) double-storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and a Special Building Overlay (SBO) and a waiver of the visitor car space requirement under Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	Application Refused	4/07/2024
401/2024/P	North-West	67-68 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into twelve (12) lots within a General Residential Zone 3 (GRZ3) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and to subdivide land adjacent to a road in a Transport Zone 2	Permit Approved	4/07/2024
48/2019/P/VS	North-West	6-8 Andrew Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 Use (Child Care Centre) in a General Residential Zone	Secondary Consent Approved	4/07/2024
568/2024/P	North-West	12 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	5/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
488/2024/P	North-West	6 Phillip Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	8/07/2024
190/2024/P	North-West	1 Lorna Street, Seaford 3198	To construct three (3) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Lapsed	9/07/2024
290/2024/P	North-West	6 East Road, Seaford 3198	Two (2) lot subdivision within a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Application Withdrawn	9/07/2024
485/2024/P	North-West	48 Carrington Court, Seaford 3198	To construct a small second dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Application Withdrawn	9/07/2024
330/2024/P	North-West	58-60 Orwil Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide land into four (4) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) To remove drainage easements	Permit Approved	11/07/2024
92/2022/P/VS	North-West	13 Lewis Street, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 12 (DDO12).	Extension of Time Approved	12/07/2024
506/2023/P	North-West	55 Brunel Road, Seaford 3198	To construct building and works (seven (7) warehouses) within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and reduce the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme	Permit Approved	16/07/2024
11/2020/P/VS	North-West	1 Coonac Place, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To construct extensions to an existing dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Extension of Time Approved	22/07/2024
684/2024/P	North-West	25 Holroyd Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Withdrawn	24/07/2024
458/2024/P	North-West	29A Hadley Street, Seaford 3198	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling on a lot within a Special Building Overlay (SBO).	Permit Approved	25/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
642/2024/P	North-West	31 Oliphant Way, Seaford 3198	To carry out works to an existing building (roller door) in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Permit Approved	25/07/2024
North-West Ward = 20					
499/2024/P	South	53 Baden Powell Drive, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works within the Tree Protection Zone of a significant tree within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Permit Approved	1/07/2024
810/2023/P	South	521-523 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	To use and construct a Service Station and to display signage in a General Residential Zone (GRZ), to construct buildings and works in Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 3 (EMO3) and to alter access to road in a Transport Zone 2	Permit Approved	3/07/2024
79/2024/P	South	2 Chetwyn Court, Frankston South 3199	Earthworks on a lot within a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1)	Application Withdrawn	3/07/2024
302/2024/P	South	110 Victory Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding within a Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ) and Bushfire Management Overlay and remove vegetation within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1)	Permit Approved	3/07/2024
1023/2023/P	South	57 Brighton Street, Frankston South 3199	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a Design Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and a General Residential Zone, to construct buildings and works within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees and removal of significant trees within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4).	Under Appeal	3/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
457/2024/P	South	24 Wakefield Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works (extension and outbuilding) to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	Permit Approved	4/07/2024
410/2024/P	South	11 Willora Court, Frankston South 3199	To remove a substantial tree within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	Permit Approved	4/07/2024
544/2024/P	South	22 Bayview Road, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	4/07/2024
552/2024/P	South	44 Ithaca Road, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Permit Approved	5/07/2024
570/2024/P	South	6 Rock Lodge Court, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	Permit Approved	5/07/2024
897/2022/P	South	3 Nott Avenue, Frankston 3199	Construction of one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two dwellings on a lot) in the General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	8/07/2024
205/2024/P	South	Robinsons Park 97 Robinsons Road, Frankston 3199	To remove and destroy substantial native trees in an Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1) and Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) To remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation of the Frankston Planning Scheme	Permit Approved	8/07/2024
285/2024/P	South	59 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	Extension to an existing dwelling in a Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1)	Permit Approved	9/07/2024
33/2024/P	South	34 Gowrie Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct a front fence and to construct buildings and works in the tree protection zone of substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Permit Approved	10/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
460/2024/P	South	599 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct buildings and works within the Tree Protection Zone of a Native Tree within the Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1) and within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial tree within the Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1).	Application Lapsed	11/07/2024
567/2024/P	South	28 Ronald Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	Permit Approved	11/07/2024
548/2022/P	South	438-444 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	Construction of a fourteen (14) storey building in a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z) and Design and Development Overlay, Schedule 14 (DDO14), use of land for Dwellings, creation/alteration to access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 and reduction in car parking requirements under Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme	No Permit to Issue	12/07/2024
324/2024/P	South	Stony Point Railway Line 1 Hastings Road, Frankston 3199	Erect and display an electronic major promotion sign	Permit Approved	16/07/2024
464/2024/P	South	2 Ballintyne Court, Frankston South 3199	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling (alfresco) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1)	Permit Approved	16/07/2024
474/2024/P	South	72 Young Street, Frankston 3199	To carry out works to an existing building façade in a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	16/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
252/2024/P	South	100 Donald Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay (DDO4), Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and an Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1)	Permit Approved	17/07/2024
561/2024/P	South	128 Overport Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct a pergola in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	Permit Approved	18/07/2024
449/2024/P	South	354 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct an outbuilding within a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DD04)	Permit Approved	19/07/2024
644/2024/P	South	36 Barretts Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct a building associated with a Section 2 use in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ) and to construct a building and carry out work in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4)	Permit Approved	24/07/2024
503/2024/P	South	1 Kenilworth Avenue, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into five (5) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	26/07/2024

Progress Report – Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
418/2024/P	South	17 Gum Hill Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding in a Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 2 (BMO2) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4), to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) to remove substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) and to remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	Permit Approved	29/07/2024
258/2024/P	South	17 Sycamore Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct building and works (extension) to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and to construct buildings and works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4).	Permit Approved	30/07/2024
South Ward = 27					
Total = 56					

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
351/2016/P/D	North-East	665 Dandenong-Hastings Road, Skye 3977	Section 72 - To construct buildings and works to the existing Dogs Victoria facility.	Under Appeal	1/07/2024
444/2019/P/D	North-East	28 Herrington Avenue, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) of dwellings on a lot) and to subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Application Withdrawn	5/07/2024
161/2020/P/C	North-East	2/40 Titan Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - Buildings and works to an existing warehouse in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	Extension of Time Approved	9/07/2024
686/2021/P/F	North-East	88 Potts Road, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - To use and develop the land for a child care centre in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to construct a building and construct and carry out works in a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) To display business identification and promotion signage	Secondary Consent Approved	11/07/2024
444/2019/P/E	North-East	28 Herrington Avenue, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) of dwellings on a lot) and to subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Approved	15/07/2024
207/2021/P/B	North-East	37 McCormicks Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - Construction of Nine (9) Double Storey Dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2	Extension of Time Approved	16/07/2024
491/2018/P/D	North-East	5 Athol Court, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling and two (2) single storey dwellings (three (3) dwellings).	Secondary Consent Approved	16/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
279/2017/P/B	North-East	41 Kelvin Grove, Langwarrin 3910	Section 72 - To construct an outbuilding (shed) amend plans and permit by: a) include a new carport within a Bushfire Management Overlay	Application Lapsed	17/07/2024
395/2019/P/D	North-East	842 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To use the land for a place of worship and associated accommodation, and for associated buildings and works on land within a Green Wedge Zone (GWZ), to remove vegetation and construct a building and carry out works within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees in a Significant landscape Overlay -Schedule 2 (SLO2), to construct a building and construct or carry out works in an Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 1 (ESO1) and to alter access to a Road Zone Category 1 (RD1Z)	Extension of Time Approved	18/07/2024
162/2015/P/J	North-East	20 McCormicks Road, Skye 3977	Section 72 - To use the site for an education centre (primary school and secondary school) and to display signage associated with the church and education centre.	Permit Approved	19/07/2024
353/2010/P/C	North-East	1/2 Amayla Crescent, Carrum Downs 3201	Section 72 - To use the site as a place of worship, associated buildings and works, reduction to the carparking requirements of the Frankston Planning Scheme and display of an internally illuminated advertising sign.	Application Withdrawn	19/07/2024
7/2022/P/C	North-East	6 Pimmys Court, Skye 3977	Secondary Consent - To construct community care accommodation in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Secondary Consent Approved	19/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
73/2022/P/F	North-East	131 Ballarto Road, Carrum Downs 3201	Extension of Time - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1). To create access to a road in a Transport Zone 2.	Extension of Time Approved	22/07/2024
North-East Ward = 13					
796/2021/P/C	North-West	5 Prince Crescent, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and buildings and works in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Permit Approved	5/07/2024
307/2015/P/C	North-West	5 Spray Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	Secondary Consent Approved	5/07/2024
395/2018/P/C	North-West	18 McCulloch Avenue, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - To construct six (6) double storey dwellings including a basement	Extension of Time Refused	9/07/2024
811/2023/P/A	North-West	4 Pildra Court, Seaford 3198	Section 72 - Two (2) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Permit Approved	10/07/2024
81/2022/P/D	North-West	48 Austin Road, Seaford 3198	Section 72 - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	Application Withdrawn	12/07/2024
549/2014/P/B	North-West	13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	Secondary Consent Approved	16/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
324/2018/P/E	North-West	37 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	Extension of Time - Construction of four double storey dwellings on a lot within General Residential Zone; Buildings and works on land subject to Schedule 6 of a Design and Development Overlay; and Alter access to a road in a Road Zone Category 1	Extension of Time Approved	19/07/2024
290/2022/P/A	North-West	54 Orwil Street, Frankston 3199	Extension of Time - To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Extension of Time Approved	22/07/2024
2089/1981/P/A	North-West	304 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Seaford 3198	Section 72 - To use the existing premises for the purpose of a Dental Consulting Room (One (1) Surgery)	No Permit Required	23/07/2024
549/2014/P/C	North-West	1/13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	Secondary Consent Approved	29/07/2024
549/2014/P/D	North-West	2/13 Northcote Street, Seaford 3198	Secondary Consent - To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings)	Secondary Consent Approved	29/07/2024
North-West Ward = 11					
176/2020/P/B	South	160 Overport Road, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - To carry out buildings and works for an extension and enclosed alfresco in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule1 (DDO1)	Extension of Time Approved	3/07/2024
283/2009/P/D	South	1/17 & 1 Burns Street, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To construct two (2) dwellings (Existing dwelling to be retained)	Permit Approved	4/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
268/2015/P/C	South	Shop 1/147 Frankston-Flinders Road, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To construct buildings and works to existing commercial premises, reduction in carparking requirements and waive loading/unloading requirements and erection and display of pylon internally illuminated and electronic business identification signage (52.05).	Permit Approved	5/07/2024
801/2002/P/B	South	20 Reservoir Road, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - Building Alterations and Additions	Secondary Consent Approved	5/07/2024
834/2023/P/B	South	32A Playne Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent - To use the land for an indoor recreation facility in a Commercial 1 Zone (C1Z)	Secondary Consent Approved	10/07/2024
661/2023/P/A	South	103 Frankston-Flinders Road, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Permit Approved	16/07/2024
355/2009/P/S	South	525 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	Secondary Consent - Extensions to Peninsula Private Hospital, Vegetation removal and access to a Road Zone Category 1	Secondary Consent Approved	16/07/2024
419/2019/P/C	South	14 Gregory Avenue, Frankston South 3199	Secondary Consent - To construct a building and carry out buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and to carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a Substantial Tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	Secondary Consent Approved	19/07/2024
202/2019/P/D	South	6 Yamala Drive, Frankston South 3199	Extension of Time - To construct and carry out buildings and works for earthworks (basement garage and driveway) and removal of vegetation	Extension of Time Approved	22/07/2024

Progress Report – Amendments to Planning Application Decisions For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
361/2019/P/B	South	South East Water 101 Wells Street, Frankston 3199	Secondary Consent – Incorporated Document (Clause 72.04) – South East Water Corporation Head Office, Frankston, February 2013 – Use and development for the purpose of office and retail premises, to construct a building or construct or carry out works, reduce the car parking requirements pursuant to Clause 52.06, reduce the loading bay requirements pursuant to Clause 52.07, reduce the bicycle parking requirements pursuant to Clause 52.34 and removal of easement	Secondary Consent Approved	23/07/2024
49/2012/P/A	South	77 Warrandyte Road, Langwarrin 3910	Section 72 - The erection and display of four (4) business identification signs.	Permit Approved	25/07/2024
26/2007/P/A	South	374 Nepean Highway, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - Buildings and works and carparking dispensation for office use, medical centre use and business identification signs, including internally illuminated business identification signage and an internally illuminated pole signs within 600mm of a Transport Zone 2.	Permit Approved	26/07/2024
315/2024/P/B	South	21 Barmah Court, Frankston South 3199	Section 72 - To construct buildings and works (carport) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct buildings and works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	Permit Approved	29/07/2024
South Ward = 13					
Total = 37					

Progress Report – Subdivision Application Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Date
87/2024/S	North-East	410 Ballarto Road, Skye 3977	Section 35 Acquisition	8/07/2024
90/2024/S	North-East	250B Wedge Road, Skye 3977	Section 35 Acquisition	10/07/2024
92/2024/S	North-East	103 Burgess Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	16/07/2024
89/2024/S	North-East	20B McCormicks Road, SKYE 3977	Section 35 Acquisition	17/07/2024
97/2024/S	North-East	412 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO)	29/07/2024
85/2024/S	North-West	15 Wynden Drive, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	4/07/2024
86/2024/S	North-West	71 Centenary Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	9/07/2024
88/2024/S	North-West	1/22 Pascal Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the existing buildings into two (2) lots in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	9/07/2024
88/2024/S	North-West	2/22 Pascal Road, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the existing buildings into two (2) lots in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	9/07/2024
95/2024/S	North-West	4 Pildra Court, Seaford 3198	Two (2) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	24/07/2024
93/2024/S	North-West	2 Hilton Court, Frankston 3199	Section 23 (Removal of Restriction)	25/07/2024
98/2024/S	North-West	11 McRae Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	31/07/2024
79/2024/S	South	22 Bayview Road, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	1/07/2024
84/2024/S	South	36 Brighton Street, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into four (4) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DD09)	2/07/2024

Progress Report – Subdivision Application Received				
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024				
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
82/2024/S	South	28 Ronald Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots within a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9)	8/07/2024
91/2024/S	South	4 Elana Court, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	15/07/2024
94/2024/S	South	25 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Design and Development Overlay (DDO)	24/07/2024
Total = 17				

Progress Report – Subdivision Decisions					
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
130/2022/S	North-East	8 The Grove, Langwarrin 3910	Three or More Lot Subdivision	Certification & Statement of Compliance	4/07/2024
1/2023/S	North-East	66 Anthony Street, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Certification	4/07/2024
8/2020/S	North-East	103 Burgess Drive, Langwarrin 3910	Two (2) lot subdivision	Application Withdrawn (M)	16/07/2024
97/2021/S	North-West	16 East Road, Seaford 3198	Four (4) lot subdivision	Statement of Compliance	2/07/2024
41/2022/S	North-West	43 Galway Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Application Withdrawn (M)	3/07/2024
112/2023/S	North-West	67 Rosslyn Avenue, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1)	Statement of Compliance	3/07/2024
47/2024/S	North-West	6 East Road, Seaford 3198	Two (2) lot subdivision within a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	Application Withdrawn (M)	9/07/2024
64/2024/S	North-West	7 Bellevue Crescent, Seaford 3198	To subdivide lot into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	Application Withdrawn (M)	11/07/2024
1/2020/S	North-West	27 Havana Crescent, Frankston 3199	Three (3) lot subdivision	Re Certification	24/07/2024
95/2023/S	North-West	67-68 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	Subdivision of the land into twelve (12) lots in a General Residential Zone.	Statement of Compliance	24/07/2024

Progress Report – Subdivision Decisions					
For The Application Date: From 1/07/2024 To 31/07/2024					
<u>Application No</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Property Address</u>	<u>Application Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date</u>
29/2024/S	North-West	3 Caley Street, Frankston North 3200	Two (2) lot subdivision of land within a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1)	Certification	24/07/2024
95/2023/S	North-West	67-68 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	Subdivision of the land into twelve (12) lots in a General Residential Zone.	Statement of Compliance	30/07/2024
32/2023/S	South	43 Golf Links Road, Frankston 3199	Two (2) lot subdivision.	Statement of Compliance	8/07/2024
150/2019/S	South	39 Violet Street, Frankston South 3199	Consolidation of Lots	Application Withdrawn (M)	17/07/2024
114/2023/S	South	27 Foot Street, Frankston 3199	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1)	Statement of Compliance	25/07/2024
Total = 15					

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
41/2024/P	North-East	65 Myrtle Street, Langwarrin 3910	To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1)	16/01/2024
140/2024/P	North-East	16 Thornbill Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct one (1) single storey dwelling to the rear of an existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings) and two lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and creation of new sewerage easement on eastern side of lot and variation to existing easement on southern side of lot.	12/02/2024
407/2024/P	North-East	580 Thompsons Road, Sandhurst 3977	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a Comprehensive Development Zone Schedule 1 (CDZ1) To subdivide land adjacent to a Transport Zone 2 (TRZ2) To create a carriageway easement	6/05/2024
456/2024/P	North-East	11/47 Frankston Gardens Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	Change of use to a Place of Worship, display business identification signage and reduce the number of carparking spaces under Clause 52.06-5 of the Frankston Planning Scheme within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	20/05/2024
636/2023/P/A	North-East	415 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	Section 72 - A change of use for part of a building to a medical centre use, from an office use, and associated buildings and works in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z); and for the use and development of carparking in a Public Acquisition Overlay (PAO).	6/06/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
405/2022/P/C	North-East	8 Drake Court, Carrum Downs 3201	Section 72 - To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) Amendment: To delete Condition 11 which requires: Deletion of the 1.8m high fence along Drake Court and Dorchester Crescent or fence modified to be no higher than 1.0 metres and open in style.	11/06/2024
20/2024/P	North-East	30 Hafey Way, Langwarrin 3910	To amend Section 173 Agreement AH848874X which affects Lot 11 of Plan of Subdivision PS720131U by inserting the words 'unless with the prior written consent of Council' into Clause 3.1.2	1/07/2024
643/2024/P	North-East	41 Hafey Way, Langwarrin 3910	To construct buildings and works (pool house) to an existing dwelling in a Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ4)	17/07/2024
699/2024/P	North-East	1-3/412 & 412 McClelland Drive, Langwarrin 3910	To subdivide land into three (3) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO)	29/07/2024
707/2024/P	North-East	6 Network Drive, Carrum Downs 3201	To use the land for motor vehicle sales (scooters) in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	31/07/2024
704/2024/P	North-East	525 Ballarto Road, Skye 3977	To use the land for a rural store within a Rural Conservation Zone, Schedule 2 (RCZ2)	1/08/2024
725/2024/P	North-East	8/9 Yazaki Way, Carrum Downs 3201	To construct building and works to an existing building (warehouse) within an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and waiver for requirement for additional carparking	5/08/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
622/2007/P/C	North-West	2&39 Sheridan Avenue, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - Use and develop the land for a self storage facility, alter the access into a Road Zone Category 1, vary existing sewerage easement and vary the car parking requirements of Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme The amendment application includes but is not limited to the following changes: - An extension to the existing self storage facility onto the adjoining land at No. 39 Evelyn Street. - The proposed extension to reach a maximum height of 13.8 metres. - Changes to the permit preamble and permit conditions. - Refer to page 10 to 15 of the Planning Report for a full list of changes.	26/09/2023
162/2024/P	North-West	25-27 Fellowes Street, Seaford 3198	To construct nine (9) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	19/02/2024
331/2024/P	North-West	156 Nepean Highway, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) triple storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (GRZ3) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and alteration to access to TRZ2.	5/04/2024
374/2024/P	North-West	22 Chicquita Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct one single storey dwelling and carport to the rear of the existing dwelling (two dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	23/04/2024
519/2024/P	North-West	6 Henry Crescent, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (GRZ) and to construct buildings and works in a Special Building Overlay	12/06/2024
577/2024/P	North-West	20 Chicquita Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct two (2) single storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	28/06/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
432/2023/P/A	North-West	18-20 Kookaburra Street, Frankston 3199	Section 72 - To use the land as a restricted recreation facility, to construct buildings and works to an existing building and to erect and display business identification and promotion signage in a Commercial 2 Zone (C2Z) Amendment: Alteration to hours of operation to - Monday to Friday: 4:45am - 8:15pm Saturday and Sunday: 5:30am - 5:15pm	9/07/2024
686/2024/P	North-West	5A Apsley Place, Seaford 3198	To use the land for a Medical Centre in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z) and reduce the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	25/07/2024
703/2024/P	North-West	80 Hartnett Drive, Seaford 3198	Use of the land for Industry (Glass Finishing and Distribution) and supporting office and storage facilities in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	30/07/2024
705/2024/P	North-West	11 McRae Street, Seaford 3198	To subdivide the land into two (2) lots in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	31/07/2024
715/2024/P	North-West	8 Hi-Tech Place, Seaford 3198	To carry out works to an existing building in an Industrial 1 Zone (IN1Z)	2/08/2024
718/2024/P	North-West	10 Elsie Avenue, Seaford 3198	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling within a Special Building Overlay (SBO)	2/08/2024
876/2023/P	South	632 Nepean Highway, Frankston South 3199	To construct a double storey extension to an existing dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 2 (DDO2), Erosion Management Overlay Schedule 1 (EMO1) and Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	30/10/2023

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
1047/2023/P	South	77 McComb Boulevard, Frankston South 3199	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone 1 (GRZ1), Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9), Bushfire Management Overlay Schedule 1 (BMO1) and Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	28/12/2023
296/2024/P	South	Com Prop 5-6 Faith Court, Langwarrin 3910	To remove two (2) substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay (SLO1), to remove vegetation in an Environmental Significance Overlay (ESO1) and to remove native vegetation (52.17)	25/03/2024
368/2024/P	South	6 Wettenhall Road, Frankston 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	19/04/2024
530/2021/P/C	South	17 Neil Street, Frankston South 3199	Section 72 - To construct buildings and works (double storey dwelling and domestic swimming pool) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and to construct buildings and works in the tree protection zone of substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4). The amendment application includes but is not limited to the following changes: - A redesign of the proposed dwelling, including a reduction in the size of the dwelling and the deletion of the swimming pool.	15/05/2024
537/2024/P	South	3 Amberley Crescent, Frankston South 3199	To construct buildings and works to an existing dwelling (extension) in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9), to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of a substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4) and to remove one (1) substantial tree in a Significant Landscape Overly Schedule 4 (SLO4).	17/06/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
598/2024/P	South	34 Clayton-Hill Road, Langwarrin South 3911	To construct a dependent persons unit in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4) and Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) To remove substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 1 (SLO1) To remove native vegetation under Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation	5/07/2024
689/2024/P	South	17 Albion Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	25/07/2024
685/2024/P	South	8 Gulls Way, Frankston South 3199	To construct an extension to an existing dwelling and construction of an outbuilding in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 2 (DDO2) and to remove three (3) trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	26/07/2024
693/2024/P	South	14 Albion Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 7 (DDO7)	29/07/2024
695/2024/P	South	12 Bangalay Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To remove one (1) tree in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3)	29/07/2024
697/2024/P	South	525 Robinsons Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding within a Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 (DDO4)	29/07/2024
713/2024/P	South	7 Victory Road, Langwarrin 3910	To construct an outbuilding in a Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ)	1/08/2024
714/2024/P	South	148 Overport Road, Frankston South 3199	To construct a dependent persons unit in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	1/08/2024
716/2024/P	South	2/3 Balcombe Street, Frankston 3199	Building works (verandah) to an existing dwelling within a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	2/08/2024
721/2024/P	South	11 Stradbroke Avenue, Frankston South 3199	To construct a front fence in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4)	4/08/2024

Town Planning Applications – Direction To Advertise Issued July 2024				
Application No	Ward	Property Address	Application Description	Application Date
730/2024/P	South	48 Roberts Street, Frankston 3199	To construct building and works to existing dwelling and to display business identification signage within a General Residential Zone (R1Z).	6/08/2024

Legend

10 or more dwellings:	Yellow
3 or more lot subdivisions:	Blue
3 or more storey development:	Green
Applications in the CAA:	Pink

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals July 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P125/2023	548/2022/P	438-444 Nepean Highway, Frankston	Construction of a sixteen (16) storey building in a Commercial 1 Zone (B1Z), use of land for Dwellings, creation/alteration to access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 and reduction in car parking requirements under Clause 52.06 of the Frankston Planning Scheme	30/01/2023	Failure to Determine	Applicant		Affirmed	12/07/2024
P1252/2023	754/2022/P	60 Valley Road & 150 Quarry Road, Langwarrin	To use and develop the land for Extractive Industry (Sand Extraction) in a Rural Conservation Zone Schedule 2 (RCZ2)	18/10/2023	Refusal	Owner	8-23/4/2024	Withdrawn	15/07/2024
P411/2024	9/2023/COMP	525 Ballarto Road, Skye	Use of site as a 'Store'	16/04/2024	Refusal	Owner	12-13/8/2024	Set Aside	29/07/2024
P212/2024	492/2017/P/D	424-426 Nepean Highway, Frankston	Section 72 - Amend the planning permit to allow for the use and development of a fifteen (15) storey building in a Commercial 1 Zone and Design and Development Overlay, Schedule 14 for retail and dwellings and the deletion of the serviced apartments	27/02/2024	Failure to Determine	Owner	12, 13, 15, 16 & 19/8/2024		
P1615/2023	492/2017/P/F	424-426 Nepean Highway, Frankston	Extension of Time - The use and development of the land for a multi-storey building for retail, dwellings & serviced apartments	22/12/2023	Refusal of EOT	Applicant	14/03/2024		

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals July 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P14/2024	773/2022/P	35-41 Hastings Road, Frankston & 2 Burns Street, Frankston	Use of land for an office in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ). Construct buildings and works for a five storey mixed use building comprised of office (section 2 use) and dwellings in a Mixed Use Zone (MUZ). Construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedules 10 and 13 (DDO10 and DDO13) and a Specific Controls Overlay Schedule 3 (SCO3). To create or alter access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 (TZ2).	31/01/2024	NOD	Objector	30/9/2024 & 1-2/10/2024		
P1650/2023	717/2023/P	4 Carder Avenue, Seaford	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	3/01/2024	Refusal	Owner	5-7/6/2024		
P1649/2023	729/2023/P	6 Carder Avenue, Seaford	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z) and Special Building Overlay (SBO)	5/01/2024	Refusal	Owner	5-7/6/2024		
P1622/2023	222/2022/P	14-16 Hickory Crescent Frankston North	To construct six (6) double storey dwellings and a six (6) lot subdivision in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	12/01/2024	Refusal	Owner	3/09/2024		

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals July 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P218/2024	464/2023/P	20 Seaview Road, Frankston South	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling in front of the existing dwelling (two (2) dwellings on a lot) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ), to construct buildings and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 1 (DDO1) and to construct a building and carry out works in the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees and to remove substantial trees in a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 3 (SLO3).	27/02/2024	Refusal	Owner	6/11/2024		
P394/2024	127/2024/P	171 Gould Street, Frankston	To use and construct a display home centre in a General Residential Zone Schedule 1 (GRZ1) To construct a building and works in a Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO) To subdivide land in a General Residential Zone Schedule 1 (GRZ1), Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 (DDO6) and Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO) To reduce the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 of the Frankston Planning Scheme.	16/04/2024	Failure to Determine	Applicant	10-11/10/2024		
P686/2024	475/2023/P	24 Edward Street, Langwarrin	To construct four (4) double storey dwellings on a lot in a General Residential Zone (R1Z)	27/06/2024	Notice of Decision	Objector	26/02/2025		

Progress Report – Current VCAT Appeals July 2024									
<u>Appeal Number</u>	<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Proposal</u>	<u>Lodged at VCAT</u>	<u>Council Decision</u>	<u>Appeal Type</u>	<u>Date of Appeal</u>	<u>VCAT Decision</u>	<u>Date of VCAT Decision</u>
P767/2024	658/1973/P/B	9/48-50 High Street, Frankston	Section 72 Amendment to the approved plans and permits which allows for the construction of the nine (9 flats) that currently exist on the site. The amendment application proposes: - The conversion of the double garage to unit 9 as a single garage and the addition of a bedroom and ensuite at ground floor within the existing garage area. - A reduction in the car parking requirement for unit 9.	17/07/2024	Refusal	Applicant	30/09/2024		
P759/2024	512/2021/P	8 Franklin Court, Frankston	To use and develop the land for a Residential Building (Rooming House) in a General Residential Zone (GRZ)	17/07/2024	Refusal	Applicant	27/03/2025		
P823/2024	351/2016/P/D	665 Dandenong-Hastings Road, Skye	Section 72 - To construct buildings and works to the existing Dogs Victoria facility.	28/07/2024	NOD	Objector	17/04/2025		
P832/2024	1023/2023/P	57 Brighton Street, Frankston South	To construct two (2) double storey dwellings in a Design Development Overlay Schedule 9 (DDO9) and a General Residential Zone, to construct buildings and works within the Tree Protection Zone of substantial trees and removal of significant trees within a Significant Landscape Overlay Schedule 4 (SLO4).	30/07/2024	NOD	Objector	22/04/2025		

Progress Report – VCAT Determination – Policy Implications July 2024			
<u>Appeal No</u>	<u>Application No</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>VCAT Determination – Policy Implications</u>
P125/2023	548/2022/P	438-444 Nepean Highway, Frankston	<p>The applicant sought permission to construct a 16 storey mixed use building on the land. When Council did not issue a permit, review was sought at the VCAT. Council subsequently determined that it did not support the proposal due to concerns about building height, setbacks, bulk, mass, and overshadowing impacts.</p> <p>Prior to the hearing, the applicant substituted amended plans which reduced the height of the proposed building to 14 storeys, adjusted setbacks and reduced proposed apartment numbers to 133. Council maintained concerns about these amended plans.</p> <p>Ultimately, the VCAT was not satisfied that the amended proposal would result in a satisfactory design outcome. The VCAT’s comments identify concerns about building mass and bulk. The VCAT encouraged a future design to adhere more closely to the requirements of Design and Development Overlay 14.</p> <p>It is noted that Council has received advice of an appeal to the Supreme Court in respect of the VCAT’s decision.</p>
P1252/2023	754/2022/P	60 Valley Road & 150 Quarry Road, Langwarrin	<p>The applicant sought permission to use and develop the land for the purposes of extractive industry (ie. a quarry). Notice of the application was provided and 146 objectives received. Council refused to grant a permit on the basis that the proposed activity and works were incompatible with the planning policy objectives for this green wedge designated land.</p> <p>Prior to the hearing, the applicant raised a matter of law, questioning whether impacts and loss of vegetation could be considered by the VCAT in determining the application. The VCAT found that those matters could be taken into consideration.</p> <p>The applicant subsequently sought to withdraw the application, and the parties consented to this outcome. This application is thus now settled/decided.</p>

P411/2024	9/2023/COMP	525 Ballarto Road, Skye	<p>The applicant sought a Certificate of Compliance to state that existing use of the land as a 'Store' was occurring in compliance with the Frankston Planning Scheme. Council was not satisfied that sufficient evidence had been provided to support the establishment of existing use rights and refused to issue a certificate. The applicant sought review at the VCAT.</p> <p>Prior to the VCAT hearing, further discussions between Council and the applicant resulted in a level of satisfaction that existing use rights could be established. Accordingly, the VCAT directed that a certificate be issued with the consent of the parties.</p>
-----------	-------------	----------------------------	---

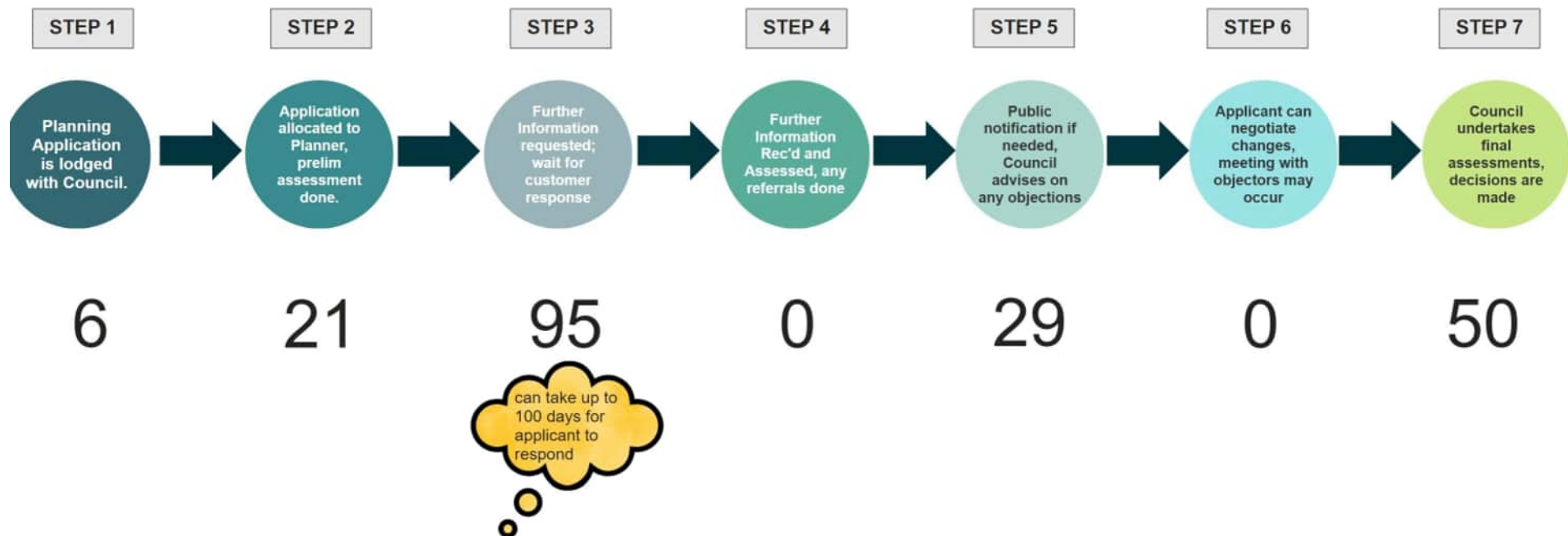
Progress Report – Ministerial Applications – Delegated Officer Comments July 2024			
<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Council Reference</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Summary of Officer Comments on Ministerial Application</u>



Planning Applications Process; Mthly report

Latest Applic.Date: 15-Aug-24

This is the status of each of the **201** Planning Applications that are waiting for a council decision.....



Executive Summary**11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**

Enquiries: (Tammy Beauchamp: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.1 Integrate land use planning and revitalise and protect the identity and character of the City

Purpose

To consider the 10 written submissions received to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan and Public Acquisition Overlays) and to consider requesting the Minister for Planning appoint an independent Planning Panel to consider all written submissions received in relation to this amendment.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Notes that Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran was publicly exhibited from 9 May to 5 July 2024 for a period of eight (8) weeks;
2. Notes that a total of 10 written submissions (including 1 late submission) were received to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran;
3. Notes and considers all submissions received in response to the exhibition of Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran in accordance with Section 22(1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*;
4. Notes and considers the late submission received in response to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran in accordance with Section 22(2) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*;
5. Endorses Officers' response to submissions to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran as shown at Attachment A;
6. Requests the Minister for Planning appoint a Planning Panel under Part 8 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* to hear and consider submissions made to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran;
7. Refers all submissions on Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (including the late submission) to the Planning Panel appointed by the Minister for Planning in accordance with Section 23 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*;
8. Endorses the recommended changes to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran outlined in the Officer Report and Attachment A for the purposes of Council's advocacy position before the Planning Panel;
9. Authorises the Director Communities to make any minor or necessary changes to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran documentation prior to the Planning Panel hearing, that do not change the intent of the amendment for the purpose of Council's advocacy position before the Panel; and
10. Writes to all submitters to inform them of Council's decision.

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Executive Summary****Key Points / Issues**

- At the 11 December 2023 Council Meeting, Council resolved to adopt the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (December 2023)* (the FMAC DCP) and request Authorisation from the Minister for Planning to prepare and exhibit Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (the amendment) to implement the FMAC DCP and associated changes into the Frankston Planning Scheme.
- On 28 March 2024, the Minister for Planning's delegate authorised Council to prepare and exhibit Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (with conditions).
- On 9 May 2024, the amendment was placed on exhibition.
- The formal public exhibition process included letters to 3,010 owners and occupiers within the FMAC area, and public notices in both the Frankston Times and the Victorian Government Gazette.
- On 16 May 2024, an additional 79 letters were sent to owners and occupiers of properties that were missed as a technical error was identified in Council's data system and these properties were not directly notified of the amendment prior to the start of exhibition.
- As a result of this error, the exhibition period was extended by two (2) weeks.
- The amendment was exhibited for a total of eight (8) weeks from 9 May to 5 July 2024.
- On 12 July 2024, Council's GIS team advised that one (1) additional property was missed in the direct notification, as there was a lag between the new titles for the subdivision of a single property being created.
- Additional notice has been given to these 92 properties, to provide a submission by 5 September 2024.
- 10 submissions were received, including one (1) late submission. Five (5) of the submissions object to the amendment and five (5) submissions are in support. The issues are summarised in the Issues and Discussion section of this report.
- It is recommended that the Council officers' response to the issues raised by the submissions and the recommended changes to the amendment provided within Attachment A forms the basis of Council's advocacy position at the future Planning Panel hearing, should Council resolve to request the appointment of a Panel.

Financial Impact

There are financial costs associated with the Planning Panel process, however, these costs can be accommodated for within existing budgets.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

A number of internal departments and officers from the Department of Transport and Planning (DTP) have been consulted at various stages of the project.

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Executive Summary****2. Other Stakeholders**

Internal stakeholder consultation has been through an internal Project Advisory Group (PAG) and a Project Working Group (PWG) comprised of Directors, Managers and senior officers across Council.

- **Exhibition of Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran**

The formal public exhibition process included direct letters to over 3,100 surrounding owners and occupiers and public notices in both the Frankston Times and the Government Gazette. The amendment documentation was also available on Council's website, and on the Department of Transport and Planning's Current Amendments page.

A total of 10 written submissions were received, with nine (9) submissions received during the exhibition period and one (1) late submission. Five (5) submissions objected to the amendment and five (5) provided support for the amendment.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

The FMAC DCP will provide a new funding mechanism in the Frankston Planning Scheme to contribute to the delivery of infrastructure in the FMAC, in addition to the existing Clause 53.01 Public Open Space Contributions (8%) and the Parking Overlay Schedule 1 cash-in-lieu contribution.

Together, these mechanisms will contribute towards the investment in infrastructure that is required to facilitate the substantial growth anticipated for the FMAC and encourage positive economic, social and environmental outcomes for the community, residents, businesses and visitors to the City Centre. **Legal / Policy / Council Plan Impact**

Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran has been prepared and placed on public exhibition in accordance with the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.

The FMAC DCP has been prepared in accordance with the *Ministerial Direction on the preparation and content of Development Contributions Plans* (the Ministerial Direction).

There are statutory reporting requirements for a DCP which is outlined in the Ministerial Direction and the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.

Policy Impacts

Plan Melbourne 2017-2050 (Plan Melbourne) is the metropolitan planning strategy and identifies areas expected to accommodate significant growth and change, which includes the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre. The forecast population increase and the change anticipated for the FMAC has subsequent impacts on local infrastructure needs and demand.

The FMAC DCP has been prepared in accordance with State Government Ministerial Direction on the preparation, content and reporting requirements of Development

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Executive Summary**

Contributions Plans. Once the FMAC DCP is operational, the ongoing reporting requirements for Councils will need to be met.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The FMAC is required under State policy to grow and accommodate a significant amount of new housing and it, and the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan (Tract, June 2023)* and its associated planning scheme amendment (Amendment C160fran) was considered by an independent Planning Panel in July of this year.

As part of the development of the Structure Plan work, in August 2022, DTP (then DELWP) provided written correspondence in relation to Council needing to resolve infrastructure funding.

It was indicated in this correspondence that deferring funding or proceeding with the Structure Plan without a resolved approach may (inter alia) delay the progression of Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran (to implement the Structure Plan) which has resulted in the preparation of the FMAC DCP, currently being implemented through the amendment.

The FMAC DCP and Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran documentation have been prepared in accordance with both the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* (the Act) and the *Ministerial Direction on the preparation and content of Development Contributions Plans*.

- **Developer Contribution Plan (DCP)**

If the FMAC DCP is implemented into the Frankston Planning Scheme, but the projected level of growth does not occur as anticipated and minimal contributions are collected, Council is obligated to deliver the projects, unless a planning scheme amendment is undertaken to amend the FMAC DCP. Equally, if development exceeds projections, a larger contribution will be collected and the FMAC DCP may need to be amended to ensure the spending of all of the funds that have been collected.

If Council does not proceed with the FMAC DCP, it will not be able to collect contributions from developments that will assist in facilitating the delivery of the two (2) streetscape projects in the DCP and this could delay delivery as Council will be required to fund 100% of the project costs and this decision may jeopardise the progression of Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran.

- **Public Acquisition Overlay (PAO)**

The application of a PAO triggers opportunities for a landowner to claim compensation from Council, which may occur prior to Council being ready to acquire the land.

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Executive Summary**

If Council does not apply PAO on the land and refuses a planning permit application for the development of land, as the land is required for a public purpose (such as a pedestrian link), then the landowner may claim compensation from Council.

On balance, it is considered to provide certainty (to Council and the landowner) to apply the PAO.

- **Notification of Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran**

On 16 May 2024, 79 additional letters providing direct notification were sent to owners and occupiers as a technical error was identified in Council's data system and some properties were not directly notified of the amendment. As a result of this error, the exhibition period was extended by two (2) weeks and the amendment was exhibited for a total of eight (8) weeks from 9 May to 5 July 2024.

Officers notified DTP as soon as the error was identified and the steps undertaken to rectify the amendment were done so in consultation with State Government.

On 12 July 2024, Council's GIS team advised that one (1) additional property was missed in the direct notification, as there was a lag between the new property titles for the subdivision of a parcel of land in single ownership being created and Council's GIS system update. As a result of the approved subdivision, 92 additional letters were sent to the owners and occupiers of these newly created properties notifying them of the amendment and providing them with six (6) weeks to make a late submission, due by 5 September 2024. At the time of writing this report, no further late submissions have been received.

Conclusion

Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran has been prepared to implement the FMAC DCP into the Frankston Planning Scheme and to apply the PAO to two (2) properties, PAO10 to 76 Young Street, Frankston and PAO11 to 19 Keys Street, Frankston to facilitate future pedestrian links identified in the FMAC Structure Plan.

The Amendment was placed on formal exhibition from 9 May to 5 July 2024 for a period of eight (8) weeks.

A total of 10 written submissions were received and it is recommended that Council consider these and request that the Minister for Planning to establish an independent Planning Panel to consider the submissions.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: ➡ Summary and response to submissions to Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (*Under Separate Cover*)

Attachment B: ➡ Exhibition documentation Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (*Under Separate Cover*)

Attachment C: ➡ Redacted Submissions Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (*Under Separate Cover*)

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Officers' Assessment****Background**

At its meeting on 14 June 2023, Council resolved to complete the preparation of a Development Contributions Plan (DCP) for the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) and request authorisation from the Minister for Planning to prepare and exhibit a Planning Scheme Amendment to implement the Development Contributions Plan Overlay (DCPO) into the Frankston Planning Scheme by December 2023.

The preparation of a DCP followed written advice received from the Department of Transport and Planning (DTP, the then, Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning – DELWP) in August 2022, advising Council Strategic Planning officers that Council are required (inter alia) to resolve infrastructure funding as part of the FMAC Structure Plan work, and to support the progression of the associated Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran.

At the 11 December 2023 Council Meeting, Council resolved to adopt the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (December 2023)* and request Authorisation from the Minister for Planning to prepare and exhibit Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (the amendment) to implement the FMAC DCP and associated changes into the Frankston Planning Scheme.

The FMAC DCP will create a new planning mechanism in the Frankston Planning Scheme that will facilitate the collection of funds that will be used towards the delivery of infrastructure within the FMAC. The other two (2) existing mechanisms are:

1. **Schedule to Clause 53.01 Public Open Space Contribution and Subdivision (mandatory).** A cash or land contribution of 8% is payable for land within the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) and surrounding areas; and
 2. **Schedule 1 to the Parking Overlay (discretionary).** This provides for a cash-in-lieu contribution if the required amount car parking is not provided on site. The PO1 applies to land within the FMAC and surrounding areas.
- **Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran**

Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran is required to implement the FMAC DCP into the Frankston Planning Scheme to allow for Council to collect contributions from development proponents and to apply the PAO to 76 Young Street and 19 Keys Street to facilitate new pedestrian links.

On 28 March 2024, the Minister for Planning's delegate authorised Council to prepare and exhibit Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (with conditions). The conditions required a technical change to the exemptions within the FMAC DCP and associated DCPO to include a small second dwelling as required by the *Preparation and Content and Reporting Requirements for Development Contributions Plans* dated 15 January 2024.

In consultation with the DTP, the date of the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan* was changed from December 2023 to April 2024, to ensure appropriate document control and that the changes between the December version adopted by Council and the exhibited version were clear. The exhibited version is the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (April 2024)* (the FMAC DCP). The amendment proposes to make the following changes to the Frankston Planning Scheme:

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Officers' Assessment**

- Apply a Public Acquisition Overlay (PAO10) to 76 Young Street, Frankston and amend Planning Scheme Map No. 4PAO, to facilitate a new pedestrian link connecting Stiebel Place to Young Street.
- Apply a Public Acquisition Overlay (PAO11) to 19 Keys Street, Frankston, and amend Planning Scheme Map No. 4PAO, to facilitate a new pedestrian link connecting Keys Street to Nepean Highway.
- Amend the Schedule to Clause 45.01 (Public Acquisition Overlay) to introduce PAO10 and PAO11, designate Council as the acquiring authority and specify acquisition is for pedestrian links.
- Insert a new Clause 45.06 (Development Contributions Plan Overlay) with a new Schedule 1.
- Amend the Schedule to Clause 72.03 (What does this Planning Scheme consist of?) to include new Planning Scheme Map 4DCPO1.
- Amend the Schedule to Clause 72.04 (Incorporated Documents) to include the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (HillPDA, April 2024)* as an incorporated document.
- Amend the Schedule to Clause 74.01 (Application of Zones, Overlays and Provisions) to include the Development Contributions Plan Overlay.

Attachment B provides a copy of the exhibition documents.

- **Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (April 2024)**

Specialist DCP consultants HillPDA prepared the *Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (April 2024)* (the FMAC DCP) based on construction costs estimated by Currie and Brown (quantity surveyors). Refer Attachment B.

A Development Contributions Plan (DCP) is a planning mechanism used to levy new development for contributions to deliver planned infrastructure that is required by the future community.

The FMAC DCP includes two (2) projects that are identified in the FMAC Structure Plan, the Kananook Creek Boulevard upgrade between Wells and Beach Streets (Action #35) and the Playne Street upgrade (Action #31), with a total cost of \$32.1 million. The cost of these projects can be partially funded by the FMAC DCP, which is expected to generate approximately \$12 million (37% of the total costs of the project) over the 20 year lifespan of the DCP and Council's commitment is expected to be \$20 million.

The FMAC DCP specifies a Development Infrastructure Levy (DIL) for each development type as follows:

- \$2,659 per dwelling;
- \$35 per m² of retail floor space; and
- \$35 per m² of commercial floor space.

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Officers' Assessment**

The FMAC DCP also specifies when development levies are to be paid and applies to all development except the development types listed as being exempt from paying development contributions.

Council will be both the Collecting Authority and the Development Authority for the FMAC DCP, which means that Council will be responsible for collecting the financial contributions from developers and also delivering the projects identified within the FMAC DCP, unless works-in-kind are agreed to for others such as developers to deliver the projects. Given that the FMAC DCP includes two (2) large-scale projects, it is unlikely that developers will deliver these works-in-kind.

Once the FMAC DCP is incorporated into the Frankston Planning Scheme, annual reporting is required as outlined within Ministerial Direction for *Ministerial Reporting Requirements for Development Contributions Plans (11 October 2016)*.

The FMAC DCP is required to be regularly monitored and reviewed every four (4) years to ensure projects and cost estimates are relevant and appropriate.

The ongoing implementation, monitoring and reporting of the FMAC DCP will require a dedicated resource (estimated at 0.2 FTE) throughout the life of the DCP and appropriate software to manage the DCP.

- **Public Acquisition Overlays (PAO)**

A key outcome of the FMAC Structure Plan is the delivery of new pedestrian links which allow people to move conveniently and safely between destinations and provide increased pedestrian priority. This includes the provision of strategic mid-block links to increase pedestrian access to Kananook Creek and the Foreshore and also to create greater visual connection to and activation of existing laneways within the centre.

Amendment C161fran proposes to apply the Public Acquisition Overlay (PAO) to two (2) properties that will facilitate pedestrian links as follows:

- **PAO10** to 76 Young Street (the entire site), to facilitate a new pedestrian link connecting Stiebel Place to Young Street; and
- **PAO11** to 19 Keys Street (the entire site), to facilitate part of a new pedestrian link connecting Keys Street to Nepean Highway.

PAOs are required as both sites are narrow (7.63m and 5.6m wide respectively) and do not have development potential due to the pedestrian links shown in the FMAC Structure Plan (requiring 6.0m and the full width respectively).

The application of a PAO does not require Council to act immediately to acquire the land.

As a formal overlay, the PAO will appear on any property information certificate advising prospective purchasers that the land is to be acquired (Section 32). This ensures that both current and future landowners know that the land is required for a public use with the development of pedestrian links.

There are a number of costs associated with PAOs, in relation to land acquisition, as well as compensation to the landowner as the application of a PAO triggers a number of different opportunities for an owner to claim compensation.

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Officers' Assessment****Issues and Discussion****• Public exhibition of Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran**

On 28 March 2024, the Minister for Planning's delegate authorised Council to prepare and exhibit Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran (with conditions) and it was placed on formal public exhibition from 9 May to 5 July 2024 for a total period of eight (8) weeks.

During the exhibition period, on 16 May 2024, an additional 79 letters were sent to owners and occupiers of properties as a technical error was identified in Council's data system and these properties were not directly notified of the amendment. As a result of this error, the exhibition period was extended by two (2) weeks from the original proposed six (6) weeks.

The formal public exhibition process included over 3,100 letters to owners and occupiers within the FMAC area, and public notices in both the Frankston Times and the Government Gazette. A second notice was placed in the Victorian Government Gazette on 23 May 2024 with the extended exhibition dates.

On 12 July 2024, Council's GIS team advised that one (1) additional property was missed in the direct notification, as there was a lag between the new titles for the subdivision of a single property being created. Additional notice has been given to these 92 properties, to provide a submission by 5 September 2024. To date, no submissions from this further notice have been received.

A total of 10 submissions were received during the exhibition period, including one late submission. Attachment C provides a redacted version of all written submissions. Of these 10 submissions, five (5) submissions support the amendment, and five (5) submissions object to the amendment.

Two (2) of the objections are the landowners of the land where PAOs are proposed. These submissions raise concerns about the impact of the PAOs on the landowners' ability to lease and/or sell the properties, and both submissions ask that Council purchase the properties now.

Land may be included in a PAO well in advance of its proposed acquisition. There is often a period of many years between the recognition that an area that may be needed for a public purpose and the actual acquisition of that land, and the timing of such acquisitions will depend on a range of factors. The decision to proceed with the compulsory acquisition of land subject to a PAO will be made by resolution of Council and any compulsory acquisition process will be in accordance with the *Land Acquisition and Compensation Act 1986*.

Three (3) objections relate to the FMAC DCP. Council officers recommend resolving one (1) of these objections from VicTrack, through the inclusion of an additional exemption in the FMAC DCP and associated DCPO, to exempt "*transport infrastructure constructed by or on behalf of VicTrack or the Head, Transport for Victoria*". The FMAC DCP is not intended to apply to the construction of public transport infrastructure and the submitter has indicated that they will withdraw their objection if this exemption is added (officers have no concern with this).

The other two (2) objections relating to the FMAC DCP raise concerns in relation to the strategic justification of the DCP including project selection, the nexus of projects to the land that it applies to, development types and equivalence ratios. Concerns are also raised about development viability, alignment with the *Victorian Housing Statement The decade ahead | 2024-2034 (Department of Premier and Cabinet, September 2023)* (the

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Officers' Assessment**

Victorian Housing Statement) and that Amendment C160fran (the FMAC Structure Plan) has not yet been finalised and the alignment with Council's Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP).

The FMAC DCP has been prepared in accordance with the *Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Development Contributions Plans (Minister for Planning, 11 October 2016)* and the *Development Contributions Guidelines 2007 (State of Victoria)*. Apart from minor changes of clarification (outlined below), it is not proposed to make any further changes to the amendment.

Amendment C160fran is substantially progressed, having been considered by an independent Planning Panel in July of this year. At this panel, the Department of Transport and Planning (DTP), responsible for implementation of Victoria's Housing Statement provided written advice stating that Amendment C160fran broadly aligns with the Victorian Housing Statement.

In summary, in response to the submissions received, it is recommended that the following changes be made to the amendment:

1. Add the exemption "*Transport infrastructure constructed by or on behalf of VicTrack or the Head, Transport for Victoria*" into Section 6.5 Exemptions of the FMAC DCP and Clause 4.0 of the proposed DCPO1.
2. Combine the retail and commercial land use categories in the FMAC DCP into one 'non-residential' land use category (administrative change – rates to remain the same).
3. Include a definition to the FMAC DCP clarifying that the DCP is based on Gross Floorspace for non-residential uses.
4. Add a list of land uses terms to the FMAC DCP, to clarify the uses that will be levied.

It is also recommended that some minor administrative errors that were identified in reviewing the DCPO be corrected, including updating the dates of the relevant Ministerial Directions.

It is recommended that the Council officers' response to the issues raised by the submissions and recommended changes to the amendment provided within Attachment A form the basis of Council's position at the future independent Planning Panel hearing.

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel

Officers' Assessment

- **Planning Panel**



Figure 01: Steps in the Planning Scheme Amendment Process

At this stage of the amendment process (**Stage 03 in Figure 01**), Council (under the relevant statutory provisions) must resolve to either:

- Refer all of the submissions made in relation to the amendment to an independent Planning Panel (appointed by the Minister for Planning) to review the submissions, hear those submitters wishing to speak and prepare a report with recommendations in relation to the amendment (Stage 04 in Figure 01); or
- Abandon the amendment.

Should Council decide to refer the submissions to an independent Planning Panel, the following are indicative Planning Panel dates:

- Directions Hearing: Week commencing 11 November 2024.
- Planning Panel Hearing: Week commencing 9 December 2024.

The length of the hearing will be determined by the number of submitters who request to be heard and the dates will be confirmed at the Directions Hearing.

Once the Panel Hearing has concluded, Clause 4(5) of *Ministerial Direction 15 Planning Victoria* specifies that the Panel must provide its report to the planning authority (Council) under section 25 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* in either 20, 30 or 40 business days after the last date of the Panel Hearing, depending on whether the Panel is constituted by 1, 2 or 3 panel members.

The number of panel members will not be known until the Panel is appointed by the Minister. If it is a three (3) member Panel, the report will be due 40 business days (or 8 weeks) after the conclusion of the Panel.

Options Available including Financial Implications

There are financial costs associated with the Planning Panel process, however, these costs can be accommodated for within existing budgets.

Additional resources will be required to support the ongoing operation of the FMAC DCP through the development of appropriate software / program and approximately 0.2 EFT (1 day per week). It would be advantageous to explore acquiring software that

11.3 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Development Contributions Plan (DCP) Planning Scheme Amendment (C161fran) - Consideration of submissions received and request the appointment of a Planning Panel**Officers' Assessment**

assists with all funding mechanism, particularly the DCP and Council's Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP) (there are a number of Councils who have implemented programs and are using them successfully).

The FMAC DCP will fund approximately 37% of the total cost of the identified projects. Council will need to fund the balance of approximately 63% of the cost of the identified projects to deliver these over the 20 year lifespan of the DCP.

There are a number of costs associated with Public Acquisition Overlays (PAO) in relation to land acquisition, as well as compensation to the landowner as the application of a PAO triggers a number of different opportunities for an owner to claim compensation.

Executive Summary**12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**

Enquiries: (Brianna Alcock: Corporate and Commercial Services)

Council Plan

Level 1:

Level 2:

6. Progressive and Engaged City

6.5 Support transparent and evidenced based decision making through sharing council data and clear reporting on our measures of success to the community

Purpose

To seek endorsement from Council on the recent Governance matters including status of resolutions.

Recommendation (Director Corporate and Commercial Services)

That Council:

Council Resolution Status Update

1. Receives the Council Resolution Status update, including:
 - i. Notice of Motion Cost Summary and Notice of Motion Report for 9 September 2024;
 - ii. Notes there are two Notice of Motion actions reported as complete by officers:
 - 2023/NOM6 - Accountability Transparency Reform (ATR) III
 - 2024/NOM11 – Strengthening the voice of young people within Council
 - 2024/NOM14 - Wells Street Post Office
 - iii. Notes there is one (1) report delayed in the presentation to Council:
 - Mobile Shower Facilities, delayed to June 2025
 - iv. Notes, due to the Election Period commencing on 17 September until 26 October 2024, the following reports will be delayed in their presentation to Council and will be presented at its 2 December 2024 Meeting:
 - Chief Executive Officer's quarterly Report – July to September 2024
 - Capital Works Quarterly Report – Q1 – July to September 2024
 - City Futures Progress Report – Quarter 1 July -September 2024
 - Consolidated Performance Report – including Peninsula Leisure – Q1 - July -September 2024
 - Statutory Planning Progress Report for August and September 2024
 - Young Street Action Plan Quarterly Report – July to September 2024
 - Governance Matters Report
 - v. Notes since the Council Meeting, held on 12 August 2024, 33 resolution actions have been completed, as listed in the body of the report;

Councillor Briefings Record

2. Receives the record of Councillor Briefing meetings held since the date of last Council Meeting held on 12 August 2024 as listed in the body of the report;

Instrument of Delegations

3.
 - a. In the exercise of power conferred by the *Local Government Act 2020* and the other legislation referred to in the S6 Instrument of Delegation from Council to Members of Staff (Instrument), resolves the powers, duties and functions specified in the Instrument be delegated to staff, subject to the conditions and limitations specified in the Instrument;
 - b. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the S6 Instrument of Delegation;

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

c. Notes:

- i. The Instrument will come into force immediately upon signing and will remain in force until Council determines to vary or revoke the Instrument;
 - ii. When the Instrument comes into force, the previous Instrument, which was adopted by Council on 21 August 2023, will be revoked; and
 - iii. The powers, duties and functions set out in the Instrument are exercised in accordance with any guidelines or policies that Council may from time to time adopt;
- d. Notes that in accordance with the recent updates issued by the Maddocks in July 2023, the S5 Instrument of Delegation from Council to the Chief Executive Officer is not required to be updated; and

Letter Under Seal for Outgoing Mayor and Deputy Mayor

4. Awards a Letter Under Seal to Cr Nathan Conroy in recognition of his service as Mayor during the Mayoral Term from November 2023 to October 2024;
5. Awards a Letter Under Seal to Cr Liam Hughes in recognition of his service as Deputy Mayor during the Deputy Mayoral Term from November 2023 to October 2024;
6. Presents the Letters Under Seal to Cr Nathan Conroy and Cr Liam Hughes at a Briefing or function prior to the conclusion of this Council Term;

Frankston Citizen of the Year Selection Panel

7. Notes that the Expression of Interest for nominations for the Frankston Citizen of the Year Award Selection Panel was launched from 15 July to 1 September 2024 on Council's website;
8. Notes the submissions received were assessed against the criteria, as detailed in the Citizen of the Year Selection Panel Terms of Reference;
9. Endorses the recommended nominees, as listed in Attachment F, to be members of the Citizen of the Year Award Selection Panel, and, on endorsement, authorises the release of the names following this Council Meeting;

Community Local Law

10. Commences a review of the Community Local Law by July 2025;

Contract CN10845 - Construction of Kananook Commuter Multi-Level Car Park

11. Notes that Contract CN10845 – Construction of Kananook Commuter Multi-Level Car Park was awarded to Ireland Brown Constructions Pty Ltd (ACN:111 715 621) at Council Meeting on 20 February 2023 for a total contract value of \$15,440,367.00 (exclusive of GST) and authorised the Chief Executive Officer to approve any contract variations from the approved contingency amount;
12. Notes, due to unforeseen latent conditions, delay in external authorities' approval and design improvements, variations are likely to exceed the previously approved contingency amount;
13. Notes the project budget is fully funded by the Australian Government and authorises the Chief Executive Officer to approve all further contract variations in addition;

Relocation of Frankston Rotary Shed

14. Acknowledges the necessity to relocate the Frankston Rotary Club from Kananook Reserve due to the redevelopment of Frankston Basketball and

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

Gymnastics stadium (superseding Council's prior resolution Item 12.13 from the Council Meeting on 13 May 2019);

15. Approves the construction of a new enhanced shed for the Frankston Rotary Club at 9R Daniel Drive, Carrum Downs, consistent with agreed-upon scope and conditions as set out in the formal correspondence dated 4 September 2024 from the Acting President on behalf of Frankston Rotary (confidential attachment);

Sandhurst Estate Asset Transfer

16. Notes the previous resolution made at its Meeting on 19 February 2024 in relation to the Sandhurst Estate formal asset transfer, which authorised the Chief Executive Officer to sign the minor variations to the Amendment to the Section 173 Agreement and the Transfer Deed subsequent to the transition period;
17. Authorises the common seal to be affixed to the Amendment to the Section 173 Agreement and the Transfer Deed;

CCTV Cameras at the Frankston Memorial Park

18. Notes the Cemetery Trust Committee resolved, at its last Trust meeting on 8 May 2024, to identify if there is a need for 2 (two) additional CCTV cameras to be installed on the cemetery grounds. An assessment has been undertaken and confirmed there are already seven (7) CCTV cameras in operation which are positioned sufficiently to cover the Cemetery. Security checks are also carried out every morning and night;

Extra Council Meeting

19. Notes it has received the Planning Panel Report for Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran that outlines five (5) recommendations. An extra Council Meeting is required for Council to consider the Panel Report, adopt the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan - September 2024 and determine whether to adopt Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran as is or with the recommended changes or to abandon;
20. Notes a planning application 427/2020/P/C for a major development at 35 Playne Street, Frankston is ready for a decision, and an extra Council Meeting is required for Council to determine whether to amend the planning permit;
21. Notes there are no further Council meetings scheduled prior to Election Period and an extra Council Meeting is recommended to be held on 16 September 2024, with notice of the meeting to be given in accordance with Council's Governance Rules; and
22. Resolves for Attachment F (Citizen of the Year Selection Panel submissions) to remain confidential indefinitely, except for the names only of the recommended panellists as referenced in Item 9 of this resolution, on the grounds that it includes personal information, being information which if released would result in the unreasonable disclosure of information about any person or their personal affairs (Local Government Act 2020, s.3(1)(f)). These grounds apply because the information concerns information about the panel submitters, who have not consented to their information being disclosed. Release of this information might undermine public confidence and make people reluctant to submit nominations in the future, which would compromise Council's ability to run similar processes in the future; and
23. Resolves that Attachment G (Letter from Rotary Club of Frankston) be retained as confidential indefinitely on the grounds that it contains information that is Council business information, being information that would prejudice Council's position in

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

business information, being information that would prejudice Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released (section 3(1)(a)), Council business information, being information that would prejudice the Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released.

Key Points / Issues

- In accordance with the Local Government Act 2020, Council's Governance Rules, Policies and Council resolutions, the agenda for each Council Meeting is required to list certain governance and/or administrative matters in addition to other specified items.
- Keeping in mind best practice, good governance principles and transparent reporting it was deemed appropriate to consolidate governance and/or administrative type reports into one standing report to provide a single reporting mechanism for a range of statutory compliance and/or governance matters. This will ensure sharing council data and clear reporting for the community.
- The Governance matters report may include, but is not limited to, the Council resolution Status, Instruments of Appointment & Authorisation, Instruments of Delegations, Audit and Risk Committee matters, Advisory committee matters, and other governance related matters.

Governance Matters reported for this meeting

The matters covered under the Governance Report for this meeting are:

- Council Resolution Status Update
- Council Briefings Record
- Instrument of Delegations
- Letters Under Seal for Outgoing Mayor and Deputy Mayor
- Citizen of the Year Selection Panel
- Community Local Law
- Contract CN10845 - Construction of Kananook Commuter Multi-Level Car Park
- Sandhurst Estate Asset Transfer
- CCTV Cameras at the Frankston Memorial Park
- Extra Council Meeting

Council Resolution Status Update

- At its meeting on 19 December 2016, Council resolved that:

“That the Chief Executive Officer is directed to provide regular updates to Council on the progress or status of Council's resolutions resulting from Notices of Motion raised by Councillors. In order to facilitate this, a brief progress report (detailing the status of each outstanding resolution) is required to be presented to Council at each of its Ordinary Meetings in future commencing with Ordinary Meeting 296 (scheduled for the 30 January 2017).”

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

- Additionally, at its meeting on 22 July 2019, Council resolved that:
 - “4. a) *Includes in the attached monthly report (Notice of Motion Cost Summary), the number of Urgent business items per councillor*
 - b) *Includes the updates of the status of Urgent Business items in the attached monthly report (Notice of Motion Report)”*
- In line with the above resolutions, the following reports are attached for 9 September 2024:
 - Notice of Motion Cost Summary (**Attachment A**)
 - Notice of Motion Report (**Attachment B**)
- There are two Notice of Motion actions that are reported as complete by officers:
 - 2023/NOM6 - Accountability Transparency Reform (ATR) III
 - 2024/NOM11 – Strengthening the voice of young people within Council
 - 2024/NOM14 - Wells Street Post Office
- Due to various factors, it is sometimes not possible for reports to be brought back before Council in accordance with the time frames resolved. The following report has been delayed in its presentation to Council:
 - Mobile Shower Facilities

This report was due to be presented to Council at its July 2024 Council Meeting. Due to required stakeholder engagement and investigation for suitable options, this report will be delayed to June 2025.
- Progress and performance reports are periodically presented to Council for receipt. These include the Statutory Planning Progress Report, Capital Works Quarterly Update and the CEO Quarterly Performance Report.
- During the Election ‘Caretaker’ Period the Council Meeting scheduled on 30 September 2024 will only table the Annual Report and Audited financial statements for endorsement to ensure the legislative requirements in the Election Period Policy are adhered to and any risks are mitigated. No other Council Meetings are scheduled.
- It is recommended that Council receives any performance reports for July to September, which are usually reported to Council in October and November, at the 6 December Council Meeting 2024. These reports include:
 - Chief Executive Officer’s quarterly Report – July to September 2024
 - Capital Works Quarterly Report – Q1 – July to September 2024
 - City Futures Progress Report – Quarter 1 July -September 2024
 - Consolidated Performance Report – including Peninsula Leisure – Q1 - July - September 2024
 - Statutory Planning Progress Report for August and September 2024
 - Young Street Action Plan Quarterly Report – July to September 2024
 - Governance Matters Report

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

- Since the last Council Meeting 2024/CM10 on 12 August 2024, the following 33 resolution actions have been reported as 'complete'. A detailed report has been provided at **Attachment C**:
 - 2021-2022 Mid-Year Budget Review
 - Adoption of 2022-2026 budget (including 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives)
 - Proposed Replacement of Public Open Space for approved Council land disposals (Part of 331R Cranbourne Road Frankston and Lathams Road Carrum Downs)
 - Response to 2022/NOM11 - Exploration of the establishment of a South Eastern Councils Biodiversity Network
 - Langwarrin Child & Family Centre and Response to Long Street Reserve Petition
 - City Futures Progress Report - Quarter 4 April - June 2023
 - Annual Community Grants 2023/24
 - Hearing of Submitters - Frankston City Housing Strategy Discussion Paper
 - Urban Forest Action Plan Update
 - CCTV Review Update
 - Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran (Administrative Amendment)
 - Adoption of the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Development Contributions Plan (DCP) and Authorisation request for Planning Scheme Amendment C161fran
 - Housing Advisory Committee - Annual progress update and amended Work Plan and Terms of Reference
 - Draft Coastal and Marine Management Plan for community consultation
 - Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics
 - City Futures Progress Report - Quarter 2 October - December 2023
 - Frankston City Council Economic Scorecard October - December 2023
 - Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan 2023-2026
 - Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan - Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran
 - Governance Matters Report for 22 April 2024
 - Award of Panel Contract - CN11437SPC - VicFleet State Purchasing Contract
 - Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q3 - January to March 2024
 - Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)
 - Award of Contract CN11381 - Footpath and Pavement Grinding
 - Governance Matters Report for 3 June 2024
 - Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics
 - Community Satisfaction Survey 2024
 - Governance Matters Report for 22 July 2024
 - Governance Matters Report for 12 August 2024
 - Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics
 - Peninsula Leisure P/L - Strategic Plan 2025-27 and Annual Facilities Plan 2024-25

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024

Executive Summary

- Award of Contract - CN11280 Specialised Consulting Services Panel - Collaborative
- Delegates Reports by Cr Brad Hill and Cr Glenn Aitken

Councillor Briefings Record

- At its meeting on 11 September 2023, Council resolved that:
 - “4. Resolves to provide with effect from the October Council Meeting, the record of Councillor Briefings containing the following details through the Governance Matters Report:
 - List of the topics discussed at councillors briefings held since the date of last council meeting;
 - Records of the Councillors attendance at that briefing; and
 - Conflict of Interest disclosures, if any.”
- The briefings listed below have occurred since the 12 August 2024 Council Meeting:

Date	Items Discussed	Councillors in Attendance	Conflict of Interest Disclosures
19 August 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Draft Affordable Housing Policy for Community Engagement ● Pre Council Meeting Discussion ● Nepean Blvd Masterplan Update 	Mayor, Cr Nathan Conroy Cr David Asker Cr Kris Bolam Cr Claire Harvey Cr Brad Hill Cr Glenn Aitken Cr Sue Tayler	Nil
26 August 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Landscape Guidelines Update ● FMAC Planning Scheme Amendment Update ● Update on the response to 2022/NOM8 – Outreach Support Services 	Mayor, Cr Nathan Conroy Cr David Asker Cr Sue Baker Cr Kris Bolam Cr Claire Harvey Cr Brad Hill Cr Glenn Aitken Cr Sue Tayler	Nil
2 September 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Councillor Only Session ● Rotary Shed ● Proposed ResCode Deemed to Comply Provisions ● Agenda Review 	Mayor, Cr Nathan Conroy Cr David Asker Cr Sue Baker Cr Kris Bolam Cr Claire Harvey Cr Brad Hill Cr Glenn Aitken Cr Sue Tayler	Nil

S6 Instrument of Delegation from Council to Members of Staff

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

- Council has the power under the Local Government Act 2020, to delegate to a member of its staff any power, duty or function of a Council under this Act or any other Act.
- Local government cannot operate efficiently if Council does not delegate the majority of its powers, duties and functions to Council staff.
- This update takes into legislative updates received from Maddocks in July 2024, along with position title changes due to a recent realignment to the structure.
- A summary of the legislative change is outlined below:
 - Removal of sections 12(2), 12(4)-(7) of the *Road Management Act 2004*, As it is recommended that Councils use the powers under the *Local Government Act 1989* instead to discontinue a road.
 - Deletion of the *Residential Tenancies (Caravan Parks and Movable Dwellings Registration and Standards) Regulations 2020*, as they have been revoked pursuant to regulation 4(a) of the *Residential Tenancies (Caravan Parks and Moveable Dwellings Registration and Standards) Regulations 2024*. These new regulations commenced on 29 June 2024 and are included.
 - *The Food Act 1984* was amended pursuant to the *Regulatory Legislation Amendment (Reform) Act 2024*, which commenced on 6 March 2024, the day after it received Royal Assent. As a result the following changes have been made;
 - Included 19(4)(a)(ia) and 19(4)(a)(ib), and amended 19(4)(a)(ii), which relates to Council's power to direct that a copy of an order be affixed, displayed or published
 - Included section 19FA(1), which relates to Council's power to direct a proprietor of a food premises to revise the foods safety program for the premises or comply with any requirements specified in the food safety program.
 - Included section 19FA(3)(a), which relates to Council's power to refuse to approve an application for registration or renewal of premises, where a proprietor of a food premises fails to comply with a direction given under section 19FA(1).
 - Included section 19FA(3)(b), which relates to Council's power to revoke a registration granted in respect of premises, where a proprietor of a food premises fails to comply with a direction given under section 19FA(1)
 - Included section 19FA(3)(c), which relates to Council's power to suspend a registration of premises, where a proprietor of a food premises fails to comply with a direction given under s 19FA(1)
- Updates have been made in the position titles, as required, to reflect organisational changes.
- Both marked up and clean version of the changes to the S6 Instrument of Delegation from Council to members of Council staff are attached as **Attachments D and E**.

Letters Under Seal for outgoing Mayor and Deputy Mayor

- Council's Letter Under Seal Policy allows for the recognition of Mayors and Deputy Mayors at the end of their tenure during their term of Council.

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

- Letters Under Seal are recommended for Cr Nathan Conroy and Cr Liam Hughes in recognition for the service they have provided to the community over the Mayoral term 2023-2024.
- The Letters Under Seal will be presented to the Councillors at a function following this Council Meeting.

Frankston Citizen of the Year Selection Panel

- At its Council Meeting on 3 October 2022, it was resolved that Council:
 1. *Notes the Citizen of the Year Award recipients will no longer be selected by Council;*
 2. *Notes the Citizen of the Year Awards will be assessed and selected by an independent voluntary selection panel;*
 3. *Adopts the Citizen of the Year Award Selection Panel Terms of Reference;*
- As per the Citizen of the Year Awards – Independent Selection Panel Terms of Reference, the recommended panellists are to be presented to Council for endorsement.
- The Frankston Citizen of the Year Selection Panel Expression of Interest (EOI) was launched on 15 July 2024 and ran until 1 September 2024. Members of the community were provided the opportunity to submit their expression of interest to participate on the Selection Panel for the Citizen of the Year Awards 2025.
- Notifications were sent to various community groups, promoting the Citizen of the Year Nominations and Selection Panel EOI, including the Frankston Business Collective and publicised on Council's social media platforms.
- Direct emails were sent to those who previously submitted Selection Panel EOIs and also to previous recipients of Citizen of the Year Awards, inviting them to submit the EOI form.
- The Submissions received are provided in **Attachment F** (confidential).
- An internal assessment panel reviewed the submissions for the Citizen of the Year Selection Panel and provide the recommended panellists in **Attachment F** (confidential)
- Submissions were assessed against the information in the responses provided and the following criteria as detailed in the Terms of Reference:
 - An ability to constructively participate in a panel capacity;
 - A sound knowledge and understanding of Frankston community;
 - A willingness to contribute positively to meetings in a fair and unbiased manner;
 - Understanding of the conflict of interest requirements;
 - Experience and expertise in not-for-profit community groups and organisations is highly regarded.
- On endorsement, the Selection Panel will review and decide on the recipients of the below categories:
 - Citizen of the Year (26 years and over)
 - Young Citizen of the Year (under 26 years)
 - Community Group of the Year

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

- Deliberation of the Citizen of the Year nominations, against the assessment criteria (as per the Terms of Reference), will occur on 4 December 2024 and the outcomes will be embargoed until the Awards Ceremony in January 2025.

Community Local Law

- The stated objectives of Council's Community Local Law are to regulate uses and activities to:
 - a) provide for the peace, order and good governance of the Frankston municipality;
 - b) promote a physical and social environment in which residents and visitors to the municipality can enjoy a quality of life that meets the reasonable expectations of the community;
 - c) prevent and minimise nuisances which may adversely affect the enjoyment of life within the Frankston municipality or the health, safety and welfare of persons within the Frankston municipality;
 - d) prohibit, regulate and control activities which may be dangerous, unsafe or detrimental to a person's health, amenity or the environment;
 - e) provide for fair access and use of Council and community assets and prescribe measures to protect those assets; and
 - f) prescribe requirements for the administration and enforcement of the Local Law.
- Council's Community Local Law 2020 commenced operation in July 2020. It is appropriate for the Community Local Law to be reviewed from time to time, to ensure that it reflects contemporary needs and expectations.

Contract CN10845 - Construction of Kananook Commuter Multi-Level Car Park

- Contract CN10845 – Construction of Kananook Commuter Multi-Level Car Park was awarded to Ireland Brown Constructions Pty Ltd (ACN:111 715 621) at Council Meeting on 20 February 2023 for a total contract value of \$15,440,367.00 (exclusive of GST) and authorised the Chief Executive Officer to approve any contract variations from the approved contingency amount;
- Due to unforeseen latent conditions, delay in approval from external authorities and design improvements, variations are likely to exceed the previously approved contingency amount.
- The project is fully funded by the Australian Government and it is recommended that Council provides authority for the Chief Executive Officer to approve all further contract variations.

Sandhurst Estate Asset Transfer

- At its meeting on 19 February 2024 Council considered a report regarding the finalisation of the Sandhurst asset transfer. It was resolved that Council:
 1. *Notes the previously adopted Amendment to the Section 173 Agreement and the Transfer Deed was affixed with the Council seal on 5 May 2020;*
 2. *Notes the transitional period between Council and Sandhurst Club which commenced April 2020 has now concluded and the effective date of the asset transfer is 1 April 2024;*

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary**

3. *Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the minor variations to the Amendment to the Section 173 Agreement and the Transfer Deed subsequent to the transition period;*
 4. *Commits \$257,000 recurrent budget in Council's future Operational Budgets, commencing 2024/25, for the maintenance of assets transferring to Council and these additional lifecycle costs will impact Council's Financial Plan and the future funding provisions available for discretionary capital works in the LTIP; and*
 5. *Authorises Council's Public Road Register to be updated with the agreed roads involved in the asset transfer and published to Council's website.*
- Authorisation is required to enable the Council seal to be affixed to the documents.

CCTV Cameras at the Frankston Memorial Park

- Council resolved at its meeting on 24 June 2024 to receive the Cemetery Trust Minutes from the Cemetery Trust Committee meeting held on 8 May 2024, the confidential minutes were released with 12 August Council Meeting minutes:
"That the Trust:
 1. *Notes the update provided on recent incidents at the Cemetery grounds;*
 2. *Notes Council's Emergency Response Plan for the Cemetery will be reviewed and updated;*
 3. *Identify if there is a need for (two) CCTV cameras with infrared to be installed on the cemetery grounds, and include the associated costs of this in a report to a Councillor Briefing before the end of September 2024; and*
 4. *Releases this resolution with the Minutes of the meeting."*
- The current CCTV camera set up on the Cemetery grounds was assessed and confirmed there are already 7 new CCTV cameras in operation at two locations. These are positioned sufficiently to have enough coverage of the Cemetery. Benchmarking was also conducted with other council run cemeteries and confirming that none of the cemeteries run by these councils have CCTV cameras in operation, nor do they have scheduled security checks every morning and evening.
- It is recommended that no additional CCTV cameras be installed at the Cemetery (Frankston Memorial Park) at this stage, given there are already 7 CCTV cameras in operation with sufficient coverage, along with scheduled security checks of the cemetery grounds every morning and evening.

Extra Council Meeting

- Council has received the Planning Panel Report for Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran that outlines five (5) recommendations. An extra Council Meeting is required for Council to consider the Panel Report, adopt the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan - September 2024 and determine whether to adopt Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran as is or with the recommended changes or to abandon.
- Additionally, a planning application 427/2020/P/C for a major development at 35 Playne Street, Frankston is ready for a decision, and an extra Council Meeting is required for Council to determine whether to amend the planning permit.
- It is recommended that Council endorses the additional Council meeting for 16 September 2024 to determine these matters.

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary****Financial Impact**

There are no financial implications with this report.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

Nil.

2. Other Stakeholders

Nil.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

There are no environmental or social implications associated with this report.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

Nil.

Policy Impacts

Nil.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

There are no risks identified with this report.

Conclusion

The purpose of this report is to brief, update and seek Council's endorsement on various governance matters listed above.

It is recommended that Council endorses the governance matters raised in this report.

12.1 Governance Matters Report for 9 September 2024**Executive Summary****ATTACHMENTS**

- Attachment A: [↓](#) Notice of Motion Report - Cost Summary
- Attachment B: [↓](#) Notice of Motion Report update for 9 September 2024
- Attachment C: [↓](#) Completed Actions Report for 9 September 2024
- Attachment D: [⇒](#) DRAFT - S6 Instrument of Delegation - Council to Members of Staff - August 2024 - Marked Up version (*Under Separate Cover*)
- Attachment E: [⇒](#) S6 Instrument of Delegation - Council to Members of Staff - August 2024 - Clean version (*Under Separate Cover*)
- Attachment F: Frankston Citizen of the Year Selection Panellist Submissions – **CONFIDENTIAL**
- Attachmet G: Letter from Rotary Shed of Frankston - **CONFIDENTIAL**

Notice of Motion Report - 2024 - CM12 - for the 9 September Council Meeting (A5326111).XLSX

**Notice of Motions Estimated Costs
 By Councillor
 2020 - 2024 Term**

Councillor	Number	Primary Cost	Ongoing Cost	Outcome Cost	Urgent Business
Cr Glenn Aitken	2	\$0	\$0	\$0	0
Cr David Asker	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	2
Cr Sue Baker	2	\$500	\$0	\$0	3
Cr Kris Bolam	12	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	1
Cr Nathan Conroy	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	0
Cr Claire Harvey	7	\$7,155	\$0	\$0	2
Cr Brad Hill	5	\$0	\$0	\$0	3
Cr Liam Hughes	2	\$800	\$0	\$0	1
Cr Steven Hughes	3	\$0	\$0	\$0	0
Cr Suzetter Tayler	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	1
TOTAL	37	\$ 18,455	\$ -	\$ -	13

NOTE: There may be occasions when the Ongoing Cost is ALSO reported under Outcome costs: this is on the occasions when the ongoing cost has a KNOWN FINITE total. This is to note for budgeting purposes (for eg: \$121,000 total over 11 years = \$11,000 budgeted per year). Notes/comments are provided in the report when this occurs

Notice of Motion Report - 2024 - CM12 - for the 9 September Council Meeting (A532611).XLSX

Meeting Date	Item No	NOM Title and Councillor	Council Resolution	Responsibility	Comments	Cost Summary	
2-Oct-23	14.1	2023/NOM6 - Accountability Transparency Reform (ATR) III Cr Bolam	<p>Council Decision Moved: Councillor Bolam Seconded: Councillor Asker That Council: Transparency Hub</p> <p>1. Notes the progress on Council's website redevelopment to improve public transparency and access to information, which notably features its Transparency Hub that offers streamlined access to selected Council data, stories, reports, and curated information and allows the community to explore and visualise data, providing an overview of Frankston City Council's decision-making and activities;</p> <p>2. Notes that:</p> <p>a) The Transparency Hub already includes valuable resources such as External grants received and applied and reduction in Closed Council items, which to note are also reported in the CEO's quarterly report (public version attachment);</p> <p>b) Council's redeveloped website already publishes its Contractor Code of Conduct with access to information about tenders;</p> <p>c) Refinements are occurring relative to the existing CEO's Public Report, with aspects within this report to be transferred to the Transparency Hub, where agreed upon by Council;</p> <p>3. Receives a briefing and is engaged on planned future stages for further development of the Transparency Hub in anticipation of a report to Council by no later than December 2023 Council meeting.</p> <p>4. Notes the following is to occur, no later than December 2023:</p> <p>a) The streamlining of Council's website to improve the community's ease of access to the Transparency Hub (via direct hyperlinks or related measures);</p> <p>b) The following components are added to the Transparency Hub in the spirit of good governance, transparency and accountability:</p> <p>i. Council's developer/lobbyist register, subject to first addressing any privacy or legislative requirements;</p> <p>ii. Council's developer contribution register;</p> <p>iii. A register of any contracts (including consultancies) awarded both above and within financial delegation, along with contract exemption and additional delegations afforded to the CEO;</p> <p>iv. A register of any external submissions formally endorsed and submitted by the Council;</p> <p>v. A summary of broader Freedom of Information (FOI) outcomes achieved, which is currently reported annually to Council, subject to any privacy, confidentiality and legislative requirements;</p> <p>vi. A register of petitions received taking into account any privacy, confidentiality and related requirements;</p> <p>vii. Council's legal expenses summary taking into account any privacy, confidentiality and related requirements;</p> <p>viii. Council's interstate travel register, for Councillors;</p> <p>ix. Councillors Conduct matters summary, bringing it out of the CEO's quarterly report (confidential attachment) but taking into account any confidential or legislative requirements;</p>	Brianna Alcock / Fiona McQueen / Tammy Ryan / William Costello	26 Aug 2024	<p>1. Complete. Council noted progress to improve public transparency and access to information.,</p> <p>2. Complete. Council noted the Transparency Hub already includes information also reported in the CEO's quarterly report.,</p> <p>4. Complete. The Lobbyist and Developer Register was assessed and could not be released publicly as it is not compliant with privacy law. A new blank register was developed and released via the Council Meeting on 12 August and published on Council's Transparency Hub. Records and registers on Council's website are centralised under documents available for public inspection.,</p> <p>5. Complete. A register and workflow have been established for registers on Council's website and the Transparency Hub to be updated quarterly., Council's Independent Internal Reviews,</p> <p>6. a) Complete. Noted., b) Complete. Noted, c) Complete. Report presented at the 20 November Council Meeting., Director recommends closure of this completed action.</p> <p>8. Completed. In November 2023 Director recommended closure of this completed item as a report was presented to a Councillor Briefing 29 November 2023.</p> <p>9. Complete. A report was presented to Council at its meeting in December 2023., This action is requested for closure by the Director CCS</p> <p>This NOM is now complete and requesting closure</p>	
22-Apr-24	14.1	2024/NOM11 - Strengthening the voice of young people within Council Cr Bolam	<p>Council Decision Moved: Councillor Bolam Seconded: Councillor Aitken Given the importance of the work that Council undertakes to support local young people, Council seeks that a report be provided focussing on two key areas of delivery:</p> <p>a) How the role and functions of the Youth Council can be further enhanced to strengthen the voice of young people within Council. The report is to explore a simple model that considers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Frankston Youth Council providing updates and recommendations to Council; • Representative(s) of the Youth Council to attend, alongside the Mayor, relevant major civic events to-be-determined; • The Youth Council engaging with school-based student councils across the Frankston municipality with support from Council; • Youth Council Representative(s) to meet with the Mayor periodically to discuss youth based issues; • At the end of their term, the Youth Council is to report to Council on their activities and any recommendations. <p>b) The current outreach work being undertaken by Frankston Youth Services, with specific reference to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engagement with schools throughout the municipality, and the assistance provided to students that may be experiencing exceptional hardships, challenges and are at risk of becoming disengaged; • The outreach work and partnerships being undertaken to support young people who have become disengaged from educational, vocational and/or employment settings; • Identifying any opportunities to continually raise the profile of these services within the secondary schools network in order to maximise the benefits for young people who are in need of support. <p>The report is to be provided at the August 2024 Council Meeting.</p>	Tim Bearup	01 Jul 2024	<p>1.A Noted, and will be included in a report in August 2024, 1.B Noted, and will be included in a report in August 2024</p>	
24-Jun-24	14.1	2024/NOM13 - Council Response to the Rising Cost of Living Cr Conroy	<p>Council Decision Moved: Councillor Conroy Seconded: Councillor Aitken</p> <p>1. Council acknowledges the difficult social and economic conditions resultant from the rising cost of living;</p> <p>2. During the 2025-26 annual budget process, Council are briefed on the following matters for consideration:</p> <p>a) The implementation of a rate freeze, without impacting essential community services or creating an infrastructure renewal backlog;</p> <p>b) The suspension of interest on outstanding rates for up to six months;</p> <p>c) The extension of instalment payments for rates;</p> <p>d) The implementation of a fees and charges freeze that provides a positive impact on Frankston City Council residents and business owners i.e. resident permit applications, business permit applications, pet registration etc;</p> <p>e) Explore the contestability of Council refusing to collect state based levies and charges on behalf of the State Government, where it has the power to do so;</p> <p>f) Advocacy and representation to the State Government seeking a meaningful reduction, or freeze, of the Victorian land tax and vehicle registration;</p> <p>g) Council to resource external providers for a twelve month rollout of specific, free services to Frankston residents and business owners that could range from financial planning, accountancy services and financial literacy mentoring/seminars;</p> <p>h) Reinforcing to both the State and Federal governments that any future infrastructure projects will be based on reciprocal funding where each tier of government will provide near equal funding portions. Where this cannot be achieved, to avoid Frankston ratepayers from being short-changed, Council will not enter into funding agreements for projects where funding is not equitable; and</p> <p>i) Review of Council's Financial Hardship Policy and recommend refinements that reflect the current environment.</p> <p>Carried</p>	Caroline Redy	29 Jul 2024	<p>These cost of living items will be considered later in the year as part of the preparation of the 2025-26 annual budget process. No further action to be taken until the 2025-26 annual budget process commences.</p>	
24-Jun-24	14.2	2024/NOM14 - Wells Street Post Office Cr Aitken	<p>Council Decision Moved: Councillor Aitken Seconded: Councillor Harvey That Council:</p> <p>1. Notes Australia Post has undertaken a review of the Wells Street Frankston Post Office (also known as Frankston Central Post Shop) and as a result of this review, has subsequently made a decision to close this location, withdrawing all personal, business and retail postal services;</p> <p>2. Notes Frankston's Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) will create more development and activation in the city centre, including a large increase in housing, it is therefore essential there is a centrally located post office to support the activities of city residents and a developed businesses area is retained;</p> <p>3. Notes the State Government's announcement on 16 June 2024, which set a target of 36,000 new dwellings in Frankston City by 2051, significantly exceeding initial estimates. Due to limited availability of land for development, this housing growth will need to be concentrated on development and major housing projects in the Frankston city centre. This population increase will heighten the demand for essential services, such as a central post office in the city centre;</p> <p>4. Notes and provides support to the Frankston Business Collective's (FBC) online Change.org petition launched on 12 June 2024, highlighting the closure of the Frankston Central Post Office and the negative effect that decision will have on Frankston's city centre. The petition information will be distributed in community spaces such as libraries, PARC and community centres;</p> <p>5. Notes community concerns and sentiment expressed online, which highlight key factors such as location accessibility for those without a vehicle, wheelchair accessibility, the strain this will place on remaining post office branches, and the difficulties this will create for city centre businesses utilising post office services;</p> <p>6. Acknowledges the upcoming meeting occurring with Australia Post and involving the Federal Member for Dunkley, Ms Jodie Belyea MP, the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer with the intention to seek a positive resolution for the community. Following this meeting Council will write to Australia Post Group Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director, Mr Paul Graham, alongside the Minister for Finance and the Minister for Communications, Urban Infrastructure, Cities and the Arts, seeking their formal support in retaining essential postage services;</p> <p>7. Communicates the FBC online petition regarding the closure of the Frankston Central Post Office and shares community concerns through Council's communications channels, including Facebook; and</p> <p>8. Encourages the community to attend a forthcoming rally planned outside the Wells Street Post Office to show the depth of its support for retention of the post office in Frankston.</p> <p>Carried</p>	Fiona McQueen	19 Aug 2024	<p>1 – Completed, noted.,</p> <p>2 – Completed, noted.,</p> <p>3 – Completed, noted.,</p> <p>4 – Completed, noted.,</p> <p>5 – Completed, noted.,</p> <p>6 – Completed, meeting occurred with Council attending. Subsequent follow up meeting occurred at Council's Civic Centre with Australia Post Government and Community Relations Teams to discuss local service needs and options.,</p> <p>7 – Completed, Council advertised the Frankston Business Collective petition on social media and in hard copy posters at Council-run community and service centres.,</p> <p>8 – Completed.,</p> <p>Recommend closure of this item given all actions have been completed as at 19/08/2024.</p>	

Notice of Motion Report - 2024 - CM12 - for the 9 September Council Meeting (A5326111).XLSX

Meeting Date	Item No	NOM Title and Councillor	Council Resolution	Responsibility	Comments	Cost Summary
22-Jul-24	14.1	2024/NOM15 - Seaford Foreshore Significance Cr Aitken	<p>Council Decision Moved: Councillor Aitken Seconded: Councillor Hill That Council:</p> <p>1. Notes Seaford Foreshore (from Long Island Tennis Club to the Carrum Bowls Club) is a rare piece of surviving coastal environment, the only of its kind, along the length of Port Phillip Bay in the context of the Metropolitan Melbourne area. It is unique and much loved. The Seaford Foreshore extends 5 kilometres in length and 50 hectares in area. It is a vital link in terms of biodiversity with Kananook Creek and the Ramsar Wetlands;</p> <p>2. Notes since early settlement, there has been a history of encroachment upon the foreshore, its native vegetation and biodiversity, by human visitors along with entrenched weed infestation;</p> <p>3. Notes the Seaford Foreshore remained largely intact until the 1920s when the area became more well-known and far more accessible. Council has made major contributions in respect of weed removal, maintenance and planting along with tremendous support from volunteers;</p> <p>4. Notes the popularity and accessibility of the Seaford Foreshore has increased exponentially since World War II, when the area became better accessible by cars and the surrounding areas became more populous as a result of residential development and settlement. As the area became more popular, so too did the Seaford Foreshore, which became an area of welcome respite, especially during hot weather. Cars were freely able to drive and park on the foreshore, to the detriment of vegetation, including ti-trees and banksia. Beachgoers walked over and across the dunes, unimpeded to access the water. This caused damage to the dune structure and vegetation, eroding the foreshore as its wind protection was negatively impacted through uncontrolled access;</p> <p>5. Acknowledges in the mid-1970s, the State Government funded significant rehabilitation of the Seaford Foreshore by employing a small and dedicated team to undertake work, which included rebuilding dunes and planting vegetation to cover an area from Long Island Frankston to the northern side of Station Street Seaford;</p> <p>6. Writes to the State Government to seek their commitment to the Seaford Foreshore by confirming its State Significance and make in-roads to assist or fund weed eradication and preservation of the Foreshore. This advocacy letter is to be accompanied by four attachments, namely the Foreword, photographs of the Seaford Foreshore showing how glorious, irresistible and magnificent it is, and a publication from May 1993 entitled "The Vertebrate Fauna of the Seaford Foreshore Reserve" by Brunner and Wallis and the "Flora and Fauna Assessment of Frankston and Seaford Foreshore" by Practical Ecology (July 2010); and</p> <p>7. Writes to the Bunurong Land Council to inform them of Council's advocacy on this matter, in recognition of their spiritual and traditional connection to Country, an area of value and importance to the Bunurong Peoples.</p> <p>Carried</p>	Angela Hughes		
12-Aug-24	14.1	2024/NOM16 - Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Inclusivity Cr Hill	<p>Council Decision Moved: Councillor Hill Seconded: Councillor Baker That Council:</p> <p>1. Notes it has adopted the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan in June 2023;</p> <p>2. Notes Frankston City is an organisation that supports and values inclusiveness and equity for all residents and ratepayers;</p> <p>3. Notes that Frankston is a Welcoming City; and</p> <p>4. Resolves that Frankston City Council is supportive of an inclusive FMAC for people of all demographics and backgrounds and supports and encourages all housing types, including affordable and social housing.</p> <p>Carried Unanimously</p>	Angela Hughes		

Action Sheets Report	CLOSED / COMPLETED	Date From: 9/11/2020	Date To: 27/08/2024
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER
			COMMENTS
			DATE COMPLETED

Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM

31/01/2022	12.7	2021-2022 Mid-Year Budget Review	Council Decision	Infrastructure and Operations	Dickins, Doug	07 Feb 2022 2:16pm Warren, Clare	13/08/2024
			Moved: Councillor Bolam				
						Seconded: Councillor Hill	
			That Council:				
			1. Endorses the proposed amendments to the 2021-2022 Adopted Budget resulting in a cash surplus of \$230,000;			Work will be done to develop concept designs in collaboration with Arts & Culture shortly.	
			2. Endorses the proposed budget amendments to the major projects:			28 Feb 2022 9:22am Warren, Clare	
			• Jubilee Park Indoor Multipurpose Netball Complex			Work will be done to develop concept designs in collaboration with Arts & Culture shortly.	
			• Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade			21 Mar 2022 1:34pm Warren, Clare	
			• Pat Rollo Reserve Pavilion Upgrade			1. Noted., 2. Noted., 3. Noted., 4. Budget committed, further updated required regarding DoT and Revitalisation Board., 5. Noted.	
			• Lloyd Park Football Pavilion Upgrade			19 Apr 2022 12:07pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation	
			3. Endorses the allocation of funding for Councillor referred items;			Action reassigned to Prideaux, Sally by Lehmann, Liv - Clare Warren is no longer Acting City Futures manager.	
			• Volunteer Awards \$10,000 (recurrent);			29 Apr 2022 5:41pm Prideaux, Sally	
			• Frankston Life Christmas lunch incorporated into the standing grants program \$10,000 (one off);			Item 4 - \$20k has not been allocated to Urban Design - Seeking clarification as to owner of this item. Email sent to Luke Ure, Doug Dickens, Vishal Gupta on 28/04/2022.	
			• City centre and Boardwalk cleaning resource and vehicle (recurrent) \$74,000 operating and (one-off) \$60,000 capital;			03 May 2022 10:26am Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation	
			• Destination and event portfolio resource \$32,753 (one off);			Action reassigned to Rajaratnam, Johann by Lehmann, Liv - New City Futures Manager	
			These items will be funded from within the existing operating budget.			23 May 2022 10:24am Lehmann, Liv	
			4. Commits \$20,000 to the 2021/2022 Midyear Budget to prepare high-quality concept drawings to present to the Frankston Revitalisation Board in relation to the Beach Street / McMahons Road Underpass. The intention of this action is to persuade the State Government / Frankston Revitalisation Board to fund a major aesthetic upgrade of the asset in question via its annual funding allocation (2022/2023 allotment). Drawings and planning is to include:			Item 4 has now been allocated to Urban design - awaiting allocation of budget	
			• Replacing the exterior of the perspex sound-wall facing both sides of Beach Street with a graffiti proof and more aesthetically appealing solution i.e. synthetic green;			06 Jul 2022 10:15am Milton, Katie	
			• Removing the slate/concrete in the underpass and replacing it with bark and appropriate plants;			Item 4 only relates to City Futures – Urban Design.; 4. Budget was allocated to Urban Design week of 27 June 2022 and as such will be delivered in the 22/23 work program.	
			• Installation of LED lighting as per the treatment at the Frankston Dandenong Road West Underpass;			03 Aug 2022 1:25pm Milton, Katie	
			• Installation of artistic murals on both sides of the underpass per the treatment at the Frankston Dandenong Road East and Frankston Dandenong Road West underpasses; and			Item 4 only relates to City Futures – Urban Design. , 4. Budget was allocated to Urban Design week of 27 June 2022 and as such will be delivered in the 22/23 work program., Concept is underway with preliminary design and detailed cost estimate due by end August., The concept includes proposal for new lighting, landscaping, paths and noise attenuation walls., Based on other recent projects, a preliminary estimate of \$150k is required to deliver new underpass lighting, landscaping and paths. This estimate includes the need for traffic management given the complexities of the site. An upgrade of the noise attenuation walls will require advocacy to DoT/VicRoads. . A further update can be provided at end of August.	
			• Public consultation on the sought works.			09 Nov 2022 3:51pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation	
			Ascertain from the Department of Transport the ability of the relevant authority to increase both general maintenance and graffiti removal at the site in question. Where it is not indicated that capacity can be increased, Council is to explore other opportunities with the Department of Transport;			Action reassigned to Beauchamp, Tammy by Lehmann, Liv - New Acting City Futures Manager	
			Submits a funding request to the Frankston Revitalisation Board for 2022/2023 funding of LED treatment for the underpass on Frankston Dandenong Road East, as per the approach on Frankston Dandenong Road West. This will ensure parity and complement the significant works undertaken to date to gentrify this precinct; and			24 Nov 2022 3:21pm Milton, Katie	
			5. Notes the key dates for the 2022-2023 Budget process.			Item 4 only relates to City Futures – Urban Design. 4. Budget was allocated to Urban Design week of 27 June 2022 and as such will be delivered in the 22/23 work program. Concept is underway with preliminary design and detailed cost estimate. The concept includes proposal for new lighting, landscaping, paths and noise attenuation walls. Based on other recent projects, a preliminary estimate of \$150k is required to deliver new underpass lighting, landscaping and paths. This estimate includes the need for traffic management given the complexities of the site. An upgrade of the noise attenuation walls will require advocacy to DoT/VicRoads. A Councillor briefing is scheduled for November 2022. Note that the works to Frankston Dandenong Road East and West are fully funded already through the Frankston Revitalisation Board / State Government Revitalisation Program. Matter regarding maintenance issues is being followed up with DoT	
						24 Nov 2022 5:09pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation	
						Action reassigned to Perumal, Steve by Lehmann, Liv - Re-allocated as agreed in email 27 October 2022	
						25 Nov 2022 8:45am Gaynor, Andrea - Reallocation	
						Action reassigned to Savoia, Rob by Gaynor, Andrea - Reallocating to Manager CWD	
						11 May 2023 3:33pm Gaynor, Andrea - Reallocation	
						Action reassigned to Dickins, Doug by Gaynor, Andrea	
						13 Oct 2023 9:00am Dickins, Doug	
						Item 4 - A draft concept design has been complete and is being finalised. Officers are advocating to Department of Transport and Planning regarding an upgrade of the noise attenuation walls and	

Carried

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
6/06/2022	12.7	Adoption of 2022-2026 budget (including 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives)	Communities Antonic, Rob	<p>increased maintenance.</p> <p>03 Jun 2024 4:29pm Dickens, Doug</p> <p>Item 4 - A concept design has been completed for planting, decoorative lighting and upgrade of the sound barrier. The sound barrier was discussed with Department of Transport and Planning however funding is not currently available for works. It was resloved at Council Meeting 2024/CM5 on 13 May 2024 that Council withdraw support in CWP for the works and write to Victorian Government highlighting this., This matter has been actioned and it is requested to close</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:25am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Dickens, Doug (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:25:50 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations</p>	21/08/2024		
		<p>Council Decision</p> <p>Moved: Councillor Bolam</p> <p>Seconded: Councillor Hill</p> <p>That Council:</p> <p>1. Adopts the 2022-2026 budget (including 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives) as publicly displayed.</p> <p>Directs that submitters be advised in writing of its decision in relation to their submissions on the proposed 2022-2026 budget (including 2022-2023 Council Plan Initiatives).</p> <p>2. Declaration of Rates and Charges</p> <p>Declares the following rates and charges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An amount of \$140,718,857 (or such other amount as is lawfully raised as a consequence of this Resolution) be declared as the amount which Council intends to raise by general rates and the annual service charge (described later in this Resolution), which amount is calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) General Rates (excludes supplementary rates) \$96,116,297 b) Annual Service Charges \$44,602,560 <p>2.1 General Rates</p> <p>2.1.1 A general rate be declared in respect of the 2022-2023 Financial Year.</p> <p>2.1.2 It be further declared that the general rate be raised by the application of differential rates.</p> <p>2.1.3 A differential rate be respectively declared for rateable land having the respective characteristics specified below, which characteristics will form the criteria for each differential rate so declared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1.3.1 Derelict Land (Attachment A) Derelict land, being land on which a dwelling or building is erected and is in a dilapidated state, and any other Council guidelines which may be in operation from time to time). 2.1.3.2 Retirement Village Land (Attachment B) Land in retirement villages on which a flat or unit has been constructed. 2.1.3.3 Acacia Heath Land (Attachment C) Land located in the Acacia Estate at 560-600 McClelland Drive (consisting of 110 lots in plans of subdivision 446669/70, 448786/7/8, 512750 531862/63, 537447 and 546857/58). 2.1.3.4 Commercial Land (Attachment D) Any land which is used primarily for the purposes of a commercial land including developed and vacant land. 2.1.3.5 Farm Land (Attachment E) Any land which is primary used for the purposes of farming. 2.1.3.6 Industrial Land (Attachment F) 					
				<p>20 Jun 2022 3:32pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation</p> <p>Action reassigned to Beauchamp, Tammy by Lehmann, Liv - Reassigned as CSF business is part of Safer Communities department</p> <p>21 Jun 2022 11:30am Lehmann, Liv</p> <p>Officers have made contact with Community Support Frankston regarding Items 2.11 to 2.14 and are working through a way forward.</p> <p>13 Jul 2022 2:04pm Beauchamp, Tammy</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items a through to e are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) FCC will assist CSF to transition to implement a HR and Payroll system to enable CSF to employ staff directly - ongoing, c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - ongoing, Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing</p> <p>17 Aug 2022 10:00am Beauchamp, Tammy</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) FCC will assist CSF to transition to implement a HR and Payroll system to enable CSF to employ staff directly - ongoing, c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - complete, no further funding provided., Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing</p> <p>07 Sep 2022 12:10pm Beauchamp, Tammy</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) FCC will assist CSF to transition to implement a HR and Payroll system to enable CSF to employ staff directly - ongoing, c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - complete, no further funding provided., Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing</p> <p>04 Oct 2022 2:15pm Beauchamp, Tammy</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) FCC will assist CSF to transition to implement a HR and Payroll system to enable CSF to employ staff directly - ongoing, c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - complete, no further funding provided., Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing</p> <p>25 Oct 2022 9:23am Beauchamp, Tammy</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) FCC will assist CSF to transition to implement a HR and Payroll system to enable CSF to employ staff directly - ongoing, c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - complete, no further funding provided., Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget</p>			

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From: 9/11/2020	Date To: 27/08/2024
		Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED

		Any land which is used primarily for the purposes of an industrial land including developed and vacant land.		review - ongoing	
	2.1.3.7	Vacant Residential Land (Attachment G)		24 Nov 2022 3:45pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation Action reassigned to Stevens, Jarred by Lehmann, Liv - Jarred is Manager Safer Communities	
		Any land which is zoned residential under the relevant Planning Scheme and on which there is no building that is occupied or adapted for occupation.		25 Nov 2022 3:41pm Lehmann, Liv Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) FCC will assist CSF to transition to implement a HR and Payroll system to enable CSF to employ staff directly - ongoing, c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - complete, no further funding provided., Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing	
	2.1.3.8	Other Land (Attachment H)		25 Nov 2022 3:51pm Stevens, Jarred Details on options and future funding will be included within the mid-year budget report and will include an update on all on all resolutions adopted by Council. A detailed memo will be circulated to Council by 16 December 2022 providing detail on officers' actions and proposed next steps.	
		Any land which does not have the characteristics of Derelict, Retirement Village, Acacia Heath, Commercial, Industrial, Vacant Residential or Farm Land.		13 Dec 2022 2:44pm Stevens, Jarred Memo providing background on the Community Support Frankston service and officers recommendations on how to improve the service moving forward was provided to Councillors on 13 December 2022. Outcomes of the mid-year budget review will dictate the next steps for officers.	
	2.2	Differential Rates Resolves that each differential rate will be determined by multiplying the Capital Improved Value of each rateable land (categorised by the characteristics described in paragraph 2.3 of this Resolution) by the relevant percentages indicated in the following table:		20 Dec 2022 8:11am Stevens, Jarred Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions are currently being advertised co-branded with CSF and FCC branding - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Memo providing background on the Community Support Frankston service and officers recommendations on how to improve the service moving forward was provided to Councillors on 13 December 2022. Outcomes of the mid-year budget review will dictate the next steps for officers., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) - complete, no further funding provided., Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A general rate of 0.187066% for all rateable Other Land; A general rate of 0.140300% for all rateable Retirement Village Land; A general rate of 0.233833% for all rateable Commercial Land; A general rate of 0.233833% for all rateable Industrial Land; A general rate of 0.187066% for all rateable Acacia Heath Properties ⁽¹⁾; A general rate of 0.233833% for all rateable Vacant Residential Land; A general rate of 0.149653% for all rateable Farm Land; and A general rate of 0.561198% for all rateable Derelict Land. 			
		⁽¹⁾ Council supports the application of the general rate of Other Land to the Acacia Heath Properties for the 2022-2023 financial year.		03 Feb 2023 5:40pm Stevens, Jarred Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Memo providing background on the Community Support Frankston service and officers recommendations on how to improve the service moving forward was provided to Councillors on 13 December 2022. Outcomes of the mid-year budget review will dictate the next steps for officers., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. , Item 2.13 - awaiting federal funding advice to determine steps at mid year budget review - ongoing	
	2.3	Resolves to record that Council considers that each differential rate will contribute to the equitable and efficient carrying out of Council functions, and that:		15 Mar 2023 8:14am Stevens, Jarred Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to obtain quotes to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has been engaged to undertake a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review	
	2.3.1	The respective objectives of each differential rate be those specified in the attachments;		12 Apr 2023 8:26am Stevens, Jarred Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to obtain quotes to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has been engaged to undertake a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. , Item 2.13 -	
	2.3.2	The respective types or classes of land which are subject to each differential rate be those defined in the attachments;			
	2.3.3	The respective uses and levels of each differential rate in relation to those respective types or classes of land be those described in the attachments; and			
	2.3.4	The relevant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) uses of; (b) geographical locations of; (c) planning scheme zonings of; and (d) types of buildings on the respective types or classes of land be those identified in the attachments. 			
	2.4	Declares a municipal charge of \$171.86 in respect of the 2022-2023 financial year.			
	2.5	Declares an annual service charge in respect of the 2022-2023 financial year for the collection and disposal of refuse.			
	2.6	Resolves that the annual service charge be in the sum of, and be based on the criteria specified below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$479.80 for rateable and non-rateable land where a waste collection service with a 120 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; \$382.10 for rateable and non-rateable land where a waste collection service with an 80 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; \$449.30 for rateable and non-rateable land where a fortnightly waste collection service with a 120 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; 			

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$351.70 for rateable and non-rateable land where a fortnightly waste collection service with an 80 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; \$479.80 for rateable and non-rateable commercial land where a waste collection service with a 120 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; \$382.10 for rateable and non-rateable commercial land where a waste collection service with an 80 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; \$256.50 for rateable and non-rateable commercial land where a recycling collection service mobile garbage bin is applicable; Where additional bins are supplied, an additional \$479.80 for each 120 litre mobile garbage bin and \$382.10 for each 80 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable; \$156.30 for rateable and non-rateable land where a weekly green waste collection service is provided; and \$722.20 for rateable and non-rateable land where a waste collection service with a 240 litre mobile garbage bin is applicable. 		<p>Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review</p> <p>02 May 2023 11:34am Stevens, Jarred</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors To obtain quotes to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has been engaged to undertake a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review</p> <p>01 Jun 2023 9:16am Stevens, Jarred</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has commenced undertaking a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review</p> <p>03 Jul 2023 1:23pm Stevens, Jarred</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has commenced undertaking a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. Further letters requesting support from State and Federal MP's was sent in June 2023, both have responded that no further funding support is available. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review</p> <p>08 Aug 2023 3:08pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation</p> <p>Action reassigned to Antonic, Rob by Lehmann, Liv - New Manager Safer Communities</p> <p>23 Aug 2023 9:04am Antonic, Rob</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has commenced undertaking a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. Further letters requesting support from State and Federal MP's was sent in June 2023, both have responded that no further funding support is available. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review</p> <p>16 Oct 2023 8:05am Antonic, Rob</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has commenced undertaking a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. Further letters requesting support from State and Federal MP's was sent in June 2023, both have responded that no further funding support is available. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review.</p> <p>26 Apr 2024 3:06pm Antonic, Rob</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide</p>			
2.7	Rebates & Concessions	<p>Notes that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council has entered into agreements with the Ministry of Housing to assess 50% of the general rate for certain purpose built units for older persons. Council has entered into agreements with the Baxter Village to assess 52.5% of the general rate for certain purpose built units for older persons. Council also provides concessions of 40%, 60%, 70% and 75% of the relevant rate for qualifying properties under the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act. 					
2.8	Fees and charges	<p>Adopts the fees and charges that are included in the budget which may be subject to change as fees and charges are based on information available at the time of publishing and may vary during the financial year as a result of changes in Council's policy or legislation.</p>					
2.9	Incentives	<p>Resolves that no incentive be declared for early payment of the general rates and annual service charge previously declared.</p>					
2.10	Other matters not included in the budget	<p>Notes that the following items not included in the budget, will be subsequently adjusted and in the event that there are minor cost pressures, the CEO will find savings from the Budget 2022-2023 to fund these items to re-establish the accounting result to \$22.16 million surplus and an accumulated cash result of \$500,000.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$610,000 of the management fee budgeted to be paid in 2021-22 to Peninsula Leisure, be carried over to 2022-23 and drawn down to financially support the subsidiary if required; Funding for the restructure of the Statutory Planning team, estimated to cost in the order of \$78K, which has been committed to strengthen planning turnaround times and manage increased development activity; Increase of community grant funding of \$111,000; and Funding of a Band 7 position over a minimum of 12 months to investigate affordable housing options. 					
2.11		<p>Acknowledges the valuable work of Community Support Frankston (CSF) in assisting the community during difficult times, and notes the following contributions totalling \$875,000 in 2021-2022 that were made by Council in support of this organisation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Two permanent Council employees who work exclusively at CSF, at a total cost of \$205k plus on-costs in the 2021-2022 financial year; In-kind support of the two permanent employees; In-kind use of a Council owned building; An additional \$350k allocated to CSF in the 2021-2022 financial year; and Advocacy and promotion of CSF 					

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		<p>2.12 In addition to the two permanent employees, notes the allocation in the Budget of \$175k to CSF to be used by it to employ staff directly in the 2022-2023 financial year, on the condition that CSF receive additional in-kind support from Council officers to strengthen their capacity as follows:</p> <p>a) Closely work with CSF to establish appropriate arrangements to strengthen the governance, oversight and operational arrangements in place between Council and CSF;</p> <p>b) Implement human resources and payroll software to enable CSF to employ their staff directly. The cost of software to be borne by Council; and</p> <p>c) Work together to advocate to the State and Federal Governments for increased funding, including funding which may be used by CSF to employ staff.</p> <p>2.13 Defers any consideration of supplementary budgets to CSF to the 2022-2023 mid-year review pending urgent representations to the incoming Federal Government, noting Councils past joint advocacy efforts alongside its local member Peta Murphy MP, whereby increased financial support to this valuable community service had been sought.</p> <p>2.14 Consequential</p> <p>2.14.1 Resolves to record that any person is required to pay interest on any amount of rates and charges which:</p> <p>2.14.1.1 that person is liable to pay; and</p> <p>2.14.1.2 has not been paid by the date specified for their payment.</p> <p>2.14.2 Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to levy and recover the general rates and annual service charge in accordance with the Local Government Act (1989).</p>		<p>\$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has finalised a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. Further letters requesting support from State and Federal MP's was sent in June 2023, both have responded that no further funding support is available - complete. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review.</p> <p>24 May 2024 3:11pm Antonic, Rob</p> <p>Item 2.11 - items A. through to E. are acknowledged., Item 2.12, Budget allocation has been provided and 2 positions have been filled - complete, a) FCC is working with CSF to strengthen governance, oversight and operational management - ongoing, b) Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review. Officers have now engaged contractors to upgrade security at CSF and a consultant has finalised a review of the service., c) Letters have been sent to various ministers to advocate for additional funding for CSF (sent 30 June 2022) through advocacy efforts, CSF has been provided an additional \$100,000 in Federal Government funding for their Emergency Relief efforts this financial year. Further letters requesting support from State and Federal MP's was sent in June 2023, both have responded that no further funding support is available - complete. , Item 2.13 - Council resolved to provide \$175,000 at the mid-year budget review.</p> <p>21 Aug 2024 9:35am Harding, Rosemary - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Antonic, Rob (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 9:35:51 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities has authorized closure of this action</p>			
5/09/2022	12.6	Proposed Replacement of Public Open Space for approved Council land disposals (Part of 331R Cranbourne Road Frankston and Lathams Road Carrum Downs)	<p>Council Decision</p> <p>Moved: Councillor Tayler</p> <p>Seconded: Councillor Baker</p> <p>That Council:</p> <p>1. Supports the inclusion of the land at 5R Overport Road Frankston in the next Tidy Up Planning Scheme Amendment process pursuant to s.20 Part 2 of the <i>Planning and Environment Act 1987</i>;</p> <p>2. Acknowledges the inclusion of 5R Overport Road Frankston is to address the requirement to replace the public open space at 331R Cranbourne Road Frankston and Latham's Road Carrum Downs pursuant to s.20(4) of the <i>Subdivision Act 1988</i>, which has been sold to the Department of Transport in association with projects to redevelop Karingal Hub and duplicate Latham's Road; and</p> <p>3. Receives a future report on the outcome of the Tidy Up Planning Scheme Amendment process, in so far as it relates to 5R Overport Road Frankston, on completion of the statutory procedures.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Carried Unanimously</p>	<p>Communities</p> <p>Beauchamp, Tammy</p> <p>13 Oct 2022 9:35am Roberts, Vera</p> <p>Action for Item 3 only created as requested by Director CCS., This is to be completed by City Futures department., Note - Item 1 and 2 have been completed by Procurement Property and Risk Department.</p> <p>02 Nov 2022 1:27pm Milton, Katie</p> <p>Action for Item 3 only as Item 1 and 2 have been completed by Procurement Property and Risk Department. 3. A memo will be provided before end of December on the upcoming 'Fix Up Planning Scheme Amendment' with a Council report to follow in February 2023.</p> <p>09 Nov 2022 3:53pm Lehmann, Liv - Reallocation</p> <p>Action reassigned to Beauchamp, Tammy by Lehmann, Liv - New Acting City Futures Manager</p> <p>24 Nov 2022 3:34pm Milton, Katie</p> <p>Action for Item 3 only as Item 1 and 2 have been completed by Procurement Property and Risk Department. 3. A memo will be provided before end of December on the upcoming 'Fix Up Planning Scheme Amendment' with a Council report to follow in February 2023.</p> <p>01 Jun 2023 2:42pm Milton, Katie</p> <p>Action for Item 3 only as Item 1 and 2 have been completed by Procurement Property and Risk Department. 3. DELWP have advised that a full Planning Scheme Amendment is required for the 'fix up Amendment' EMT were briefed on 10 February 2023 with no concerns raised, Council were briefed on 27 February 2023 and the resolution to request Authorisation to prepare and exhibit the Planning scheme Amendment was carried at the May Council Meeting. The request for Authorisation was made on 5 May 2023 and on 15 May 2023 DTP advised that the Amendment required further review.</p> <p>22 May 2024 12:41pm Milton, Katie</p> <p>Action for Item 3 only as Item 1 and 2 have been completed by Procurement Property and Risk Department. 3. Amendment C152fran was submitted to the Minister for Planning for approval after Council adopted the amendment at the 11 December 2023 Council Meeting and Councillors will be updated once the amendment has been approved.</p> <p>19 Jun 2024 4:04pm Milton, Katie</p> <p>Request to Close – Amendment has been approved by Minister for Planning</p> <p>11 Jul 2024 2:11pm Milton, Katie</p> <p>Amendment has been approved by Minister for Planning. Request to Close.</p> <p>05 Aug 2024 9:03am Milton, Katie</p>	21/08/2024		

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION		RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED	
					Amendment has been approved by Minister for Planning. Request to Close.		
					21 Aug 2024 9:36am Harding, Rosemary - Completion		
					Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 9:36:35 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities has authorized closure of this action		
10/07/2023	13.1	Response to 2022/NOM11 - Exploration of the establishment of a South Eastern Councils Biodiversity Network	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Bolam Seconded: Councillor Hill That Council:	Communities Beauchamp, Tammy	28 Jul 2023 11:50am Milton, Katie 1.Council Officers continue to meet and discuss with interested Councils, 2.Letter being prepared 3.Noted, 4. Noted. 18 Aug 2023 9:48am Milton, Katie 1.Council Officers continue to meet and discuss with interested Councils and review existing networks, 2.Letter being prepared 3.Noted, 4. Noted. 12 Oct 2023 2:43pm Milton, Katie 1. Council Officers are awaiting response from lead Councils, 2.Letter being prepared 3.Noted, 4. Noted. 08 Nov 2023 9:14am Milton, Katie 1. Information noted – complete. , 2. Information noted – complete. , 3. Officers are exploring the development of the 12 month pilot project to engage a student social worker. , 4. Officers are exploring the development of the 12 month pilot project to provide a program of free training for volunteers, noting that this item pends on budget being made available as per Item 5. , 5. Officers are referring budget to the mid-year budget process. , 6. A report will be prepared in February 2024. 05 Aug 2024 9:04am Milton, Katie 1. Council officer representatives engaged a consultant to assist in bringing together what has been discussed to date, evaluate existing network opportunities and any limitations, review alignment of Councils urban forest and biodiversity strategies and make recommendations on how the SECBN (South East Council Biodiversity Network) can be best positioned to ensure success. The final report has been provided 2.Letter to Bayside City Council to provide in principal support was not supplied but Council's interest was communicated, 3. The consultation report recommended the SECBN move forward as an annual Roundtable Event. A Council Report was postponed to July 2024 however the Council resolution at Councils meeting on 3rd June 2024 (2024/CM7) to 8.5 Cease exploration of creation the SEBN given the cost-creep and required resources and 8.6 accept recent officer recommendation for Councils participation at 'roundtable' meetings. At this same meeting Council decided to cease membership with SECCCA. Current discussions around the SEBN are that it is to be hosted by SECCCA. Council Officers continue to be informed of the recent network updates 4. Noted. The option/s explored did not impose cost/s to South Eastern Councils other than officer time are being considered. , Request to Close 21 Aug 2024 9:40am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 9:40:24 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities has authorized closure of this action	21/08/2024	
			Carried				
31/07/2023	12.9	Langwarrin Child & Family Centre and Response to Long Street Reserve Petition	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Tayler Seconded: Councillor Harvey That Council:	Communities Benzie, Claire	13 Aug 2023 3:38pm Benzie, Claire 1. Information only - noted., 2. Information only - noted., 3. Information only - noted., 4. Completed - Council endorsed the new site to be Langwarrin Community Centre and the communications plan has commenced., 5. Noted - The City Futures team have been provided with the brief and will investigate the upgrade of Athol Reserve and prepare a report to come back to Council., 6. Noted - The Safer Communities department have been notified of the resolution to improve road education, compliance and safety along Warrantdyte and Lang Road., 7. Noted - Finance have been notified of approved 75K for 2023-24 FY. Subsequent years and amounts are subject to the annual budget process. , 8. Noted - This will be unknown until building works commence., 9. Noted - Once Ministerial approval is granted for the Langwarrin Community Centre site, all planned work at the Long Street site will cease. Building Blocks Partnership meetings are scheduled to re-commence on Friday 18 August and this will be the driver to prepare all information required for the Minister., 10. Completed - The Head Petitioner has been formally advised in writing of the outcome of Council's decision. 14 Mar 2024 10:20am Benzie, Claire This action can be closed., 1. Information only - noted., 2. Information only - noted., 3. Information only - noted., 4. Completed - Council endorsed the new site to be Langwarrin Community Centre and the communication plan has commenced., 5. Noted - The City Futures team have re-aligned Athol Reserve to be upgraded in line with the new facility development and funding has been allocated to the project., 6. Noted - The Safer Communities department have been notified of the resolution to improve road education, compliance and safety along Warrantdyte and Lang Road	21/08/2024	

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		<p>be tabled with Council at the appropriate time including repurpose any potential savings that may be derived from the eventual cost of the project for any future upgrade of Athol Reserve;</p> <p>6. Directs the Chief Executive Officer to increase road safety and compliance education and enforcement, as necessary, along Warrandyte Road in the area of the Langwarrin Community Centre and, explore options to improve the safe flow of traffic along Warrandyte Road and Lang Road at peak school pick-up and drop off times, in response to concerns raised;</p> <p>7. Subject to the project being endorsed by the Minister, commits an allocation of \$75,000 to the Langwarrin Community Centre for the 2023-24 financial year to support the initial planning and transition to the new operational model, and for payment of a recurrent site management fee of the same amount (plus CPI) to be reviewed annually and subject to the standard annual budget planning processes;</p> <p>8. Notes that additional interim financial support may be sought by the Langwarrin Community Centre to support their financial sustainability if it is found there is a period during the re-development of the facility that they are required to cease or significantly reduce their operations;</p> <p>9. Subject to Ministerial approval (including a funding allocation of \$6.75M) of the Langwarrin Community Centre site, cease all planned work on the new Langwarrin Child and Family Centre at the Long Street Reserve in Langwarrin; and</p> <p>10. Authorises Council officers to notify the Head Petitioner of the outcome of the petition.</p>		<p>and this has been incorporated into the Communication Plan., 7. Noted - Finance have been notified of approved 75K for 2023-24 FY. Subsequent years and amounts are subject to the annual budget process. , 8. Noted., 9. Noted - The Minister of Children has announced the BBP Agreement and full allocation of funding for the project on 28 February, 2024., 10. Completed - The Head Petitioner has been formally advised in writing of the outcome of Council's decision.</p> <p>24 May 2024 11:00am Selvaraja, Sherin</p> <p>This action can be closed., 1. Information only - noted., 2. Information only - noted., 3. Information only - noted., 4. Completed - Council endorsed the new site to be Langwarrin Community Centre and the communication plan has commenced., 5. Noted - The City Futures team have re-aligned Athol Reserve to be upgraded in line with the new facility development and funding has been allocated to the project., 6. Noted - The Safer Communities department have been notified of the resolution to improve road education, compliance and safety along Warrandyte and Lang Road and this has been incorporated into the Communication Plan., 7. Noted - Finance have been notified of approved 75K for 2023-24 FY. Subsequent years and amounts are subject to the annual budget process. , 8. Noted., 9. Noted - The Minister of Children has announced the BBP Agreement and full allocation of funding for the project on 28 February, 2024., 10. Completed - The Head Petitioner has been formally advised in writing of the outcome of Council's decision.</p> <p>21 Aug 2024 9:41am Harding, Rosemary - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Benzie, Claire (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 9:41:06 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities has authorized closure of this action</p>			
		Carried					
11/09/2023	11.2	City Futures Progress Report - Quarter 4 April - June 2023	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Hill Seconded: Councillor Harvey That Council: 1. Receives the City Futures Progress Report (excluding Economic Scorecard) for Quarter 4 from April – June 2023; 2. Notes the commendable efforts of officers in 2023/24 in completing a number of significant strategies, plans and guidelines, following extensive community engagement. These include the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan, the Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan, the Community Needs Assessment and Community Infrastructure Plan, and the Mobile Food Van Procurement Guidelines. Officers have also progressed the Nepean Boulevard Vision; 3. Notes that Community Engagement was undertaken in relation to the proposed native vegetation offset site at Wittenberg Bushland Reserve between 1 August and 27 August 2023 and during this engagement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 913 people visited the engage Frankston site; and 302 people completed the survey, and of these 243 (80.4%) prefer the no change option (compared to 18 for option 1, 7 for option 2, 33 for option 3). 4. Resolves that Officers cease the investigation into a native offset site at Wittenberg reserve due to the strong community sentiment for the no change option as detailed in point 3; 5. Notes that an Engagement Report on the proposed Native Vegetation Offset Site will be provided on the Engage Frankston website; 6. Notes that no further report will be presented to Council on consultation outcomes of native offset site at Wittenberg reserve; 7. Refers costings for design and build of car parking works to the LTIP (Long Term Infrastructure Plan), in accordance with the site master plan; 8. Reallocate \$40k of the \$130k (excluding GST) committed in the adopted 2023/24 to the construction of the fencing for the native offset site referred to in Point 4, to the investigation of another suitable site/s for a native vegetation offset plan that Council may establish or contribute to; and 9. Receives a report by the April 2024 Council Meeting on the outcomes of the investigation referred to in Point 8 of this resolution.	Communities Beauchamp, Tammy	20 Sep 2023 4:41pm Milton, Katie 1. Noted. 2. Noted. 3. Noted. 4. Noted. 5. Engagement Report is provided on the Engage Frankston page. 6. Noted. 7. Noted. 8. Officers are investigating opportunities with neighbouring Councils 9. Officers will prepare the report for April 12 Oct 2023 2:47pm Milton, Katie 1. Noted. 2. Noted. 3. Noted. 4. Noted. 5. Engagement Report is provided on the Engage Frankston page. 6. Noted. 7. Noted. 8. Officers are investigating opportunities with neighbouring Councils 9. Officers will prepare the report for Apr 07 Mar 2024 4:29pm Milton, Katie 1. For Council to note only. No further action required , 2. Councillors noted commendable efforts of officers – complete. , 3. Community Engagement undertaken regarding offset vegetation site - Complete. , 4. Investigation to cease regarding native offset site at Wittenberg Reserve - Noted. , 5. Engagement Report is provided on the Engage Frankston page. , 6. Noted - No further action required , 7. No further action required. , 8. Officers are investigating opportunities with neighbouring Councils , 9. Officers will prepare the report for June 2024 05 Aug 2024 9:05am Milton, Katie 1. For Council to note only. No further action required , 2. Councillors noted commendable efforts of officers – complete. , 3. Community Engagement undertaken regarding offset vegetation site - Complete. , 4. Investigation to cease regarding native offset site at Wittenberg Reserve - Noted. , 5. Engagement Report was provided on the Engage Frankston page - complete. , 6. Noted - No further action required , 7. No further action required. , 8. Officers have investigating opportunities with private residents, agencies and neighbouring Councils. A consultant has prepared a due diligence report on the potential offset opportunities at Down's Estate , 9. Officers have prepared a report for the upcoming August 12th 21 Aug 2024 9:44am Harding, Rosemary On behalf of Angela Huges, Director. In relation to item 9, a report was presented to 12 August 2024 CNL Mtg which noted that Downs Estate is not a feasible site and that all work on a Native Veg Offset site will cease. 21 Aug 2024 9:48am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 9:48:35 AM - on a Native Veg Offset site will cease	21/08/2024	
23/10/2023	12.6	Annual Community Grants 2023/24	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Bolam Seconded: Councillor Hill	Communities Bearup, Tim	11 Dec 2023 2:25pm Lehmann, Liv 1. Actioned, 2. Actioned, 3. Actioned, 4. Noted for provision	21/08/2024	

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		encourage tree planting across private land with programs and incentives.		2024 at 9:53:06 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed			
		<u>Carried Unanimously</u>		21 Aug 2024 10:01am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:01:57 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding			
				21 Aug 2024 10:02am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:02:03 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp			
20/11/2023	12.16	CCTV Review Update	<u>Council Decision</u>	Communities	Antonic, Rob	05 Dec 2023 1:38pm Antonic, Rob	21/08/2024
		Moved: Councillor Bolam	Seconded: Councillor Tayler			1. Ongoing. Works are scheduled to be completed by June 2024., 2. Noted., 3. Noted.	
		That Council:				08 Mar 2024 8:25am Antonic, Rob	
		1. Notes the majority of the original projects referred to in points 3,4 and 5 in the body of the report are completed with one still underway due to size and complexities of the project which is scheduled to be completed by 30 June 2024, within the existing budget allocation. Attachment A highlights CCTV Request List, which also includes review of the future operational model of the CCTV network;				1. Ongoing. Works are scheduled to be completed by June 2024., 2. Noted., 3. Noted.	
		2. Commits the increased CCTV installation costs of an additional \$750,000 to the mid-year Budget review to complete all remaining CCTV locations on Attachment A - CCTV Request List - by 31 December 2025. This would be by reprioritising the existing capital works program and impacting other priorities to bring in this additional budget. Delivery to this time frame has not been confirmed by Council's current contractor and would be subject to contractor availability and equipment, also noting the complexity of installations and contractor capacity may impact delivery timeframes; and				26 Apr 2024 3:11pm Antonic, Rob	
		3. Notes that a priority for officers will be to apply for grant funding to supplement or deliver the recommendations outlined in this report, where available.				1. Ongoing. Works are scheduled to be completed by June 2024., 2. Noted., 3. Noted.	
		<u>Carried</u>				24 May 2024 3:12pm Antonic, Rob	
						1. Ongoing. Works are scheduled to be completed by June 2024., 2. Noted., 3. Noted.	
						21 Aug 2024 10:09am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Antonic, Rob (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:08:54 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed	
						21 Aug 2024 10:09am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Antonic, Rob (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:09:07 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding	
						21 Aug 2024 10:09am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (second authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:09:14 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Rob Antonic	
11/12/2023	11.4	Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran (Administrative Amendment)	<u>Council Decision</u>	Communities	Beauchamp, Tammy	09 Jan 2024 2:20pm Milton, Katie	21/08/2024
		Moved: Councillor Harvey	Seconded: Councillor Baker			1. For Council to note only. No further action required, , 2. For Council to note only. No further action required, , 3. Council adopted modified Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran, , 4. Officers have submitted Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran to the Minister for Planning for approval – complete. , 5. Officers will inform the submitters of the Council decision.	
		That Council:				05 Aug 2024 9:07am Milton, Katie	
		1. Notes that Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran to the Frankston Planning Scheme was publicly exhibited between 28 September to 13 November 2023 for a period of six (6) weeks;				1. For Council to note only. No further action required, 2. Authorisation was requested on 5 May 2023 and on 15 May a letter was received from DTP that further review is required. , 3. Exhibition took place from 29 September 2023 until 13 November 2023 - Complete 4. Authority to Communities Director to make editorial and administrative changes to Amendment C152fran – Noted. , 5. Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran Gazetted on Thursday 23 May 2024 and Councillors notified. Planning Scheme Amendment has been approved by Minister for Planning. Request to Close	
		2. Notes that a total of five (5) written submissions were received during this time, with four (4) written submissions in support of the amendment and one (1) written submission objecting to the inclusion of a site in this amendment. The objection has been withdrawn on the basis that the site be withdrawn from this Amendment, with further work to be undertaken by officers;				21 Aug 2024 10:11am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:10:52 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed	
		3. Adopts the modified Frankston Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran to the Frankston Planning Scheme under section 29 of the <i>Planning and Environment Act 1987</i> with changes outlined in Attachment B;				21 Aug 2024 10:11am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:11:12 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding	
		4. Submits adopted Planning Scheme Amendment C152fran to the Frankston Planning Scheme to the Minister for Planning for approval under Section 31 of the <i>Planning and Environment Act 1987</i> ; and				21 Aug 2024 10:11am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (third authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:11:18 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp	
		5. Notes that officers will notify all submitters of its decision.					
		<u>Carried Unanimously</u>					

Action Sheets Report			CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	Date To:	Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM	
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER		COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		c. \$6,250 for in-kind support through waived building permit application fees to Council for temporary occupancy permits for five churches (\$1250 per church). 7. Notes the support that Council officers have provided to the Winter Shelter program during 2023, including financial support of \$2,500 for permit fees and in-kind support to navigate the Temporary Occupancy Permit process including free regulatory advice, guidance and inspections.			21 Aug 2024 10:12am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:12:45 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding 21 Aug 2024 10:12am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:12:51 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp			
11/12/2023	12.6	Draft Coastal and Marine Management Plan for community consultation	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Harvey Seconded: Councillor Baker That Council:	Communities Beauchamp, Tammy	09 Jan 2024 2:21pm Milton, Katie 1. Officers are preparing for community consultation on the draft Coastal and Marine management Plan for the four week period between 1 February 2024 and 29 February 2024; , 2. At the conclusion of the consultation the draft will be submitted to the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) for their final review; , 3. Previous community consultation already undertaken is noted. , 4. Offices will report back to Council no later than June 2024 on the community submissions and final CMMP. 05 Aug 2024 9:06am Milton, Katie 1. The draft Coastal and Marine Management Plan community consultation for the four week period between 1 February 2024 and 29 February 2024 has concluded; 2. Changes have been made to the draft CMMP and the draft has been submitted to the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) for their final review; 3. Previous community consultation already undertaken is noted. 4. Officers reported back to Council in July 2024 to present the findings of the consultation and the Final Coastal and Marine Management Plan. The Plan was adopted by Council. And has been forwarded to DEECA for Minstrel Approval. , Request to close 21 Aug 2024 10:13am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:13:27 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed 21 Aug 2024 10:13am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:13:35 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding 21 Aug 2024 10:13am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (third authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:13:40 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp			21/08/2024
11/12/2023	12.2	Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics	Other 17. Notes updates provided in Attachment D on Council's Accreditations project and Urban Forest Action Plan;	Communities Beauchamp, Tammy	09 Jan 2024 2:19pm Milton, Katie Report to update on Urban Forest Action Plan will be provided no later than July 2024 in response to 12.5 Urban Forest Action Plan Update. 22 Feb 2024 3:32pm Milton, Katie Report to update on Urban Forest Action Plan will be provided no later than July 2024 in response to 12.5 Urban Forest Action Plan Update. 21 Aug 2024 10:14am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:14:05 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed 21 Aug 2024 10:14am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:14:13 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding 21 Aug 2024 10:14am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:14:17 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp			21/08/2024
19/02/2024	11.1	City Futures Progress Report - Quarter 2 October	Council Decision	Communities Beauchamp, Tammy	07 Mar 2024 4:32pm Milton, Katie			21/08/2024

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED			Date From:	Date To:	Printed:
					9/11/2020	27/08/2024	Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
- December 2023		Moved: Councillor Harvey Seconded: Councillor Baker That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Receives the City Futures Progress Report (excluding Economic Scorecard) for Quarter 2 from October – December 2023; and Notes the progress of a number of key projects this quarter including awarding of over \$325,000 in grants to 28 local businesses for the 2023-2024 Business Grants Program, the adoption of the Safer Communities Policy and Strategy, the recognition of 80,000 tree planting initiative at the Keep Australia Beautiful Victoria's Tidy Towns and Cities awards, the endorsement of Council's Public Toilet Action Plan and the completion of exhibition of the Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran (FMAC Structure Plan). <p style="text-align: right;"><u>Carried Unanimously</u></p>		1. Q2 City Futures Progress Report received - no further action required. 2. Noted, no further action required. Request to Close. 21 Aug 2024 10:16am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:16:29 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed 21 Aug 2024 10:16am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:16:38 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding 21 Aug 2024 10:16am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:16:43 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp			
19/02/2024 12.4	Frankston City Council Economic Scorecard October - December 2023	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Harvey Seconded: Councillor Baker That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Receives the Frankston City Council Economic Scorecard October – December 2023; Notes that the Frankston City Council July - September 2023 Economic Scorecard, endorsed at the 20 November 2023 Council meeting included, and provided an overview of, improvements to the Economic Scorecard which were implemented in this Scorecard to ensure that current, reliable economic data is reported and that the various business engagement and supports provided by Council to business operators as well as business success stories are showcased and promoted; Notes the Frankston City Council Economic Scorecard is now comprised of two components. The first component is the annual Economic Snapshot of the municipality. It includes Economic Overview, Workforce, Skills and Resilience, and Investment and Spending; and that the second component includes Council's commitment to local businesses; and Notes Key highlights for this quarter include the 'Trim Your Bin – Waste Reduction' program; Business and Façade Improvement Grants; Council's participation in the Frankston Business Collective Awards Conference and Expo; Vacant Shopfront Decals; Targeted support for Seaford Traders; Website updates and a new 'Welcome email' for businesses. <p style="text-align: right;"><u>Carried Unanimously</u></p>	Communities Beauchamp, Tammy	07 Mar 2024 4:32pm Milton, Katie 1. Economic Scorecard October – December 2023 noted, no further action required. 2. Noted, no further action required. 3. Noted, no further action required. Request to Close. 24 Apr 2024 12:37pm Milton, Katie 1. Economic Scorecard October – December 2023 noted, no further action required. 2. Noted, no further action required. 3. Noted, no further action required. , Request to Close. 05 Aug 2024 9:08am Milton, Katie 1. Economic Scorecard October – December 2023 noted, no further action required. 2. Noted, no further action required. 3. Noted, no further action required. Request to Close. 21 Aug 2024 10:17am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:17:05 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed 21 Aug 2024 10:17am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Beauchamp, Tammy (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:17:13 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding 21 Aug 2024 10:17am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (second authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:17:17 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tammy Beauchamp			21/08/2024
19/02/2024 12.8	Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan 2023-2026	Council Decision Moved: Councillor Harvey Seconded: Councillor Baker That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes the draft Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan 2023-2026 was publicly exhibited for four weeks and 8 submissions were received; Notes that a number of changes were made to the Draft Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan 2023-2026 following the receipt of submissions, including to add additional actions and make administrative edits to improve clarity of content; Notes the draft Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan 2023-2026 establishes key priorities and actions to improve healthy eating, food security and support good nutrition throughout life for Frankston City residents; Notes the 3 key priority areas identified in the Plan which the actions seek to contribute to addressing: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> An accessible and food secure community An affordable and strong alternative food network A food aware community (food literacy); and Adopts the Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan 2023-2026. <p style="text-align: right;"><u>Carried Unanimously</u></p>	Communities Bearup, Tim	08 Mar 2024 8:59am Bearup, Tim This item can be closed., 1. Noted, 2. Noted, 3. Noted, 4. Noted 01 Jul 2024 11:48am Bearup, Tim This item can be closed., 1. Noted, 2. Noted, 3. Noted, 4. Noted 21 Aug 2024 10:17am Harding, Rosemary - Completion Completed by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Bearup, Tim (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:17:46 AM - Angela Hughes, Director Communities authorizes this to be closed 21 Aug 2024 10:17am Harding, Rosemary - Notification Hughes, Angela (first authoriser) notified by Harding, Rosemary on behalf of Bearup, Tim (action officer) on 21 August 2024 at 10:17:56 AM, Sent to Angela Hughes for authorisation, Notified by Rosemary Harding 21 Aug 2024 10:18am Harding, Rosemary - Authorisation Authorised by Harding, Rosemary (delegate) on behalf of Hughes, Angela (second authoriser) on 21 August 2024 at 10:18:00 AM, Authorised by Rosemary Harding on behalf of Angela Hughes, Notification sent to Angela Hughes and Tim Bearup			21/08/2024

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		<p>Budget allocation;</p> <p>3.2.2. The Active Paths Initiative program in 2024/25 will be extended to Kananook Primary School, Elizabeth Murdoch College and Derinya Primary School funded through the 2024/25 Operating Budget allocation;</p> <p>3.2.3. As a key component of the Frankston Road Safety Strategy which is currently under development, the 'Getting to School Safer Program' will be included as an action to reprioritise footpaths around schools, where applicable, in order to rank them higher for implementation, particularly along Warrandyte Road, Ballarto Road and Overport Road;</p>		<p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Atla, Shekar (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:44:41 AM - Director Infrastructure & Operations confirmed Happy to close given that budget is allocated to Engineering Service Department to commence the initiative</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:44am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Atla, Shekar (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:44:49 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:44am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:44:53 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Shekar Atla</p>			
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	3.6. In accordance with Council's commitment to Integrated Water Management:	Infrastructure and Operations	Atla, Shekar	13 Aug 2024 11:45am Gaynor, Andrea	13/08/2024
			3.6.1. Notes stormwater is a significant pollution source affecting our waterways and quality of water in Port Phillip Bay. Gross Pollutant Traps (GPTs) are effective solutions for removing pollutants from stormwater with plastic bags, bottles and takeaway food containers being the most common types of litter found in Gross Pollutant Traps, followed by garden waste and additionally notes Council maintains 21 GPTs across the city to capture litter and debris;			<p>Director Infrastructure & Operations confirmed Happy to close given that budget is allocated to Engineering Service Department to commence the initiative</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:45am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Atla, Shekar (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:45:26 AM - Director Infrastructure & Operations confirmed Happy to close given that budget is allocated to Engineering Service Department to commence the initiative</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:45am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Atla, Shekar (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:45:33 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:45am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:45:38 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Shekar Atla</p>	
			3.6.2. Commits \$100,000 in the 2024/25 budget to undertake a feasibility assessment for the remaining fourteen (14) untreated outfalls to the Kananook Creek and complete functional level designs at three (3) to five (5) high priority locations including cost estimates determined through the feasibility study, for detailed design & construction of Gross Pollutant Traps, in future years subject to Council's annual budget process. This will be funded by reallocating Forest Drive Drainage Pipe Relining project in the 2024/25 Capital Work Program;				
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	3.10. Commits \$145,000 to the toilet renewal at the 13 th hole at Centenary Park Golf Course. This will be funded by reallocating funds from the Peninsula Reserve Oval 1 Sports Lighting project which was unsuccessful in the current round of State Government grants. Noting also that a separate grant application will be pursued in the next round of grant applications for delivery of the Peninsula Reserve lighting project in 2025/26;	Infrastructure and Operations	Gupta, Vishal	01 Jul 2024 11:09am Bennett, Jaime	13/08/2024
						<p>3.10 Noted. Budget allocated in the 24/25 Program. Requesting closure for this action.</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:27am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Gupta, Vishal (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:27:25 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:27am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Gupta, Vishal (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:27:31 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:27am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:27:36 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Vishal Gupta</p>	
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	3.11. Commits \$80,000 for the implementation of safety lighting between Ballam Park Athletics Track and Naranga Crescent. This will be funded from Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Programme;	Infrastructure and Operations	Dickins, Doug	13 Aug 2024 11:39am Gaynor, Andrea	13/08/2024
			3.12. Commits \$20,000 for netball court resurfacing works at Ballam Park East Pavillon. This will be funded from Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Programme;			<p>Director Infrastructure & Operations confirmed "Happy to close given the budget allocation has made to Capital Works delivery Department"</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:40am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Dickins, Doug (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:40:29 AM - Director I&O confirmed Happy to close given the budget allocation has made to Capital Works delivery Department</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:40am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Dickins, Doug (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:40:36 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:40am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13</p>	

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
				August 2024 at 11:40:40 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Doug Dickens			
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	3.14. Commits \$15,000 for the planning and design of three shade sails for key spectator areas at the Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve, funded from the Peninsula Reserve Oval 1 Sports Lighting project; 3.15. Commits \$30,000 for design of an additional netball court at the Frankston Bombers Netball Club in 2024/2025 to be funded from Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation – Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Program; 3.16. Commits \$50,000 for the installation of a shelter (with seating/table) and additional amenities at Ferndale Drive Reserve. This will be funded from the Frankston Park Masterplan Implementation in the 2024/25 Capital Work Program;	Infrastructure and Operations Dickins, Doug	13 Aug 2024 11:41am Gaynor, Andrea Director Infrastructure & Operations confirmed "Happy to close given the budget allocation has made to Capital Works delivery Department" 13 Aug 2024 11:42am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Dickins, Doug (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:42:46 AM - Director Infrastructure & Operations confirmed "Happy to close given the budget allocation has made to Capital Works delivery Department" 13 Aug 2024 11:42am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Dickins, Doug (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:42:54 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor 13 Aug 2024 11:42am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:42:58 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Doug Dickens	13/08/2024	
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	3.19. Commits \$5,000 to the Ballam Park East Pavillion to undertake refresh painting works. This is to be funded from the Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation – Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Programme and Peninsula Reserve lighting project;	Infrastructure and Operations Gupta, Vishal	01 Jul 2024 11:03am Bennett, Jaime 3.19 Noted. Budget allocated in the 24/25 Program. Requesting closure for this action. 13 Aug 2024 11:28am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Gupta, Vishal (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:27:55 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations 13 Aug 2024 11:28am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Gupta, Vishal (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:28:02 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor 13 Aug 2024 11:28am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:28:08 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Vishal Gupta	13/08/2024	
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	3.20. Adjusts the 2024/2025 budget to alternatively commit \$400,000 to the Frankston Football Club changing rooms to 2025/2026 towards an overall total \$800,000 project pending advocacy with the AFL, State and Federal Governments and matching funding being received; 4. Withdraw project 3448 - Pathway connection the Frankston Conservation Reserve and Commit the \$300,000 to address the critical renewal gap in 2024/25;	Infrastructure and Operations Ure, Luke	24 Jun 2024 4:13pm Ure, Luke 3.20. The Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP) has been adjusted to reflect Council's resolution to adjust the 2024/25 budget to defer \$400,000 to the Frankston Football Club changing rooms to 2025/2026, towards an overall total \$800,000 project pending advocacy with the AFL, State and Federal Governments and matching funding being received., 4. 'Project 3448 - Pathway Connection the Frankston Conservation Reserve' has been withdrawn in the 2024/25 Capital Works Budget, with \$300,000 now committed to road renewals in 2024/25., All items associated with this action are complete; request that this item is closed. 13 Aug 2024 11:31am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:31:25 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations 13 Aug 2024 11:31am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:31:31 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor 13 Aug 2024 11:31am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:31:35 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Luke Ure	13/08/2024	
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	7. Notes, that in adopting the 2024-25 Annual Budget, the Council affirms its support for the following future projects and refers these projects to the future Budget process for the consideration of the incoming Council. This will require a significant re-balancing of the adopted	Infrastructure and Operations Ure, Luke	24 Jun 2024 4:17pm Ure, Luke 7. It is noted that in adopting the 2024-25 Annual Budget, the Council affirms its support for the following future projects and refers these projects to the future Budget process for the	13/08/2024	

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
	Actions)	<p>Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$1,000,000 for Lisa Beth Mews in 2026/2027 financial year to implement works from the Masterplan subject to future advocacy and a matching co-contribution from the State Government, noting \$ 160,000 for planning already committed and underway in 2023-24; Implementation of an additional netball court at the Frankston Bombers Netball Club in 2026/2027, subject to future advocacy and a matching co-contribution from the State Government; \$1,000,000 for rehabilitation of the Ballam Park East Football Oval in 2025/26; Delivery of the three shade sails for key spectator areas at the Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve once the design is finalised. 		<p>consideration of the incoming Council. This will require a significant re-balancing of the adopted Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP): , - \$1,000,000 for Lisa Beth Mews in 2026/2027 financial year to implement works from the Masterplan subject to future advocacy and a matching co-contribution from the State Government, noting \$ 160,000 for planning already committed and underway in 2023-24;; - Implementation of an additional netball court at the Frankston Bombers Netball Club in 2026/2027, subject to future advocacy and a matching co-contribution from the State Government;; - \$1,000,000 for rehabilitation of the Ballam Park East Football Oval in 2025/26;; - Delivery of the three shade sails for key spectator areas at the Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve once the design is finalised., The Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP) has been adjusted to reflect the above resolution., All items associated with this action are complete; request that this item is closed.</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:29am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:29:47 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:29am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:29:53 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:29am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:29:57 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Luke Ure</p>			
3/06/2024	12.4	Adoption of 2024-2028 budget (including year four 2024-2025 Council Plan Actions)	8. <u>Climate Change</u>	Infrastructure and Operations	Ure, Luke	24 Jun 2024 4:22pm Ure, Luke	13/08/2024
			<p>8.1. Notes the crucial environmental work that Council has undertaken, moving away from the 'Climate Emergency declared in November 2019 (2019/NOM50), to a more strategic and meaningful approach involving a range of climate mitigation and adaption initiatives and making substantial investment in actions such as the bulk changeover of street lights, solar PV rollout, efficiency upgrades in Council facilities and notably, one of the most significant tree planting programs in the country. All of which are embedded in its Climate Change Strategy Action Plan 2023 – 2030;</p> <p>8.2. Therefore 2019/NOM450, and the climate declaration, is no longer in effect due to the existence of Council's Climate Change Strategy Action Plan;</p> <p>8.3. Recognising the investment Council has been making to protect the local Frankston environment, along with its efforts and collaboration as a member of the Municipal Association of Victoria and the Greater South East Melbourne (GSEM), resolves not to continue its membership with the South East Councils Climate Change (SECCCA) from 2024/25;</p> <p>8.4. In the alternative, and noting the new fixed price funding model that may diminish the overall benefit to Council, allocates the current funding set aside in the Annual Budget for its SECCCA membership to expand Council's solar PV and electrification program for Council facilities in the 2024/25 Capital Works Program. An action that will directly contribute towards reducing greenhouse gas emissions and continue Council's progress on its commitment to 42% emissions reduction by 2030.</p>			<p>8.1. Noted., 8.2. Noted., 8.3. Council has resolved to not continue its membership with the South East Councils Climate Change (SECCCA) from 2024/25., 8.4. The funding allocated in the Annual Budget for SECCCA membership has been reallocated to the 'Solar PV and Electrification program for Council Facilities' in the 2024/25 Capital Works Program. , All items associated with this action are complete; request that this item is closed.</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:30am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:30:09 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:30am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:30:15 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:30am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:30:19 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Luke Ure</p>	
3/06/2024	12.5	Award of Contract CN11381 - Footpath and Pavement Grinding	<u>Council Decision</u> Moved: Councillor Harvey Seconded: Councillor Baker	Infrastructure and Operations	Hurren, Brad	12 Jul 2024 9:58am Stacey, Marli	13/08/2024
			<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Awards contract CN11381 – Footpath and Pavement grinding to McDonough Contracting Pty Ltd, ACN 005 576 376 for an initial two (2) year term with the provision for a further two (2) X two (2) year extension options at Councils sole discretion, noting that this is a Schedule of Rates contract with a potential contract value of an estimated \$1,164,314 (exclusive of GST); Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to execute and sign the contract; Authorises the Director Infrastructure and Operations to approve variations and extensions of the contract subject to the satisfactory performance of the contractor; and Resolves Attachments A and B to this report be retained confidential on the grounds that it contains private commercial information, being information provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking that if released, would unreasonably expose the business, commercial 			<p>1. Completed, 2. Completed, 3. Noted, 4. Noted, All items have now been completed. This action can be closed.</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:28am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Hurren, Brad (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:28:29 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:28am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Hurren, Brad (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:28:36 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:28am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:28:40 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham,</p>	

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
		or financial undertaking to disadvantage, pursuant to the <i>Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(g)</i> .		Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Brad Hurren			
				Carried Unanimously			
3/06/2024	12.1	Governance Matters Report for 3 June 2024	<u>Loan Finance</u>	Corporate and Commercial Services Reidy, Caroline	<p>12 Jun 2024 9:40am Reidy, Caroline</p> <p>Loan finance documentation is being prepared.</p> <p>29 Jul 2024 10:40am Reidy, Caroline</p> <p>Loan Finance tender was completed on 29 June and contract awarded to TCV.</p> <p>06 Aug 2024 11:31am Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Reidy, Caroline (action officer) on 06 August 2024 at 11:31:31 AM - Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>06 Aug 2024 11:31am Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Reidy, Caroline (action officer) on 06 August 2024 at 11:31:38 AM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>06 Aug 2024 11:31am Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 06 August 2024 at 11:31:43 AM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Caroline Reidy</p>	6/08/2024	
24/06/2024	12.2	Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics	<u>Key Councillor Projects of Interest</u>	Infrastructure and Operations Ure, Luke	<p>12 Aug 2024 9:56am Ure, Luke</p> <p>3. Noted., 4. Noted, progress of Councillor Capital Projects of Interest was presented to Council at its ordinary meeting on 24 July 2024., All items associated with this action are complete; request this action is closed.</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:31am Gaynor, Andrea - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:30:55 AM - Approved for closure by Director Infrastructure & Operations</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:31am Gaynor, Andrea - Notification</p> <p>Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) notified by Gaynor, Andrea on behalf of Ure, Luke (action officer) on 13 August 2024 at 11:31:04 AM, Sent to Cam Arullanantham for authorisation, Notified by Andrea Gaynor</p> <p>13 Aug 2024 11:31am Gaynor, Andrea - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Gaynor, Andrea (delegate) on behalf of Arullanantham, Cam (first authoriser) on 13 August 2024 at 11:31:08 AM, Authorised by Andrea Gaynor on behalf of Cam Arullanantham, Notification sent to Cam Arullanantham and Luke Ure</p>	13/08/2024	
22/07/2024	12.6	Community Satisfaction Survey 2024	<u>Council Decision</u> Moved: Councillor Bolam Seconded: Councillor Baker	Corporate and Commercial Services Reidy, Caroline	<p>29 Jul 2024 10:47am Reidy, Caroline</p> <p>A press release is being prepared by the Community Relations team to release these results to our website this week.</p> <p>06 Aug 2024 11:32am Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Reidy, Caroline (action officer) on 06 August 2024 at 11:32:15 AM - Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>06 Aug 2024 11:32am Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Reidy, Caroline (action officer) on 06 August 2024 at 11:32:20 AM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>06 Aug 2024 11:32am Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 06 August 2024 at 11:32:25 AM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Caroline Reidy</p>	6/08/2024	
				Carried Unanimously			

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From: 9/11/2020	Date To: 27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM	
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED

22/07/2024	12.1	Governance Matters Report for 22 July 2024	<p><u>Council Decision</u></p> <p>Moved: Councillor Asker Seconded: Councillor Baker</p> <p>That Council:</p> <p><u>Council Resolution Status Update</u></p> <p>Receives the Council Resolution Status update, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notice of Motion Cost Summary and Notice of Motion Report for 22 July 2024 and Open Urgent Business actions; b. Notes there are no Notice of Motion actions reported as complete by officers; c. Notes there is one report delayed in its presentation to Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Native Vegetation Offset Site progress update & Funding Outcomes, delayed to 12 August 2024 Council Meeting; d. Notes since the Council Meeting, held on 24 June 2024, nine (9) resolution actions have been completed, as listed in the body of the report; <p><u>Councillor Briefings Record</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Receives the record of Councillor Briefing meetings held since the date of last Council Meeting held on 24 June 2024 as listed in the body of the report; <p><u>External and Internal Committee Meetings Update</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Receives the highlights of activities of external and internal Committees meetings held during the quarter April to June 2024; 3. Notes the Frankston Suburban Revitalisation Board met on 6 June 2024 to shape the Board's future vision and defining its role in transforming Frankston's city centre into a successful and vibrant city and a specific report on the workings of the Revitalisation Board will be presented at the 12 August 2024 Council Meeting; <p><u>Councillor Induction Training</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Receives the written <i>Declaration of Completion of Training</i> from Cr Glenn Aitken on the completion of the Councillor Induction Training, following his election to Council by count-back and taking the Oath of Office, on 19 January 2024; <p><u>Recognition of Mayor Emeritus and Councillor Years of Service</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Awards a Certificate under Seal to Cr David Asker, who has served as Councillor for 10 years. The Certificate is to be presented at the next Council Meeting, to be held on 12 August 2024; 6. Notes the Mayor, Cr Nathan Conroy will receive a Mayor Emeritus Award for serving three full terms as Mayor in Victoria, and Cr David Asker will receive a 10 Years of Service Award as a Councillor, at the upcoming MAV Victorian Councillor Service Awards; <p><u>s11A Instrument of Appointment and Authorisation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7. In the exercise of the powers conferred by s 147(4) of the <i>Planning and Environment Act 1987</i>, Frankston City Council (Council) Resolves that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. The member of Council staff referred to in the instrument attached be appointed and authorised as set out in the instrument; e. The instrument comes into force immediately the common seal of Council is affixed to the instrument, and remains in force until Council determines to vary or revoke it; f. The instrument be sealed; 	Corporate and Commercial Services Alcock, Brianna	<p>31 Jul 2024 11:26am Alcock, Brianna</p> <p>Council Resolution Status Update, 1. Complete. Council received the Council Resolution Status update,, Councillor Briefings Record, 2. Complete. Council received the record of Councillor Briefing meetings,, External and Internal Committee Meetings Update, 3. Complete. Council received the highlights of activities of external and internal Committees meetings. , 4. Complete. Council noted the Frankston Suburban Revitalisation Board meeting update., Councillor Induction Training, 5. Complete. Council received the written Declaration of Completion of Councillor Induction Training from Cr Glenn Aitken., Recognition of Mayor Emeritus and Councillor Years of Service, 6. In progress. A Certificate under Seal will be presented to Cr David Asker at the next Council Meeting., 7. Complete. Council noted the Mayor, Cr Nathan Conroy will receive a Mayor Emeritus Award and Cr David Asker will receive a 10 Years of Service Award at the MAV Victorian Councillor Service Awards., s11A Instrument of Appointment and Authorisation, 8. Complete. The s11A instrument has been executed as per the Council resolution.</p> <p>26 Aug 2024 11:55am Alcock, Brianna</p> <p>Council Resolution Status Update, 1. Complete. Council received the Council Resolution Status update,, Councillor Briefings Record, 2. Complete. Council received the record of Councillor Briefing meetings,, External and Internal Committee Meetings Update, 3. Complete. Council received the highlights of activities of external and internal Committees meetings. , 4. Complete. Council noted the Frankston Suburban Revitalisation Board meeting update., Councillor Induction Training, 5. Complete. Council received the written Declaration of Completion of Councillor Induction Training from Cr Glenn Aitken., Recognition of Mayor Emeritus and Councillor Years of Service, 6. Complete. A Certificate under Seal was presented to Cr David Asker at the 12 August Council Meeting., 7. Complete. Council noted the Mayor, Cr Nathan Conroy will receive a Mayor Emeritus Award and Cr David Asker will receive a 10 Years of Service Award at the MAV Victorian Councillor Service Awards., s11A Instrument of Appointment and Authorisation, 8. Complete. The s11A instrument has been executed as per the Council resolution., This action is requested for closure by the Director CCS.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:40pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:40:05 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:40pm Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:40:13 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:40pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (third authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:40:24 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Brianna Alcock</p>	27/08/2024
------------	------	---	---	--	---	------------

22/07/2024	12.1	Governance Matters Report for 22 July 2024	<p><u>Administrative Corrections to the 2024-2028 Budget</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Notes, at its 3 June 2024 Meeting, the 2024-2028 Budget was adopted, where it resolved that Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.2 Resolves that each differential rate will be determined by multiplying the Capital Improved Value of each rateable land (categorised by the characteristics described in paragraph 2.3 of this Resolution) by the relevant percentages indicated in the following table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A general rate of 0.148460% for all rateable Retirement Village Land; 9. Endorses the following typographical correction to the 2024-2028 Budget resolution of the 	Corporate and Commercial Services Reidy, Caroline	<p>14 Aug 2024 2:30pm Reidy, Caroline</p> <p>Administrative Corrections to the 2024-2028 Budget, 2.2 Notes the correct differential rate of 0.148460% for all rateable Retirement Village Land and note that the budget document had the correct rate. No further action required, The budget document has been updated to reflect the changes regarding the funding commitment for Frankston Dolphins Football Netball Club, noting there is no material change or financial implication., this item can be closed.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:40pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Reidy, Caroline (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at</p>	27/08/2024
------------	------	---	--	--	--	------------

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED			Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
					Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED			
		<p>differential rate for Retirement Village Land, noting there is no change to the value of rates being raised and no impact on ratepayers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A general rate of 0.148640% for all rateable Retirement Village Land; <p>10. Notes, at its 3 June 2024 Meeting, the 2024-2028 Budget was adopted, where it resolved that Council:</p> <p>3.16. Commits \$30,000 for design of an additional netball court at the Frankston Bombers Netball Club in 2024/2025 to be funded from Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation – Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Program;</p> <p>11. Endorses the following correction to the 2024-2028 Budget to reflect the funding commitment for Frankston Dolphins Football Netball Club, noting there is no material change or financial implication:</p> <p>3.15. Commits \$30,000 for design of an additional netball court at the Frankston Dolphins Football Netball Club in 2024/2025 to be funded from Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation – Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Program;</p>		<p>1:40:52 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:40pm Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Reidy, Caroline (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:40:59 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:41pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:41:03 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Caroline Reidy</p>				
22/07/2024	12.1	Governance Matters Report for 22 July 2024	18.	Notes the CEO has advised his intention to run a Candidate Information session in Frankston, based on the MAV "Stand for Council model", modified to suit the nuances of the Frankston Municipality. This will take place in August 2024.	Corporate and Commercial Services	Alcock, Brianna	31 Jul 2024 11:14am Alcock, Brianna	27/08/2024
<p>18. In progress. Preparations are underway for a Candidate Information session at the Civic Centre on 21 August 2024.</p> <p>26 Aug 2024 11:54am Alcock, Brianna</p> <p>18. Complete. A Candidate Information session was held at the Civic Centre on 21 August 2024, which was a successful event., This action is requested for closure by the Director CCS.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:41pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:41:37 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:41pm Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:41:43 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:41pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:41:49 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Brianna Alcock</p>								
12/08/2024	12.1	Governance Matters Report for 12 August 2024		<u>Frankston Cemetery Trust Meeting – 8 May 2024</u>	Corporate and Commercial Services	Alcock, Brianna	26 Aug 2024 12:12pm Alcock, Brianna	27/08/2024
<p>17. Resolves to release the resolution from the Confidential minutes of the Cemetery Trust Meeting held on 8 May 2024 for the Item 1.1: Safety and Security, with the minutes of this meeting;</p> <p>Frankston Cemetery Trust Meeting – 8 May 2024, 17. Complete. Council released the resolution from the Confidential minutes of the Cemetery Trust Meeting held on 8 May 2024 for the Item 1.1: Safety and Security, with the minutes of this meeting., This action is requested for closure by the Director CCS.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:48pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:48:02 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:48pm Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:48:09 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:48pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:48:13 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Brianna Alcock</p>								
12/08/2024	12.1	Governance Matters Report for 12 August 2024		<u>Audit and Risk Committee Minutes</u>	Corporate and Commercial Services	Jaensch, Kim	26 Aug 2024 12:13pm Roberts, Vera	27/08/2024
<p>19. Receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 12 July 2024;</p> <p>Noted and Complete., Request Director CCS close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:47pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:47:23 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p>								

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED		
12/08/2024 12.1	Governance Matters Report for 12 August 2024	21. Resolves Attachment D to remain confidential indefinitely on the grounds that it includes confidential meeting information, being the records of meetings closed to the public under section 66(2)(a) (Local Government Act 2020, s.3(1)(h)). <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Carried Unanimously</u></p>	Corporate and Commercial Services Alcock, Brianna	26 Aug 2024 11:56am Alcock, Brianna 21. Complete. Council resolved Attachment D to remain confidential indefinitely., This action is requested for closure by the Director CCS. 27 Aug 2024 1:50pm Roberts, Vera - Completion Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:50:26 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action. 27 Aug 2024 1:50pm Roberts, Vera - Notification Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:50:31 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts 27 Aug 2024 1:50pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:50:39 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Brianna Alcock	27/08/2024		
12/08/2024 12.2	Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics	<u>Council Decision</u> Moved: Councillor Bolam Seconded: Councillor Aitken That Council: 1. Notes this report to Council to provide confidence in the planning and delivery of emerging key hot topics including key councillor projects of interest, for greatest clarity in this final year of the Council's term;	Corporate and Commercial Services Jaensch, Kim	26 Aug 2024 12:09pm Roberts, Vera 1. Noted and Complete., Request for action to be marked complete. 27 Aug 2024 1:49pm Roberts, Vera - Completion Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:49:01 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.	27/08/2024		
12/08/2024 12.2	Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics	<u>Activation of upstairs restaurant - Frankston Yacht facility</u> 2. Notes the update of the activation of the upstairs restaurant - Frankston Yacht facility in the body of this report and the confidential attachment;	Corporate and Commercial Services Watts, Danielle	26 Aug 2024 11:38am Watts, Danielle For noting only. Please mark as complete. 27 Aug 2024 1:46pm Roberts, Vera - Completion Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Watts, Danielle (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:46:09 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action. 27 Aug 2024 1:46pm Roberts, Vera - Notification Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Watts, Danielle (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:46:16 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts 27 Aug 2024 1:46pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:46:21 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Danielle Watts	27/08/2024		
12/08/2024 12.2	Update on Councillor projects of interest and hot topics	24. Resolves Attachment A, Other Councillor Projects of interest - Frankston Yacht Facility – May/June 2024, be retained confidential indefinitely, on the grounds that it contains private commercial information, being information provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking that if released, would unreasonably expose the business, commercial or financial undertaking to disadvantage, pursuant to the Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(g) and would, if released, reduce Council's ability to properly perform its functions. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Carried Unanimously (7)</u></p>	Corporate and Commercial Services Watts, Danielle	26 Aug 2024 11:39am Watts, Danielle For noting only - please mark as complete. 27 Aug 2024 1:44pm Roberts, Vera - Completion Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Watts, Danielle (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:44:13 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.	27/08/2024		
12/08/2024 12.5	Peninsula Leisure P/L - Strategic Plan 2025-27 and Annual Facilities Plan 2024-25	<u>Council Decision</u> Moved: Councillor Aitken Seconded: Councillor Tayler That Council: 1. Supports and endorses the Peninsula Leisure Strategy 2025-27 proposed by the Board of Peninsula Leisure P/L; 2. Supports the Mayor writing to the Chair of Peninsula Leisure P/L advising of Council's support and endorsement of the Peninsula Leisure Strategy 2025-27; 3. Notes the Peninsula Leisure Annual Facilities Plan 2024-25; and 4. Resolves that Attachment A – Peninsula Leisure Strategy 2025-27 and Attachment B –	Corporate and Commercial Services Jaensch, Kim	26 Aug 2024 12:11pm Roberts, Vera 1. Noted and complete., 2. Complete. Letter prepared and sent to Peninsula Leisure., 3. Notes the Facilities Plan., 4. Notes that Attachment A and B will remain confidential indefinitely., Request for closure by Director. 27 Aug 2024 1:43pm Roberts, Vera - Completion Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:43:20 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.	27/08/2024		

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From: 9/11/2020	Date To: 27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM	
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED

Peninsula Leisure Annual Facilities Plan 2024-25 - remains confidential indefinitely as it contains private commercial information (Local Government Act 2020, s(3)(g)). These grounds apply because the information is provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking and, if released, would impact the relationship between Council and Peninsula Leisure Pty Ltd.
Carried Unanimously

12/08/2024	12.15	Award of Contract - CN11280 Specialised Consulting Services Panel - Collaborative	<p>Council Decision</p> <p>Moved: Councillor Aitken Seconded: Councillor Tayler</p> <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes Council's participation in a collaborative procurement to establish a Specialised Consultancy Services Panel led by Manningham City Council along with the municipalities of Bayside, Knox, Monash, and Whitehorse; Appoints the below listed consultants to Contract CN11280 – Specialised Consulting Services Panel for an initial five (5) year term with the provision for a further two (2) X two (2) year extension options at Councils sole discretion: <p><u>Category 1 – Civil & Structural Engineering</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mott Macdonald (ABN 13 134 120 353) Creo Consultants (ABN 62 859 084 937) Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 17 007 820 322) JCA Land Consultants (ABN 75 083 816 915) JJ Ryan Consulting Pty Ltd (ABN 75 083 816 915) BG&E Pty Limited (ABN 67 150 804 603) CRE Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd (ABN 11 078 132 804) Beveridge Williams & Co Pty Ltd (ABN 38 006 197 235) Argot Consultants Pty Ltd (ABN 39 084 902 974) Engeny (ABN 62 371 247 457) HDS Australia Vic (ABN 72 008 214 266) FMG Engineering (ABN 58 083 071 185) Jenny Norrish & Associates Pty Ltd aff Norrish Business Trust (ABN 82 099 776 468) Civil Design Pty Ltd (ABN 92 633 472 456) Pitt&Sherry (ABN 67 140 184 309) SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149) Paroissien Grant & Associates (ABN 53 123 888 326) <p><u>Category 2 – Geotechnical Services</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mott Macdonald (ABN 13 134 120 353) SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149) Tonkin & Taylor Pty Ltd (ABN 20 143 026 340) Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 17 007 820 322) Pitt&Sherry (ABN 67 140 184 309) The Trustee for Geotesta Trust (ABN 91 851 620 815) Wallbridge Gilbert Aztec (ABN 97 617 437 724) Ade Consulting Group Pty Ltd (ABN 14 617 358 808) FMG Engineering (ABN 58 083 071 185) Engeny (ABN 62 371 247 457) Beveridge Williams & Co Pty Ltd (ABN 38 006 197 235) Balpara Pty Ltd (ABN 82 065 169 931) L R Pardo & Associates Pty Ltd (ABN 29 133 787 612) Prensa Pty Ltd (ABN 12 142 106 581) <p><u>Category 3 – Surveying Services</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frank Thexton & Associates (ABN 88 405 674 987) SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149) Surfcoast Survey & Drafting Services Pty Ltd Beveridge Williams & Co Pty Ltd (ABN 38 006 197 235) Taylor's Development Strategists (ABN 80 128 948 523) Survey Management Solutions (ABN 11 116 624 867) The Trustee for Reeds Consulting Unit Trust (ABN 17 251 075 871) Moonland Group Trust aff Moonland Group (ABN 97 994 395 762) JCA Land Consultants (ABN 75 083 816 915) MNG (ABN 90 009 363 311) Webster Survey Group (ABN 35 456 993 855) 	Corporate and Commercial Services Watts, Danielle	<p>26 Aug 2024 11:40am Watts, Danielle</p> <p>1. For noting only, 2. Panel appointed - no further action required., 3. For noting only, 4. CEO will sign contracts as/when required. – No further action, 5. Director Infrastructure & Operations to approve variations & extensions as/when required – no further action, 6. Confidential attachment – no further action., Request for Action to be closed by Director CCS.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:46pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Watts, Danielle (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:46:48 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:46pm Roberts, Vera - Notification</p> <p>Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) notified by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Watts, Danielle (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:46:55 PM, Sent to Kim Jaensch for authorisation, Notified by Vera Roberts</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:46pm Roberts, Vera - Authorisation</p> <p>Authorised by Roberts, Vera (delegate) on behalf of Jaensch, Kim (first authoriser) on 27 August 2024 at 1:46:58 PM, Authorised by Vera Roberts on behalf of Kim Jaensch, Notification sent to Kim Jaensch and Danielle Watts</p>	27/08/2024
------------	-------	---	--	--	--	------------

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED		Date From: 9/11/2020	Date To: 27/08/2024
				Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM	
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED

- Paroissien Grant & Associates (ABN 53 123 888 326)
- Lawlor & Loy Victoria Pty Ltd (ABN 93 231 662 953)
- Jerrem, Timothy Andrew (ABN 23 869 258 201)
- Terrain Unit Trust (ABN 71 966 017 646)
- The Trustee for Landair Surveys Trust (ABN 31 313 157 757)
- Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 17 007 820 322)
- Aperow Engineers and Surveyors Pty Ltd (ABN 94 622 927 075)
- Nobelius Land Surveyors Pty Ltd (ABN 25 006 181 344)
- Land Dimensions Pty Ltd (ABN 25 129 548 054)
- Mott Macdonald (ABN 13 134 120 353)
- North Projects (ABN 36 082 851 161)
- Melbourne Quantity Surveyors Pty Ltd (ABN 96 635 662 725)

Category 4 – Environmental & Heritage

- Biosis (ABN 65 006 175 097)
- Ecology Australia (ABN 83 006 757 142)
- Alluvium (ABN 76 151 119 792)
- Heritage Insight Pty Ltd (ABN 73 116 621 884)
- Ecology & Heritage Partners Pty Ltd (ABN 65 685 233 760)
- Trethowan Architecture Pty Ltd (ABN 44 168 657 823)
- Extent Heritage Pty Limited (ABN 24 608 666 306)
- SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149)
- Lovell Chen Pty Ltd (ABN 20 005 803 494)
- Michael Smith & Associates (ABN 89 446 731 597)

Category 5 – Recreation & Open Space

- Michael Smith & Associates (ABN 89 446 731 597)
- Taylors Development Strategists (ABN 80 128 948 523)
- Taylor Cullity Lethlean (ABN 73 006 128 963)
- Sports Design Group Pty Ltd (ABN 95 661 029 474)
- Ziebell, Marlon Rennie (ABN 52 422 424 578)
- Idwala Pty Ltd (ABN 90 464 264 144)
- Simon Leisure Consulting (ABN 38 314 852 941)
- Arcadia Landscape Architecture Pty Ltd (ABN 83 148 994 870)
- Acla Consultants (ABN 54 731 832 184)
- @Leisure Planners (ABN 87 137 749 636)
- Alluvium (ABN 76 151 119 792)
- Fraser Design Collaborative , (ABN 21 734 911 235)
- SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149)
- Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 17 007 820 322)
- Beveridge Williams & Co Pty Ltd (ABN 38 006 197 235)

Category 6 – Public & Sportsfield Lighting / Electrical Engineering Audits & Design

- Mott Macdonald (ABN 13 134 120 353)
- Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 17 007 820 322)
- Webb Australia Group Vic Pty Ltd (ABN 70 002 999 126)
- Pitt&Sherry (ABN 67 140 184 309)
- Erbas & Associates Pty Ltd (ABN 57 077 132 266)
- JJ Ryan Consulting Pty Ltd (ABN 75 083 816 915)

Category 7 – Traffic & Transport Engineering

- HDS Australia Vic (ABN 72 008 214 266)
- O'Brien Traffic (ABN 55 007 006 037)
- Mott Macdonald (ABN 13 134 120 353)
- SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149)
- Traffix Group Pty Ltd (ABN 32 100 481 570)
- Trafficworks (ABN 59 125 488 977)
- JCA Land Consultants (ABN 75 083 816 915)
- Wallbridge Gilbert Aztec (ABN 97 617 437 724)
- Ratio Consultants (ABN 93 983 380 225)

Category 8 – Underground Service Proving

- CSA Group Pty Ltd (ABN 53 664 218 277)
- Access Utility Engineering Pty Ltd (ABN 35 603 853 756)
- Taylors Development Strategists (ABN 80 128 948 523)
- The Trustee for Seeker Utility Engineering Trust (35 244 968 589)

Action Sheets Report		CLOSED / COMPLETED			Date From:	9/11/2020	Date To:	27/08/2024
					Printed: Tuesday, 27 August 2024 2:16:13 PM			
MEETING DATE ITEM NUMBER	Title	MOTION	RESPONSIBLE DIVISION & OFFICER	COMMENTS	DATE COMPLETED			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asset Survey Solutions Pty Ltd (ABN 55 620 660 077) Survey Management Solutions (ABN 11 116 624 867) Utility Mapping (ABN 60 605 720 401) Heavy Construction Solutions Pty Ltd (ABN 36 603 705 013) <p><u>Category 9 – Flood Modelling, Drainage Investigation and Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) Investigation and Design</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMEC Australia Pty Limited (ABN 47 065 475 149) Engeny (ABN 62 371 247 457) Water Technology Pty Ltd (ABN 60 093 377 283) Stantec Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 17 007 820 322) Mott Macdonald (ABN 13 134 120 353) Pitt&Sherry (ABN 67 140 184 309) Wallbridge Gilbert Aztec (ABN 97 617 437 724) Morphum Environmental Limited (ABN 80 159 252 669) Water Studio Pty Ltd (ABN 69 662 775 377) Optimal Stormwater Pty Ltd (ABN 53 139 725 894) McGregor Coxall (ABN 55 639 279 655) <p>3. Notes that this is a Schedule of Rates contract, and quotations will be sought prior to engaging consultants from this panel where appropriate;</p> <p>4. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the contract(s);</p> <p>5. Authorises Director Infrastructure and Operations to approve variations and extensions of the contract(s) subject to the satisfactory performance of the consultant(s); and</p> <p>6. Resolves Attachment A to this report be retained confidential on the grounds that it contains private commercial information, being information provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking that if released, would unreasonably expose the business, commercial or financial undertaking to disadvantage, pursuant to the Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(g).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Carried Unanimously</u></p>						
12/08/2024	Delegates Reports by Cr Brad Hill and Cr Glenn Aitken	<p>Council Decision</p> <p>Moved: Councillor Baker</p> <p>Seconded: Councillor Harvey</p> <p>That the verbal reports, provided by Cr Brad Hill on the morning vigil for Andres Pancha and Cr Glenn Aitken on the seminar at Monash University on the regeneration of Melbourne, be accepted.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Carried Unanimously (8)</u></p>	Corporate and Commercial Services	Alcock, Brianna	<p>26 Aug 2024 11:57am Alcock, Brianna</p> <p>Complete. Council accepted the verbal reports, provided by Cr Brad Hill on the morning vigil for Andres Pancha and Cr Glenn Aitken on the seminar at Monash University on the regeneration of Melbourne., This action is requested for closure by the Director CCS.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:44pm Roberts, Vera - Target Date Revision</p> <p>Target date changed by Roberts, Vera from 02 September 2024 to 02 September 2024 - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p> <p>27 Aug 2024 1:45pm Roberts, Vera - Completion</p> <p>Completed by Roberts, Vera on behalf of Alcock, Brianna (action officer) on 27 August 2024 at 1:45:20 PM - Acting Director CCS agreed to close this action.</p>	27/08/2024		

Executive Summary

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024

Enquiries: (Luke Ure: Infrastructure and Operations)

Council Plan

- Level 1: 4. Well Planned and Liveable City
- Level 2: 4.3 Provide well designed, fit for purpose, multi-use open spaces and infrastructure for the community to connect, engage and participate

Purpose

To update Council on the quarterly progress (April to June 2024) and end of financial year result for the 2023/24 Capital Works Program.

Recommendation (Director Infrastructure and Operations)

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the quarterly progress report for the fourth quarter (April to June 2024) of the 2023/24 Capital Works Program;
2. Notes that \$83.398 million of expenditure was achieved in 2023/24 against a total Adjusted Capital Works Program budget of \$93.346 million, which equates to an outstanding 90.7% program expenditure delivery rate (expenditure and savings) of the Annual Program;
3. Recognises the outstanding achievement of an 87.27% average delivery rate for the capital works program over the past four financial years of this Council term, including the successful completion of numerous major projects as detailed in this report. This accomplishment is especially significant given the challenges posed by the Covid pandemic and the subsequent recovery period, and is a testament to the dedication, resilience, and expertise of Council’s team;
4. Notes that for transparency and disclosure of the capital works program to the public, the full details have been provided in the open attachments to the report;
5. Notes there were no reported projects where variations have exceeded the pre-approved variation amount is in accordance with S7 Instrument of Sub-Delegation by CEO; and
6. Endorses the list of 2023/24 project funding proposed to be carried forward into the 2024/25 Capital Works Program, an amount which totals \$8.512 million.

Key Points / Issues

- The 2023/24 Capital Works Program (CWP) comprises of 339 projects, including 105 projects carried over from financial year 2022/23.
- The Adjusted Capital Works Budget following the Adopted Budget and subsequent approved variations is \$93.346 million and actual capital expenditure is \$74.823 million as at the end of June 2024 (see Attachment A).

Adopted Budget + Carry Over from 2022/23	\$95.436 million
Adjusted Budget (end of June 2024)	\$93.346 million

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024

Executive Summary

Actual Expenditure	\$83.398 million
Carry Forward to 2024/25	\$8.512 million
Program Variance (favourable)	\$1.437 million

- Expenditure of \$83.398 million was achieved in 2023/24 against a total Adjusted CWP budget of \$93.346 million, which equates to an outstanding 90.7% program expenditure delivery rate (expenditure and savings) of the Annual Program.
- The Council Plan (2021-2025) strategic indicator for financial delivery of the CWP in 2023/24 is 90% of the capital budget expended.
- Council achieved a very strong program delivery rate of 90.7% for the financial year 2023/24, exceeding the target of 90% and building on the previous year's result.
- There are 73 projects (including multi-year projects) requiring carry-forward funds into 2024/25, totalling \$8.512 million which is significantly less than the previous year's amount (refer to Attachment F).

Financial Impact

The delivery performance of 2023/24 CWP showed solid results compared with previous financial years considering the range of challenges experienced.

The end of year result is a testament to Council's robust governance structures for its Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP) and annual CWP. Undoubtedly, 2023/24 has been another impressive year for capital works despite the challenges experienced during the financial year. The outcomes of these projects will sustain and enhance the delivery of Council services to the community.

Performance results dating back to the 2013/14 financial year are shown in the table below:

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024

Executive Summary

ANNUAL CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM RESULTS							
Measure	2023/24	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	Average
Budget Expended - Council Plan KPI							
Adjusted Capital Works Budget	\$93.346M	\$92.014M	\$77.006M	\$54.415M	\$51.171M	\$55.945M	\$70.650M
Budget Expended	\$83.398M	\$74.823M	\$65.195M	\$49.788M	\$48.289M	\$51.643M	\$62.189M
Carried Forward	\$8.566M	\$17.014M	\$11.154M	\$5.400M	\$3.181M	\$4.927M	\$8.374M
KPI	90.7%	81.5%	85.4%	91.5%	94.4%	92.3%	89.3%
Project Delivery							
Projects to be Delivered	228	213	197	193	211	203	208
Completed	180	151	122	151	160	182	158
Not Completed	48	62	75	42	51	21	50
KPI	79%	71%	62%	78%	76%	90%	76%

Observations include:

- 2021/22 and 2022/23 results were affected by the COVID pandemic, which resulted in cost escalations, material shortages, supply delays and unfavourable market conditions.
- Significantly, the 2023/24 result is greater than the average percentage expenditure achieved over the last six (6) financial years since 2018/19 of 89% and represents an increase of 9% on the previous 2022/23 financial year.
- Carry forward amount to 2024/25 is 9.2% of the total budget and is less than half of the previous year's amount (18.5%).

Consultation

1. External Stakeholders

Council officers responsible for the delivery of individual projects consult with key stakeholders directly during the delivery of the projects.

2. Other Stakeholders

The Major Projects Advisory Committee (MPAC) meeting / Hot Topic briefings met once during this quarter on 29 May 2024. The following items were discussed at the Briefing:

- Councillor Projects of Interest
- Nepean Boulevard Program
- Urban Forest Action Plan

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024**Executive Summary**

- Public Art
- Transparency Hub
- Accreditation and Sister Cities
- Frankston Yacht Club Facility

Governance group meetings have continued to be held monthly and include the Program Control Group, Program Review Group, and EMT Capital Works Review meetings. Various Project Advisory Group meetings were also held for major projects during the quarter.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

Many Council assets underpin economic systems and provide a vehicle for economic growth and prosperity. Some Council assets seek to improve the environment and amenity of the municipality. Council assets also support services to the community. Better infrastructure asset management practices will enhance these services to the community and promote better health and wellbeing.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

There are no statutory obligations or legal implications relevant to the content to the report.

Policy Impacts

Council's Asset Management Policy, CWP Monitoring Framework Project Management Framework, the Financial Plan and the LTIP are relevant to this report.

Gender Impact Assessments

Gender impact assessments have been completed and the recommendations are being implemented on various projects and programs of works in the CWP.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The CWP is actively managed in accordance with relevant Council policies and Council's LTIP Governance Structure.

Conclusion

Expenditure of \$83.398 million was achieved in 2023/24 against a total Adjusted CWP budget of \$93.346 million, which equates to an outstanding 90.7% program expenditure delivery rate (expenditure and savings) of the Annual Program.

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024**Executive Summary**

It is recommended that Council notes the quarterly report for the 2023/24 CWP for April to June 2024 and endorses the proposed carry forward funding of \$8.512 million to the 2024/25 CWP.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A: [↓](#) Overall Program Summary
- Attachment B: [↓](#) Ongoing & Multi-Year Projects
- Attachment C: [↓](#) Service Program Summary
- Attachment D: [↓](#) Schedule of Capital Works
- Attachment E: [↓](#) Schedule of Major Projects
- Attachment F: [↓](#) Schedule of Carry Forward Projects to 2024/25

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024

Officers' Assessment

Issues and Discussion

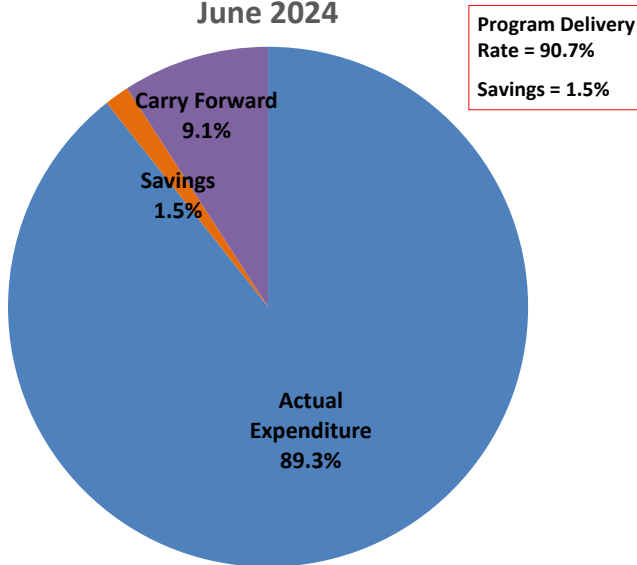
The 2023/24 Capital Works Budget of \$78.422 million was adopted by Council at its Ordinary Meeting on 22 May 2023. Subsequently, the Budget has been adjusted to include \$17.014 million of carry over projects from 2022/23 and other adjustments due to approved variations; the 2023/24 Adjusted Budget now amounts to \$93.346 million (see Attachment A).

2023/24 Capital Works Program (CWP) – Status as at end of June (fourth quarter)

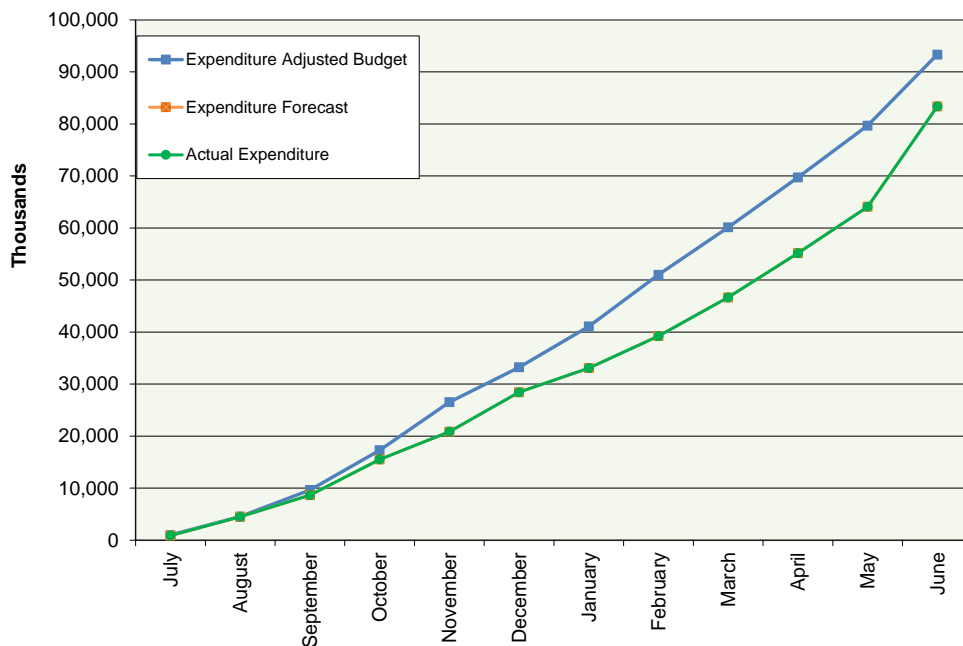
- The following graph compares actual expenditure & program savings against the Adjusted Budget. The variance between actual expenditure & program savings and the Adjusted Budget for 2023/24 is \$8.512 million.

Capital Works Program Delivery Rate

June 2024



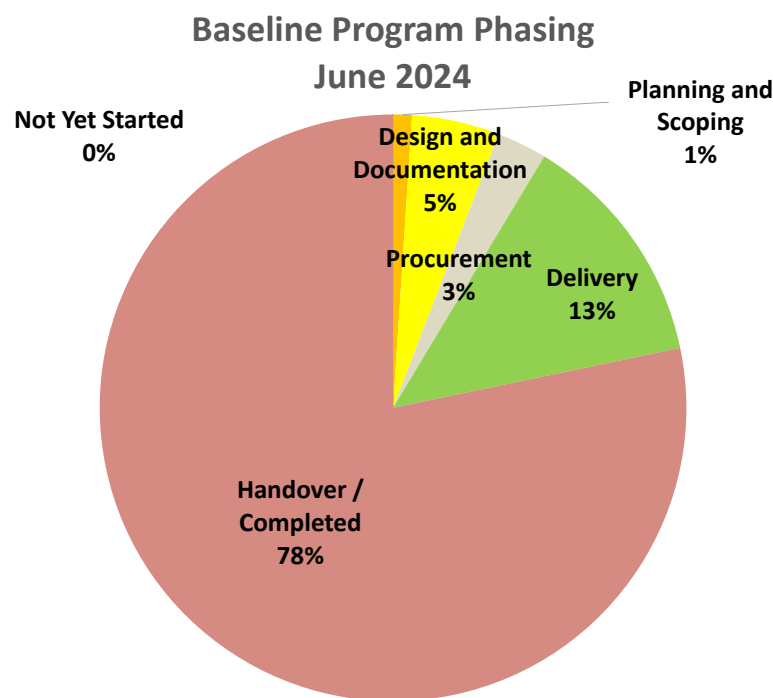
Capital Works Expenditure vs Forecast - June 2024



12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024

Officers' Assessment

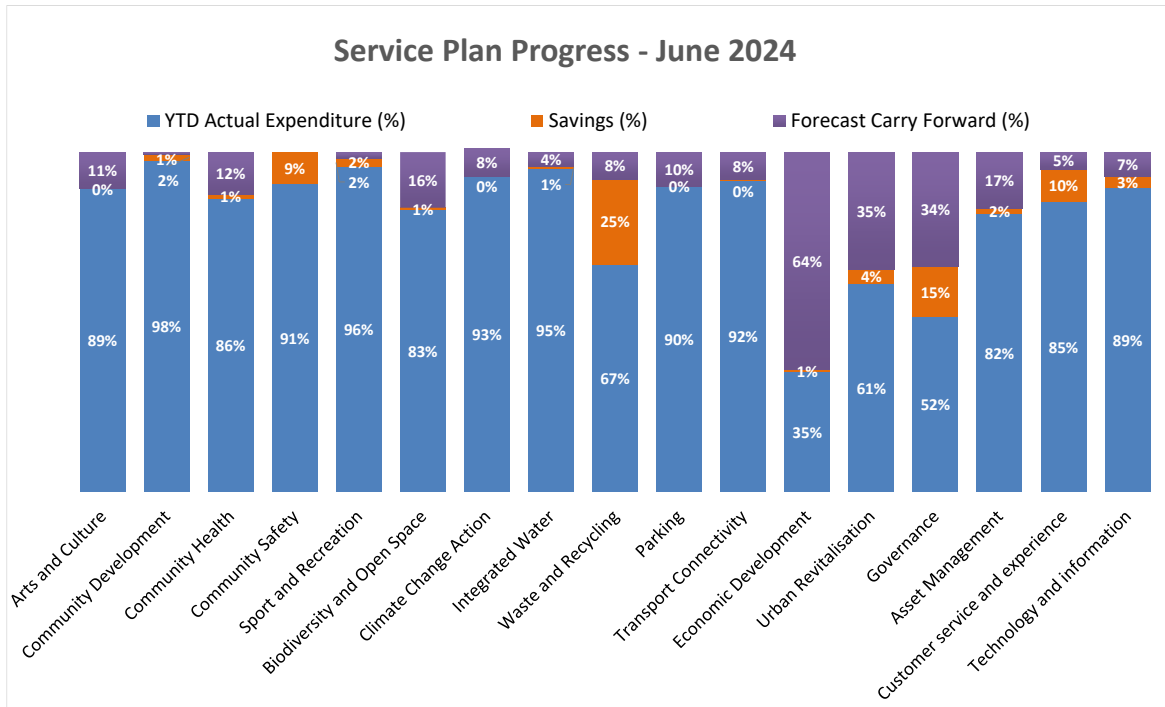
- The Council Plan (2021-2025) strategic indicator for financial delivery of the CWP in 2022/23 is 90% of the capital budget expended.
- The final position at the end of June shows the organisation achieved a delivery rate of 90.7% (expenditure & program savings vs. adjusted budget).
- This is a strong organisational performance, underpinned by excellent work by Council's project managers during another year with significant challenges.
- The Overall Program Summary (see Attachment A) details of the 339 projects in the CWP, there are 62 projects ongoing / multi-year projects (see Attachment B) and 49 projects have been either withdrawn or re-allocated. There are 290 active projects in the following phases at the end of June 2024.



- 180 projects have been completed of the 228 active projects that were expected to be completed by the end of the financial year, which equates to a 79% project delivery completion rate.
- The Service Program Summary provides a breakdown of the allocation of Projects including budget, expenditure and forecasts for each service program involved (see Attachment C). The following graph provides the status of delivery within each service program as at the end of June 2024.

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024

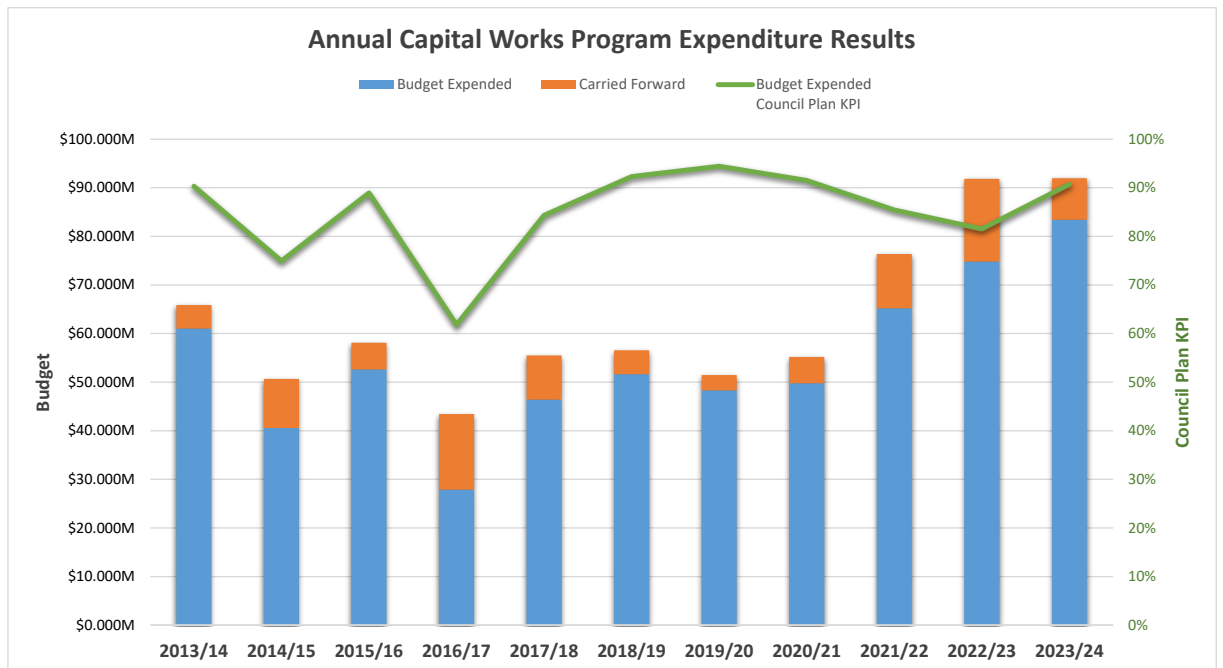
Officers' Assessment



- The detailed Schedule of Capital Works Delivery as at the end of June 2024 is shown in Attachment D. Note, Councillor nominated projects are highlighted in blue in this schedule.

End of Year Results Analysis Compared to Previous Years

- The following graph shows the budget expended and project delivery key performance indicators dating back to 2013/14:



Observations include:

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024**Officers' Assessment**

- 2021/22 and 2022/23 results were affected by the COVID pandemic, which resulted in cost escalations, material shortages, supply delays and unfavourable market conditions.
- Significantly, the 2023/24 result is greater than the average percentage expenditure achieved over the last six (6) financial years since 2018/19 of 89%.
- The project delivery rate has improved significantly by 9% compared to 2022/23 and is 6% above the average over the last eleven (11) years. The trend is positive over the last two years, reflecting improvements in project management practices.
- Carry forward amount to 2024/25 is 9.2% of the total budget and is less than half of the previous year's amount (18.5%).

Asset Renewals

A total of \$28.981 million in asset renewal expenditure was delivered in the 2023/24 CWP, resulting in the renewal and replacement of a wide range of municipal assets for the community.

Major Projects in the 2023/24 Capital Works Program

Major projects have been identified and are reported to the Major Projects Advisory Committee (MPAC) meeting / Hot Topics briefing on a bi-monthly basis.

The schedule of major projects and the current project status for 2023/24 is detailed in Attachment E.

Contract Variations Greater Than Council Awarded Value

There are no contracts reported in this quarter with an accumulative value of variations exceeding the pre-approved variation amount stated in the award Resolution.

Committed Expenditure – Minor Civil Contractors Panel – CN2436 (FCC - CN10303)

In accordance with the Council resolution (2022/CM14) in relation to Council's minor civil works contractors panel, committed expenditure under CN2436 over the two (2) year contract term extension is currently at \$6,060,278 as at the end of June 2024.

Proposed Carry Forward Funding to 2024/25

Project funding of \$8.512 million is proposed to be carried forward into 2024/25 (refer to Attachment F). Amongst the projects being carried forward, there are multi-year projects amounting to \$4.764 million.

Despite the carry forward amount to 2024/25 totalling 9.2% of the total budget, it is a strong result considering 2022/23 was another year affected by unfavourable market conditions and cost escalations.

The primary reasons for the carry forwards include:

- Funds carried forward to complete works;
- Delays in achieving statutory and planning approvals; and
- Further investigation being undertaken to confirm scope of works.

Options Available including Financial Implications

The delivery of the CWP has progressed well through the fourth financial quarter, with the End of Financial Year expenditure of \$83.398 million achieved against a total

12.2 Capital Works Quarterly Report - Q4 - April to June 2024**Officers' Assessment**

Adjusted CWP budget of \$93.346 million, which equates to an outstanding 90.7% program expenditure delivery rate (expenditure and savings) of the Annual Program.

Additionally, project funding of \$8.512 million is proposed to be carried forward into 2024/25.

It is recommended that Council notes the quarterly progress report for the fourth quarter (April to June 2024) of the 2023/24 CWP.



Program Summary
2023/24 Capital Works Program - as at end June 2024

Project Category	Total Number of Projects	Withdrawn	Reallocated	Revised No. of Projects to be Delivered in 2023/24	EOY Project Completion Target (excl. ongoing projects in 2024/25)	EOY % Completion (vs Delivery Rate)	Projects to be Carried Forward into 2024/25
Due to be completed in 2023/24							
Adopted 2023/24 (excluding adopted on-going works into 2024/25)	160	10	33	117	105	90%	11234 - Light Vehicle Replacement Program 14280 - Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade at Jubilee Park 14447 - Public Lighting in Reserves 14720 - Electric Vehicles - Charging Infrastructure & EV Ve 14722 - Operations Centre - Turf Shed Renewal 14747 - Foreshore Boardwalk Lighting - Lighting Frankston Plan Imple 14752 - Fauna Crossings, Habitat Connectivity and Wildlife Protectio 14833 - Seaford Foreshore Public Toilet (opposite Armstrongs Road in 14840 - Arbour Walk Upgrade, including DDA pede 14852 - Ballam Park Lake - Associated Works 14861 - Wittenberg Reserve Shared User Path (Wittenberg Res 14870 - Robinsons Road to Peninsula Link Trail Shared User
Carry Over from 2022/23 (excluding adopted on-going works into 2024/25)	92	0	4	86	62	72%	11304 - Heavy Plant Replacement Program 11987 - Frankston Yacht Club Alterations & Fitout 13532 - Civic & Operations Facilities Renewal Program 14191 - Ballam Park Regional Playspace Upgrade 14221 - Jubilee Park Indoor Multipurpose Netball Complex 14247 - Eric Bell Reserve Pavilion Upgrade 14348 - Local Shopping Strip Action Plan - Major Improvemen 14352 - Council Facilities Solar PV and Electrification Program 14360 - Overport Park Mountain Bike Track 14408 - Barretts Road (Robinsons Road to 120 Barretts Road) - Constr 14417 - Sculpture Public Artwork Development 14500 - Lloyd Park Football Pavilion Upgrade 14626 - Frankston North Gateway Treatment 14647 - Kerbside Residual Bin Lid Replacement 14654 - Urban Forest Action Plan - Tree Planting on Major R 14661 - Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Frankston Pi 14663 - Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Nepean Highway 14699 - Sweetwater Creek Reserve - Upgrade 14749 - Frankston Waterfront Precinct - Frankston Lighting Plan Imp 14751 - Bridge Illumination Program - Lighting Frankston Plan Implem 14769 - FAMS - System Integration 14771 - Cranbourne Road / Beach Street Intersection Landscaping Work 14792 - New Council Phone Solution 14814 - Whistler Reserve Upgrade 14817 - Whistler Reserve Entrance Landscaping 14819 - Morrineton Peninsula Erreway, Skve Road, Dandenone Road, Lirha
New (excluding adopted on-going works into 2024/25)	27	1	1	25	13	52%	14487 - Proposed Langwarrin Library 14575 - Carrum Downs Tennis Club Pavilion, Lighting & Court Upgrade 14813 - Peninsula Reserve Upgrade 14878 - Ballam Park Lighting Design 14879 - Ballam Park History Trail Design 14882 - Downs Estate Facility Redevelopment & Landscaping Works 14887 - Beauty Park War Memorial Upgrade 14891 - Document Management System - Content Manager (ReM) Upgrade 14895 - Yamala Reserve Precinct Plan 14898 - Fairy Bud Lighting Trial in Trees 14899 - Non-Native Ornamental Trees 14900 - Fibreglass Sculptures Trial
Total Projects Due to be Completed	279	11	38	228	180	79%	
On-going projects into 2024/25							
Adopted Ongoing (multi-year Projects)	37						14181 - Langwarrin Child & Family Centre 14198 - Robinsons Road Shared User Path (Peninsula Trail to Baxter T 14332 - George Pentland Botanic Gardens Master Plan Impleme 14525 - Frankston Arts Centre Forecourt Renewal 14530 - Monterey Reserve Master Plan Implementation 14541 - Frankston Open Space Strategy - Olivers Hill Lands 14595 - Frankston Park Master Plan Implementation 14600 - Nairn Marr Djambana Gathering Place Building Upgrad 14604 - Jubilee Park Stadium Traffic Management Strategy 14613 - Lloyd Park Skate Park Redevelopment 14627 - Electric Boxes Beautification 14641 - Future Ready Frankston Implementation 14665 - Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health C 14677 - Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - Carpark & Traffic Managem 14696 - Baxter Park, Frankston South Master Plan Implementa 14710 - Humphries Road / Mountain Avenue Roundabout Upgrade 14719 - Nepean Boulevard Master Plan Development & Design for E 14727 - IT Strategy - Cloud Implementation 14729 - IT Strategy - Cyber Security 14730 - IT Strategy - Enhance Integration 14732 - Microsoft 365 and Teams Calling 14755 - Jubilee Park Landscaping, Lighting and Ancillary Pa 14764 - Mile Bridge Gateway Sculpture 14781 - Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementatio 14800 - East Seaford Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strat 14804 - Heaton Reserve, Skve - Frankston Play Strategy Imp 14544 - Street Lighting Renewal Program (1,423 Mercury Vapour MV80 L 14553 - Frankston South Drainage Strategy - Williams Street Stage 2 Drainage Upgrade 14581 - Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Greenlink (B 14611 - Ballam Park Athletics Pavilion Refurbishment 14618 - Belvedere Local Area Traffic Management 14636 - Frankston Basketball & Gymnastics Centre 14655 - Baxter Park Dam Safety Improvements 14676 - LXP Community Assets Improvements 14682 - Kananook Commuter Car Park 14683 - Frankston Regional Arts Trail 14744 - Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Wa 14745 - Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Facilities Upgrades and Inte 14787 - Beach Street & McMahons Road Intersection Upgrade 14805 - Monique Reserve, Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Imp 14821 - Asset Management System (AMIS) Re-implementation 14762 - Greaves Court Shared User Path Construction (Seaford Wetland 14818 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace 14886 - Sandfield Reserve Active Recreation Areas and Facility Upgra 14890 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction 14894 - Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan Implementation Toile 14897 - Datacentre Compute and Storage Renewal 14904 - Nepean Boulevard Early Works - Greening The Boulevard 14905 - Athol Reserve - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation 14906 - Lloyd Park District Playspace, Langwarrin - Lloyd Park Maste 14907 - City Centre Parklet Refresh and Renewal
Carried Over from 2022/23 (including multi year on-going projects into 2024/25)	15						
New Ongoing (multi-year Projects)	10						
Total On-going Projects	62						
Total Projects	341						

EOY PROJECT DELIVERY RATE
78.9%

Project Status as at end June 2024	Total Active Projects	Not Yet Started	Planning and Scoping	Design and Documentation	Procurement	Delivery	Handover / Completed
Totals	290	0	3	14	8	38	227
% Split	100%	0%	1%	5%	3%	13%	78%
Completed	195	0	3	4	1	18	169
OK (Ahead of schedule or within 1 month of schedule)	92	0	0	10	7	18	57
Watch (Delayed by 1 - 2 months of schedule)	3	0	0	0	0	2	1
Intervene (Delayed beyond 2 months of schedule)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Not Started	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PROGRAM OVERVIEW	FULL YEAR						
	Adopted Budget 2023/24	Carry Over from 2022/23	Revised Budget at Start FY	Movement	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Forecast (EOY)	YTD Actual
TOTALS	78,422,000	17,014,036	95,436,036	-	2,089,637	93,346,399	83,397,551

Ongoing / Multi-Year Projects

The following list of 62 projects are projects are continuing into 2024/25 and not due for completion by end of June 2024.

Item	Project No. & Project Title
1.	14525 - Frankston Arts Centre Forecourt Renewal
2.	14627 - Electric Boxes Beautification
3.	14683 - Frankston Regional Arts Trail
4.	14764 - Mile Bridge Gateway Sculpture
5.	14600 - Nairn Marr Djambana Gathering Place Building Upgrade
6.	14668 - Mechanics Institute Hall Floor Renewal
7.	14181 - Langwarrin Child & Family Centre
8.	14665 - Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre Refurbishment
9.	14811 - Seaford Child & Family Centre
10.	14822 - Aged Care System Renewal
11.	14595 - Frankston Park Master Plan Implementation
12.	14611 - Ballam Park Athletics Pavilion Refurbishment
13.	14613 - Lloyd Park Skate Park Redevelopment
14.	14636 - Frankston Basketball & Gymnastics Centre
15.	14716 - Belvedere Precinct Overflow Carparking
16.	14755 - Jubilee Park Landscaping, Lighting and Ancillary Park Infrastructure
17.	14781 - Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - 10th hole
18.	14849 - Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan Implementation - 18th hole
19.	14890 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction
20.	14894 - Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan Implementation – Toilet Renewal at 13th Hole
21.	14332 - George Pentland Botanic Gardens Master Plan Implementation
22.	14530 - Monterey Reserve Master Plan Implementation
23.	14541 - Frankston Open Space Strategy - Olivers Hill Landscape and Lookout Plan, Frankston South
24.	14696 - Baxter Park, Frankston South Master Plan Implementation
25.	14744 - Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Wayfinding Signage
26.	14745 - Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Facilities Upgrades and Interpretive Signage
27.	14800 - East Seaford Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation
28.	14804 - Heysen Reserve, Skye - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation
29.	14805 - Monique Reserve, Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation
30.	14818 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace
31.	14826 - Lisa Beth Mews - New Park (Gifted Land)
32.	14872 - Lucerne Reserve, Frankston - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation

Item	Project No. & Project Title
33.	14873 - Alicudi Reserve, Frankston South - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation
34.	14874 - Brunel Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation
35.	14886 - Sandfield Reserve Active Recreation Areas and Facility Upgrade
36.	14905 - Athol Reserve - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation
37.	14906 - Lloyd Park District Playspace, Langwarrin - Lloyd Park Master Plan Implementation
38.	14544 - Street Lighting Renewal Program (1,423 Mercury Vapour MV80 Lights to 17W LED Lights)
39.	14553 - Frankston South Drainage Strategy - Williams Street Stage 2 Drainage Upgrade
40.	14655 - Baxter Park Dam Safety Improvements
41.	14682 - Kananook Commuter Car Park
42.	14198 - Robinsons Road Shared User Path (Peninsula Trail to Baxter Trail)
43.	14581 - Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Greenlink (Baxter Trail, City Centre - Monash University)
44.	14604 - Jubilee Park Stadium Traffic Management Strategy
45.	14618 - Belvedere Local Area Traffic Management
46.	14676 - LXRP Community Assets Improvements
47.	14677 - Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - Carpark & Traffic Management Improvements
48.	14710 - Humphries Road / Mountain Avenue Roundabout Upgrade
49.	14762 - Seaford Wetlands Unformed Interface (along Greaves Court) ts to Peninsula Link Trail
50.	14859 - Central Frankston - Shared User Path Connections
51.	14860 - Ferndale Reserve Shared User Path Connector (Ferndale Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail)
52.	14904 - Nepean Boulevard Early Works - Greening the Boulevard
53.	14907 - City Centre Parklet Refresh and Renewal
54.	14718 - Nepean Boulevard Master Plan Development & Design for Early Works Package
55.	14641 - Future Ready Frankston Implementation
56.	14727 - IT Strategy - Cloud Implementation
57.	14729 - IT Strategy - Cyber Security
58.	14730 - IT Strategy - Enhance Integration
59.	14732 - Microsoft 365 and Teams Calling
60.	14821 - Asset Management System (AMIS) Re-implementation
61.	14832 - Project Management System
62.	14897 - Datacentre Compute and Storage Renewal



Service Delivery 2023/24 Capital Works Program - Status at end June 2024

LTIP Service Program	Total Number of Projects	Adopted Budget (\$)	Adjusted Budget (\$)	YTD Actual Expenditure (\$)	Forecast Carry Forward (\$)	Program Variance (\$)	YTD % of Adj. Budget (Actual + Commitments Vs Adjusted Budget)	EOY % of Adj. Budget (Forecast Vs Adjusted Budget)
Arts and Culture	18	2,612,000	2,681,096	2,388,142	287,098	-5,856	89.1%	89.3%
Community Development	11	1,282,000	1,366,732	1,333,266	8,696	-24,770	97.6%	99.4%
Community Health	8	1,910,000	1,401,050	1,209,562	174,709	-16,779	86.3%	87.4%
Community Safety	4	167,000	658,571	597,475	-	-61,096	90.7%	100.0%
Sport and Recreation	63	17,487,000	30,738,687	29,416,727	568,694	-753,266	95.7%	98.1%
Biodiversity and Open Space	69	8,732,000	11,632,530	9,646,389	1,905,694	-80,447	82.9%	83.5%
Climate Change Action	6	642,000	731,347	679,431	59,500	7,584	92.9%	91.9%
Integrated Water	13	2,014,000	1,543,360	1,466,832	64,553	-11,975	95.0%	95.8%
Waste and Recycling	7	446,000	251,000	168,292	19,953	-62,755	67.0%	89.4%
Parking	2	20,200,000	17,165,195	15,450,661	1,714,534	-0	90.0%	90.0%
Transport Connectivity	47	12,581,000	12,733,457	11,653,257	1,033,138	-47,062	91.5%	91.9%
Economic Development	5	65,000	469,000	165,665	300,339	-2,996	35.3%	35.6%
Urban Revitalisation	18	2,298,000	3,295,450	2,021,806	1,138,892	-134,752	61.4%	64.0%
Governance	5	714,000	318,323	163,960	107,533	-46,830	51.5%	60.4%
Asset Management	23	4,594,000	5,648,316	4,624,221	938,721	-85,374	81.9%	83.1%
Customer service and experience	4	260,000	328,000	280,031	16,400	-31,569	85.4%	94.5%
Technology and information	36	2,418,000	2,384,285	2,131,833	173,150	-79,302	89.4%	92.5%
TOTALS	339	78,422,000	93,346,399	83,397,551	8,511,605	-1,437,243	89.3%	90.7%



SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL WORKS DELIVERY - 2023/24 - Status at end of June 2024

Project Phase

Not Started
Planning and Scoping
Design and Documentation
Procurement
Delivery
Handover and Closure

Status

OK	Project on track
Watch	Delayed beyond 1 month but within 2 months of schedule
Intervene	Delayed beyond 2 months of schedule
Completed	Completed
Withdrawn / Re-allocated	Withdrawn, re-allocated or deferred

Progress status of the project at the time of assessment
Month of assessment

Major Project
Councillor Sponsored Project
Councillor Interest Project

Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards **93,346,399**

Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status	
Arts and Culture																	
11446	Frankston Arts Centre - Technical Equipment Renewal (Lighting and Audio)	Renewal & upgrade of technical equipment at the Frankston Arts Centre (FAC).	90,000														Completed
11469	Library Collection Renewal	Annual purchase of collection stock to provide access to relevant and useful information to the community.	725,000														Completed
12808	Library Furnishing & Equipment Renewal	Replacement of library lounge, public computer / BYO device desks and seating. Renewal of equipment in the Library Community room and study spaces, to offer contemporary spaces for use by the community.	25,000														Completed
13596	Carrum Downs Library Furniture Renewal	Renewal of library furniture based on asset condition including shelving, lounge chairs, desks, chairs, tables and library trolleys.	25,000														Completed
13705	Arts & Culture Facilities Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and occupant requests.	310,000														Completed
13803	Public Artworks Renewal Program	Renewal of public artworks across the municipality.	29,011														Completed
14209	Laneway Activation - Big Picture Festival	Annual Street Art Commissions, to bring Frankston's lanes to life and encourage diversity of activities; retail, bars and restaurants.	144,000														Completed
14417	Sculpture Public Artwork Development	Commissioning of new public art works across the municipality.	242,722														OK
14487	Proposed Langwarrin Library	Undertake a feasibility study for a new library in Langwarrin.	50,000														OK
14523	Frankston Arts Centre Façade Panel Art Renewal on Davey Street Façade	Commission and installation of replacement art work for the panel art piece on Davey Street, as part of the Frankston Arts Centre Precinct.	0														Deferred
14525	Frankston Arts Centre Forecourt Renewal	Redevelopment of the forecourt to include outdoor meeting / events spaces, improved accessibility and forecourt amenity, altered vehicle access and renew landscaping and lighting. Project delivery program: 2021/22 & 2022/23 - Concept / Preliminaries 2023/24 - Detailed Design / Service Relocation 2024/25 - Implementation	600,000														OK
14615	Carrum Downs and Frankston Libraries Service Desk Area Upgrade	Replace the service desks to improve accessibility and customer service.	201,314														Completed
14627	Electric Boxes Beautification	Installation of artwork on electric boxes across the municipality.	15,000														Completed
14683	Frankston Regional Arts Trail	Installation of three murals and seven sculptures including a 360° design on a large water tank, clear signage and directional markers on the Baxter Trail from the Frankston Arts Centre to the McClelland Sculpture Park. The intention of each art piece would be to entice people to stop to enjoy an immersive experience or engage with the art piece and signage / markers will ensure the path is informative and easy to follow. Project delivery program: 2022/23 - Concept / Preliminaries 2023/24 - Detailed Design 2024/25 to 2026/27 - Implementation	151,903														Watch
14726	Libraries On The Go	Purchase of a van for use by Library Services, for the delivery of resources and facilitation of events and programs within the community and at outreach locations.	40,146														Completed
14764	Mile Bridge Gateway Sculpture	Installation of a gateway sculpture at Mile Bridge, Frankston. Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Planning 2024/25 - Implementation	15,000														OK
14834	Moving Light Packages - Frankston Arts Centre Precinct	Upgrade the current lighting infrastructure on stage at both Frankston Arts Centre & Cube 37 for Events.	0														Deferred
14900	Fibreglass Sculptures Trial	Purchase and installation of experimental fibreglass sculptures at sites to be determined.	17,000														OK
Community Development																	
12641	Community Facilities Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and occupant requests.	130,000														Completed
14478	Community Halls Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and occupant requests.	38,000														Completed
14600	Nairn Marr Djambana Gathering Place Building Upgrade	Renewal of the existing facility to provide a fit-for-purpose as a Neighbourhood House, culturally safe and welcoming, accessible, child safe and environmentally sustainable.	185,000														OK
14630	Lyrebird Community Centre Emergency Exit & OutdoorSpace Upgrade	Reconfiguration of the outdoor space and emergency exit.	30,732														Completed
14668	Mechanics Institute Hall Floor Renewal	Renewal of Mechanic's Institute Hall Floor.	393,000														Completed
14737	Langwarrin Community Centre Upgrade of Childrens Services Playgrounds	Develop a plan for the upgrade of playground renewal Langwarrin Community Centre to improve attendee safety. This project has now been incorporated into the Langwarrin Child & Family Centre project (14181).	0														Re-allocated
14785	Youth Central Upgrade & Risk Mitigation	Refurbish the layout and purchase new furniture and office equipment at the Youth Central office as recommended in a risk assessment on the existing layout to improve ergonomic, security and operational needs.	300,000														Completed

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14844	Lyrebird Community Centre Playground/Landscape and Shade Improvements	Upgrade the playground and associated landscaping include shade improvements.	0													Withdrawn
14882	Downs Estate Facility Redevelopment & Landscaping Works	Install a new modular room for use by volunteers at the Seaford site, elevated above the flood level, including access ramps, landscaping and demolition of the existing farm house building. Council resolution item 12.8 2023/CM8 - 14 June 2023.	260,000													OK
14884	Lyrebird Community Centre - Kingfisher Movable Wall Replacement	Replace the movable wall in the Kingfisher Room at Lyrebird Community Centre.	0													Re-allocated
14885	Orwill Street Community House HVAC	Replace the heating, ventilation and cooling system at Orwill Street Community Centre.	30,000													Completed
Community Health																
13766	Family Support & Aged Services Facilities Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and occupant requests.	100,000													Completed
14181	Langwarrin Child & Family Centre	Development of a new (3 playroom) kindergarten facility, MCHC and a community meeting room at the Langwarrin Community Centre site. The project will include a revised community centre. Project delivery program: 2022/23: Planning & concept 2023/24: Detailed design 2024/25: Procurement & commence construction 2025/26: Complete construction	200,000													OK
14665	Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre Refurbishment	Refurbishment of the Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre.	100,000													OK
14738	Riviera Pre-school Renewal & Expansion	Renewal and expansion of the existing single unit kindergarten located in Newton Street, Seaford to create a new double unit kindergarten using modular building construction. Project delivery program: 2022/23: Feasibility, procurement & commence construction 2023/24: Complete construction	576,050													Completed
14811	Seaford Child & Family Centre	Provision of a new (3 playrooms) kindergarten facility, MCHC and a community meeting room. This project would result in the consolidation of Seaford Kindergarten and the Seaford MCH on the existing Seaford Kindergarten site. Project delivery program: 2022/23: Planning & concept 2023/24: Detailed design 2024/25: Procurement & commence construction 2025/26: Complete construction	165,000													OK
14822	Aged Care System Renewal	Develop business and technical requirements, and procure a system to replace the current aged care client management system.	190,000													OK
14827	Montague Park Kindergarten Upgrade	Renewal and expansion of the existing single room kindergarten and two Maternal and Child Health (MCH) consult suites at 1 Bentley Place, Frankston, to a three room kindergarten, two MCH consulting suites, one allied health services consulting suite and a single room playgroup venue. Project delivery program: 2023/24 & 2024/25: Planning & concept 2024/25 & 2025/26: Detailed design 2026/27: Procurement & commence construction 2027/28: Complete construction	0													Deferred
14853	Frankston Lapidary Club	Internal redevelopment of the Frankston Lapidary Club building.	70,000													Completed
Community Safety																
13089	Safe City Surveillance System - CCTV Camera Installation in Public Places	Design and installation of new CCTV cameras in public places based on feedback provided by Police, Council Officers and Councillors. Implementation from 2019/20 to 2025/26.	346,457													Completed
14429	Safe City Surveillance System - CCTV Camera Renewal Program	Upgrade of ageing CCTV cameras at end of life.	206,102													Completed
14430	Ticket Machine Renewal Program	Upgrades to Councils fleet of paid parking ticket machines to ensure they are operating to an acceptable level, incorporating changes in technology.	10,875													Completed
14723	Authorised Officer Body Cameras	Purchase body cameras for Authorised Officers to enhance OHS outcomes / safety and reduces the likelihood of aggression in the workplace for staff with the use of body worn video. Includes software solution to assist with monitoring and retrieval of video footage. Project delivery program: 2022/23 - Scoping, procurement & commence implementation 2023/24 - Complete implementation	95,137													Completed
Sport and Recreation																
11237	Structured Recreation Pavilions Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and user requests.	100,000													Completed
12755	Sports Lighting Renewal Program	Design and renewal of sports lighting at Council's active reserves to provide sufficient lighting to meet the needs identified in the Sports Lighting Audit.	58,100													Completed
13591	Frankston BMX Track Redevelopment	Redevelopment of the Frankston BMX track. Project to include land acquisition to accommodate redeveloped track.	97,000													Completed
13592	Sporting Ground Pitch Cover Renewal Program	Renewal of sporting ground pitch covers at various reserves based on age and condition assessment.	21,000													Completed
13593	Sporting Ground Goal Post Replacement Program	Replacement of Goal Posts at various reserves based on age and condition assessment.	15,000													Completed
13666	Reserve Irrigation & Drainage Systems Renewal Program	Renewal of existing ageing and defective irrigation systems to provide an improved playing surface for user groups as identified in condition assessments.	200,000													Completed
13777	Cricket Net Renewal Program	Renewal of cricket net facilities identified in condition assessment and replaced in accordance with Council's Cricket Net Guidelines.	51,000													Completed

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14221	Jubilee Park Indoor Multipurpose Netball Complex	Construction of a new indoor stadium to deliver a multisport facility for netball and basketball including an indoor cricket training hub, café and meeting room and amenities to service outdoor courts and the third oval. Works include stadium construction, additional car parking, forecourt construction and landscaping, pathway connections to the broader reserve and outdoor courts, directional and interpretive signage. Project jointly funded by Local, State and Federal Governments.	3,402,726													OK
14247	Eric Bell Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	Construction of a new two storey pavilion including change rooms, umpire rooms, first aid, storage and public toilets on ground floor, social room, kitchen, servery, meeting space and storage on first floor. Works include pavilion construction, integration of smart technologies, car park integration, car park lighting, pathway connections, ball retention fences, oval connection including gates from change rooms to oval, external landscaping and beautification.	7,299,524													OK
14280	Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade at Jubilee Park	Refurbishment of the existing pavilion including an extension to accommodate female friendly facilities, umpires facilities, canteens, storage and first aid rooms. Works include pavilion construction, landscaping and beautification, integration of smart technologies, car park integration, car park lighting, pathway connections, oval connection including gates from change rooms to ovals.	5,051,000													OK
14355	Healthy Future Hub (formerly Linen House Upgrade) at Belvedere Reserve	Redevelopment of the Belvedere Facility (Linen House) to accommodate use as a Healthy Futures Hub. The Healthy Futures Hub will be an accessible community facing multipurpose facility with a welcoming entrance, foyer and community café. It will cater for a range of different providers with offerings around community sport, all abilities programs and community health and wellbeing.	286,156													Completed
14360	Overport Park Mountain Bike Track	Construction of mountain bike track at Overport Park.	423,313													Completed
14401	Peninsula Aquatic and Recreation Centre Renewal Program	Renewal works at the Peninsula Aquatic and Recreation Centre as per the facility Asset Management Plan.	1,420,000													Completed
14447	Public Lighting in Reserves	Lighting to improve safety in parks including car parks and walking trails.	120,000													Completed
14479	Pines Aquatic Centre Renewal Program	Renewal works at the Frankston Pines Aquatic Centre as per the facility Asset Management Plan.	100,000													Completed
14495	Minor Sporting Infrastructure Program	Replacement of minor sports infrastructure at reserves across the municipality.	30,000													Completed
14500	Lloyd Park Football Pavilion Upgrade	Renewal of the AFL/Cricket pavilion at Lloyd Park.	4,619,895													OK
14575	Carrum Downs Tennis Club Pavilion, Lighting & Court Upgrade	Upgrade to the pavilion, lighting and courts at Carrum Downs Tennis Club.	-50,000													OK
14576	Jubilee Park Master Plan Implementation (West Precinct)	Construction of a new entry point to Jubilee Park via Hill Street, reconstruction of the old trotting track oval, upgrade of power to the site, sportslighting, connecting paths and landscaping.	305,000													Completed
14595	Frankston Park Master Plan Implementation	Implement the Frankston Park Master Plan to support community events, sport, unstructured recreation and family leisure including new fencing and landscaping.	250,000													OK
14611	Ballam Park Athletics Pavilion Refurbishment	Redevelopment of the Ballam Park Athletics Pavilion to ensure the facility is fit for purpose, includes female friendly facilities, upgraded amenities and social space; and meets the need of the clubs and community.	1,166,771													OK
14613	Lloyd Park Skate Park Redevelopment	Design works for the upgrade of the existing Langwarrin skate park.	60,000													OK
14616	Long Island Tennis Club Upgrade	Planning work for the potential renewal of the Long Island Tennis Club pavilion including foreshore public toilet amenities and court upgrades.	0													Re-allocated
14619	Frankston Pines Aquatic Centre Upgrade Concept Design	Concept designs for potential future upgrade of the Frankston Pines Aquatic Centre.	7,557													Completed
14620	Lloyd Park Netball Pavilion Upgrade	Refurbishment of the Lloyd Park Netball pavilion including new fit out, female friendly improvements, NCC and DDA compliance works.	620,000													Completed
14636	Frankston Basketball & Gymnastics Centre	Renewal and expansion of existing basketball facility to include a gymnastics centre at Kananook Reserve.	600,000													OK
14653	Golf Course Turf Maintenance Equipment	Purchase golf course turf maintenance equipment including: Pedestrian Vertical Mower, Two tonne Trailer; Large Top Dresser; Pedestrian Aerator.	45,000													Completed
14695	Sports Lighting at Baxter Park Oval 2	Install sports lighting at Baxter Park - Oval 2.	0													Re-allocated
14713	Yamala Tennis Club - update court to pavilion for DDA access	Upgrade access from the tennis courts to the pavilion at Yamala Tennis Club to be compliant.	0													Re-allocated
14716	Belvedere Precinct Overflow Carparking	Construction of overflow parking at Belvedere Reserve.	75,000													Completed
14754	Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - Golf Course Improvements	Implementation of the Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan. Projects will include a variety of improvements related to construction and course upgrades, in addition to an expanded carpark.	20,000													Completed
14755	Jubilee Park Landscaping, Lighting and Ancillary Park Infrastructure	Installation of additional landscaping, lighting and ancillary park infrastructure at Jubilee Park.	500,000													Watch
14775	Seaford North Reserve - Sports Lighting for Soccer Pitches and Power Upgrade	Installation of new sports lighting to two soccer pitches includes power upgrade (Soccer pitches 1 and 2) at Seaford North Reserve.	310,396													Completed
14776	Monterey Reserve - Sports Lighting for Soccer Pitches 1, 2 & 3	Installation of sports lighting at Monterey Reserve soccer pitches 1, 2 and 3.	209,498													Completed
14778	Frankston BMX Track Toilet Installation	Installation of new toilets at the Frankston BMX Track.	306,406													Completed
14779	Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - Overflow Car Parking (Transfer Station Precinct)	Extend the carpark to improve connections at the Centenary Park Golf Course.	50,000													Completed
14780	Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - 1st hole	Improvements to the 1st hole at the Centenary Park Golf Course as identified in the master plan.	0													Re-allocated
14781	Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - 10th hole	Improvements to the 10th hole at the Centenary Park Golf Course as identified in the master plan.	15,000													OK

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14783	Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - 8th hole	Improvements to the 8th hole at the Centenary Park Golf Course as identified in the master plan.	45,000													Completed
14784	Centenary Park Golf Course Master Plan Implementation - 14th hole/15th tee	Improvements to the 14th hole and 15th tee at the Centenary Park Golf Course as identified in the master plan.	0													Re-allocated
14786	Delacombe Park Oval 1 - Terrace Seating & Stairs Renewal	Renewal of the terrace seating and stairs at Delacombe Park Oval 1.	70,500													Completed
14807	Belvedere Tennis Club Court Lighting	Improvements to the court lighting at the Belvedere Tennis Club.	260,000													Completed
14812	Frankston BMX Track - Track Lighting	Install new lighting for the Frankston BMX Track.	265,196													Completed
14828	Robinsons Park Protection Nets	Replace the current ball protection fencing and adjoining dug outs at Diamond 1 at Robinsons Reserve, with fit for purpose baseball protection net and baseball/softball dug outs that meet Australian standards.	0													Deferred
14829	Overport Park Oval 1 Reconstruction	Reconstruction of oval 1 at Overport Park including drainage, irrigation, fencing and new turf.	1,347,971													Completed
14830	Peninsula Reserve Oval 1 Sports Lighting	Installation of sport field lighting at Peninsula Reserve Oval 1.	0													Re-allocated
14836	Aquatics Asset Management Plan - PARC & PFAC	Development of an Aquatics Asset Management Plan including condition audit of all assets at the Frankston Pines Aquatic Centre.	0													Withdrawn
14837	Yamala Tennis Club - resurfacing courts 3-4	Resurfacing of courts 3 and 4.	0													Re-allocated
14838	Yamala Tennis Club - universal gate access	Installation of a universal access gate.	0													Re-allocated
14846	Overport Park Master Plan Implementation - Sweet Water Creek Pedestrian Connection	Installation of a pedestrian path connecting Overport Park to Sweet Water Creek as detailed in the Overport Park Master Plan.	38,000													Completed
14847	Overport Park Master Plan Implementation - Pathing Network & Connection Upgrade	Installation of the path network including upgrade of existing path connections as detailed in the Overport Park Master Plan.	50,000													Completed
14848	Jubilee Park Outdoor Netball Courts - Resurfacing	Resurfacing of the existing outdoor netball courts at Jubilee Park.	292,278													Completed
14849	Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan Implementation - 18th hole	Centenary Park Golf Course 18th Hole Improvement Works as identified in the Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan.	40,000													OK
14850	Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan Implementation - Turf Nursery	Turf Nursery (sand cap and seed) as part of the implementation of the Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan.	0													Re-allocated
14856	Renewal for netball courts, incl. Jubilee, Lloyd Park, Eric Bell, Karingal, RF Miles & Baxter	Resurfacing of the existing outdoor netball courts at Lloyd Park, Eric Bell, Karingal, RF Miles & Baxter Parks over a three year period between 2023/24 and 2025/26.	0													Deferred
14868	Pines Pool Large Shade Coverage & Associated Works	Implementation of large shade coverage, solar lighting for the shade coverage and sporadic seating and tables for the shade coverage at Pines Pool. Shade to be investigated considering the number of schools that use the pool. These works are to be scoped alongside any immediate mechanical repairs of the site before the monies for the Pines Pool upgrade are released for other projects. Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Detailed design and additional traffic studies	21,000													Deferred
14883	Frankston Croquet Club - Retaining Wall Renewal	Construction of concrete retaining wall around the croquet courts.	140,000													Completed
14889	Long Island Tennis Club - Fencing Renewal	Replacement of fencing at Long Island Tennis Club, as per Council resolution from 12.6 CM07 - 22 May 2023.	130,400													Completed
14890	Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction	Reconstruction of the oval at Frankston Park. Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Detailed design & procurement 2024/25 - Construction	30,000													OK
14894	Centenary Park Golf Course Masterplan Implementation - Toilet Renewal at 13th Hole	Upgrade to contemporary standards the existing toilet facility located at the 13th hole (future 4th hole) at the Centenary Park Golf Course.	40,000													OK
14895	Yamala Reserve Precinct Plan	Develop a precinct plan at Yamala Reserve to inform the scope and priority of future projects at this site.	63,000													OK
14896	Yamala Tennis Club Lighting Renewal - Courts 1 & 2	Renewal of court lighting on courts 1 and 2 to current standards at the Yamala Tennis Club.	70,000													Completed
14901	RF Miles Recreation Reserve - Netball Shelter Installation	Install two shelters for the netball courts at RF Miles Recreation Reserve.	50,000													Completed
Biodiversity and Open Space																
11286	BBQ Renewal Program	Renewal works on BBQs across the municipality, based on asset condition.	1,500													Completed
11299	Risk Management Works within Council Reserves	Improvement works to alleviate high risk issues within Council reserves and open space.	51,000													Completed
12623	Public Toilet Renewal Program	Renewal works at public toilet facilities based on asset condition and user requests.	50,000													Completed
13030	Minor Open Space Asset Renewal Program	Renewal of park furniture assets across all Council Reserves and open space based on condition assessments in accordance with the Levels of Service Framework within reserves.	51,000													Completed
13305	Reserves Internal Fencing Renewal Program	Renewal of internal fencing at sports grounds and Council reserves based on asset condition and user requests.	69,600													Completed
13421	Reserves Boundary Fencing Renewal Program	Renewal of boundary fencing where residents contribute half the cost for fence replacement that abuts Council reserves.	103,000													Completed
13771	Foreshore & Wetlands Erosion Control Fence Renewal Program	Renewal works related to replacing old and damaged erosion control fences and minor assets as identified in the Open Space Audit.	245,965													Completed
14191	Ballam Park Regional Playspace Upgrade	Installation of a regional playspace as identified in the Ballam Park Master Plan. Works include upgrade of the front entrance and a new regional play space.	361,049													OK
14332	George Pentland Botanic Gardens Master Plan Implementation	Improvement works as identified in the George Pentland Botanic Gardens Master Plan.	300,000													OK

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14415	Local Park Upgrade Program	Implementation of the Local Parks Action Plan. Locations vary across the municipality, priorities are based on asset condition. Projects for delivery in 23/24: Regency Reserve, Carrum Downs - picnic tables, bench seats, planting, path improvements Nodding Reserve, Frankston North - bench seat, planting Carrum Bella, Carrum Downs - bench seat, plantings, bollards Whitewood Reserve, Frankston North - bench seat, plantings, bollards Korina Link, Langwarrin - paths, bench seats, planting, bollards Govan Reserve, Langwarrin - paths, bench seats, planting, bollards Pobblebonk Wetlands, Langwarrin - signage Projects for design in 23/24: Banjo Rise, Carrum Downs Reserve Clifton Grove, Carrum Downs Reserve Herbert Reserve, Carrum Downs Industry Reserve.	350,000													Completed
14530	Monterey Reserve Master Plan Implementation	Improvement works as identified in the Monterey Reserve master plan including: - Integration of the northern half of the reserve with community activities in the southern half of the reserve - Improved amenity and access - Concise connections to surrounding precinct - Installation of a district level play space incorporating seniors / adult and intergenerational play. 23/24 Works - Design Services for the implementation of the Youth Space.	100,000													OK
14541	Frankston Open Space Strategy - Oliver's Hill Landscape and Lookout Plan, Frankston South	Development of a landscape plan for Oliver's Hill including the zoning of land, flora and fauna, land form, key uses and infrastructure, buildings and structures, access and pathways/circulation, parking etc.	50,000													Completed
14572	Shade Sail Retrofit Program	Install shade sails at local playgrounds based on need and resident requests.	80,000													Completed
14574	Kananook Creek Reserve Grand Rotunda Design	Design for a new rotunda at Kananook Creek Reserve Grand Rotunda.	15,000													Completed
14603	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation – Canal Bridge Construction	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program to construct a shared use path bridge connecting Eel Race Road and the Seaford Wetlands including connecting paths and signage.	1,305,080													Completed
14654	Urban Forest Action Plan - Tree Planting on Major Roads	Tree planting and vegetation improvement works as identified in the Urban Forest Action Plan. 2023/24 works include Cranbourne Road, Karingal Drive and Frankston Dandenong Road.	216,845													OK
14672	Ballam Park Storm Water Treatment & Park Improvements	Installation of an integrated water management system and improvements to the southern entrance of the park including: - Enhanced Park Entry - Water Play & Features - Pocket lawns for picnics - Event/Performance lawn - Heritage Garden - Adventure Playspace - New Shelters - New Pathways - Improved BBQ facilities.	1,094,583													Completed
14689	Beach Street / McMahons Road Underpass Beautification	Develop schematic drawings to use to advocate the State Government to undertake upgrade work to replace sound walls and improve the amenity of the Beach Street underpass.	20,000													Completed
14693	Robinsons Bushland Reserve - Upgrade	Implementation of pest control fencing to extend habitat area for local wildlife.	50,000													OK
14694	Witternberg and Robinsons Park Master Plan Implementation	Implementation to the master plan including various works at Witternberg Play Space, Witternberg Reserve and Robinsons Park.	100,000													Completed
14696	Baxter Park, Frankston South Master Plan Implementation	Implementation of the Baxter Park Masterplan to support a diversity of sporting, vegetation management, WSUD, play, dog walking and unstructured recreation for existing residents.	100,000													Completed
14699	Sweetwater Creek Reserve - Upgrade	Review and implement the Sweetwater Creek Management Plan to support the management and quality of public open space and vegetation management in Upper & Lower Sweetwater Creek Reserves.	177,045													OK
14700	Dame Elizabeth Murdoch Arboretum - New Rotunda	Replace existing rotunda at the Dame Elizabeth Murdoch Arboretum.	35,000													Completed
14743	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Landscaping and Environmental Works	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$4.0M) funded by DELWP, to undertake revegetation and habitat improvements within the wetland.	136,019													Completed
14744	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Wayfinding Signage	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$4.0M) funded by DELWP, to install interpretive and wayfinding signage and a livestreaming station within the wetland.	236,262													OK
14745	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Facilities Upgrades and Interpretive Signage	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$4.0M) funded by DELWP, to upgrade the infrastructure within the wetland.	471,660													OK
14752	Fauna Crossings, Habitat Connectivity and Wildlife Protection	Installation of fauna crossings, habitat connections and virtual fencing to protect animals and wildlife by way of sensors, protecting the community and animals.	55,000													OK
14770	Ballam Park Lake - Art Pieces & LED Lighting	Installation of art pieces and LED lighting around the proposed lake at Ballam Park.	150,000													Completed
14771	Cranbourne Road / Beach Street Intersection Landscaping Works	Upgrade the landscape at the Cranbourne Road / Beach Street intersection including shade trees.	58,000													OK
14797	Willow Park, Frankston - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Willow Park as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	350,000													Completed
14798	Rosemary Reserve Frankston Nth - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Rosemary Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	12,332													Completed
14799	Yarralumla Reserve, Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Yarralumla Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	12,199													Completed
14800	East Seaford Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at East Seaford Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	217,957													OK
14801	Lavendar Hill Multiuse Court, Carrum Downs - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade the multiuse court at Lavendar Hill as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	69,345													Completed
14802	Kareela Reserve, Frankston - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Kareela Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	363,000													Completed
14803	Austin Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Austin Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	376,443													Completed
14804	Heysen Reserve, Skye - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Heysen Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	35,000													OK
14805	Monique Reserve, Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Monique Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	329,172													OK

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14809	Pratt Reserve (Multiuse Court Only), Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade the multiuse court at Pratt Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	69,139													Completed
14810	Heritage Reserve (Multiuse Court Only), Skye - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade the multiuse court at Heritage Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	0													Deferred
14813	Peninsula Reserve Upgrade	Installation of a large shelter with BBQ and picnic table, additional tables and seat, pathways to connect to the existing path network, and planting along Frank Street.	120,000													OK
14814	Whistlestop Reserve Upgrade	Upgrade to the landscape and park infrastructure at Whistlestop Reserve.	534,000													OK
14816	Sandfield Reserve Youth Space	Creation of a youth space within Sandfield Reserve as detailed in the Sandfield Reserve Masterplan. Scope includes the installation of activity wall, bleacher seating, shade structure, multi-use court, integrated lighting and a skate facility.	803,887													Completed
14817	Whistlestop Reserve Entrance Landscaping	Additional landscaping to the entrance to Whistlestop Reserve.	28,650													OK
14818	Sandfield Reserve Playspace	Installation of an expanded play space within Sandfield Reserve as detailed in the Sandfield Reserve Masterplan. Scope includes the installation of artificial creek bed & topography, play area & equipment, grass picnic area with shade trees, lighting & electrical works.	51,908													Completed
14819	Mornington Peninsula Freeway, Skye Road, Dandenong Road Urban Forest and Gateway Improvements	Design and installation of roadside improvements to the streetscape at the Mornington Peninsula Freeway/Skye Road/Dandenong Road junction a significant gateway to the municipality.	146,810													OK
14824	Operations Service Initiatives - Plant & Equipment Acquisition	Purchase of plant and equipment to improve service responsiveness and to maintain an increase in assets that Council is responsible to maintain.	175,500													Completed
14826	Lisa Beth Mews - New Park (Gifted Land)	Develop a masterplan to inform the staged delivery of upgrade works to develop Lisa Beth Mews as a district level space.	160,000													OK
14845	Minor Natural Reserve Management Plan Implementation Program	Implementation of the recommendations of the Natural Reserve Management Plan Review.	51,000													Completed
14851	Skye Road Beautification Work	Planting of trees, landscaping and the addition of rocks/ boulders at two Skye Road locations: - Intersection of Carramar Drive - Skye Road/ Overpass Pedestrian Entrance Tree planting along Skye Road from Dalpura Circuit to Peninsula Link. Gateway treatment includes preparation, gateway signage, landscaping, tree planting, pathway, bollards and maintenance. Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Detailed design 2024/25 - Delivery of landscaping works	10,000													Completed
14852	Ballam Park Lake - Associated Works	Additional infrastructure for Ballam Park Lake including a jetty, viewing platform and public lighting.	1,125,000													OK
14855	Native Vegetation Offset Site Protection Fencing	Installation of fencing and accompanying signage to restrict public access and dogs enabling the site to be registered as a Native Vegetation offset.	0													Withdrawn
14857	Wingham Reserve Shade Sail Installation	Installation of a shade sail with a bench and seating at Wingham Reserve.	50,000													Completed
14858	Lindrum Reserve Upgrade	Installation of landscaping the entrance, new pathways, picnic tables, park benches and gate and fence upgrades at Lindrum Reserve. Program of works: 2023/24 - Detailed design 2024/25 - Construction	10,000													OK
14866	Dalpura Reserve - Shade Sail Installation	Installation of a shade sail in Dalpura Reserve (ala the Gretana Reserve model) with seating, picnic table and general clean up.	15,000													Completed
14871	Yamala Reserve (Multi-Use Court Only)	Renewal / upgrade the Multi-Use court at Yamala Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy and Local Park Action Plan.	2,580													Completed
14872	Lucerne Reserve, Frankston - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade the playground at Lucerne Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy and Local Park Action Plan.	35,000													OK
14873	Alicudi Reserve, Frankston South - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade the playground at Alicudi Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy and Local Park Action Plan.	35,000													OK
14874	Brunel Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Brunel Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	35,000													OK
14875	Gamble Reserve, Carrum Downs - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Gamble Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	0													Deferred
14876	Burgess Reserve, Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Burgess Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	0													Deferred
14879	Ballam Park History Trail Design	Design of Ballam Park History Trail, as per Council resolution from 12.6 CM07 - 22 May 2023.	20,000													OK
14881	Pines Pool Entrance Landscaping Design	Design of Pines Pool Entrance Landscaping, as per Council resolution from 12.6 CM07 - 22 May 2023.	2,000													Completed
14886	Sandfield Reserve Active Recreation Areas and Facility Upgrade	Development of park revitalisation improvements at Sandfield Reserve including paths, pedestrian lighting, multi use grass area and new community meeting space.	200,000													OK
14888	Open Space Shelters Renewal Program	Replacement of shelters in reserves as identified in condition assessments.	50,000													Completed
14892	Native Vegetation – Feasibility Study	Undertake a feasibility study to explore alternative sites/options for localised or regionalised Native Vegetation Offset outcomes.	20,000													Completed
14899	Non-Native Ornamental Trees	Install non-native ornamental trees at Ballam Park Lake.	38,000													OK
14905	Athol Reserve - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at Athol Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy. Project timing aligned to coincide with works to relocate the Langwarrin Child & Family Centre to the Langwarrin Community Centre site.	20,000													OK
14906	Lloyd Park District Playspace, Langwarrin - Lloyd Park Master Plan Implementation	Design & installation of a new district play space at Pindara Reserve, Langwarrin, as detail in the Lloyd Park Master Plan.	25,000													Completed

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
Climate Change Action																
14352	Council Facilities Solar PV and Electrification Program	Undertake feasibility and detailed design studies for the installation of solar power at Council facilities.	79,000													OK
14544	Street Lighting Renewal Program (1,423 Mercury Vapour MV80 Lights to 17W LED Lights)	Renewal of street lights across the municipality resulting in an environmental performance increase and reduction in electricity costs and greenhouse emissions.	549,133													Completed
14621	Facility Energy Efficiency Upgrades	Implement energy efficiency improvements at facilities in line with the Towards Zero Emissions Plan 2019-2023.	46,000													Completed
14640	Solar PV Renewal Program	Renewal of existing solar PV systems and components based on condition assessments and fault reports.	57,214													Completed
14704	Frankston Civic Centre (internal lighting) - T8 lamp upgrades to LEDs	Renewal of lights at Frankston Civic Centre to reduce electricity usage and greenhouse emissions.	0													Re-allocated
14709	Occupancy sensors for heating and cooling units	Installation of occupancy sensors on air conditioning units at identified sites across the municipality.	0													Deferred
Integrated Water																
13458	Easement Drainage Pit Alterations	Works identified during the inspection of drainage within easements including the raising of pits to the current surface level.	150,000													Completed
13525	Minor Drainage Improvement Works	Recurring works that address minor drainage issues arising from major storm events in the municipality.	46,000													Completed
13971	Drainage Renewal & Upgrade Program	Renewal of drainage infrastructure throughout the municipality, based on asset condition.	416,000													Completed
14423	Gatic Pit Lid Renewal Program	Renewal program of gatic side entry pits throughout the municipality to address manual handling of heavy gatic pit lids with light weight pit lids as per Council's standards.	180,000													Completed
14424	Drainage Renewal Works in Council Reserves	Renewal of drainage assets within reserves across the municipality, based on asset condition.	57,000													Completed
14445	Flood and Catchment Modelling	Ongoing program of flood modelling and catchment analysis across the municipality.	275,000													Completed
14462	Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) Implementation Program	Action recommendations outlined in the WSUD condition asset report and to ensure opportunities for WSUD treatments are incorporated into Council projects (e.g. streetscapes, public open spaces, road and car parking projects).	21,000													Completed
14510	Recycled Water Scheme Projects	Implementation of recycled water networks as per endorsed strategy.	0													Withdrawn
14532	Frankston South Drainage Strategy - 15 Kars Street, Frankston Drainage Upgrade	Upgrade of the drainage system at 15 Kars Street, Frankston as identified in the Frankston South Drainage Strategy.	2,655													Completed
14551	Frankston South Drainage - Warringa St 2 - Cliff Road	Upgrade of the drainage system in the Warringa Stage 2 (Cliff Road) section of the Frankston South Drainage Strategy.	0													Deferred
14553	Frankston South Drainage Strategy - Williams Street Stage 2 Drainage Upgrade	Construction of a new outfall pipe between Kananook Creek and the Stage 1 works as identified in the Frankston South Drainage Strategy.	91,650													OK
14655	Baxter Park Dam Safety Improvements	Design and implementation of safety improvement and amenity works at Baxter Dam.	234,055													OK
14893	Ballam Park Lake Fountain	Install a fountain in the proposed Ballam Park Lake.	70,000													Completed
Waste and Recycling																
13087	Litter Bin Replacement Program	Renewal of litter bins and dog waste bins throughout the municipality based on asset condition.	26,000													Completed
14646	Frankston Regional and Resource Recovery Centre Rainwater Tank installation	Install a new water tank at the Frankston Regional and Resource Recovery Centre.	0													Deferred
14647	Kerbside Residual Bin Lid Replacement	Develop and implement the transition plan to replace the residual bin lids as per the kerbside reform Government directive.	25,000													Completed
14649	Closed Landfill Leachate Extraction System	Renewal and upgrade of components of landfill leachate extraction systems at closed landfills.	0													Re-allocated
14715	IT Link - Solo Waste Tracking	Integration of the Solo waste tracking system and Council's customer request system.	50,000													Completed
14839	FRRRC Main Shed Pit Floor Replacement	Replacement of the pit floor in the main shed at the Frankston Regional Recycling and Recovery Centre.	0													Deferred
14902	Frankston Regional Recycling and Recovery Centre - Bunding of Green Waste Storage Area & Associated Drainage	Installation of bunding for the green waste storage area at the Frankston Regional Recycling and Recovery Centre.	150,000													Completed
Parking																
14682	Kananook Commuter Car Park	Construction of a new multi-deck car park adjacent to Kananook Station and the Frankston Basketball Stadium at Kananook Reserve. Car park will provide 312 new car spaces for users of these facilities.	17,165,195													OK
14691	Carpark Optimisation Program for Frankston CAA	Parking area upgrades Frankston Central Activity Centre.	0													Re-allocated
Transport Connectivity																
11260	Street Lighting Upgrades	Installation of new street lights as requested by residents to improve safety.	28,000													Completed
12657	Road Renewal Program	Renewal of road pavements and surfaces identified during Council's Pavement Management System and through on site inspections.	3,333,000													Completed
12812	Footpath Renewal Program	Renewal of asphalt and concrete footpaths across the municipality as identified by Council's Road Management Plan (RMP) inspections and Civil Infrastructure Maintenance (CIM) referrals. Program includes renewal of damaged vehicle crossings from Council activities and renewal of pram crossings to achieve DDA compliance.	1,160,000													Completed
13344	Traffic Management Devices - Renewal Program	Renewal of traffic management devices as identified by condition audits and as required by the Road Renewal Program. Designs to include consideration of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD).	51,000													Completed
13563	Shared Path Safety Upgrades	Safety upgrades of bicycle paths as identified by the bicycle safety survey. Projects are prioritised based on asset condition from an identified list.	51,000													Completed
13565	Kerb Renewal Program	Renewal of kerbs as identified based on asset condition audit and resident requests. Works are delivered in conjunction with the road renewal program (where practical).	174,000													Completed
13723	Barrier & Guard Rail Renewal Program	Renewal works relating to road safety barriers as identified during inspections. Priorities are based on hazard, condition, state and severity.	50,000													Completed
13846	Major Bridge Renewal Program	Renewal and minor upgrades to existing Council maintained bridge and pedestrian structures identified from Level 2 condition inspections and recommendations.	100,000													Completed

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
13847	Minor Bridge & Path Structures Renewal Program	Minor renewal works such as replacement of railings, piles, members in poor condition, and is to be implemented for structures (pedestrian & vehicle bridges, boardwalks and staircases) across the municipality based on asset condition and safety audits.	50,000													Completed
13925	Minor Traffic Treatment Installation	Minor traffic treatments installed following investigation of resident/community, Councillor or officer requests.	25,000													Completed
13958	Reserves Pathway Renewal Program	Renewal of pathways located in Council reserves based on asset condition and resident requests.	100,000													Completed
13972	City Centre Pathway Renewal Program	Renewal of footpath areas throughout Frankston Central Activities Area based on asset condition and resident requests.	103,000													Completed
14117	Seaford Local Area Traffic Management	Implementation of the Seaford Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) Study. On ground LATM Treatments include splitter islands, raised school and pedestrian crossings, speed humps, raised pavement intersection treatments, roundabout modifications, new roundabouts, speed limit changes, signage and linemarking improvements. The project will also advocate to other authorities including VicRoads for improvement on declared main roads such as signal installations and speed limit changes and Level Crossing Removal Projects for improvement associated with level crossing works such as pedestrian rail and road crossing improvements.	0													Deferred
14198	Robinsons Road Shared User Path (Peninsula Trail to Baxter Trail)	Construct a shared user path connection between on Robinsons Road from the Peninsula Link Trail to the Baxter Trail.	10,000													OK
14408	Barretts Road (Robinsons Road to 120 Barretts Road) - Construction	Construction of Barretts Road, including the construction of a sealed road, kerb and channel, and underground drainage. Project partially funded by the Federal Local Road and Community Infrastructure Program.	616,556													OK
14413	Kerb and Channel Construction Program	Construction of small sections of missing kerb and channel.	30,000													Completed
14425	Shared Path Renewal Program	Safety upgrades of bicycle paths as identified by a bicycle safety survey, affecting a number of Councils in Melbourne. Projects are prioritised based on asset condition from an identified list.	200,000													Completed
14431	Street Lighting Renewal Program	Renewal of street lights to improve safety throughout the municipality.	31,000													Completed
14538	Minor Pathway Program	To construct small sections of footpath identified through the year by community, officers and Councillor that address accessibility and DDA concerns.	48,000													Completed
14549	McCormicks Precinct Local Area Traffic Management	Installation of traffic management devices as detailed in the McCormick's Precinct Local Area Traffic Management study.	361,776													Completed
14581	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Greenlink (Baxter Trail, City Centre - Monash University)	Construction of a new shared user path to link the Baxter Trail with the Frankston City Centre. Staged construction: - Stage 1 - Shared User Path, Baxter Trail, Monash University to City Centre - Stage 2 - Upgrade connection at local road intersection - Clarendon Street and connector paths.	484,000													Watch
14583	Wayfinding Signage (Frankston Station to the Beach)	Installation of new digital wayfinding signage through the Frankston City Centre.	0													
14604	Jubilee Park Stadium Traffic Management Strategy	Development and implementation of a traffic strategy to improve accessibility issues at Jubilee Park.	25,000													Completed
14618	Belvedere Local Area Traffic Management	Installation of traffic management devices as detailed in the Belvedere Local Area Traffic Management study.	150,000													Completed
14628	Black Spot Program	Installation of traffic management treatments to improve safety under the Black Spot Program.	0													Withdrawn
14643	Open Space Connections	Municipal wide program for open space walking and cycling connections as per Paths Development Plan and Open Space Strategy.	0													Re-allocated
14657	Golf Links Road Shared Pathway (Peninsula Link to Baxter Trail)	Design and construction of a shared path on Golf Links Road.	0													Re-allocated
14664	Minor Asphalt Patching Renewal Program	Minor renewal works on roads - asphalt patching.	156,000													Completed
14670	Pathway Development Plan Implementation Program	Installation of new paths as prioritised under the Pathway Development Plan.	36,376													Completed
14676	LXRP Community Assets Improvements	Projects funded by the Level Crossing Removal Project (LXRP) to improve Council assets nearby to these works. Projects to be delivered are: 1. Shared use path between Skye Road and Frankston Station 2. Kanook Creek interpretative trail 3. Shared use path connections on Seaford Road and Skye Road 4. Car parking and kerb works along Bardia Avenue, Seaford 5. Other related projects. Project delivery program: 2021/22 & 2022/23 - Detail design 2022/23 to 2024/25 - Construction	1,755,756													OK
14677	Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - Carpark & Traffic Management Improvements	Upgrade of the existing carpark and traffic management improvements at Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve.	2,540,000													OK
14710	Humphries Road / Mountain Avenue Roundabout Upgrade	Upgrade the treatment for the intersection at Humphries Road and Mountain Avenue, Frankston South.	25,000													Completed
14741	Skye Road / Onkara Street - Install Traffic Islands and Pedestrian Refuge	Construction of Splitter Islands and Pedestrian Refuge on Skye Road near the intersection of Skye Road and Onkara Street, Frankston.	21,000													Completed
14742	McCormicks Road / Gamble Road - Install Traffic Islands and Pedestrian Refuge	Construction of Splitter Islands and Pedestrian Refuge on McCormicks Road near the intersection of McCormicks Road and Gamble Road, Skye.	53,500													Completed
14762	Greaves Court Shared User Path Construction (Seaford Wetlands to Peninsula Link Trail)	Construction of the link from the Peninsula Link Trail to the southeast corner of the Seaford Wetlands path network via Greaves Court.	10,000													OK
14765	Shared User Path Missing Link (Plowman Place to Clarendon Street)	Concept design of a shared user path between Plowman Place and Clarendon Street, Frankston.	27,000													Completed

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14787	Beach Street & McMahon's Road Intersection Upgrade	Install raised safety platform at the intersection, construct splitter islands and kerb outstands with other pedestrian improvements.	11,993													Completed
14831	Warrandyte Road Pathway (Bevnoel Road to Robinsons Road)	Install a shared user path on Warrandyte Road (Bevnoel Road to Robinsons Road) as detailed in the Paths Development Plan.	15,000													Completed
14859	Central Frankston - Shared User Path Connections	Develop high level concepts for advocacy and future detailed design for options to connect Baxter Trail to: - Frankston CBD - Young St, Wells St - Frankston Waterfront - Beauty Park - Police/Magistrates court precinct - Frankston Hospital - Frankston Arts Centre/Library - Frankston TAFE - Kananook Blvd - Bay Trail - Frankston Park	10,000													Completed
14860	Ferndale Reserve Shared User Path Connector (Ferndale Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail)	Design and construct shared user path connection from Ferndale Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail. Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Design 2024/25 - Construction	21,000													OK
14861	Wittenberg Reserve Shared User Path (Wittenberg Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail)	Design and construction of a shared user path connection from Wittenberg Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail.	414,500													OK
14862	Frankston High School Shared User Path Connections	Design options to connect Frankston High School to bike lane and shared user path network. Shared user path or bike lanes options.	21,000													Completed
14863	Frankston Nature Conservation Reserve Shared User Path	Design for future construction of a shared user path along the water main reservation from water way near the Frankston Nature Conservation Reserve to Frankston Flinders Rd via Culcairn Drive.	50,000													Completed
14864	Nyora Close or Luther Place, Frankston Shared UserPath	Design and construct shared user path connection from Nyora Close or Luther Place (to be determined), to Peninsula Link Trail. Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Design 2024/25 - Implementation	21,000													Completed
14865	Shared User Path Connecting Mt Erin Secondary College, Stotts Lane, Baxter Village to Peninsula Link Trail	Design and construct shared user path connection from: 1) Pen Link Trail to 2) Stotts Lane footpath and 3) Mt Erin Secondary College and 4) Baxter Village retirement village Project delivery program: 2023/24 - Design 2024/25 - Implementation	80,000													Completed
14867	Dalpura Reserve - Footpath Installation	Installation of footpaths to Dalpura Reserve.	83,000													Completed
14870	Robinsons Road to Peninsula Link Trail Shared UserPath	Design for future construction of a shared user path connection to specifically address the narrow footpath on the north side of Robinsons Rd, from the Pen Link trail to Robinsons Park road entrance (near no. 95 Robinsons Rd)	200,000													OK
14880	Cranbourne Road Retaining Wall Design	Installation of a bluestone retaining wall from Ferndale Drive to Bangor Drive including the installation of bluestone seating in Ballam Park or George Pentland Botanic Gardens.	0													Withdrawn
Economic Development																
14843	Smart Cities - Sensor Renewal Program	Renewal of sensors across Council on an as needed basis.	0													Re-allocated
14869	Frankston CBD Christmas Decorations	Renewal and purchase of Christmas decorations for the Frankston Central Business District.	50,000													Completed
14878	Ballam Park Lighting Design	Planning and concept design development of public lighting improvements in Ballam Park.	20,000													OK
14904	Nepean Boulevard Early Works - Greening The Boulevard	Delivery of new entry median planting in two locations (near Mile Bridge and the Waterfront Playground) within the Nepean Boulevard project corridor.	340,000													OK
14907	City Centre Parklet Refresh and Renewal	Refresh and renewal existing parklets including removal of parklets no longer required.	59,000													Completed
Urban Revitalisation																
13768	Municipal Signage Strategy Implementation	Renewal of signage at various reserves and public realm spaces, implementing the outcomes of the Municipal Signage Strategy adopted by Council in December 2022. Signage includes naming, regulatory and interpretive signage. Project delivery program: 2019/20 to 2021/22 - Concept / Preliminaries 2022/23 - Detailed Design 2023/24 to 2025/26 - Installation	300,000													Completed
14348	Local Shopping Strip Action Plan - Major Improvement Program	Implementation of the Local Shopping Strip Action Plan adopted by Council in August 2021. Project delivery program: Fairway Street - 2023/24 construction. Kareela Road - 2023/24 design, 2024/25 construction. Mahogany Ave - 2023/24 & 2024/25 design, 2024/25 & 2025/26 construction.	701,501													OK
14451	City Centre Greening and Improvement Program	Develop design for greening works by way of planting street trees and other initiatives.	10,000													Completed
14582	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Stiebel Place Activation	Revitalisation and activation of Stiebel Place, Frankston including outdoor improvements.	295,916													Completed
14625	Lighting Frankston Program	Installation of new lighting as per Lighting Frankston Action Plan.	50,920													Completed
14626	Frankston North Gateway Treatment	Development of improved gateway entry treatment of planting to provide a welcome to Frankston North on the Skye Road to Ballarto Road section of the Frankston Dandenong Road.	174,010													OK
14645	Local Shopping Strip - Minor Improvements Program	Undertake minor improvements at various local shopping strips based on functional analysis and resident requests.	0													Re-allocated
14661	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Frankston Pier Creative Lighting	Install continuous lighting to Frankston Pier to support visibility and safety. Works include: - Edge lighting to define the limits of pedestrian space and safe areas of movement and visibility to surrounds and to enhance the pier structure and amplify the experience of our valued coastal environment. - Potential to light underside of pier as part of the experience ? need to consider impact on underwater environment.	59,197													OK

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14663	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Nepean Highway (Davey Street - Playne Street) Median Revitalisation	Remove clutter and old barriers in the median and install new landscaping treatments beneath trees and feature tree lighting including the Nepean Highway Clock Tower.	188,050													OK
14718	Nepean Boulevard Master Plan Development & Design for Early Works Package	Development of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan for Council endorsement including traffic assessment, stakeholder/authority/community engagement and BL/CAC collaboration. Development of the Early Works designs including Features and Levels Survey, Mile Bridge lighting, Tree Illumination between Davey and Beach Street.	705,058													OK
14746	Circuit Path Illumination Pilot Program - Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation	Establish light illuminated paths and rails at major open spaces trees throughout the municipality.	40,000													Completed
14747	Foreshore Boardwalk Lighting - Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation	New pedestrian-oriented lighting from Oliver's Hill lookout, integrated along the foreshore boardwalk to the Frankston Pier forecourt. 2022/23 - Design 2023/24 & 2024/25 - Installation	100,000													OK
14748	St. Paul's Church Lighting - Frankston Lighting Plan Implementation	Installation of accent Lighting to St Pauls Church, Frankston to improve visibility and safety.	48,000													Completed
14749	Frankston Waterfront Precinct - Frankston Lighting Plan Implementation	New lighting for the Frankston Yacht Club precinct including pedestrian connections.	204,287													OK
14750	Creative Tree Illumination Pilot Program - Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation	Establish light illumination in identified trees throughout the municipality.	125,060													Completed
14751	Bridge Illumination Program - Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation	Install new pedestrian lighting on identified bridges to improve safety throughout the municipality.	241,661													OK
14820	Sister City Signage	Installation of Sister City Signage.	26,790													Completed
14898	Fairy Bud Lighting Trial in Trees	Install a proof of concept fairy/bud lighting treatment on trees to be selected.	25,000													OK
Governance																
11987	Frankston Yacht Club Alterations & Fitout	Fit-out of the first floor of the Frankston Yacht Club facility for a restaurant and alterations to the ground floor café.	187,323													OK
14669	Frankston Yacht Club Commercial Kitchen Fitout	Installation of a new commercial kitchen to support the restaurant space on the first floor of the Frankston Yacht Club.	0													Deferred
14740	ReM Functionality - Kapish Locations Management Tool	Purchase, configuration and installation of Kapish Locations Manager Tool.	0													Withdrawn
14840	Arbour Walk Upgrade, including DDA pedestrian gate access-Frankston Memorial Park	Restore the condition of the Arbour walkway and provide a widened pedestrian entrance with new gate.	100,000													OK
14887	Beauty Park War Memorial Upgrade	Upgrade of the war memorial at Beauty Park.	31,000													OK
Asset Management																
11234	Light Vehicle Replacement Program	Replacement of existing motor vehicles at planned service life. The program renews Council Tool of Trade fleet vehicles, and private use vehicles, based on asset condition, or at specific kilometre intervals.	1,428,000													OK
11288	Office Furniture & Equipment Renewal	Renewal of office equipment and furniture to meet OH&S requirements and ensure staff safety.	51,000													Completed
11304	Heavy Plant Replacement Program	Replace items of heavy vehicles and plant at the end of their planned service life.	971,685													OK
13532	Civic & Operations Facilities Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and occupant requests.	437,160													OK
13859	Facilities Painting Program	Programmed repainting of external and interior surfaces on facilities based on the predicted life cycle of the surfaces treatments and service levels at Council owned facilities. throughout the municipality.	230,000													Completed
13959	Minor Plant & Equipment Replacement	Replacement of minor plant and equipment at planned service life. Items include blowers, brush cutters, chainsaws, grinders, edgers, push mowers, etc.	30,000													Completed
14143	Facility Maintenance Contract Renewal Program	Renewal of building components identified through maintenance referrals under the Facilities Maintenance Contract.	250,000													Completed
14480	Storm and Vandalism Renewal Program	Reactive replacement and repair of components of facilities that have been damaged from storms or vandalism.	129,500													Completed
14568	Asbestos Eradication Program	Removal of asbestos from Council facilities in accordance with the priorities held in Council's Asbestos Register.	50,000													Completed
14599	Fleet Telematics	Install telematics into Council vehicles to improve safety.	33,390													Completed
14605	Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions	Purchase of new Council vehicles to enhance service delivery.	171,443													Completed
14687	Operations Centre Storage Alterations - Parks & Vegetation	Upgrade of storage area for Parks & Vegetation at the Operations Centre.	34,000													Completed
14720	Electric Vehicles - Charging Infrastructure & EV Vehicle Acquisition	Purchase one electric vehicle with decals and undertake a feasibility / design of implementing charging infrastructure at the Frankston Civic Centre.	100,000													OK
14722	Operations Centre - Turf Shed Renewal	Renewal of the Turf Shed at the Frankston Operations Centre which is at end of life.	500,000													OK
14734	Smart Cities - Sensor Deployment	Deployment of sensors across Council on an as needed basis.	40,000													Completed
14735	Smart Cities - Asset Utilisation	Deployment of a CCTV network utilising AI to analysis feeds and provide insights and trends.	2,739													Completed
14753	Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - New Public Toilet	Replacement / resiting of the existing toilet at the Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve.	690,112													Completed
14821	Asset Management System (AMIS) Re-implementation	Develop business and technical requirements, and procure a system to replace the current Frankston Asset Management Information System (FAMIS) and works management system with a fit for purpose and future proof solution.	87,000													OK
14823	Frankston Asset Management System (FAMIS) Application Upgrade	Upgrade the current asset management information system to the latest version to mitigate risks identified in recent audit, to ensure the critical data held in the system is secure.	36,287													Completed
14833	Seaford Foreshore Public Toilet (opposite Armstrongs Road including accessible boardwalk) - Public Toilet Action Plan	Replace new freestanding public toilet at Seaford Foreshore and decommission the existing facility.	50,000													OK

Item 12.2 Attachment D: Schedule of Capital Works

		Major Project	Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399	
		Councillor Sponsored Project														
		Councillor Interest Project														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14854	Civic Centre Chambers	Minor improvement works including: - Update artworks in Chamber. - New customised desk to accommodate extensive cables and resolve DDA access issue. - IT equipment upgrade.	101,000													Completed
14877	Frankston North Pines Men's Shed Car Port	Construction of a carport with concrete base on the Pines Mens Shed site.	75,000													Completed
14903	Roundabout Landscaping Renewals	Renewal of existing plantings in roundabouts across the municipality.	150,000													Completed
Customer service and experience																
14641	Future Ready Frankston Implementation	Delivery of initiatives of FRF program. Website improvement program including redevelopment of Discovery Frankston and Invest Frankston. Digitisation of services and transactions.	241,000													OK
14642	Smart Cities Implementation	Implement smart city technology as identified in the Future Ready Frankston corporate strategy.	46,000													Completed
14666	Transparency Hub Implementation	Implement a transparency hub providing a portal for the community to access information Council's activities.	0													Re-allocated
14825	Name and Address Register (NAR) Validation Software	Purchase of new software that validates data in Name and Address Register (NAR).	41,000													Completed
Technology and information																
11294	Hardware & Device Renewal	Renewal of computer hardware and devices at end of life.	100,000													Completed
11309	GIS Mapping Renewal	Renewal of aerial photography, IntraMaps and MyAddress.	105,000													Completed
11312	Asset Management Information System (FAMIS)	Improvements to the Asset Management Information System (FAMIS) including the rollout of mobile works management.	25,000													Completed
12695	Public PC Replacement	Renewal of public PCs at end of life.	50,000													Completed
13848	Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) Renewal	Renewal of the existing uninterrupted power supply (UPS) supporting Council's computer systems.	0													Re-allocated
14317	Human Resources & Payroll System Renewal	Renewal of the human resources and payroll systems including process improvements.	338,587													Completed
14372	Remote Access Renewal	Renewal of the remote access system including a reviewing and identification of a suitable replacement solution.	40,000													Completed
14373	Mobile Device Management Renewal Program	Renewal of the device management software for mobile devices such as phones and tablets.	0													Re-allocated
14374	WiFi Network Renewal Program	Renewal of WiFi infrastructure at Council Facilities.	45,000													Completed
14427	Anti-Virus Software Replacement	Renewal of the existing anti-virus software system.	43,000													Completed
14454	SQL Server Renewal	Renewal of SQL servers including relocating services to the cloud solutions.	50,000													Completed
14455	Network & Comms Renewal Program	Renewal works of fibre links and WAN according to highest need as assessed throughout the year.	0													Re-allocated
14457	Reporting System Renewal	Renewal of the reporting system.	0													Withdrawn
14622	Finance System Renewal	Renewal of the Finance System.	426,733													Completed
14702	Payroll/ HR system Renewal	Renewal of the human resources and payroll systems including process improvements.	0													Re-allocated
14703	Finance system enhancements	Renewal of the finance system including process improvements and system enhancements.	0													Re-allocated
14707	Location Intelligence Strategy & Improvement Program	Deployment of a Location Intelligence Tool. 2022/2023 works include the purchase, configuration and installation of Kapish Locations Manager Tool.	0													Withdrawn
14708	Robotic & AI Implementation Program	Implement a chatbot facility on Council's websites.	29,000													Completed
14727	IT Strategy - Cloud Implementation	Implementation of a Cloud architecture solution. 2022/2023 works relates to the design and implementation of an architecture solution designed specifically for Council's needs.	20,000													Completed
14729	IT Strategy - Cyber Security	Implementation of a cyber security capability, resulting in the reduction of security risks at Council.	139,000													Completed
14730	IT Strategy - Enhance Integration	Develop and implement a system integration review which aims to achieve better system connectivity across Council.	119,000													OK
14731	IT Strategy - Identity Access Management	Establishing a modern, secure and user-friendly Identity and Access Management solution (IdAM) will integrate authoritative sources of identity data, provide automated approval workflow for user on-boarding, movement and off-boarding, deliver simple, secure login services and enforce authorised role-based access to ICT systems and resources (i.e. single sign-on)	70,000													Completed
14732	Microsoft 365 and Teams Calling	Implement an enterprise-wide platform for staff to collaborate online, especially considering that many staff are working remotely. Microsoft 365 comes with Teams which allows staff to meet virtually. By enabling staff to meet virtually, it helps FCC to maintain a COVID-safe work environment.	100,000													OK
14733	Point of Sale (POS) System Renewal	Renewal of the point of sale systems for the receipt of payments at Council facilities.	34,249													Completed
14736	Digital & Data Implementation	Implementation of digital and data initiatives across Council, many which improve the user experience.	12,610													Completed
14769	FAMIS – System Integration	Integration of FAMIS with the facilities maintenance contractors asset management system.	49,971													OK
14791	Open Windows Contract System Upgrade	Upgrade the contract management system to the latest version including system improvements.	273													Completed
14792	New Council Phone Solution	Renewal of the Council phone system.	100,000													OK
14794	Web Filtering Solution	Installation of an improved web filtering system.	12,000													Completed
14795	Business & Information Technology – Business Requests	Reactive replacement / purchase of business and information equipment requested by internal service departments.	37,962													Completed

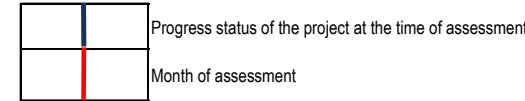
				Overall Program with MYBR Adjustments & Carry Forwards												93,346,399
Major Project																
Councillor Sponsored Project																
Councillor Interest Project																
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14832	Project Management System	Develop the requirements and implement a project management system.	5,900													OK
14835	Aged Care System Renewal	Renewal of the existing aged care system to assist with the management of aged care services. The existing system is no longer supported by the vendor.	0													Re-allocated
14841	Customer and Procure Data Model Platforms - IT Strategy Implementation	Establish a customer data model which provides FCC staff with a holistic view of all customer interactions as a single source of truth for customer data.	60,000													Completed
14842	IT Strategy Mobilisation (line 42,43,47,48)	Implement recommendations 42, 43, 47 & 48 of the Information Technology Strategy.	5,000													Completed
14891	Document Management System - Content Manager (ReM) Upgrade	Upgrade Council's Document Management System (Content Manager & Kaphish Explorer) to the latest version including improved functionality / data security and ongoing system support.	50,000													OK
14897	Datacentre Compute and Storage Renewal	Renewal of the existing datacentre computers, storage and management software.	316,000													Completed



SCHEDULE OF MAJOR PROJECTS - 2023/24 - Status at end of June 2024

Project Phase
Not Started
Planning and Scoping
Design and Documentation
Procurement
Delivery
Handover and Closure

Status	Description
OK	Project on track
Watch	Delayed beyond 1 month but within 2 months of schedule
Intervene	Delayed beyond 2 months of schedule
Completed	Completed
Withdrawn / Re-allocated	Withdrawn, re-allocated or deferred



Overall Program Total **93,346,399**

Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Project Comments	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
Arts and Culture																	
14683	Frankston Regional Arts Trail	Installation of three murals and seven sculptures including a 360° design on a large water tank, clear signage and directional markers on the Baxter Trail from the Frankston Arts Centre to the McClelland Sculpture Park. The intention of each art piece would be to entice people to stop to enjoy an immersive experience or engage with the art piece and signage / markers will ensure the path is informative and easy to follow. Project delivery program: 2022/23 - Concept / Preliminaries 2023/24 - Detailed Design 2024/25 to 2026/27 - Implementation	151,903	A Curator for the art component has been appointed and commenced 27 May 2024. A contractor was appointed for survey and is completing design of traffic features after delays due to VicTrack/MTM approval. Advice from an Archaeologist consultant is that no Cultural Heritage Management Plan will be required for any works along the trail alignment. Implementation includes art nodes that include art pieces, soft and hard landscaping and lighting. MTM approval will need to be obtained for use of the rail corridor and may require fencing between the rail line and existing path.	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch	Watch
Community Development																	
14600	Nairn Marr Djambana Gathering Place Building Upgrade	Renewal of the existing facility to provide a fit-for-purpose as a Neighbourhood House, culturally safe and welcoming, accessible, child safe and environmentally sustainable.	185,000	Masterplan report and concept design works was presented to Council in April 2024. Masterplan report has included the building concept design.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
Community Health																	
14181	Langwarrin Child & Family Centre	Development of a new (3 playroom) kindergarten facility, MCHC and a community meeting room at the Langwarrin Community Centre site. The project will include a revised community centre. Project delivery program: 2022/23: Planning & concept 2023/24: Detailed design 2024/25: Procurement & commence construction 2025/26: Complete construction	200,000	Project is tendered in June and appoint builder in September 2024.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
14665	Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre Refurbishment	Refurbishment of the Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre.	100,000	Demolition of existing Kindergarten and MCH Building and construction of new modular Kindergarten and MCH building including new carpark. Concept design completed. Victorian School Building Authority (VSBA) has appointed consultant and builder. The original construction commencement date in April 2024 was delayed. Work started on 4 June 2024.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
14738	Riviera Pre-school Renewal & Expansion	Renewal and expansion of the existing single unit kindergarten located in Newton Street, Seaford to create a new double unit kindergarten using modular building construction. Project delivery program: 2022/23: Feasibility, procurement & commence construction 2023/24: Complete construction	576,050	Project completed.	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed

		Overall Program Total	93,346,399														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Project Comments	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
14811	Seaford Child & Family Centre	Provision of a new (3 playrooms) kindergarten facility, MCHC and a community meeting room. This project would result in the consolidation of Seaford Kindergarten and the Seaford MCH on the existing Seaford Kindergarten site. Project delivery program: 2022/23: Planning & concept 2023/24: Detailed design 2024/25: Procurment & commence construction 2025/26: Complete construction	165,000	Project was tendered in June and a builder to be appointed in September 2024.													OK
Sport and Recreation																	
14221	Jubilee Park Indoor Multipurpose Netball Complex	Construction of a new indoor stadium to deliver a multisport facility for netball and basketball including an indoor cricket training hub, café and meeting room and amenities to service outdoor courts and the third oval. Works include stadium construction, additional car parking, forecourt construction and landscaping, pathway connections to the broader reserve and outdoor courts, directional and interpretive signage. Project jointly funded by Local, State and Federal Governments.	3,402,726	Stadium is in use and is currently in defect the rectification stage.													OK
14247	Eric Bell Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	Construction of a new two storey pavilion including change rooms, umpire rooms, first aid, storage and public toilets on ground floor, social room, kitchen, servery, meeting space and storage on first floor. Works include pavilion construction, integration of smart technologies, car park integration, car park lighting, pathway connections, ball retainment fences, oval connection including gates from change rooms to oval, external landscaping and beautification.	7,299,524	Pavilion works completed in May 2024. Project is currently in defect the rectification stage. Some remaining external works to be undertaken in September 2024 after Football Season.													OK
14280	Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade at Jubilee Park	Refurbishment of the existing pavilion including an extension to accommodate female friendly facilities, umpires facilities, canteens, storage and first aid rooms. Works include pavilion construction, landscaping and beautification, integration of smart technologies, car park integration, car park lighting, pathway connections, oval connection including gates from change rooms to ovals.	5,051,000	Pavilion works completed in June 2024. Some remaining external works including Timekeeper box to be demolished in September 2024 after Football Season.													OK
14355	Healthy Future Hub (formerly Linen House Upgrade) at Belvedere Reserve	Redevelopment of the Belvedere Facility (Linen House) to accommodate use as a Healthy Futures Hub. The Healthy Futures Hub will be an accessible community facing multipurpose facility with a welcoming entrance, foyer and community café. It will cater for a range of different providers with offerings around community sport, all abilities programs and community health and wellbeing.	286,156	The Healthy Futures Hub was officially opened in August 2023. All works completed.													Completed
14500	Lloyd Park Football Pavilion Upgrade	Renewal of the AFL/Cricket pavilion at Lloyd Park.	4,619,895	Project Completed.													OK
14576	Jubilee Park Master Plan Implementation (West Precinct)	Construction of a new entry point to Jubilee Park via Hill Street, reconstruction of the old trotting track oval, upgrade of power to the site, sportslighting, connecting paths and landscaping.	305,000	Project Completed.													Completed
14616	Long Island Tennis Club Upgrade	Planning work for the potential renewal of the Long Island Tennis Club pavilion including foreshore public toilet amenities and court upgrades.	0	Project withdrawn and budget reallocated.													Re-allocated
14636	Frankston Basketball & Gymnastics Centre	Renewal and expansion of existing basketball facility to include a gymnastics centre at Kananook Reserve.	600,000	Schematic design is complete and a town planning application was submitted in June 2024. Preparation for design and construct tender to be advertised in September / October 2024.													OK
14755	Jubilee Park Landscaping, Lighting and Ancillary Park Infrastructure	Installation of additional landscaping, lighting and ancillary park infrastructure at Jubilee Park.	500,000	80% completed of the 2023/24 works is complete. Carry forward to cover cost of shelters and maintenance.													Watch

		Overall Program Total	93,346,399														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Project Comments	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
Biodiversity and Open Space																	
14191	Ballam Park Regional Playspace Upgrade	Installation of a regional playspace as identified in the Ballam Park Master Plan. Works include upgrade of the front entrance and a new regional play space.	361,049	Works are complete. Carry forward to cover outstanding minor defect works.													OK
14332	George Pentland Botanic Gardens Master Plan Implementation	Improvement works as identified in the George Pentland Botanic Gardens Master Plan.	300,000	This is a multi year program of works. 2023/24 complete.													OK
14530	Monterey Reserve Master Plan Implementation	Improvement works as identified in the Monterey Reserve master plan including: - Integration of the northern half of the reserve with community activities in the southern half of the reserve - Improved amenity and access - Concise connections to surrounding precinct - Installation of a district level play space incorporating seniors / adult and intergenerational play. 23/24 Works - Design Services for the implementation of the Youth Space.	100,000	Landscape architect appointed in May 2024 design works have commenced.													OK
14603	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation – Canal Bridge Construction	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program to construct a shared use path bridge connecting Eel Race Road and the Seaford Wetlands including connecting paths and signage.	1,305,080	Project complete.													Completed
14654	Urban Forest Action Plan - Tree Planting on Major Roads	Tree planting and vegetation improvement works as identified in the Urban Forest Action Plan. 2023/24 works include Cranbourne Road, Karingal Drive and Frankston Dandenong Road.	216,845	Cranbourne Road - contracts have been awarded, precursor works commenced June 2024. Karingal Drive - Works complete. Plant maintenance included in monies carried forward.													OK
14696	Baxter Park, Frankston South Master Plan Implementation	Implementation of the Baxter Park Masterplan to support a diversity of sporting, vegetation management, WSUD, play, dog walking and unstructured recreation for existing residents.	100,000	Design works for the Baxter Park Masterplan for this year have been completed. This is a multi-year contract with design works continuing in 2024-25.													Completed
14743	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Landscaping and Environmental Works	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$4.0M) funded by DELWP, to undertake revegetation and habitat improvements within the wetland.	136,019	Project complete.													Completed
14744	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Wayfinding Signage	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$4.0M) funded by DELWP, to install interpretive and wayfinding signage and a livestreaming station within the wetland.	236,262	Prototypes of four sign types have been fabricated. Final content yet to be approved for the prototypes. Cultural heritage management consultant and Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation have commenced work on test pits. A carry forward for delivery in 2024/2025.													OK
14745	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Facilities Upgrades and Interpretive Signage	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$4.0M) funded by DELWP, to upgrade the infrastructure within the wetland.	471,660	Contractor has commenced works onsite and all foundation works has been completed. Sub-structure for new viewing platform is due for completion in July 2024 and all construction works are expected to be completed by September 2024.													OK
14816	Sandfield Reserve Youth Space	Creation of a youth space within Sandfield Reserve as detailed in the Sandfield Reserve Masterplan. Scope includes the installation of activity wall, bleacher seating, shade structure, multi-use cour, integrated lighting and a skate facility.	803,887	Project complete.													Completed
14818	Sandfield Reserve Playspace	Installation of an expanded play space within Sandfield Reserve as detailed in the Sandfield Reserve Masterplan. Scope includes the installation of artificial creek bed & topography, play area & equipment, grass picnic area with shade trees, lighting & electrical works.	51,908	The play-space is currently out to tender for construction together with the active recreation and picnic areas with a view to award in September 2024.													Completed
14886	Sandfield Reserve Active Recreation Areas and Facility Upgrade	Development of park revitalisation improvements at Sandfield Reserve including paths, pedestrian lighting, multi use grass area and new community meeting space.	200,000	The works are currently out to tender for construction together with the Play-space in with a view to award in September 2024.													OK
14906	Lloyd Park District Playspace, Langwarrin - Lloyd Park Master Plan Implementation	Design & installation of a new district play space at Pindara Reserve, Langwarrin, as detail in the Lloyd Park Master Plan.	25,000	Project complete.													Completed

		Overall Program Total	93,346,399														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Project Comments	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
Climate Change Action																	
14544	Street Lighting Renewal Program (1,423 Mercury Vapour MV80 Lights to 17W LED Lights)	Renewal of street lights across the municipality resulting in an environmental performance increase and reduction in electricity costs and greenhouse emissions.	549,133	840 LED light fittings have been procured for installation in 2024/25.													Completed
Integrated Water																	
14655	Baxter Park Dam Safety Improvements	Design and implementation of safety improvement and amenity works at Baxter Dam.	234,055	Design work, fish survey and fauna assessment complete.													OK
Parking																	
14682	Kananook Commuter Car Park	Construction of a new multi-deck car park adjacent to Kananook Station and the Frankston Basketball Stadium at Kananook Reserve. Car park will provide 312 new car spaces for users of these facilities.	17,165,195	Construction delays associated with material deliveries has pushed out the project completion date by approx. 3 months with completion now scheduled for late October 2024. This delay caused lower expenditures than the forecast resulting in carry forward of budget to 2024/25. Wells Rd and Bardia Ave Intersection Upgrade and Signalisation construction commenced late June 2024 after protracted delays in receiving approvals from Department of Transport and Planning. Expected completion in October 2024.													OK
Transport Connectivity																	
14117	Seaford Local Area Traffic Management	Implementation of the Seaford Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) Study. On ground LATM Treatments include splitter islands, raised school and pedestrian crossings, speed humps, raised pavement intersection treatments, roundabout modifications, new roundabouts, speed limit changes, signage and linemarking improvements. The project will also advocate to other authorities including VicRoads for improvement on declared main roads such as signal installations and speed limit changes and Level Crossing Removal Projects for improvement associated with level crossing works such as pedestrian rail and road crossing improvements.	0	Project deferred.													Deferred
14408	Barretts Road (Robinsons Road to 120 Barretts Road) - Construction	Construction of Barretts Road, including the construction of a sealed road, kerb and channel, and underground drainage. Project partially funded by the Federal Local Road and Community Infrastructure Program.	616,556	Civil works are 95% complete. All public lighting and power pole relocations are completed. Remaining civil works in front of Lawton Reserve by August 2024.													OK
14581	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Greenlink (Baxter Trail, City Centre - Monash University)	Construction of a new shared user path to link the Baxter Trail with the Frankston City Centre. Staged construction: - Stage 1 - Shared User Path, Baxter Trail, Monash University to City Centre - Stage 2 - Upgrade connection at local road intersection - Clarendon Street and connector paths.	484,000	Metro Trains Melbourne (MTM) has requested that the Council build a permanent fence between shared user path and the rail track. MTM approval is a very slow and tedious process and still not complete. Once the fence is installed, it is expected that the approval process for the construction of the path will be simplified. Delivery dates are uncertain due to pending approval from MTM. Recent meetings with MTM are assisting the process.													Watch
14676	LXRP Community Assets Improvements	Projects funded by the Level Crossing Removal Project (LXRP) to improve Council assets nearby to these works. Projects to be delivered are: 1. Shared use path between Skye Road and Frankston Station 2. Kananook Creek interpretative trail 3. Shared use path connections on Seaford Road and Skye Road 4. Car parking and kerb works along Bardia Avenue, Seaford 5. Other related projects. Project delivery program: 2021/22 & 2022/23 - Detail design 2022/23 to 2024/25 - Construction	1,755,756	All 2023/24 works are complete. Seaford Road Shared User Path (SUP) construction is underway expected to be complete by late July 2024. Skye Rd SUP will commence construction in December 2024 due to the project site is currently occupied by Department of Transport and Planning (DTP) for Kananook Train Stabling Yard.												OK	

		Overall Program Total	93,346,399														
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Project Comments	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Status
Economic Development																	
14904	Nepean Boulevard Early Works - Greening The Boulevard	Delivery of new entry median planting in two locations (near Mile Bridge and the Waterfront Playground) within the Nepean Boulevard project corridor.	340,000	Tender has been awarded for supply of plants and for carrying out the works. Works are to commence in August in line with project timeline. This is a multi-year project with a carry forward. for additional works, and including lighting and works at Mile Bridge													OK
Urban Revitalisation																	
14663	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Nepean Highway (Davey Street - Playne Street) Median Revitalisation	Remove clutter and old barriers in the median and install new landscaping treatments beneath trees and feature tree lighting including the Nepean Highway Clock Tower.	188,050	Installation of lights at the Grimwade clock tower are fully completed. Program of lights to be completed. Lighting the Boulevard now being redesigned as part of Nepean Boulevard Early Works package													OK
14718	Nepean Boulevard Master Plan Development & Design for Early Works Package	Development of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan for Council endorsement including traffic assessment, stakeholder/authority/community engagement and BLCAC collaboration. Development of the Early Works designs including Features and Levels Survey, Mile Bridge lighting, Tree Illumination between Davey and Beach Street.	705,058	Draft Master Plan in development for Council endorsement by September 2024 and Community engagement to proceed in early 2025. Liaison and collaboration with DTP is ongoing, with further network modelling and collaboration to be undertaken. DTP have issued a letter acknowledging their in principle support, subject to further assessment. Early Works planting in procurement & delivery phase. Detailed Design to progress for Early works median lighting and Mile Bridge lighting and bridge treatment.													OK
Governance																	
11987	Frankston Yacht Club Alterations & Fitout	Fit-out of the first floor of the Frankston Yacht Club facility for a restaurant and alterations to the ground floor café.	187,323	Lift installed and commissioned - Remaining Budget of \$71.5K of which all to be CFWD to FY24/25 to account for Planning Costs													OK
Asset Management																	
14720	Electric Vehicles – Charging Infrastructure & EV Vehicle Acquisition	Purchase one electric vehicle with decals and undertake a feasibility / design of implementing charging infrastructure at the Frankston Civic Centre.	100,000	Project will continue to next financial year. Project initiation done. \$50,000 to be carried forward. Purchase order has been raised.													OK
Customer service and experience																	
14642	Smart Cities Implementation	Implement smart city technology as identified in the Future Ready Frankston corporate strategy.	46,000	Project is closed for the current financial year. Savings of \$19,204.													Completed

Schedule of Carry Forward Projects to 2024/25



SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL WORKS DELIVERY - 2023/24 - Carry Forward Projects to 2024/25

Major Project				Total Number of Projects: 73			
Councillor Sponsored Project				Totals	93,346,399	8,511,605	
Councillor Interest Project							
Project No	Project Title	Project Description		Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Forecast Carry Forward to 2024/25	Multi-Year Project	
Arts and Culture							
14417	Sculpture Public Artwork Development	Annual program. 2023/24 - \$243K Installation of new public artworks. 23/24 works include: Sweetwater Creek sculptures x 2 - fabrication and install Ballam Park x 1 - fabrication and install Leasing fees for 8 sculptures from Sculpture by the Sea Relocation of 3 x sculptures - Early Light, As One and Catch Me		242,722	36,353	No	
14487	Proposed Langwarrin Library	Undertake a feasibility study for a new library in Langwarrin.		50,000	50,000	No	
14525	Frankston Arts Centre Forecourt Renewal	2021/22 & 2022/23 - Concept / Preliminaries - \$131K 2023/24 - Detailed Design / Service Relocation - \$600K 2024/25 - Implementation - \$2,300K Redevelopment of the forecourt to include outdoor meeting / events spaces, improved accessibility and forecourt amenity, altered vehicle access and renew landscaping and lighting.		600,000	110,744	Yes	
14683	Frankston Regional Arts Trail	2022/23 - Concept / Preliminaries - \$48K 2023/24 - Detailed Design - \$100K 2024/25 - Implementation - \$4,000K Installation of three murals and seven sculptures including a 360° design on a large water tank, clear signage and directional markers on the Baxter Trail from the Frankston Arts Centre to the McClelland Sculpture Park. The intention of each art piece would be to entice people to stop to enjoy an immersive experience or engage with the art piece and signage / markers will ensure the path is informative and easy to follow.		151,903	77,237	Yes	
14900	Fibreglass Sculptures Trial	Purchase and installation of experimental fibreglass sculptures at sites to be determined.		17,000	12,764	No	
Community Development							
14882	Downs Estate Facility Redevelopment & Landscaping Works	Install a new modular room for use by volunteers at the Seaford site, elevated above the flood level, including access ramps, landscaping and demolition of the existing farm house building. Council resolution Item 12.8 2023/CM18 - 14 June 2023.		260,000	8,696	No	
Community Health							
14665	Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre Refurbishment	Refurbishment of the Baden Powell Kindergarten & Maternal Child Health Centre.		100,000	52,854	Yes	
14822	Aged Care System Renewal	Develop business and technical requirements, and procure a system to replace the current aged care client management system.		190,000	121,855	Yes	
Sport and Recreation							
14721	Jubilee Park Indoor Multipurpose Netball Complex	Construction of a new indoor stadium to deliver a multi-sport facility for netball and basketball including an indoor cricket training hub, cafe and meeting room and amenities to service outdoor courts and the third oval. Works include: Stadium construction Additional car parking Forecourt construction and landscaping Pathway connections to the broader reserve and outdoor courts Directional and interpretive signage Project jointly funded by Local, State and Federal Governments.		3,402,726	143,064	No	
14247	Eric Bell Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	Construction of a new 2 storey pavilion including change rooms, umpire rooms, first aid, storage and public toilets on ground floor, social room, kitchen, servery, meeting space and storage on first floor. Works include pavilion construction, integration of smart technologies, car park integration, car park lighting, pathway connections, ball retention fences, oval connection including gates from change rooms to oval, external landscaping and beautification.		7,299,524	35,000	No	
14280	Kevin Collopy Pavilion Upgrade at Jubilee Park	Redevelopment to include an extension to accommodate female friendly facilities, umpires facilities, canteens, storage and first aid rooms. Works include pavilion construction, landscaping and beautification, integration of smart technologies, car park integration, car park lighting, pathway connections, oval connection including gates from change rooms to ovals.		5,051,000	42,127	No	
14360	Overport Park Mountain Bike Track	Construction of mountain bike track at Overport Park.		423,313	18,810	No	
14500	Lloyd Park Football Pavilion Upgrade	Renewal of the AFL/Cricket pavilion at Lloyd Park.		4,619,895	9,579	No	
14595	Frankston Park Master Plan Implementation	Implement the Frankston Park Master Plan to support community events, sport, unstructured recreation and family leisure including new fencing and landscaping.		250,000	133,553	Yes	
14613	Lloyd Park Skate Park Redevelopment	Design works for the upgrade of the existing Langwarrin skate park.		60,000	19,330	Yes	
14636	Frankston Basketball & Gymnastics Centre	Renewal and expansion of existing basketball facility to include a gymnastics centre at Kananook Reserve.		600,000	38,904	Yes	
14755	Jubilee Park Landscaping, Lighting and Ancillary Park Infrastructure	Redevelopment at Jubilee Park landscaping, lighting and ancillary park infrastructure. 2022/2023 works relate to the design phase.		500,000	101,717	Yes	
14895	Yamala Reserve Precinct Plan	Develop a precinct plan at Yamala Reserve to inform the scope and priority of future projects at this site.		63,000	26,610	No	

Schedule of Carry Forward Projects to 2024/25

Major Project		Total Number of Projects: 73				
Councillor Sponsored Project		Totals		93,346,399	8,511,605	
Councillor Interest Project						
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Forecast Carry Forward to 2024/25	Multi-Year Project	
Biodiversity and Open Space						
14191	Ballam Park Regional Playspace Upgrade	Staged implementation of the Ballam Park Master Plan. Works include: Front entrance upgrade New regional play space.	361,049	33,620	No	
14530	Monterey Reserve Master Plan Implementation	Implement outstanding recommendations of the master plan to the southern part of Monterey Reserve including consultation with the community around participation needs and improving park amenities including: - Integration of the northern half of the reserve with community activities in the southern half of the reserve - Improved amenity and access - Concise connections to surrounding precinct - Installation of a district level play space incorporating seniors / adult and intergenerational play. 23/24 Works - Design Services for the implementation of the Youth Space.	100,000	95,717	Yes	
14654	Urban Forest Action Plan - Tree Planting on Major Roads	Recurrent Budget - \$200K Urban Forest Action Plan 2022/22 - Cranbourne Road - \$200K 2022/23 - Frankston Dandenong Road - \$200K (\$31K carried forward)	216,845	114,624	No	
14693	Robinsons Bushland Reserve - Upgrade	Tree planting and vegetation improvement works - Cranbourne Road, Karingal Drive and Frankston Dandenong Road.	50,000	50,000	No	
14699	Sweetwater Creek Reserve - Upgrade	Implementation of pest control fencing to extend habitat area for local wildlife.	177,045	119,937	No	
14744	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Wayfinding Signage	Review and implement the Sweetwater Creek Management Plan to support the management and quality of public open space and vegetation management in Upper & Lower Sweetwater Creek Reserves. Works include improvements to the track network (22/23) design implementation (23/24).	236,262	129,249	Yes	
14745	Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation - Facilities Upgrades and Interpretive Signage	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$3.5M) funded by DELWP, to install interpretive and wayfinding signage and a livestreaming station within the wetland.	471,660	115,888	Yes	
14752	Fauna Crossings, Habitat Connectivity and Wildlife Protection	This project is a component of the Seaford Wetlands Rejuvenation Program (\$3.5M) funded by DELWP, to upgrade the infrastructure within the wetland.	55,000	49,208	No	
14771	Cranbourne Road / Beach Street Intersection Landscaping Works	Installation of fauna crossings, habitat connections and virtual fencing to protect animals and wildlife by way of sensors, protecting the community and animals.	58,000	3,587	No	
14800	East Seaford Reserve, Seaford - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	2022/23 - Design & Implementation - \$20K (\$8K carried forward) Upgrade landscape at the Cranbourne Road / Beach Street intersection including shade trees.	217,957	185,974	Yes	
14805	Monique Reserve, Langwarrin - Frankston Play Strategy Implementation	Renewal / upgrade playground at East Seaford Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	329,172	301,644	Yes	
14813	Peninsula Reserve Upgrade	Renewal / upgrade playground at Monique Reserve as identified in the Frankston Play Strategy.	120,000	31,781	No	
14814	Whittlestop Reserve Upgrade	Installation of a large shelter with BBQ and picnic table, additional tables and seat, pathways to connect to the existing path network, and planting along Frank Street.	534,000	2,973	No	
14817	Whittlestop Reserve Entrance Landscaping	Total Project Cost - \$400K 2022/23 - Planning & Design - \$34K 2023/24 - Implementation - \$366K Upgrade to the landscape and park infrastructure at Whittlestop Reserve.	28,650	10,930	No	
14819	Mornington Peninsula Freeway, Skye Road, Dandenong Road Urban Forest and Gateway Improvements	Additional landscaping to the entrance to Whittlestop Reserve.	146,810	124,730	No	
14826	Lisa Beth Mews - New Park (Gifted Land)	Design and installation of roadside improvements to the streetscape at the Mornington Peninsula Freeway/Skye Road/Dandenong Road junction a significant gateway to the municipality.	160,000	120,334	Yes	
14852	Ballam Park Lake - Associated Works	Develop a masterplan to inform the staged delivery of upgrade works to develop Lisa Beth Mews as a district level space.	1,125,000	339,377	No	
14879	Ballam Park History Trail Design	Additional infrastructure for Ballam Park Lake including a jetty, viewing platform and public lighting.	20,000	17,513	No	
14886	Sandfield Reserve Active Recreation Areas and Facility Upgrade	Design of Ballam Park History Trail, as per Council resolution from 12.6 CM07 - 22 May 2023.	200,000	43,875	Yes	
14899	Non-Native Ornamental Trees	Development of park revitalization improvements at Sandfield Reserve including paths, pedestrian lighting, multi use grass area and new community meeting space.	38,000	14,733	No	
Climate Change Action						
14352	Council Facilities Solar PV and Electrification Program	Install non-native ornamental trees at sites to be determined.	79,000	59,500	No	
Integrated Water						
14655	Baxter Park Dam Safety Improvements	Undertake feasibility and detailed design studies for the installation of solar power at Council facilities.	234,055	64,553	Yes	
Waste and Recycling						
14647	Kerbside Residual Bin Lid Replacement	Design and implementation of safety improvement and amenity works at Baxter Dam.	25,000	19,953	No	
Parking						
14682	Kananook Commuter Car Park	Develop and implement the transition plan to replace the residual bin lids as per the kerbside reform Government directive.	17,165,195	1,714,534	Yes	
Transport Connectivity						
14408	Barretts Road (Robinsons Road to 120 Barretts Road) - Construction	Construction of a new multi-deck car park adjacent to Kananook Station and the Frankston Basketball Stadium at Kananook Reserve. Car park will provide 312 new car spaces for users of these facilities.	616,556	25,000	No	

Schedule of Carry Forward Projects to 2024/25

Major Project		Total Number of Projects: 73			
Councillor Sponsored Project		Totals	93,346,399	8,511,605	
Councillor Interest Project					
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOY)	Forecast Carry Forward to 2024/25	Multi-Year Project
14581	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Greenlink (Baxter Trail, City Centre - Monash University)	Construction of a new shared user path to link the Baxter Trail with the Frankston City Centre. Staged construction: - Stage 1 - Shared User Path, Baxter Trail, Monash University to City Centre - Stage 2 - Upgrade connection at local road intersection - Clarendon Street and connector paths.	484,000	436,858	Yes
14676	LXRP Community Assets Improvements	The following projects are to be designed (21/22) & constructed (22/23 & 23/24) using funding provided by LXRP: 1. Shared use path between Skye Road and Frankston Station 2. Karamoos Creek interpretative trail 3. Shared use path connections on Seaford Road and Skye Road 4. Car parking and kerb works along Bardia Avenue, Seaford 5. Other related projects.	1,755,756	165,027	Yes
14677	Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve - Carpark & Traffic Management Improvements	Upgrade of the existing carpark and traffic management improvements at Carrum Downs Recreation Reserve.	2,540,000	122,276	Yes
14861	Wittenberg Reserve Shared User Path (Wittenberg Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail)	Design and construction of a shared user path connection from Wittenberg Reserve to Peninsula Link Trail.	414,500	110,358	No
14870	Robinsons Road to Peninsula Link Trail Shared UserPath	2023/24 - Design - \$20k Future Years - Construction Design and construct shared user path connection to specifically address the narrow footpath on the north side of Robinsons Rd, from the Pen Link trail to Robinsons Park road entrance (near no. 95 Robinsons Rd)	200,000	173,619	No
Economic Development					
14878	Ballam Park Lighting Design	Planning and concept design development of public lighting improvements in Ballam Park.	20,000	9,466	No
14904	Nepean Boulevard Early Works - Greening The Boulevard	Delivery of new entry median planting in two locations (near Mile Bridge and the Waterfront Playground) within the Nepean Boulevard project corridor.	340,000	290,873	Yes
Urban Revitalisation					
14348	Local Shopping Strip Action Plan - Major Improvement Program	Action Plan adopted by Council in August 2021. Municipal wide shopping strip improvement program in accordance with the Local Shopping Strip Action Plan. 22/23 works: Revitalising Railway Parade, Seaford and Fairway Street, Frankston.	701,501	365,537	No
14626	Frankston North Gateway Treatment	2022/23 - Design - \$36k 2023/24 - Implementation - \$124k Development of improved gateway entry treatment of planting to provide a welcome to Frankston North on the Skye Road to Ballarto Road section of the Frankston Dandenong Road.	174,010	36,148	No
14661	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Frankston Pier Creative Lighting	Install continuous lighting to Frankston Pier to support visibility and safety. Works include: - Edge lighting to define the limits of pedestrian space and safe areas of movement and visibility to surrounds and to enhance the pier structure and amplify the experience of our valued coastal environment. - Potential to light underside of pier as part of the experience ? need to consider impact on underwater environment.	59,197	17,017	No
14663	Frankston Revitalisation Action Plan - Nepean Highway (Davey Street - Playne Street) Median Revitalisation	Remove clutter and old barriers in the median and install new landscaping treatments beneath trees and feature tree lighting including the Nepean Highway Clock Tower.	188,050	188,050	No
14718	Nepean Boulevard Master Plan Development & Design for Early Works Package	Development of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan for Council endorsement including traffic assessment, stakeholder/authority/community engagement and BLCAC collaboration. Development of the Early Works designs including Features and Levels Survey, Mile Bridge lighting, Tree Illumination between Davey and Beach Street.	705,058	271,718	Yes
14747	Foreshore Boardwalk Lighting - Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation	2022/23 - Design - \$15k 2023/24 - Implementation - \$100k 2024/25 - Implementation - \$100k New pedestrian-oriented lighting from Oliver's Hill lookout, integrated along the foreshore boardwalk to the Frankston Pier forecourt.	100,000	30,094	No
14749	Frankston Waterfront Precinct - Frankston Lighting Plan Implementation	2022/23 - Design - \$20k (\$18k carried forward) 2023/24 - Implementation - \$186k New lighting for the Frankston Yacht Club precinct including pedestrian connections.	204,287	85,000	No
14751	Bridge Illumination Program - Lighting Frankston Plan Implementation	2022/23 - Implementation - \$150k (\$135k carried forward) 2023/24 - Implementation - \$140k Install new pedestrian lighting on identified bridges to improve safety throughout the municipality.	241,661	133,842	No
14898	Fairy Bud Lighting Trial in Trees	Install a proof of concept fairy/bud lighting treatment on trees to be selected.	25,000	11,486	No
Governance					
11987	Frankston Yacht Club Alterations & Fitout	Fit-out of the first floor of the Frankston Yacht Club facility for a restaurant and alterations to the ground floor cafe.	187,323	71,027	No
14840	Arbour Walk Upgrade, including DDA pedestrian gate access- Frankston Memorial Park	Restore the condition of the Arbour walkway and provide a widened pedestrian entrance with new gate.	100,000	20,000	No
14887	Beauty Park War Memorial Upgrade	Upgrade of the war memorial at Beauty Park.	31,000	16,506	No
Asset Management					
11234	Light Vehicle Replacement Program	Replacement of existing motor vehicles at planned service life. The program renews Council Tool of Trade fleet vehicles, and private use vehicles, based on asset condition, or at specific kilometre intervals.	1,428,000	97,178	No
11304	Heavy Plant Replacement Program	Replace items of heavy vehicles and plant at the end of their planned service life.	971,685	623,676	No
13532	Civic & Operations Facilities Renewal Program	Renewal works at facilities based on asset condition and occupant requests.	437,160	15,750	No

Schedule of Carry Forward Projects to 2024/25

		Total Number of Projects: 73			
Major Project		Totals		93,346,399	8,511,605
Councillor Sponsored Project					
Councillor Interest Project					
Project No	Project Title	Project Description	Adjusted Budget (EOV)	Forecast Carry Forward to 2024/25	Multi-Year Project
14720	Electric Vehicles – Charging Infrastructure & EV Vehicle Acquisition	Purchase one electric vehicle with decals and undertake a feasibility / design of implementing charging infrastructure at the Frankston Civic Centre.	100,000	60,000	No
14722	Operations Centre - Turf Shed Renewal	Renewal of the Turf Shed at the Frankston Operations Centre which is at end of life.	500,000	120,000	No
14833	Seaford Foreshore Public Toilet (opposite Armstrongs Road including accessible boardwalk) - Public Toilet Action Plan	Replace new freestanding public toilet at Seaford Foreshore and decommission the existing facility.	50,000	22,117	No
Customer service and experience					
14641	Future Ready Frankston Implementation	Delivery of year two initiatives of FRF program. Website improvement program including redevelopment of Discovery Frankston and Invest Frankston. Digitisation of services and transactions.	241,000	16,400	Yes
Technology and information					
14732	Microsoft 365 and Teams Calling	Implement an enterprise-wide platform for staff to collaborate online, especially considering that many staff are working remotely. Microsoft 365 comes with Teams which allows staff to meet virtually. By enabling staff to meet virtually, it helps FCC to maintain a COVID-safe work environment.	100,000	32,438	Yes
14769	FAMIS – System Integration	Integration of FAMIS with the facilities maintenance contractors asset management system.	49,971	33,880	No
14792	New Council Phone Solution	Renewal of the Council phone system.	100,000	80,000	No
14891	Document Management System - Content Manager (ReM) Upgrade	Upgrade Council's Document Management System (Content Manager & Kaphis Explorer) to the latest version including improved functionality / data security and ongoing system support.	50,000	26,832	No

12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report and Draft Year Four Action Plan**Officers' Assessment****12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report and Draft Year Four Action Plan**

Enquiries: (Tammy Beauchamp: Communities)

Council Plan

- | | |
|----------|--|
| Level 1: | 1. Healthy and Safe Communities |
| Level 2: | 1.3 Encourage active and healthy lifestyles for people of all ages and abilities |

Purpose

To report to Council on the progress being made to implement the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 and to seek adoption of the Draft Year Four Action Plan.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Receives the Year Three Annual Report for the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025, noting that its completion is a statutory requirement; and
2. Adopts the Draft Year Four Action Plan (2024-25) for the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025.

Key Points / Issues

- At the Council Meeting on 11 October 2021, it was resolved:

That Council:

1. *Adopts the Annual Report (Year 4) for the outgoing Health and Wellbeing Plan 2017-2021, noting the annual review of the Plan is a statutory requirement;*
2. *Endorses the Final Evaluation Report for the outgoing Health and Wellbeing Plan 2017-2021, acknowledging the achievements of this Plan;*
3. *Notes the new Draft Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 was publicly exhibited for a period of five weeks from 11 August to 14 September 2021 with 75 submissions received;*
4. *Notes all submissions have been considered and, where appropriate, changes have been incorporated into the final Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025;*
5. *Adopts the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 and its Year One Action Plan, noting its completion is a statutory requirement;*
6. *Endorses the Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning Framework for the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025; and*
7. *Notes officers will notify the submitters of its decision accordingly.*

12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report and Draft Year Four Action Plan**Officers' Assessment**

- The Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 (the Plan) was adopted by Council in 2021 to meet its statutory requirements under the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008* (the Act) to prepare a Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plan. The Plan outlines how Council is working with its partners to create well planned and liveable environments with healthy, strong and safe communities so everyone has the equal opportunity to enjoy good health and wellbeing at every stage of life (Attachment A).
- The Act also requires local councils to report annually on their Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plans. To meet this requirement, a Year Three Annual Report (Attachment B) has been prepared and is presented to Council. The Year Three Annual Report reviews the progress made by Council and its partners towards the achievement of the Year Three Action Plan (adopted by Council at its meeting on 20 November 2023). This review was guided by the Plan's Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning Framework endorsed by Council in 2021.
- The Year Three Action Plan contained 107 actions. Of these: 81 were completed, with 79 continuing into the Draft Year Four Action Plan (note that this includes actions where all of the planned activity for the reporting period was completed, and some of these actions are ongoing in nature and therefore are continuing into Year Four); 17 are on track and continuing into Year Four; seven were deferred with no action taken during Year Three, but with completion expected during Year Four; and two not proceeding due to a change in strategic direction or resourcing.
- A Draft Year Four Action Plan (Attachment C) has been prepared to implement the Plan during its fourth and final year (2024-25) and is presented to Council for adoption. This Action Plan has been developed in partnership with Council departments and external stakeholders and informed by the needs of the community. The actions have been created to align with Council's other key strategies and action plans to enhance and influence co-health benefits and health outcomes.
- It should be noted that Plan for the new Council term will be integrated into the new Council and Wellbeing Plan 2025-29 to improve resource efficiency and maximise community benefit. The Draft Year Four Action Plan has therefore been prepared for the duration of September 2024 to June 2025 to reflect this.

Financial Impact

There are financial costs, however, these costs can be accommodated within existing budgets.

The commitments contained within the Draft Year Four Action Plan aim to be met within the existing 2024-25 budget allocation. However, Departments may use the Action Plan to support service initiatives made as part of the annual budget process. Additional funding may also be sought via external sources, such as grants, should the opportunity become available.

The Plan provides an advocacy tool for Council to build awareness, seek support and secure essential funding to deliver the improvements to benefit of the whole Frankston City community.

It should also be noted that Council already invests significant funds into supporting the health and wellbeing through the delivery of services and community infrastructure.

**12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report
and Draft Year Four Action Plan****Officers' Assessment****Consultation****1. External Stakeholders**

A community engagement process was undertaken to develop the Plan and its actions in 2021, which included an online survey, targeted conversations with various community groups, Nairm Marr Djambana, the Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, Mornington Peninsula Shire Council and workshops with our health partners, including WHISE, Peninsula Health and other providers.

The Action Plan is updated annually in consultation with our health partners. Regular meetings were also held with our health partners throughout the year to monitor and review implementation of the Year Three Action Plan and develop the Draft Year Four Action Plan.

2. Other Stakeholders

Further staff consultation has also been undertaken with council departments on the Draft Year Four Action Plan, including: Family Health Support Services; Arts and Culture; Community Strengthening, Business Transformation; People and Culture; City Futures; Safer Communities; and Sustainable Assets.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

Local government plays an important role in improving health and wellbeing within communities. With a key role in the planning, design and development of land, local government can influence liveable neighbourhoods and environments that foster inclusive and sustainable communities and promote physical and psychological wellbeing. Local government also works as a direct service provider and partner in the provision of universal services, infrastructure and public spaces to enhance community wellbeing.

The Plan was developed within the context of the key determinants of health, taking into account how they interact with each other to impact long-term health and wellbeing and drive health equity. Health equity is the notion that all people should have a fair opportunity to attain their full health potential, and that no one should be disadvantaged from achieving this potential if it can be avoided (Fair Foundations, VicHealth Framework). A key challenge for local government is to promote health equality across the municipality, ensuring that all population groups within the community have fair and equitable access to services, infrastructure, programs and open spaces that promote health and wellbeing, enabling an equal opportunity to be as healthy as possible.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Legal

The Draft Year Three Annual Report and Draft Year Four Action Plan meet the statutory requirements as follows:

- Section 26 of the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008*, which requires Council to prepare a Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plan within 12 months of each general election with the following included:

**12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report
and Draft Year Four Action Plan****Officers' Assessment**

- An examination of data about health status and health determinants in the municipal district;
 - Goals and strategies based on available evidence for creating a local community in which people can achieve maximum health and wellbeing;
 - Measures to prevent family violence and respond to the needs of victims of family violence in the local community;
 - Provide for the involvement of people in the local community in the development, implementation and evaluation of the public health and wellbeing plan; and
 - How the council will work in partnership with the department (of health and human services) and other agencies undertaking public health initiatives, projects and programs to accomplish the goals and strategies identified in the public health and wellbeing plan.
- The Act also requires councils to have regard to the Victorian Public Health and Wellbeing Plan in developing their Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plan. Ten priorities are identified, based on the issues that are the greatest contributors to the burden of disease and health inequalities and emerging threats or challenges to the public's health and wellbeing and where a lack of action is likely to result in significant future health burden.
 - The Act also requires councils to report on the measures the council proposes to take to reduce family violence and respond to the needs of victims.
 - Section 17 of the *Climate Change Act 2017* requires councils to have regard to climate change in preparation of their Municipal Public Health and Wellbeing Plans.

Policy Impacts

The Draft Year Four Action Plan has been developed to strategically align with the Community Vision 2040 and Council Plan 2021-2025 to ensure that health and wellbeing outcomes are integrated with Council's long-term ambitions for the municipality and reflect the community's needs.

Gender Impact Assessments

A Gender Impact Assessment (GIA) has been completed and the recommendations will be implemented.

A GIA was completed retrospectively in April 2024 for the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025. The recommendations will be incorporated within the new integrated Council and Wellbeing Plan 2025-2029, currently in development. Recommendations to progress gender equality included targeted approaches throughout community engagement, strategic integration, and the review and reporting of outcomes.

The three overarching recommendations made to progress gender equality in the Health and Wellbeing Plan are:

1. Overarching principles: Promoting gender equality in local government decision making processes contributes to more representative and inclusive governance, leading to better outcomes for the entire community. These ensure whole of community is considered with specific focus on hearing the voices of priority groups that may face greater barriers to participation.

**12.3 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 - Year Three Annual Report
and Draft Year Four Action Plan****Officers' Assessment**

2. Strategic integration: Incorporating the next Health and Wellbeing Plan into the Council Plan ensures that health and wellbeing, gender equity, and diversity and inclusion are key principles that need to be embedded across all Council areas.
3. Diversity, Equity and Inclusion: Through the application of an intersectional gender lens and diversity and inclusion focus, the next Health and Wellbeing Plan will address intersectionality at all stages. The intention is that priority areas and/or actions developed from these, include specific focus on priority groups and a shift away from a whole of community approach. This should support Council budget, resourcing, and priority to be focused on equitable outcomes.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The Draft Year Four Action Plan was developed from a comprehensive process that involved in-depth place-based analysis of a robust framework of key indicators of health and liveability; demographic data and research; community consultation; and consultation with professional stakeholders. Ongoing annual reviews of the action plans (Year One, Two and Three) alongside regular partnership meetings has provided further input into the development of the Draft Year Four Action Plan. This has provided a high level of confidence that the Draft Year Four Action Plan reflects the most important health and wellbeing priorities of the community.

Conclusion

The preparation and annual reporting of the Health and Wellbeing Plan is a statutory requirement for Council. The Plan, along with its Draft Year Three Annual Report and Draft Year Four Action Plan, enables Council and its health partners to understand the evidence on the most pressing health and wellbeing issues and health inequities within Frankston City that require the strongest focus to guide planning, service delivery and collaborative action. The annual review and action planning process aims to ensure that the Plan remains dynamic, relevant and responsive to the changing policy environment and our community's needs.

ATTACHMENTS

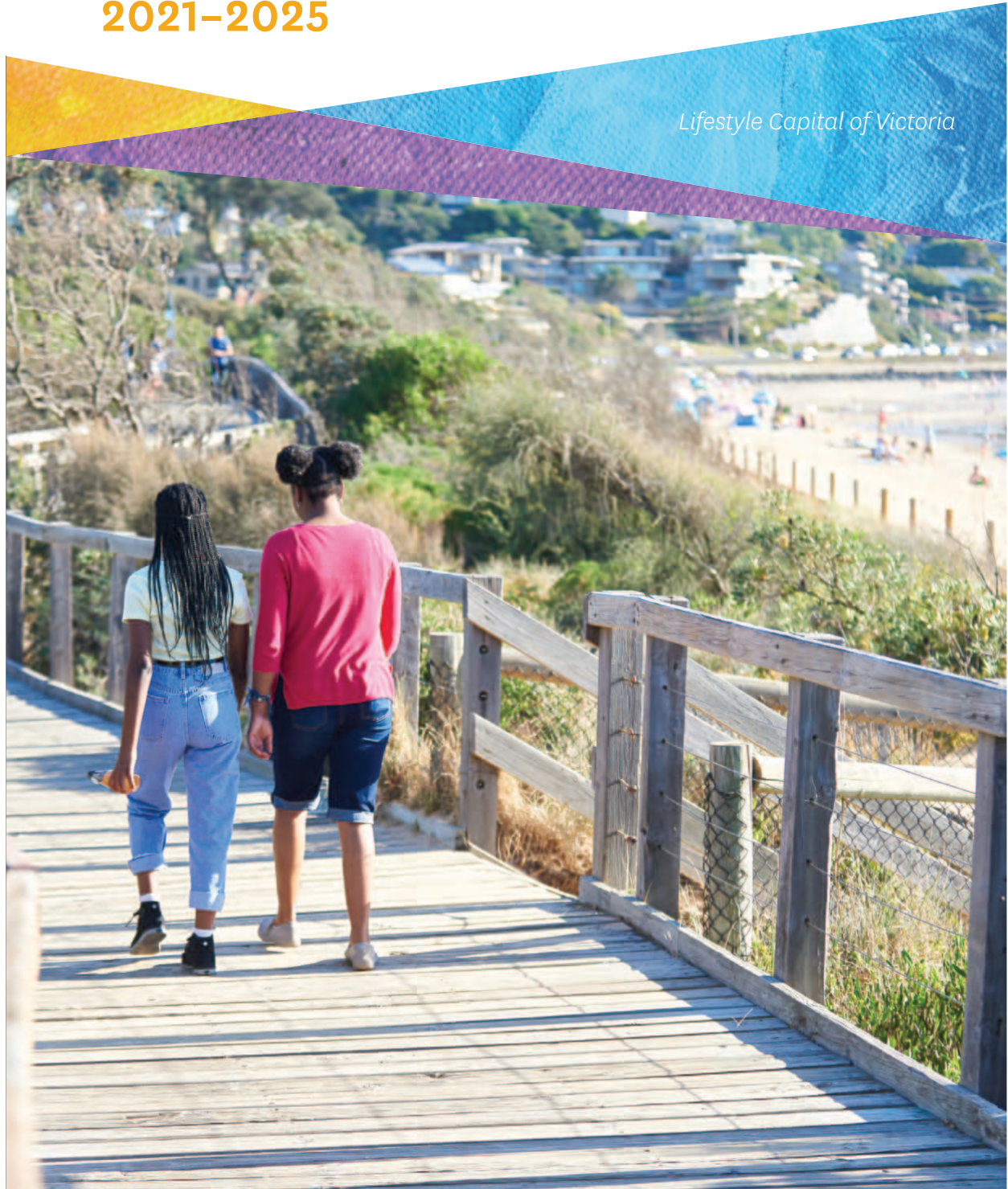
- Attachment A: [↓](#) Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025
Attachment B: [↓](#) Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 Year Three Annual Report
Attachment C: [↓](#) Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025 Year Four Action Plan

Health and Wellbeing Plan

2021-2025



Lifestyle Capital of Victoria



Acknowledgement of Country

Frankston City Council acknowledges the Bunurong people of the Kulin Nation as the Traditional Custodians of the lands and waters in and around Frankston City, and value and recognise local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures, heritage and connection to land as a proud part of a shared identity for Frankston City.

Council pays respect to Elders past and present and recognises their importance in maintaining knowledge, traditions and culture in our community.

Council also respectfully acknowledges the Bunurong Land Council as the Registered Aboriginal Party responsible for managing the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the land and waters where Frankston City Council is situated.

Contents

Message from the Mayor	4
Executive Summary	6
Our priorities and objectives	
About our Health and Wellbeing Plan	8
Legislative requirements	
Our integrated planning approach to health and wellbeing	9
Our shared outcomes	
Our Community Vision 2040	
Our policy domains	
Alignment with Victorian Health and Wellbeing Plan	
Our role in health and wellbeing	15
Working in partnership	
Determinants of health	
Health inequalities and intersectionality – our focus populations	
Our community profile	20
Our health and wellbeing profile	23
Priority 1: Building healthy and active communities	27
Priority 2: Building fair and inclusive communities	34
Priority 3: Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience	39
Priority 4: Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing	44
Priority 5: Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships	48
Priority 6: Building safe communities	54
Delivering the Health and Wellbeing Plan	59
Implementation	
Monitoring and evaluation	
References	

Message from the Mayor

As Mayor of Frankston City, I am pleased to present the Health and Wellbeing Plan for 2021-2025. This Plan will be integral to us working collaboratively with our community and partners towards a liveable, innovative and proud City where each person has equal opportunity to live a long and healthy life.

Over the course of a person's life, factors such as support in the early years, levels of education and security of food, employment and housing will have an impact on their health and wellbeing.

Although the majority of people in Frankston City are living healthily and reporting similar levels of wellbeing to other Victorians, it's important to acknowledge that this is not the experience of all members of our community. Frankston City has more cases of obesity, diabetes, heart disease and people living with one or two chronic diseases than the Victoria average. Rising experiences of mental health challenges (including as a result of COVID-19) are also concerning.

When health is a persistent challenge, it not only impacts on an individual's ability to take up opportunities and improve their life chances, it can also affect their families and many of those around them.

Local governments are directly connected to their communities, making them uniquely placed to promote positive social influences and create environments that foster better health and wellbeing – the foundation for a good life. Through our role in planning and designing liveable neighbourhoods we can create environments that foster inclusive and resilient communities that are supported to take positive actions to reduce risks to their health.

These positive choices may include exercising and socialising more due to improving facilities, smoking less because there are less public places where doing so is permitted and choosing venues which lessen the likelihood of problem gambling because they are open in the evening.

This Health and Wellbeing Plan further expands on how Council will encourage active and healthy lifestyles, with a focus on well-planned neighbourhoods that encourage walking and cycling, access to high quality open spaces, the provision of community amenities that are welcoming and culturally safe, and universally accessible services.



We have developed six priorities and multiple objectives to drive action that includes improving opportunities for active travel, improving access to open spaces and recreation opportunities, support for good nutrition, opportunities that build social inclusion and community connections, responses to health issues arising from climate change, and support for healthy and sustainable homes, buildings and public spaces.

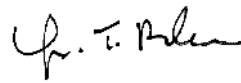
The Plan identifies how Council will also address family violence by strengthening prevention as a priority in universal services and promoting respect and inclusion to reduce elder abuse and encourage gender-equitable workplaces, services and programs.

You will also see in this document how safe public spaces, positive cultures, strong partnerships and smoke-free communities can be built to reduce harms from

gambling, smoking, alcohol and other drugs.

The Plan was created in partnership with staff, community health agencies and through community consultation, and draws on extensive research to analyse and understand our community's health and wellbeing needs.

I believe the priorities and objectives in this Plan, identified for targeted action over the next four years, will put us all on a path to better health and prospects.



Cr Kris Bolam
Mayor, Frankston City



The Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021–2025 is Frankston City Council’s strategic plan for how we will work with our partners over the next four years to create well planned and liveable environments with healthy, strong and safe communities so everyone has the equal opportunity to enjoy good health and wellbeing at every stage of life.

In accordance with the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008*, the Plan has been developed to provide a clear strategic direction on the health and wellbeing priorities for the Frankston City community, and lead coordinated and collaborative action across the municipality.

The Plan was developed in consultation with the community and in collaboration with our partners, and informed by health population data and social research.

The Plan enables Council and our partners to understand the evidence on the most pressing health and wellbeing issues and health inequities within Frankston City that require the strongest focus to guide planning, service delivery and collaborative action.

In delivering the Plan, Council will place primary prevention at the heart of what we do, taking a systemic approach to the design, planning and delivery of our policies, universal services, infrastructure, recreation facilities, activity centres and open spaces to enhance opportunities for our community to be as healthy as possible.

The Plan aligns with the Community Vision 2040, Council Plan 2021-2025 and Municipal Planning Strategy to ensure that health and wellbeing outcomes are integrated with the long-term vision for Frankston City and reflect the community’s needs.

The Plan has been developed within the context of the ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, which has affected every member of our community and for some has resulted in widening health inequities. The Plan aims to take an intersectional approach to addressing health inequities across all stages of life.

The Plan will be implemented through an action plan that is reviewed and updated annually throughout the Plan’s four-year lifecycle. This process aims to ensure that the Plan remains dynamic, relevant and responsive to the changing policy environment and our community’s needs.

Our health and wellbeing priorities

Priority 1

Building healthy and active communities

- 1.1 Improve opportunities for walking, cycling and active travel
- 1.2 Improve access to public open spaces, play spaces and recreation facilities
- 1.3 Improve access to inclusive club sports and active recreation activities
- 1.4 Improve healthy eating and food security to support good nutrition across the life course

Priority 2

Building fair and inclusive communities

- 2.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage
- 2.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing
- 2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation

Priority 3

Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience

- 3.1 Support opportunities to build social inclusion and community connection
- 3.2 Increase volunteering and community participation
- 3.3 Foster social cohesion and community harmony

Priority 4

Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing

- 4.1 Increase awareness of the health impacts of climate change
- 4.2 Strengthen response to public health threats and emergencies for vulnerable communities
- 4.3 Support healthy and sustainable homes, buildings and public spaces

Priority 5

Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships

- 5.1 Build partnerships to prevent family violence, violence against women, and elder abuse
- 5.2 Strengthen equitable, safe and respectful relationships
- 5.3 Create gender equitable workplaces, services and programs

Priority 6

Building safe communities

- 6.1 Create safe public spaces through Council policy, planning and design
- 6.2 Build partnerships that change cultures and reduce harms from alcohol and other drugs and gambling
- 6.3 Create smoke free communities



The Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021–2025 (the Plan) is Frankston City Council’s strategic plan for how we will work with our partners over the next four years to create well planned and liveable environments with healthy, strong and safe communities so everyone has the equal opportunity to enjoy good health and wellbeing at every stage of life. The Plan provides a framework for an integrated approach to addressing health and wellbeing within Frankston City.

Legislative requirements

Under the Victorian *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008*, Council has a statutory obligation to prepare a Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plan within 12 months of each general election. The plan must:

- Include an examination of data about health status and health determinants within the municipality
- Identify goals and strategies based on available evidence for creating a local community in which people can achieve maximum health and wellbeing
- Provide for the involvement of people in the local community in the development, implementation and evaluation of the plan
- Specify how Council will work in partnership with agencies undertaking public health initiatives, projects and programs to accomplish the goals and strategies identified in the plan
- Be consistent with the Council Plan and Municipal Strategic Statement
- Have regard to the Victorian Public Health and Wellbeing Plan

In addition, the plan must provide for the following requirements:

- The Victorian *Climate Change Act 2011*, which requires Council to consider climate change during the preparation of a Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plan
- The Royal Commission into Family Violence Recommendation 94, which requires that councils report on the measures they propose to take to reduce family violence and respond to the needs of victims in preparing their Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plans



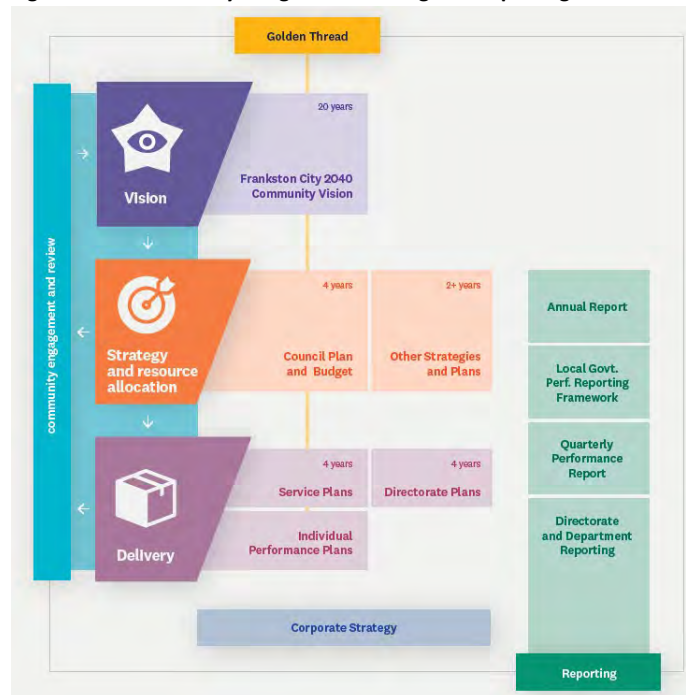
Our integrated planning approach to health and wellbeing

Council is taking an integrated planning approach to the development of its policies, strategies and plans to ensure that we are working towards a set of shared outcomes that incorporate a long-term view of our community's desired future for the municipality.

This approach has been formalised through the introduction of Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, which connects our community's long-term aspirations in the Community Vision 2040 with Council's long-term resourcing strategies and medium term strategic plans and policies, and in particular with the Council Plan and Budget.

This connection forms a 'golden thread' through our plans to strengthen our journey towards achieving our shared outcomes.

Figure 1: Frankston City Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework



Our shared outcomes

Our Council Plan 2021-2025 sets our shared outcomes for the next four years, which in addition to being aligned with the Community Vision 2040 are also aligned with Council’s policy domains (long-term outcomes). These policy domains are used by Council as a policy framework to guide the development of its policies and strategies, also forming part of the ‘golden thread’.

The Health and Wellbeing Plan has been developed to align with our shared outcomes to ensure it will work towards the achievement of Frankston City being recognised as **liveable, innovative and a proud City**.

Table 1: Our shared outcomes



Our Community Vision 2040

The Frankston City Community Vision 2040 is our community's long-term vision and aspirations for the future of our City, providing a description of what our community wants for the future of our municipality, in terms of its look, feel and liveability.

The Community Vision 2040 sets the direction for our whole community, inspiring us all to work together to create a future for our City that our community wants to see, live and experience.

Our Community Vision

Frankston City 2040 is the place on the bay to learn, live, work and play in a vibrant, safe and culturally inclusive community. Our City is clean, green and environmentally responsible.

Our Community Vision 2040 was created through a deliberative engagement process with a representative community panel of residents, and is voiced in their own words.

The Community Vision 2040 forms part of Council's strategic planning and reporting framework, ensuring it incorporates a long-term view of the community's desired future into strategic planning and decision making. In particular, the Community Vision 2040 helped to shape the Council Plan 2021-2025 and will guide future Council planning across the next 20 years.



Community aspirations

The aspirations from the Community Vision 2040 have been used to help guide our health and wellbeing priorities and objectives.

10 YEARS +	4 YEARS	
Community Vision 2040 Themes and aspirations	Council Plan 2021-25 Outcomes	Health and Wellbeing Plan Priorities
<p>Healthy families and communities</p> <p>Frankston City empowers everyone to improve their health and wellbeing through access to green space, quality health services, social supports, education and opportunities to be physically active.</p>	<p>Healthy and safe communities</p> <p>Active and healthy lifestyles that support residents living independently longer</p> <p>Long-term health and learning outcomes established in early childhood</p> <p>Reduction of harms from family violence, gambling, alcohol and other drugs</p>	<p>Building healthy and active communities</p> <p>Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships</p> <p>Building safe communities</p>
<p>Connected places and spaces</p> <p>Frankston City is a well-connected and safe community with a unique identity, recognised for its vibrant City Centre that capitalises on its natural assets and heritage. Frankston City is the place that people want to visit, study, work and live in.</p>	<p>Well planned and liveable city</p> <p>Urban design renewal of public places and spaces</p> <p>Connected, accessible, smart and safe travel options</p>	<p>Building healthy and active communities</p>
<p>Vibrant and inclusive communities</p> <p>The community is proud of First Nations Peoples heritage and culture, and promotes a sense of pride and belonging for the local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community. Frankston City is known as a cultural hub with a thriving arts community, embracing diversity and promoting wellbeing.</p>	<p>Community strength</p> <p>Accessibility of services to enhance social inclusion and mental wellbeing</p> <p>Volunteering to build connections and resilience within the community</p> <p>Frankston City's arts and cultural identity</p>	<p>Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience</p> <p>Building fair and inclusive communities</p>
<p>The natural environment and climate action</p> <p>Frankston City is green and sustainable, and a leader in sustainable industry and development. Both Council and community are committed to protecting and enhancing the environment and actively addressing climate change.</p>	<p>Sustainable environment</p> <p>Climate emergency response and leadership</p> <p>Green canopy cover to reduce urban heat</p> <p>Diversion of waste from landfill</p> <p>Protection, access and connection to the natural environment</p>	<p>Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing</p>

Our policy domains

Our policy domains (long-term community outcomes) are based on key indicators of health and liveability, expressed in our Community Building Outcomes Framework.

Figure 2: Frankston City Community Building Outcomes Framework



Our framework draws from a number of key theoretical approaches to enable Council to develop a deep understanding of our community, where and how to best use resources, improve service delivery, form partnerships and build social capital to affect long-term positive change. When applied, the Framework facilitates a place-based planning approach to the development of key prevention and early intervention strategies and initiatives that are integrated into Council’s universal service delivery system and management of community infrastructure.

An integrated approach to health and wellbeing

Our Health and Wellbeing Plan provides a framework for our integrated policy and planning approach to addressing health and wellbeing within Frankston City to ensure a collaborative approach to improving outcomes.


The Plan closely aligns with our key **strategies** to direct resources and influence the achievement of co-health benefits and health outcomes within the areas prioritised in the Plan, ensuring a whole-of-organisation and systems approach.

The Plan also aligns with our **action plans** developed for different population groups and issues, providing direction to deliver actions that improve health and wellbeing outcomes.



Alignment with the Victorian Health and Wellbeing Plan

Frankston's Health and Wellbeing Plan has also been guided by the Victorian Public Health and Wellbeing Plan 2019-2023 and the following priorities to improve all Victorian's health and wellbeing:

- **Increasing active living**
 - **Increasing healthy eating**
 - **Tackling climate change and its impact on health**
 - **Reducing tobacco-related harm**
 - Improving mental wellbeing
 - Preventing all forms of violence
 - Reducing harmful alcohol and drug use
 - Reducing injury
 - Decreasing the risk of drug resistant infections in the community
- 



Our role in improving health and wellbeing

Local government plays an important role in improving health and wellbeing within communities. With a key role in the planning, design and development of land, local government can influence liveable neighbourhoods and environments that foster inclusive and sustainable communities and promote physical and psychological wellbeing. Local government also works as a direct service provider and partner in the provision of universal services, infrastructure and public spaces to enhance community wellbeing.

This Plan will strive to ensure that Frankston City’s local communities are well-planned and liveable so people can enjoy good health and wellbeing through Council’s role as:

Service provider	Provide universal services across all life stages, including: early years services; youth services; community centres; libraries; aged care and disability services; arts and cultural programs, major events and festivals.	Local leader, partner and advocate	Facilitate partnerships and collaborative action between the community, government, services, not-for-profit, education and private sectors to create positive outcomes for the municipality.
Planner	Planner of services, recreation, infrastructure and the environment, and economic development, town planning and social and community planning.	Manager	Manager of infrastructure, waste and recycling, the environment, recreation and open space providing, maintaining infrastructure and open spaces.
Local laws, building surveyor and environmental health enforcer	Uphold compliance with local laws, animal management and inspects food premises.	Information provider	Provide information and referrals to community services, opportunities, events, activities and places.
Community builder	Engage the community into a diverse range of programs and activities that build capacity, and provide community development, community grants and networks.	Employer	Encourage the development of staff to deliver high quality services to the public.

Working in partnership

Council has an ongoing commitment to working in partnership in order to deliver improved health and wellbeing outcomes for the community.

Our key health partners in the Frankston City community include (but are not limited to) the following:

Peninsula Health	The major provider of clinical and community health services in Frankston City and the Mornington Peninsula.
Frankston Mornington Peninsula Primary Care Partnership	Fosters connection between local government, clinical and community health services and community agencies, and assumes major responsibility for health promotion in Frankston and on the Mornington Peninsula.
South East Melbourne Primary Health Network	Funded by the federal government with the key objectives of increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of medical services for patients, particularly those at risk of poor health outcomes, and improving coordination of care.
Women’s Health in the South East	Works to improve the health and wellbeing of women in the Southern Metropolitan Region of Melbourne and focuses on two main priority areas: sexual and reproductive health, and mental health including the prevention of violence against women.
Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation	The area’s Registered Aboriginal Party, a Traditional Owner organisation representing the Bunurong people of the South-Eastern Kulin Nation.
Government departments	Including (but not limited to) Department of Health, Department of Transport, Department of Environment, Land and Planning and VicRoads.
Victoria Police	Upholds the law to promote a safe, secure and orderly society.
Not for profits and community groups	Independent groups providing important community services to the community.
Advisory groups	Including the Disability, Access and Inclusion Committee, Positive Ageing Ambassadors and Youth Council.

Determinants of health

According to the World Health Organisation, the social conditions in which people are born, live and work is the single most important determinant of good health or ill health.ⁱ Over the course of a person’s life these key determinants of health have a cumulative effect on health and wellbeing as they interact and accumulate.ⁱⁱ

This Plan has been prepared within the context of following the key determinants of health, taking into account how they interact with each other to impact long-term health and wellbeing and drive health inequity:

Social, economic and cultural environments:	Natural and built environments:	Biomedical and behavioural risk factors:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early life Education Employment and work Household income Housing and geography Food security Access to health services Social support networks Social norms and attitudes Exposure to crime Connection with culture Access to leisure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport and business infrastructure Community infrastructure Roads and paths Safe design Open space and biodiversity Housing density 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Family history (blood pressure, blood lipids, blood glucose, etc.) Smoking Alcohol consumption Illicit drugs Poor diet Sedentary lifestyle

Figure 2: Framework for determinants of health



Source: Dahlgren G & Whitehead M 1991 Policies and strategies to promote social equity in health, Institute for Future Studies, Stockholm.

Health inequities and intersectionality – our focus populations

A key challenge for local government is to promote health equality across the municipality, ensuring that all population groups within the community have fair and equitable access to services, infrastructure, programs and open spaces that promote health and wellbeing, enabling an equal opportunity to be as healthy as possible.

Health inequities are differences in health status between population groups that result from social, economic and geographical influences that are avoidable, unfair and unnecessary.ⁱⁱⁱ Social inequality and disadvantage are the main reasons for avoidable and unfair differences in health outcomes.

Health equity therefore is the notion that all people should have a fair opportunity to attain their full health potential, and that no one should be disadvantaged from achieving this potential if it can be avoided.^{iv} Focussing on health equity allows Council to orient resources and supports to the people who need them the most, how and where they need them.

This Plan will aim to address health inequities across all stages of life through an equity approach.

Population groups at risk of health inequities that will be a focus in this Plan:

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples
- People with disabilities or chronic health problems
- Women
- People experiencing socio-economic disadvantage
- People from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds
- Older people
- LGBTQIA+

The Plan also considers intersectionality and how different aspects of a person's identity can lead to overlapping discrimination and marginalisation.

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a wide ranging health, social and economic impact, working to widen the health inequities being experienced within our population.



Our community profile

Frankston City is located on the eastern shores of Port Phillip Bay within Metropolitan Melbourne, approximately 40 kilometres south of Melbourne CBD. The municipality covers an area of about 131 square kilometre. Our City is known for its 11 kilometres of pristine coastline, award-winning beaches and natural bushland, vibrant lifestyle and growing business, arts, education and health facilities.

Frankston City is made up of the following eleven local communities, each with their own unique needs: Carrum Downs, Frankston Central, Frankston Heights, Frankston North, Frankston South, Karingal, Langwarrin, Langwarrin South, Sandhurst, Seaford and Skye.

The Traditional Custodians of the land in and around Frankston are the Bunurong peoples, part of the language group known as the Kulin nation. The country of the Bunurong peoples extends from Werribee Creek to the Tarwin River and Wilson's Promontory.

Our community profile has been developed from the .id community profile, and based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics 2016 Census.

Map: Frankston City Local Government local areas



To view a detailed health and wellbeing profile, please visit www.frankston.vic.gov.au/healthandwellbeing

▲ Higher than Greater Melbourne average

▼ Lower than Greater Melbourne average

143,338

2020 estimated resident population
 Population density = 11 people per hectare

163,610

2041 projected resident population
 12.07% growth from 2021 to 2041



38 ▲

2016 median age

5.4% ▲

2016 resident population with a disability (7,227 residents)



1,338 ▲

2016 residents identifying as Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders
 1% of the resident population

29.4% ▼

2016 couples with children households

22.1%

2016 couples without children households

13.1% ▲

2016 one parent family households

21% ▼

2016 resident population born overseas

11% ▼

2016 resident population speaking a language other than English at home

50.8% ▼

2016 resident population identifying as belonging to a faith group

39% ▲

2016 resident population stating no religion



1001

2016 SEIFA index of disadvantage

18.6% ▲



2016 low income households

21% ▼

2016 medium and high density housing

25.3% ▲

2016 lone person households

27% ▼ 2016 households renting	38% ▲ 2016 households with a mortgage
33.2% ▲ 2016 households living in rental stress	9.7% ▼ 2016 households living in mortgage stress
3% ▼ 2016 resident population attending university	 
15% ▼ 2016 resident population with a university qualification	
24% ▲ 2016 resident population with a trade qualification	
62% ▼ 2016 resident workforce participation	6% ▼ 2016 resident population using public transport to work
13.6% ▲ 2016 young residents that were disengaged (15 to 24 years of age)	53.1% ▲ 2016 households with two or more cars



Our health and wellbeing profile

The majority of people in Frankston City are living in relative good health. However research shows that there are some key issues in the municipality that are having a significant impact on health and wellbeing, with these issues being felt more acutely within population groups that experience health inequities.

▲ Increasing over time in Frankston City

▼ Decreasing over time in Frankston City

Health status

2017 Victorian Population Health Survey

74.6% ▼

Self-reported health status



Resident population reporting their health as being good, very good or excellent

Victorian average 79.2%

77.8% ▼

Women's self-reported health status

Victorian average 78.1%

69.8% ▼

Men's self-reported health status

Victorian average 79.7%

57% ▲

Body weight status

Resident population who are overweight or obese

Victorian average 50.8%

47.9% ▲

Women who are overweight or obese

Victorian average 43.7%

67.36% ▲

Men who are overweight or obese

Victorian average 58.2%

Mental wellbeing

2017 Victorian Population Health Survey

35% ▲

Depression and anxiety



Resident population who have ever been diagnosed with depression or anxiety

Victorian average 27.4%

45% ▲

Women ever diagnosed

Victorian average 33.5%

23.8% ▲

Men ever diagnosed

Victorian average 21%

21% ▲

Psychological distress

Resident population reporting high or very high levels of psychological distress

Victorian average 15.4%

25.3% ▲

Women reporting high or very high levels

Victorian average of 18%

15.9% ▲

Men reporting high or very high levels

Victorian average of 12.8%

Health conditions

2017 Victorian Population Health Survey

7.1% ▲

Type 2 diabetes

Resident population reporting they have been diagnosed by a doctor

Victorian average 5.4%

5.7% ▲

Women with Type 2 diabetes

Victorian average 4.6%

8.9% ▲

Men with Type 2 diabetes

Victorian average 6.3%

7% ▲

Heart disease



Resident population reporting they have been diagnosed by a doctor

Victorian average 6.7%

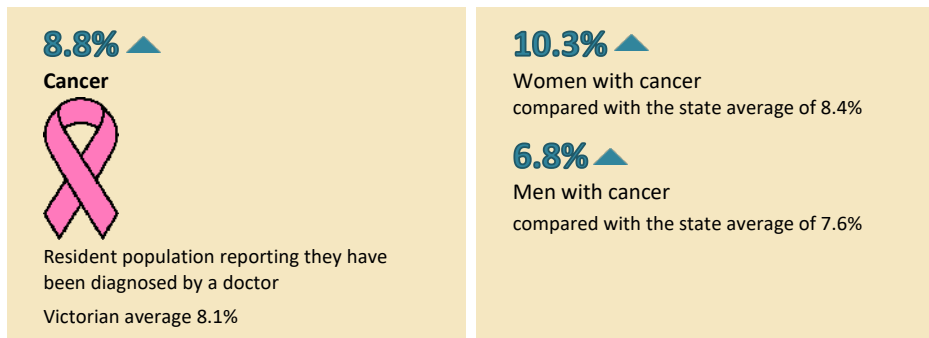
7.6% ▲

Women with heart disease compared with the state average of 5.4%

6.6% ▼

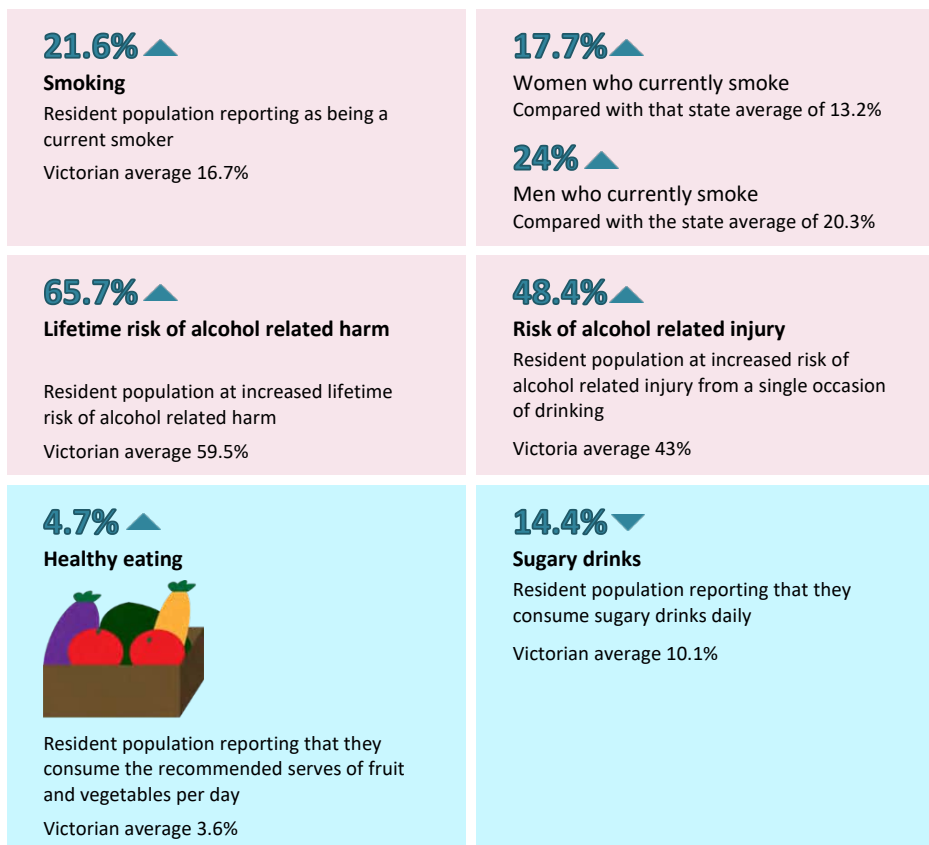
Men with heart disease

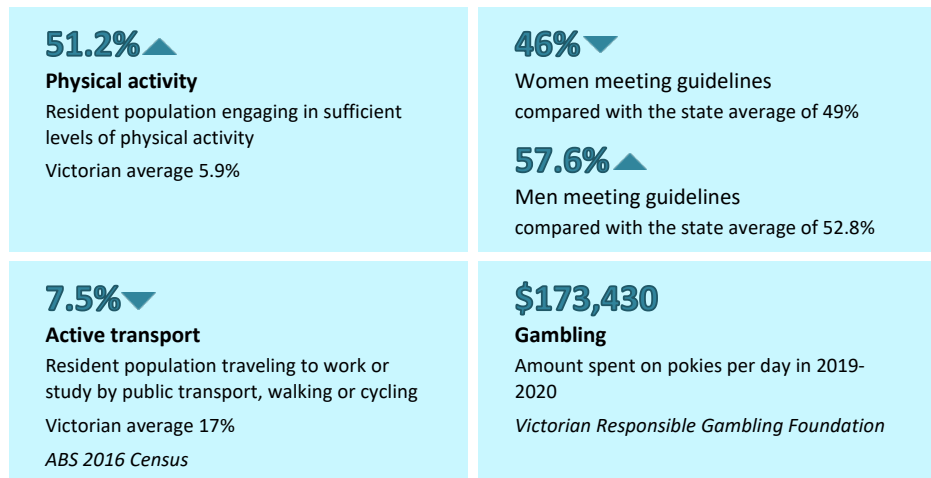
Victorian average 8.2%



Health behaviours

2017 Victorian Population Health Survey





Impacts of COVID-19 pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic has had an impact on the health and wellbeing of the community, the effects of which are likely to be felt for many years to come, particularly for those groups hardest hit.

One of the most comprehensive studies conducted on the health and wellbeing of Victorians has been the VicHealth Coronavirus Victorian Impact Study, which has tracked the impact of the pandemic on people’s health and wellbeing. The results from this study has demonstrated that that the following groups have experienced the most significant health and wellbeing impacts compared to the Victorian population overall:

- People who are unemployed, includes both people who were unemployed prior to the pandemic and those who have lost a job/opportunities to study due to the pandemic
- Young people aged 18 to 35 years
- People on low incomes
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples

The study found that some of the most significant social impacts relating to the COVID-19 pandemic relate to self-reported wellbeing, mental wellbeing and social connection.

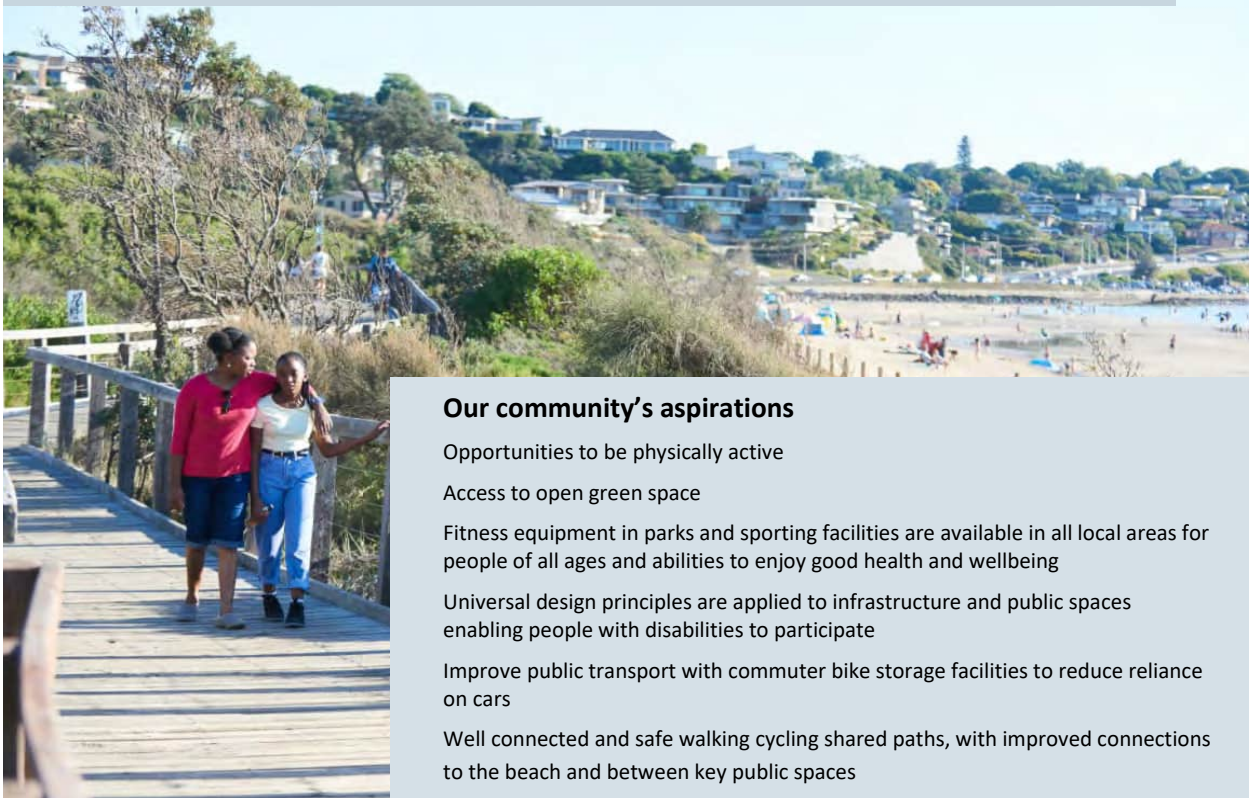
From this study, it can be assumed that the COVID-19 pandemic has had an impact on the health and wellbeing of residents in Frankston City, as we know that prior to COVID-19 our community was already experiencing much higher rates of psychological distress and anxiety compared to other Victorians.

PRIORITY 1:

Building healthy and active communities

Our strategic objectives

- 1.1 Improve opportunities for walking, cycling and active travel
- 1.2 Improve access to public open spaces, play spaces and recreation facilities
- 1.3 Improve access to inclusive active club sports and recreation activities
- 1.4 Improve healthy eating and food security to support good nutrition across the life course



Our community's aspirations

Opportunities to be physically active

Access to open green space

Fitness equipment in parks and sporting facilities are available in all local areas for people of all ages and abilities to enjoy good health and wellbeing

Universal design principles are applied to infrastructure and public spaces enabling people with disabilities to participate

Improve public transport with commuter bike storage facilities to reduce reliance on cars

Well connected and safe walking cycling shared paths, with improved connections to the beach and between key public spaces

Healthy living is promoted in festivals and events run by Council.

Fresh healthy food is available for all through:

- Partnerships with local supermarkets to incentivise fresh and healthy food purchases
- Support for growing and sharing of backyard produce
- Promoting the availability of healthy food choices in Council and community settings

Why this is a priority for Frankston City

Participating in regular physical activity has significant benefits for health and wellbeing, including reduced risk of chronic conditions and improved mental health.

- Being involved in sports and recreation improves physical and mental health, and leads to feelings of social connection.^v
- Being part of a sporting group enables people from different backgrounds to come together and share a common interest or goal.
- Physically active children and youth are more socially active, have reduced symptoms of depression and anxiety, and perform better at school.^{vi}
- For older people, sustaining or increasing physical activity can help maintain independence, improve digestion and immune function, as well as multiple other mental and physical health benefits.^{vii}
- Physical activity levels vary by social position, with people who are unemployed, have lower levels of education, or living in socio-economically disadvantaged neighbourhoods being more likely to be inactive or engage in low levels of physical activity.^{viii}
- Inequitable access to supportive walking and cycling infrastructure, green space, community infrastructure and transport options limit opportunities for people to live a healthy and prosperous life.^{ix}
- Our population is ageing and growing in diversity, creating the need for a wider variety of sporting and recreation options. The COVID-19 pandemic has also influenced our sports and recreation needs, placing a greater

emphasis on access to local open green spaces, liveable neighbourhoods and passive recreation activities.

- Access to open spaces supports physical activity, including the provision of facilities that meet the community's needs. Access to open spaces and natural environments has both physical and mental health benefits. Adults with a wide range of green spaces around their home report 37% lower hospitalisation rates and 16% lower self-reported rates of heart disease or stroke.^x
- People who live in walkable neighbourhoods close to natural environments with well-connected paths are more likely to walk and engage in physical activity. The more street trees along the footpath network, the more likely residents are to walk for 60 minutes each week.^{xi}
- Living within walking distance of shops and other facilities increases the proportion of people that walk or cycle, with well-lit streets and footpaths and feelings of safety also contributing to higher levels of active travel.^{xii}
- Active travel includes travel by walking, cycling, public transport and other non-motorised vehicles, and has both health and environmental benefits due to increased physical activity and reduced CO₂ emissions.

Our Health and Wellbeing Survey 2020 told us the following would help our residents to be more physically active in open spaces:

- Accessible and well connected shared paths
- Feelings of safety
- More shade provided by tree canopy

- **Healthy eating and nutrition is important to good health and wellbeing, and reduces the risk of disease.**
 - A healthy diet helps prevent and manage risk factors such as being overweight and obesity, high blood pressure and high cholesterol, as well as chronic conditions like type 2 diabetes, heart disease and some cancers.^{xiii}
 - Most people in Frankston City are not eating enough fruit and vegetables required to keep them healthy. At the same time, we are seeing an increase in obesity and preventable chronic conditions such as type 2 diabetes.
 - There is a trend in Victoria for lower fruit and vegetable consumption amongst people who are unemployed and areas with a low SEIFA score.^{xiv}
 - Research shows that Australians of all ages are eating too much discretionary food, which is food that's high in energy and low in nutrients. In Frankston City, 14.4% of adults are consuming sugary drinks daily.
 - Whereas being close to a supermarket supports health eating by providing easy access to fruit, vegetables and healthy food, it can still be hard for individuals and families who are under stress to buy, store, prepare and cook healthy options. Some may also be experiencing food literacy barriers.
 - Our current food system makes it easy for people to have a poor diet. Our ability to eat a healthy, balanced diet is often undermined by a combination of food system factors. The availability, ease of access and marketing and promotion of unhealthy foods, time pressures to make convenience food appealing, relatively high cost of healthy foods such as fruit and vegetables and disconnection to food and how it is produced.^{xv}
 - A food system includes everything that it takes to get food onto our plate, from farming, storing, transporting, marketing, selling, cooking, eating and then disposing of our food waste (Cardinia Shire Council, 2018).
 - Local government is one of many influencers on the food system. A healthy local food system promotes health and enhances the natural environment, improving equitable access to safe, affordable, nutritious and culturally appropriate food.
- Our Health and Wellbeing Survey 2020 told us the following would help our residents to eat more fruit and vegetables:

 - Lower prices
 - Growing their own at home
 - Better quality and availability
 - Food insecurity relates to a lack of healthy food options being available.
- Food security means having access to enough food for an active and healthy life. However, there are people in Frankston City experiencing food insecurity.
- The ongoing effects of the COVID-19 pandemic is impacting food security. The VicHealth COVID-19 Wellbeing Impact Survey found that more Victorians experience food insecurity during lockdown restrictions, with more people relying on a limited range of low-cost unhealthy food and running out of food and unable to buy more.

Key facts and figures

Only half (51%) of adults in Frankston City are meeting physical activity guidelines and doing enough exercise to reduce their risk of preventable health conditions

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

24.6% of adults in Frankston City spend more than seven hours sitting during an average week day

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

Only 4.7% of adults in Frankston City report that they are meeting guidelines for the daily consumption of fruit and vegetables

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

People in Frankston City are highly car dependant, choosing to travel to work by car (76.3%), with 5.9% travelling by public transport and 1.6% walking or cycling.

ABS Census 2016

12.5% of households are within walking distance (400m) of public transport with regular 30 minute weekday service, compared to 48% for Greater Melbourne.

Australian Urban Observatory

Bodyweight is increasing, with more than half of the adult population in Frankston City being either overweight or obese (57%)

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

What we are already doing

- Planning and design of open spaces and play spaces.
- Property and contract management of sports and leisure facilities.
- Development and implementation of strategies and plans that align with best practice and emerging trends.
- Maintaining a large public open space network, including over 400 parks, 122 play spaces, 55 nature reserves, 33 recreation reserves/ovals, 11km of shoreline, two gardens and a golf course.
- Maintenance and development of almost 1000km of pedestrian footpath and shared path network, with signage and wayfinding.
- Subsidised hire of Frankston Arts Centre for community groups.
- Advocating to state government for footpath and shared pathway improvements.
- Maintaining 75 sporting pavilions and associated infrastructure, including ovals and lighting.
- Supporting over 100 community sporting clubs, with over 30,000 active members.
- Capital grants funding to upgrade and build new sporting facilities and open space and play spaces improvements.
- Community grants to support local sport through funding for equipment, uniforms, training and other necessities.
- Traffic and land use planning to support the provision of public transport.

- Implementing a Healthy Choices Policy.
- Administering permits for food and health businesses.
- Delivering community and in-home care services, including shopping and meals preparation.
- Delivering a Meals on Wheels service for eligible residents, providing freshly cooked and nutritious meals.
- Making public open space available for community gardens.
- School crossing supervisors to assist children and other pedestrians to safety cross roads.
- Maternal and Child Health Service providing advice and guidance on nutrition, breastfeeding and oral health development assessments, education and support for families with children aged 3.5 years and under.
- Supporting Community Support Frankston to provide emergency food relief and grocery vouchers.

Policies	Strategies	Plans
Health and Wellbeing Policy Healthy Choices Policy	Leisure Strategy 2021 – 2029 Open Space Strategy 2016-2036 Play Space Strategy 2021-2041 Integrated Transport Strategy (to be reviewed)	Sports Development Plan 2013-2019 (to be reviewed) Local Parks Action Plan 2021-2031 Lighting Frankston Plan 2020-2030 Paths Development Plan Urban Forest Action Plan Municipal Early Years Plan 2021-2025

Our objectives and strategies for 2021-2025

- 1.1 Improve opportunities for walking, cycling and active travel
- Implement strategies to improve sustainable transport options that make walking, cycling and active travel easy, safe and accessible
 - Improve the walkability of our neighbourhoods through accessible footpaths and shared path networks that are connected with local neighbourhoods and key destinations
 - Build partnerships to deliver community education initiatives and promotional campaigns that encourage walking and cycling and normalise active travel
 - Better meet the transport and movement needs of the local community within Frankston’s city centre

- 1.2 Improve access to public open spaces, play spaces and recreation facilities**
- Be responsive to our community’s infrastructure and open space needs
 - Implement strategies to improve equitable access to a diverse range of high quality open spaces, active recreation and play
- 1.3 Improve access to inclusive club sports and active recreation activities**
- Provide inclusive opportunities for all people to be active
 - Improve community facilities to create more opportunities for inclusive active recreation
 - Build greater equality and inclusion into club sports to remove barriers for participation
- 1.4 Improve healthy eating and food security to support good nutrition throughout the life course**
- Embed healthy food and drink options in council-owned facilities and events
 - Promote healthy eating initiatives and campaigns that promote nutrition throughout the life course
 - Facilitate improved access to local, sustainable and affordable healthy food
 - Build partnerships and networks to promote food literacy, food security and food growing

How we will measure progress	Desired result
Proportion of adults who are sufficiently physically active Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Proportion of people who are sedentary more than seven hours per day Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Proportion of adults with chronic diseases and type 2 diabetes Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Use of public transport, walking and cycling for transport to work ABS Census	Increase
Proportion of residents who feel safe travelling on or waiting for public transport Annual Community Satisfaction Survey	Increase

How we will measure progress cont.	Desired result
Proportion of residents who are satisfied with travel options around the municipality Annual Community Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Kilometres of footpaths and shared paths Frankston City Council	Increase
Proportion of residents who feel safe: in public spaces; at night; and during the day Annual Community Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Proportion of open space and infrastructure to meet community's needs Frankston City Council	Increase
Proportion of residents satisfied with sport and recreation facilities Annual Community Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Proportion of adults who are consuming sufficient fruit and vegetables Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Consumption of sugar sweetened beverages Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Proportion of adults who are overweight or obese Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease

PRIORITY 2

Building fair and inclusive communities

Our strategic objectives

- 2.1 Improve opportunities to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage
- 2.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing
- 2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation



Our community's aspirations

Advocate for high quality healthcare and appropriate accommodation for our ageing population.

A 'direct point of contact' referral service within Council to health and wellbeing services for vulnerable people.

Greater access to information about First Nations Peoples history and cultural heritage, including the creation of an Indigenous Walking Trail.

Accessible Infrastructure and public spaces across the municipality to enable people with disabilities to enjoy greater access and participation.

Incentivise local business to hire and mentor people of all ages and abilities to work within the area.

Why this is a priority for Frankston City

Health outcomes and experiences are not the same for everyone and are closely linked to the conditions in which we live and work.

- Income, education, employment and housing are known contributors to health inequalities between population groups. Often, people living in lower socioeconomic areas, people with a disability and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples experiencing higher rates of illness, hospitalisation and death than other Australians.^{xvi}
- People reliant on government income support are more likely to report mental health issues and psychological distress. People under the age of 65 who are reliant on social security are more than twice as likely to report mental health conditions (49.9%) and psychological distress (35.6%), than those whose main source of income is wages or salary (18.2% and 9.5% respectively).^{xvii}
- The incidence of certain chronic health conditions, such as asthma, diabetes and heart, stroke or vascular diseases, are more prevalent for those people on low incomes and those who are reliant on government payments for their income.^{xviii}
- The psychosocial stress caused by unemployment has a strong impact on physical and mental health and wellbeing. Once employed, participating in quality work helps to protect health, instilling self-esteem and a positive sense of identity, while providing the opportunity for social interaction and personal development.^{xix}
- Access to secure, suitable and affordable housing is essential to good physical and mental wellbeing.
- In Frankston City, and across Australia, there is decreasing availability of suitable and affordable housing. Unsuitable housing, including overcrowding, tenure insecurity and unaffordability can have serious health impacts.
- People who experience homelessness are among our most disadvantaged. Homelessness can happen to anyone, at any point in their lives. A range of factors can contribute, such as losing a job, suffering illness, mental health problems, family violence, bereavement or relationship breakdown. A lack of affordable housing is a contributing factor in homelessness.
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples experience poorer social and emotional wellbeing outcomes than non-Indigenous Australians, with high to very high rates of psychological distress being nearly three times higher.^{xx}
- Korin Korin Balit-Djak, the Victorian Government's Aboriginal Health, Wellbeing and Safety Plan, highlights Aboriginal self-determination as being the guiding principle at the core of improving the lives of Aboriginal peoples.
- For Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, culture is considered to be a key social determinant of health, and includes: connection to country; cultural beliefs and knowledge; language; family, kinship and community; cultural expression; and self-determination.^{xxi}

Key facts and figures

<p>11.2% of adults in Frankston City have experienced food insecurity, running out of food and not being able to afford to buy more.</p> <p><i>Victorian Population Health Survey 2017</i></p>	<p>A lower proportion of school leavers who complete Year 12 go on to education and training (62.8%) compared to the Victorian average (74.5%).</p> <p><i>On Track Survey, 2019</i></p>	<p>Frankston City's homelessness rate has grown at over twice the rate of population growth between 2011 and 2016 (14.7% compared to 6.7%).</p> <p><i>Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016</i></p>
<p>A higher proportion of the workforce is on income support compared to Greater Melbourne. In June 2021, 7.7% were in receipt of JobSeeker and Youth Allowance compared to 6.1% for Greater Melbourne.</p> <p><i>Department of Social Services</i></p>	<p>21% of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples hold a vocational qualification as their highest level of educational attainment and the most common occupation is technicians and trade workers (17%).</p> <p><i>Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016</i></p>	<p>There are pockets of significant socio-economic disadvantage in Frankston City, with three local areas falling within the lowest 25% of most disadvantaged suburbs in Australia.</p> <p><i>Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016</i></p>

What we are already doing

- Enhanced Maternal and Child Health Service providing short term nursing interventions for families with children aged 0-3 years experiencing vulnerability.
- A range of early years services and infrastructure to support the health and wellbeing of children and families.
- Partnering with the Coleman Foundation, Victorian Government and schools to deliver a world-class education system in Frankston North.
- Referring families in the Small Talk Program to health services.
- Inclusive business development, including *Mumpreneur* workshops and social procurement training.
- Coordination of the Frankston City Job Seeker Alliance.
- Advocacy and referrals for residents that require community and in-home supports.
- Field staff and volunteers monitoring the health and wellbeing of consumers for further assessment and referral.
- Community grants to not-for-profit, charitable organisations and individuals to help them provide important community services.
- Coordination of the Frankston City Strategic Housing and Homelessness Alliance.
- Implementing the Frankston Planning Scheme and Housing Strategy to provide direction for new housing in the municipality.
- Employs a Reconciliation Officer to build awareness and understanding of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.
- Provision of infrastructure for an Aboriginal Gathering Place, Nairn Marr Djambana.
- Assessments of consumers' needs using the wellness and re-ablement approach to create referral pathways for clients to remain independent and healthy.

Policies	Strategies	Plans
Community Grants Policy Learning City Policy Economic Development Policy	Housing Strategy Economic Development Strategy	Municipal Early Years Plan 2021-2025 Youth Action Plan (to be adopted) Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025 Reconciliation Action Plan 2021-2023 Disability Action Plan 2021-2025

Our objectives and strategies for 2021-2025

2.1 Improve opportunities to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage

- Partner to reduce barriers and improve accessibility, inclusiveness and cultural safety of services
- Provide accessible information about services, supports and health and wellbeing to support health literacy

2.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing

- Partner to advocate for improved pathways into education, training and employment
- Partner to advocate for equitable access to suitable and secure affordable housing

2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation

- Acknowledge Traditional Owners as the custodians of our land and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples culture as foundational to Frankston City's identity
- Respect and support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples self-determination in achieving equitable health outcomes
- Collaborate with Traditional Owners and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples to advance the reconciliation process, promoting respect, recognition and understanding of cultures and histories

How we will measure progress	Desired result
Proportion of people that had population health screening tests Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Proportion of adults who have run out of food and couldn't afford to buy more Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
SEIFA ranking of Frankston City LGA and local areas Australian Bureau of Statistics	Increase
Proportion of households living in rental and mortgage stress Australian Bureau of Statistics	Decrease
Proportion of housing that is affordable; rental and sales Australian Bureau of Statistics	Increase
Unemployment rates Australian Bureau of Statistics	Decrease
Proportion of people living in financial stress Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Estimated homelessness count Australian Bureau of Statistics	Decrease
Proportion of children at school entry who are developmentally on track on all five domains of the Australian Early Development Census Australian Early Development Census	Increase
Students achieving national minimum standards in literacy and numeracy National Assessment Program Literacy and Numeracy (NAPLAN)	Increase
Proportion of young people disengaged from education, training and employment Australian Bureau of Statistics	Decrease
Achievement of Reconciliation Action Plan priorities Frankston City Council	Increase

PRIORITY 3

Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience

Our strategic objectives

- 3.1 Support opportunities to build social networks and community connection
- 3.2 Increase volunteering and community participation
- 3.4 Foster social cohesion and community harmony



Our community's aspirations

Thriving arts, events, festivals and programs that celebrate cultural diversity

Council advocates for mental health support for whole families and people supporting a loved one with mental illness

People experiencing mental illness and social isolation are supported through advocacy, referrals and high quality service provision

Well promoted and affordable activities and programs that encourage residents to be connected, including young people

Shared multi-purpose facilities that are accessible and culturally safe to strengthen community connections

People from all backgrounds, ages, cultures, genders and sexualities are represented on committees

Why this is a priority for Frankston City

Social and mental wellbeing are important determinants for health and wellbeing across the life course, impacting the ability to participate fully in everyday life.

- A person's mental health affects how they feel, think, behave and relate to others. According to the World Health Organisation, mental health is a state of wellbeing in which every individual realises their potential, can cope with normal stresses of life, can work productively and is able to make a contribution to their community.
 - Almost half of all Australians aged 16 and over will experience mental illness at some point of their life, with the most common conditions being anxiety, depression and substance use disorders.
 - Poor mental health can affect anyone at any stage of life. People living with poor mental health are at higher risk of: poor physical health; being unemployed; being homeless; and entering into the justice system.
 - Adolescence and early adulthood are peak periods during which mental health conditions first emerge, with 75% of mental health conditions first occurring between the ages of 12 and 25 years.^{xxii} Suicide and self-inflicted injuries were the leading cause of burden of disease amongst young people aged 15-24 years.^{xxiii}
 - Loneliness and lack of positive social connections can have a significant impact on mental health and physical wellbeing. Social connection can improve mental health and resilience and reduce stress and depression.^{xxiv}
- Our Health and Wellbeing Survey 2020 told us that the following would make our residents lives more satisfying:
- Better physical health
 - More sleep and rest
 - Better mental health
- Social exclusion through discrimination or stigmatisation can cause psychological damage and harm health through long-term stress and anxiety.
 - Racism is a key determinant of health of people in culturally and linguistically diverse communities and is harmful to the mental and physical health of those who experience it. Victorian adults who frequently experience racism are five times more likely than those who don't experience racism to have poor mental health.^{xxv}
 - LGBTQA+ people are at increased risk of poor physical and mental health due to experiences of abuse and discrimination, fear of discrimination and internalised stigma and victimisation. 44.8% of LTBQ+ Victorians have ever been diagnosed with depression or anxiety compared to the 26.7% for Victoria as a whole, and 36% live with two or more chronic diseases compared with the Victorian average of 25%.^{xxvi}
 - Spending time in nature helps reduce anxiety, depression and loneliness, while a lack of green space is associated with increased symptoms.^{xxvii}
 - Participating in the arts and cultural activities has a positive impact on health and wellbeing, including reducing social isolation and strengthening community connection.^{xxviii}

Key facts and figures

Adults are experiencing high to very high levels of psychological distress at a higher rate than many other Victorians – 21% in Frankston City compared to 15.4% for Victoria

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

34.9% of adults have been diagnosed with anxiety or depression at some point, compared to 27.4% for Victoria

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

Women are experiencing poor mental wellbeing more acutely, with 45.1% of having been diagnosed with anxiety or depression compared to 23.8% of men

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

Over a quarter of households have individuals that live alone (25.3%), with this expected to increase with our ageing population

ABS Census 2016

Measures of social cohesion are declining, in line with state-wide trends. 43.5% of adults think multiculturalism makes life in their area better, compared to the Victorian average of 53.4%.

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

33.4% of people regularly help out at a local group as a volunteer, compared the Victorian average of 36%

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

What we are already doing

- Maternal and Child Health Service promoting the health and wellbeing of children from birth to 6 years of age, including assessments, support and referrals.
- Supporting community playgroups, providing pop-up playgroups, facilitating Supported Playgroups and including in-home support for eligible families.
- Frankston Arts Centre delivers a diverse program of works and activities, workshops and programs, including outreach arts and culture programs, annual relaxed performances and ticket subsidy program for eligible community members.
- Frankston City Libraries provides opportunities for information, technology and social connection.
- Training in dementia and palliative care for direct care and aged care workers.
- Community Transport to shopping centres, Frankston City Libraries and local seniors clubs.
- Frankston City Public Art program, building connection with the arts.
- A broad range of inclusive and accessible activities and services that meet community needs, including youth programs, library story-times and Positive Ageing activities.
- Community spaces, including neighbourhood houses, community centres, youth hang outs and community meeting rooms.
- Impact Volunteering Service.
- Rolling out changes made as a result of the Aged Care Reform to support the consumer.

Policies	Strategies	Plans
<p>Stronger Families Policy Volunteer Policy</p>	<p>Arts and Culture Strategic Plan 2020-2023 Integrated Housing Strategy (to be adopted)</p>	<p>Municipal Early Years Plan 2021-2025 Youth Action Plan (to be adopted) Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025 Reconciliation Action Plan 2021-23 Disability Action Plan 2021-2025</p>

Our objectives and strategies for 2021-2025

3.1 Support opportunities that build social networks and community connection

- Facilitate initiatives that support recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic
- Support and promote opportunities to build social networks and community connections
- Partner to deliver initiatives that build mental wellbeing and resilience

3.2 Increase volunteering and community participation

- Strengthen support and capacity building for volunteers and promote volunteering opportunities
- Build opportunities for people to engage and influence Council decisions that impact them
- Explore opportunities to support community participation in the arts and connection with natural environments

3.3 Foster social cohesion and community harmony

- Strengthen our value, inclusion and celebration of Frankston City’s diverse communities
- Partner and advocate to promote diversity and address discrimination

How we will measure progress	Desired result
Proportion of adults reporting high to very high rates of psychological distress Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Proportion of adults who have ever been diagnosed with depression or anxiety Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Proportion of people who feel valued by society Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Proportion of people who agree they feel part of the local community Customer Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Proportion of people who agree Frankston is: child friendly; age friendly; accessible and inclusive for people with a disability Customer Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Proportion of people who agree Frankston is welcoming and supportive of people from diverse cultures Customer Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Proportion of people with relatives, or friends, to care for you (or your children) in an emergency Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Percentage of people who regularly volunteer Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Proportion of people feeling they can have a real say on issues important to them Victorian Population Health Survey	Increase
Number of: members of Environmental Friends Groups; participants in environmental events Frankston City Council	Increase

Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing

Our strategic objectives

- 4.1 Increase awareness of the health impacts of climate change
- 4.2 Strengthen response to public health threats and emergencies for vulnerable communities
- 4.3 Support healthy and sustainable homes, buildings and public spaces



Our community's aspirations

Greening Frankston City through protection of vegetation and biodiversity, and native tree planting to double our tree canopy by 2040

Reaching a zero carbon footprint on all Council and community buildings by 2040

Programs and education that assist the community and businesses to avoid, reduce, reuse and recycle waste, and to achieve carbon neutrality by 2040

Leading the way on climate change adaptation, encouraging the use of clean, renewable energy to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and protect against sea level rise

Developers use sustainable design principles

Green urban areas, clean streetscapes and litter prevention

Why this is a priority for Frankston City

Climate change has been described by the World Health Organisation as the greatest threat to global health in the 21st century.

- The earth is warming at an unprecedented rate as a result of increasing concentrations of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere caused by rising emissions.
- Our health is closely linked to the environment we live in, and our changing climate will have significant consequences for health, wellbeing and safety.
- Victoria is already experiencing direct and indirect health and wellbeing impacts of climate change, including events such as floods, fires and heatwaves, which are occurring at a greater frequency and intensity.
- Direct impacts of climate change are caused by exposure to extreme weather events such as bushfires, droughts, floods and heatwaves and include heat stress, injury, trauma and death. Indirect health impacts include exacerbation of existing chronic conditions like respiratory and cardiovascular diseases, infectious diseases, mental illness, allergies, injuries, poisoning and undernutrition.^{xxxix}
- The health impacts of climate change will not be experienced equally. The most vulnerable households are likely to be the least able to adapt or manage the risks from climate change, due to poor housing design, fewer financial resources and under-insurance.^{xxx}
- The impact of poor quality and energy inefficient housing on health and wellbeing is an ongoing concern for

Frankston City, exacerbated by the direct impacts of climate change. Of concern is the impact of inadequate protection from outdoor conditions resulting in poor living conditions, higher energy use and more expensive utility bills, contributing to energy poverty and disconnections.

- Young people, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, people with long-term health conditions or disability, people living in low income housing, or people who are unemployed or underemployed are at greater risk of living in poor-quality housing.^{xxxix}
- Adapting to climate change is critical to building community resilience and managing risks. Actions to decrease health impacts can be made through implementing policies, strategies and measures on key determinants of health like transport, parks and open space, land use, housing and waste minimisation. Action across these areas provide opportunities to reduce emissions, support adaptation to climate change impacts and improve health and wellbeing all at the same time.^{xxxix}
- A healthy tree canopy can help absorb heat and reduce the impacts of climate change and absorb the impacts of climate change, as well as improving the liveability of a neighbourhood encouraging people to exercise outdoors.

Both the COVID-19 pandemic and climate change are known to impact certain population groups more than others, contributing to health inequities.

Key facts and figures

90% of Victorians haven't thought about how health is affected by climate change

Sustainability Victoria

Frankston City's major emissions source is electricity consumption with the majority of this coming from industrial electricity consumption

Snapshot, community climate tool

18.8% of Frankston City households have solar installations compared to 21.1 % across Victoria

Australian PV Institute, 2021

Frankston City residents say the most important areas for Council to work to address climate change are:

- Biodiversity and urban forests
- Renewable energy
- Reducing waste to landfill

Frankston City Climate Change Survey 2020

Key climate change concerns on the local area for Frankston City residents are:

- Loss of biodiversity
- Sea level rise and coastal erosion
- Harsher and longer fire season/bushfires

Frankston City Climate Change Survey 2020

Frankston City's tree canopy cover is 17%, which is low compared to other urban areas across Greater Melbourne, contributing to pedestrian exposure to heat

Frankston City Urban Forest Action Plan

What we are already doing

- Declared a climate emergency calling for urgent action to reverse global warming.
- Providing environmental and waste minimisation education, information and resources for the community.
- Ensuring that Council-owned facilities are meeting best practice standards for energy efficiency, renewable energy and water efficiency.
- Frankston Regional Recycling and Recovery Centre.
- Providing strategic advice, planning controls and partnerships to facilitate urban development and transport projects that help create low carbon communities.
- Upgrading 7,000 fluorescent street lights with energy efficient LEDs.
- Managing around 62,000 street trees made up of more than 450 species.
- Protecting and enhancing native vegetation cover, habitat value and diversity across public and private land.
- Supporting and planning to assist the community to respond to emergencies.
- Active member of SECCCA, advocacy to State and Federal Government, project development and delivery.

Policies	Strategies	Plans
Environmental Sustainability Policy Urban Forest Policy Waste Wise Events Policy Biodiversity Policy Environmental Sustainability Design Standards for council buildings policy	Greening Our Future – Environment Strategy 2014-2024 Climate Change Strategy (to be adopted)	Urban Forest Action Plan 2020-2040 Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation Plan 2011 Biodiversity Action Plan 2021-2036 Towards Zero Emissions Plan 2019-2023 Domestic Wastewater Management Plan Integrated Water Action Plan 2016-2026 Emergency Management Plan and sub-plans

Our objectives and strategies for 2021-2025

4.1 Increase awareness of the health impacts of climate change

- Raise awareness of the health impacts of climate change through strategies on climate change mitigation and adaptation
- Advocate for better information on the potential impacts of climate change on health and wellbeing
- Facilitate community education programs to increase awareness and climate action

4.2 Strengthen response to public health threats and emergencies for vulnerable communities

- Consider the direct and indirect health impacts of climate change in emergency and recovery planning
- Support initiatives that build community emergency preparedness and resilience
- Provide and promote accessible community spaces for people without adequate heating and cooling

4.3 Support healthy and sustainable homes, buildings and public spaces

- Implement initiatives that promote Environmentally Sustainable Design to improve living standards
- Support initiatives that enable the community to improve the sustainability of their homes and reduce fuel poverty
- Implement measures that reduce the pressure on drinking water supplies

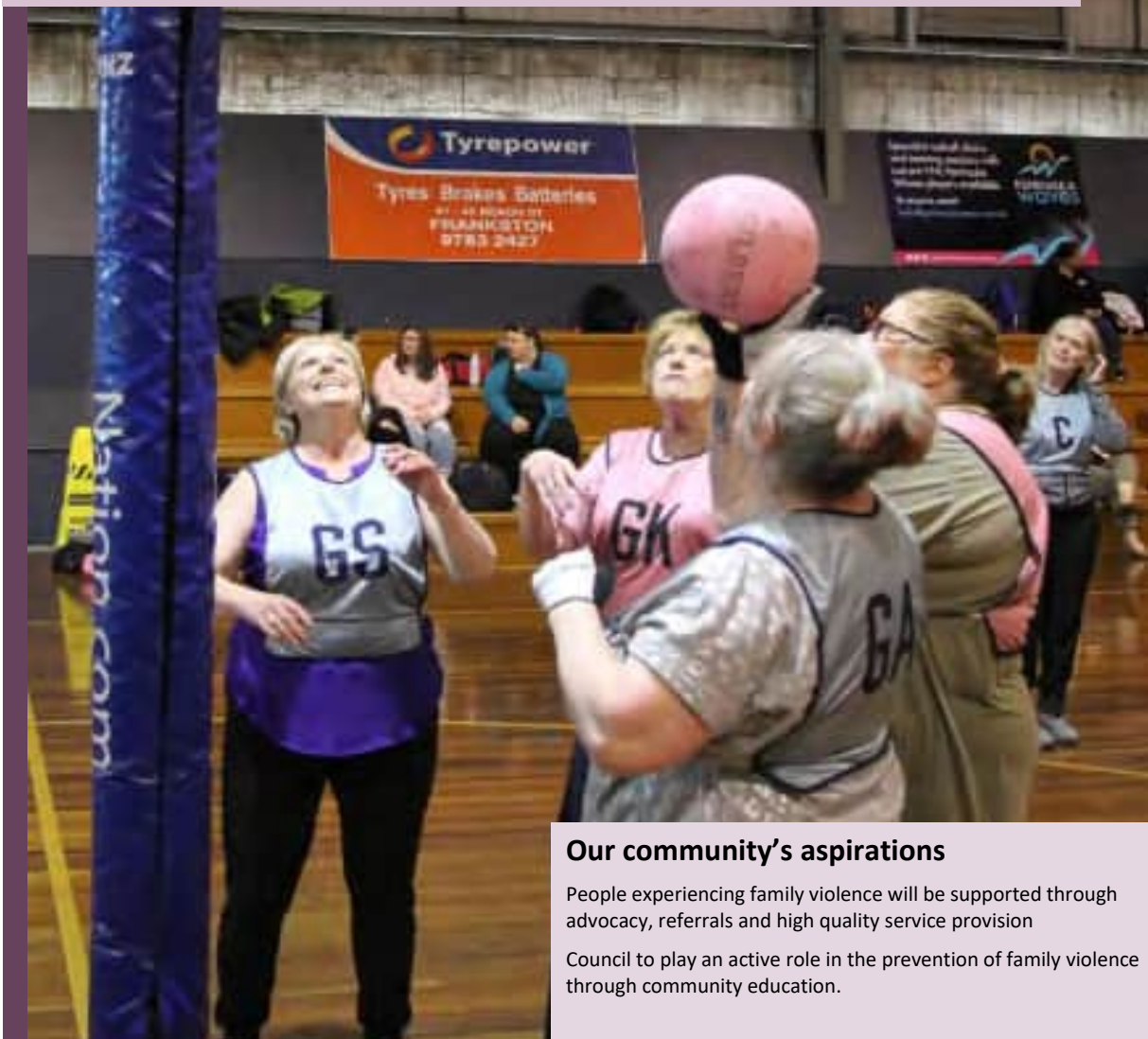
How we will measure progress	Desired result
Community satisfaction with Council meeting its responsibilities towards the environment Community Satisfaction Survey	Increase
Percentage of tree canopy cover Frankston City Council	Increase
Proportion of household waste being recycled Victorian Local Government Annual Waste Services Report	Increase
Proportion of households with solar installations Australian PV Institute	Increase
Proportion of households with solar installations by areas of socio-economic disadvantage Australian PV Institute	Increase
Frankston City community's total greenhouse gas emissions Ironbark	Decrease
Council's CO₂ emissions Ironbark	Decrease
Number of excess deaths relating to heatwaves Coroner	Decrease

PRIORITY 5:

Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships

Our strategic objectives

- 5.1** Build partnerships to prevent family violence, violence against women and elder abuse
- 5.2** Strengthen equitable, safe and respectful relationships
- 5.3** Create gender equitable workplaces, services and programs



Our community's aspirations

People experiencing family violence will be supported through advocacy, referrals and high quality service provision

Council to play an active role in the prevention of family violence through community education.

Why this is a priority for Frankston City

Violence against women and children is an abuse of human rights that has a devastating impact on health and wellbeing.

- Family violence affects all family members, however data shows that the majority of victims are women and the majority of perpetrators are men.
- Family violence includes violence or threatening behaviour, or any other form of behaviour that coerces or controls a family member or causes that family member to be fearful.
- Family violence carried out against a current or former partner is known as *intimate partner violence*. Women are experiencing intimate partner violence at a much higher rate than men, with men's violence against female partners being more likely to inflict severe injury.^{xxxiii}
- Research shows that family violence is more damaging to the health of Victorian women aged 15–44 years than high blood pressure, obesity and smoking.^{xxxiv}
- In Victoria, sexual violence is overwhelmingly perpetrated by men against women. The majority of sexual violence often goes unreported due to the majority of sex offenders being known to their victims. Sexual assault has profound effects on the wellbeing of victim/survivors, including emotional, psychological, legal, health, spiritual and socio-economic impacts.^{xxxv}
- Family violence occurs at higher rates for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples than for non-Indigenous Australians, with social disadvantage and intergenerational

trauma being factors for consideration.^{xxxvi}

- Violence against women is largely driven by gender inequality and is preventable. A key way to prevent violence is to strengthen positive, equal and respectful relationships.
- Gender equality is when people of all genders have equal rights, responsibilities and opportunities. Gender inequality is therefore when women and men do not have equality social status, power, resources or opportunities.
- For many people, gender inequality may be compounded by other forms of disadvantage or discrimination that a person may experience due to other intersecting characteristics, such as: ethnicity; Aboriginality; disability; age; sexual orientation; gender identity; and religion.
- Factors like the harmful use of alcohol, socio-economic conditions and exposure to violence can make violence worse, but are not considered to be the underlying cause.
- Research shows that disaster situations result in an increase in the severity and frequency of family violence, and can trigger a change in the nature of family violence already being used or even the onset of family violence.

For many women the COVID-19 pandemic coincided with the onset or escalation of violence and abuse. Victoria Police data shows that reported family violence incidents rose by 11% between Q4 2019 and Q4 2020.

Key facts and figures

Women make up 54% of our local workforce and are more likely to hold tertiary qualifications than men, yet women are more likely to earn a low income (43.7%) compared to men (29.1%).

ABS Census 2016

Women are undertaking more unpaid domestic duties than men, with 29% of women doing 15 hours or more per week compared to 9.6% of men.

ABS Census 2016

Women are providing more unpaid caring duties than men, with 13.6% providing unpaid care for a person with a disability, long term illness or old age compared to 9.1% of men, and 33.3% providing unpaid care to children compared to 25.8% of men.

ABS Census 2016

Frankston City has the highest rate of family violence in Metropolitan Melbourne.

Crime Statistics Agency, 2021

Women are more likely to be to be a victim of intimate partner violence than both men (103.32 per 10,000 compared to 25.12 per 10,000 for men) and other Victorian women (81.6 per 10,000).

Victorian Women's Health Atlas 2020

Women are experiencing sexual assault at a far higher rate than men (13.6 per 10,000 compared to 1.7 per 10,000 for men).

Victorian Women's Health Atlas 2020

What we are already doing

- Maternal and Child Health providing family violence consultations and referrals.
- Implementing a Family Violence Prevention Action Plan.
- Choose Respect, a smart phone app providing respectful relationships advice for young people.
- Participating annually in the 16 Days of Activism campaign to eliminate violence against women and their children.
- Participating annually in International Women's Day.
- Ongoing staff training in family violence and elder abuse.
- Field staff and volunteers monitoring for elder abuse.
- Participating in the Respecting Seniors Network Steering Committee.
- Collaborating on World Elder Abuse Awareness Day activities and promotions.
- Working with Peninsula Health to provide secondary consultations on behalf of clients experiencing elder abuse.
- Advocating for seniors through the Age Friendly Frankston Ambassadors.
- Delivering the senior friendly local businesses project to encourage local businesses to be more welcoming and accessible for seniors.
- Implementing the Age Care Quality Standards in our service delivery.

Policies	Strategies	Plans
Stronger Families Policy Child Safe Policy		Family Violence Prevention Action Plan Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025 Municipal Early Years Plan 2021-2025

Our objectives and strategies for 2021-2025

5.1 Build partnerships to prevent family violence, violence against women and elder abuse

- Develop and implement initiatives that prevent family violence, violence against women and elder abuse
- Advocate and partner to promote gender equality and prevention of family violence and violence against women

5.2 Strengthen equitable, safe and respectful relationships

- Engage the community in programs that strengthen safe and respectful relationships
- Engage the community in campaigns that raise awareness of gender equality and attitudes that enable violence and violence against women
- Advocate and partner to promote the rights, dignity and independence of older adults

5.3 Create gender equitable workplaces, services and programs

- Strengthen gender equality within Council
- Ensure Council’s policies, services, programs and facilities are gender equitable, safe and inclusive

How we will measure progress	Desired result
Rate of incidents of family violence recorded by Victoria Police Crime Statistics Agency	Decrease
Victims of family violence aged 55 plus Crime Statistics Agency	Decrease
Rate of victim reports of sexual offences Crime Statistics Agency	Decrease
Proportion of women who spend more than 15 hours per week carrying out unpaid domestic work compared to men ABS Census	Decrease
Proportion of women who undertake unpaid carer roles compared to men Australian Bureau Statistics	Decrease
Full-time employment rate Australian Bureau Statistics	Increase
Occupation Australian Bureau Statistics	Increase
Gender profile within Council's workforce Frankston City Council Employment Profile	Increase
Progress in the achievement of the Gender Equality Action Plan and Gender Impact Assessment Frankston City Council	Increase

PRIORITY 6:

Building safe communities

Our strategic objectives

- 6.1** Create safe public spaces through Council policy, planning and design
- 6.2** Build partnerships that change cultures and reduce harms from alcohol and other drugs and gambling
- 6.3** Create smoke free communities



Our community's aspirations

People experiencing gambling harm and social isolation will be supported through advocacy, referrals and high quality service provision

Frankston City is a smoke free City

A safe train station and public spaces within Frankston's city centre

Why this is a priority for Frankston City

Harms from alcohol and other drugs, gambling and smoking all have a significant impact on individual health and wellbeing, as well as the safety and health of the broader community.

- Local government has a unique opportunity to build safe communities and reduce harms through the delivery of universal services, provision of community infrastructure, formation of partnerships and the design and management of public spaces.
- Crime and unsafe behaviours are the result of a complex relationship between social and environmental factors, and cannot be 'designed out'. However, good urban design of public spaces can be part of a broader approach to improving community safety. If a public space is engaging, comfortable and safe, it is much more likely to be well used and loved, and prevent unsafe behaviours such as crime and alcohol and drug misuse.
- The consumption of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs is a major cause of preventable disease, illness and death in Australia.
- In 2015, 9.3% of the total burden of disease in Australia was due to tobacco use, making it the leading risk factor that contributed to disease burden and deaths. Alcohol accounts for 4.5% of the total burden of disease and illicit drugs 2.7%.^{xxxvii}
- Smoking is highly addictive and harms almost every part of the body, increasing the risk of many diseases, including lung cancer, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, heart disease and stroke.^{xxxviii}
- Over the last 20 years there has been a significant decrease in smoking rates in

the general population. However, smoking remains to be most prevalent in lower socio-economic groups.

The VicHealth Coronavirus Victorian Impact Study follow-up survey showed that 22% of Victorians who smoke reported they smoked more than usual during the COVID-19 'lockdown' restrictions. Those living alone (38%) and people with a disability (39%) were more likely to report an increase in smoking.

- The consumption of alcohol is widespread, with an established drinking culture prevalent within many social and cultural activities.
- Harmful levels of consumption is a major health issue associated with increased risk of chronic disease, injury and premature death. More than 4,000 people die from alcohol-related injuries, illness and accidents every year in Australia.^{xxxix}
- New alcohol guidelines state that adults should have no more than 10 standard drinks a week to reduce the risk of cancers and have no more than four standard drinks in one day to reduce the risk of injury and accidents.
- Gambling is an activity that affects the quality of life of many people. While many people are able to enjoy the recreational benefits of gambling, there are also many who experience harm. There are links between gambling harm and issues that impact our communities such as poor mental health, family violence, poverty, homelessness and chronic illness. Harm to health caused by 'low' and 'moderate' risk gambling is greater than that experienced by 'problem' gambling.^{xl}

Key facts and figures

Residents have lower perceptions of safety than what is average for Metro Melbourne. 70.4% report feeling very safe in public spaces during the day, with concerns around drugs and alcohol (28.1%) being the most common reasons why they feel unsafe.

2021 Annual Community Satisfactory Survey

Adults are being admitted to hospital for alcohol related harm at a much higher rate than what is average for Metro Melbourne (a rate of 869 per 100,000 compared to an average of 549 per 100,000).

Turning Point AODstats, 2018-19

Adults are being admitted to hospital for harm relating to illicit drugs at a much higher rate than what is average for Metro Melbourne (a rate of 446 per 100,000 people compared to an average rate of 278 per 100,000).

Turning Point AODstats, 2018-19

Each week, 28.5% of adults are putting themselves at lifetime risk of alcohol-related harm due to the amount of alcohol that they are consuming (compared to an average of 24.7% for Victoria)

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

As of December 2020, there were 259 licenced premises in Frankston City, and 514 electronic gaming machines (pokies) in nine gaming venues.

Victorian Commission for Gambling and Liquor Reform

More adults in Frankston City are smoking (21.6%) compared to the Victorian average (16.7%), but there are higher rates of people reporting as ex-smokers (29% compared to 24.4%)

Victorian Population Health Survey 2017

What we are already doing

- Maintaining a high quality CCTV network.
- Activating public spaces to improve community safety.
- Upgrading street lights in Frankston's city centre.
- Local law management.
- Authorises Victoria Police under the Community Local Law and work in partnership to promote community safety.
- Implementing the MAV Tobacco Agreement, including tobacco visits, audits and investigations.
- Undertake routine monitoring of food premises to ensure food safety and hygiene standards are maintained.
- Implementing the Libraries After Dark program to prevent gambling harms.
- Conducting impact assessments of licence applications for liquor and Electronic Gaming Machines.
- Ensuring sporting clubs that lease facilities from Council are members of the Good Sports Program and comply with Responsible Service of Alcohol requirements.
- Managing festivals and events through an application process to ensure they support low-risk drinking practices.
- Trialling pedestrian counters in public spaces to better understand people's movement and behaviour.

Policies	Strategies	Plans
Gambling Policy Community Local Law Community Safety Policy (to be adopted)	Community Safety Strategy (to be adopted)	Lighting Frankston Action Plan 2020-2030

Our objectives and strategies for 2021-2025

6.1 Create safe public spaces through Council policy, planning and design

- Improve the safety, comfort and enjoyment of public spaces
- Develop policies and plans to improve the safety of the community
- Implement strategies to encourage a diverse mix of activities in public spaces

6.2 Build partnerships that change cultures and reduce harms from alcohol and other drugs and gambling

- Build partnerships to foster collaboration and coordination of harm prevention and minimisation initiatives
- Partner to deliver programs that promote safe behaviours and encourage participation in alternative recreational activities
- Create healthy environments in Council-owned facilities to prevent harms from gambling and alcohol and other drugs
- Partner to advocate on legislative reform and raise awareness of gambling related harm

6.3 Create smoke free communities

- Partner to deliver initiatives that encourage smoking cessation and de-normalisation of smoking
- Minimise harm from and exposure to second-hand smoke through monitoring and education

How we will measure progress	Desired result
Proportion of adult population that self-report as smokers Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Number of infringements issued in relation to selling tobacco to minors Frankston City Council	Decrease
Total liquor volume sales Department of Justice	Decrease
Proportion of people who consume alcohol who are at lifetime risk of harm Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Proportion of people at increased risk of alcohol-related injury on a single occasion of drinking Victorian Population Health Survey	Decrease
Alcohol-related hospitalisation rate per 10,000 population Turning Point Alcohol and Drug Data	Decrease
Drug-related hospitalisation rate per 10,000 population (illicit drugs) Turning Point Alcohol and Drug Data	Decrease
Drug-related hospitalisation rate per 10,000 population (pharmaceutical drugs) Turning Point Alcohol and Drug Data	Decrease
Rate of alcohol-related ambulance attendances (alcohol only), per 10,000 total persons Turning Point Alcohol and Drug Data	Decrease
Rate of illicit drug-related ambulance attendances, per 10,000 total persons Turning Point Alcohol and Drug Data	Decrease
Amount of player losses on EGMs (pokies) in dollars Victorian Commission for Liquor and Gambling Regulation	Decrease



Delivering the Health and Wellbeing Plan

Implementation

The outcomes and priorities outlined in the Plan will be progressed through the implementation of an Action Plan. The actions are prevention-based and outcomes-focused, aiming to take preventative action at scale within local communities to affect change and impact long-term health and wellbeing. The actions are designed to align with Council's other strategies and action plans, for collaborative implementation, monitoring and reporting. The actions will focus on the local communities and population groups that are experiencing the greatest health inequalities. Whereas the actions are listed by the Plan's six strategic priorities, the majority of actions are integrated in that they address more than one priority and outcome, recognising that many health issues share underlying determinants.

Delivering the actions set out in our Action Plan will be a process of continuous improvement allowing for flexible and responsive implementation. As such, the Action Plan will be reviewed and updated annually throughout the Plan's four-year lifecycle. By doing so, Council will have the opportunity to reflect on the way the actions are being implemented and draw upon evidence in order to make improvements and achieve better results. We will also be able to accommodate any key policy changes occurring at all levels of government, key service system changes, as well as any changing needs of the community.

Monitoring and evaluation

It is a statutory requirement for councils to review their Municipal Health and Wellbeing Plans annually. As such the Plan will be reviewed at the end of each financial year based on progress being made with the implementation of the Action Plan and analysis of any available data.

The Plan will be fully evaluated at the end of the four years, based on the set of indicators outlined for how we will measure progress. These indicators are based on our priorities and have been drawn from Council's Community Building Outcomes Framework to monitor and assess any change that may be occurring within the seven outcomes across the seven local communities. All indicators that are able to be disaggregated by gender will be.

References for statistics and research quoted in the Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025

- ⁱ Australian Institute of Health and Wellbeing (AIHW) 2016, *Australia's Health 2016*
- ⁱⁱ Australian Institute of Health and Wellbeing (AIHW) 2016, *Australia's Health 2016*
- ⁱⁱⁱ Research Summary: Key influences on health inequalities; VicHealth, April 2008
- ^{iv} Fair Foundations: The VicHealth Framework, VicHealth
- ^v <https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/department/publications/publication/the-relationship-between-organised-recreational-activity-and-mental-health>
- ^{vi} VicHealth Physical Activity Strategy 2018-23
- ^{vii} Institute of Medicine (US) Food Forum 2010 Providing Healthy and Safe Foods As We Age: Workshop Summary, Nutrition Concerns for Aging Populations National Academies Press (US), Washington (DC), viewed 20th September, 2021 <<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK51837/>>.
- ^{viii} Institute of Medicine (US) Food Forum 2010 Providing Healthy and Safe Foods As We Age: Workshop Summary, Nutrition Concerns for Aging Populations National Academies Press (US), Washington (DC), viewed 20th September, 2021 <<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK51837/>>.
- ^{ix} Backholer K, Baum F, Finlay SM, Friel S, Giles-Corti B, Jones A, Patrick R, Shill J, Townsend B, Armstrong F, Baker P, Bowen K, Browne J, Büsst C, Butt A, Canuto K, Canuto K, Capon A, Corben K, ... Demaio S 2021 'Our path to health for all: Australia in 2030' Medical Journal of Australia vol. 214, iss. 8.
- ^x Pereira, G, et al. (2012). "The association between neighborhood greenness and cardiovascular disease: an observational study". BMC Public Health 12: 466.
- ^{xi} Hooper P, Knuiemann N, Foster S and Giles-Corti B 2015 'The building blocks of a 'Liveable Neighbourhood': Identifying the key performance indicators for walking of an operational planning policy in Perth, Western Australia', Health & Place vol. 36, pp.173-183.
- ^{xii} <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/australias-health/built-environment-and-health>
- ^{xiii} National Health and Medical Research Council 2013. Australian Dietary Guidelines, Canberra
- ^{xiv} VicHealth Indicators Survey 2015, Frankston City LGA Profile
- ^{xv} VicHealth website
- ^{xvi} Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2020 'Built environment and health', Australia's Health 2020, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, viewed 20th September, 2020 <<https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/australias-health/built-environment-and-health>>.
- ^{xvii} De Leeuw, E., Fatima, K., Sitas, F., Naidoo, Y., Treloar, C., Phillips, J., Dorsch, P., Goldie, C. (2021) *Work, income and health inequality: A snapshot of evidence*, ACOSS/UNSW Sydney poverty and Inequality Partnership Report No. 8, Sydney
- ^{xviii} De Leeuw, E., Fatima, K., Sitas, F., Naidoo, Y., Treloar, C., Phillips, J., Dorsch, P., Goldie, C. (2021) *Work, income and health inequality: A snapshot of evidence*, ACOSS/UNSW Sydney poverty and Inequality Partnership Report No. 8, Sydney
- ^{xix} Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2020a Australia's Health 2020, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, Canberra.
- ^{xx} Dudgeon Pat, Walker R, Scrine C, Shepherd C, Calma T, Ring I 2014 Effective strategies to strengthen the mental health and wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, cat. no. AIHW 143, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, Canberra.
- ^{xxi} Finlay SM, Canuto K, Canuto K, Neal N, Lovett RW 2021 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander connection to culture: building stronger individual and collective wellbeing, 2021 'Our path to health for all: Australia in 2030' Medical Journal of Australia vol. 214, iss. 8, s12-16.
- ^{xxii} Victorian Health Promotion Foundation (VicHealth) 2019 Mental Wellbeing Strategy 2019-2023, Victorian Health Promotion Foundation, Carlton South, Victoria.
- ^{xxiii} Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, Australia's Health 2020 Data Snapshot: Burden of disease
- ^{xxiv} VicHealth 2015, *Promoting equality in child and adolescent mental wellbeing*, VicHealth

-
- ^{xxv} Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) 2017 Racism in Victoria and what it means for the health of Victorians, DHHS Victoria, Melbourne.
- ^{xxvi} Victorian Agency for Health Information (VAHI) 2020, The health and wellbeing of the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex and queer population in Victoria: Findings from the Victorian Population Health Survey 2017, Victorian Agency for Health Information, Melbourne.
- ^{xxvii} Maas, J. et al, 2009a, Morbidity is related to a green living environment;, *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 63(12), pp. 967-973
- ^{xxviii} Victorian Health Promotion Foundation (VicHealth) 2019a VicHealth Arts Strategy 2019-2023, Victorian Health Promotion Foundation, Carlton South, Victoria.
- ^{xxix} Department for Health and Human Services (DHHS) 2020 Tackling climate change and its impacts on health through municipal public health and wellbeing planning: Guidance for local government, Department for Health and Human Services, Victoria.
- ^{xxx} Giles-Corti B, Capon A, Wright A, Harris P, Timperio A, Butt A, Lowe M, Zapata-Diomed B, Williams C, Pettman T, Gunn L 2021 'Physical determinants of health: healthy, liveable and sustainable communities' 2030 Medical Journal of Australia vol. 214, iss. 8, s12-16.
- ^{xxxi} Australia's Health 2020, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
- ^{xxxii} Department for Health and Human Services (DHHS) 2020 Tackling climate change and its impacts on health through municipal public health and wellbeing planning: Guidance for local government, Department for Health and Human Services, Victoria.
- ^{xxxiii} Women's Health in the South East, Women's Health Atlas
- ^{xxxiv} VicHealth, *The Health Costs of Violence: Measuring the burden of disease caused by intimate partner violence, 2010*
- ^{xxxv} Women's Health in the South East, Victorian Women's Health Atlas
- ^{xxxvi} Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2015 Australian Burden of Disease Study: impact and causes of illness and death in Australia in 2015, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, Canberra.
- ^{xxxvii} Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, Australian Burden of Disease Study: impact and causes of illness and death in Australia in 2015
- ^{xxxviii} Department of Health 2020 What are the effects of smoking and tobacco? Department of Health, Canberra, viewed 20th September, 2021 <<https://www.health.gov.au/health-topics/smoking-and-tobacco/about-smoking-and-tobacco/what-are-the-effects-of-smoking-and-tobacco>>.
- ^{xxxix} Australian Drug Foundation 2021
- ^{xl} Browne M, Langham E, Rawat V, Greer N, Li E, Rose J, Rockloff M, Donaldson P, Thorne H, Goodwin B, Bryden G and Best, T 2016 Assessing Gambling-Related Harm in Victoria: a public health perspective, Victorian Responsible Gambling Foundation, North Melbourne, viewed 20th September, 2021 <<https://responsiblegambling.vic.gov.au/resources/publications/assessing-gambling-related-harm-in-victoria-a-public-health-perspective-69/>>.



**FRANKSTON CITY
COUNCIL**

30 Davey Street
Frankston VIC 3199
Australia

PO Box 490
Frankston VIC 3199

Phone 1300 322 322
+61 3 9784 1888

Fax +61 3 9784 1094

frankston.vic.gov.au



Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021 - 2025



Year Three Annual Report

1 November 2023 – 31 October 2024

Contents

Health and Wellbeing Priorities _____	3
Our Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-25 _____	4
Our performance _____	5
<i>Year Three Highlights</i> _____	5
<i>Year Three summary</i> _____	10
Annual scorecard - Health and Wellbeing Plan _____	11
<i>Priority 1</i> _____	11
<i>Priority 2</i> _____	16
<i>Priority 3</i> _____	20
<i>Priority 4</i> _____	28
<i>Priority 5</i> _____	33
<i>Priority 6</i> _____	37

Acknowledgement

Acknowledgement Frankston City Council acknowledges the Bunurong people of the Kulin Nation as the Traditional Custodians of the lands and waters in and around Frankston City, and value and recognise local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures, heritage and connection to land as a proud part of a shared identity for Frankston City.

Council pays respect to Elders past and present and recognises their importance in maintaining knowledge, traditions and culture in our community.

Council also respectfully acknowledges the Bunurong Land Council as the Registered Aboriginal Party responsible for managing the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the land and waters where Frankston City Council is situated.



Health and Wellbeing Priorities

Council's Health and Wellbeing Plan has been developed to progress six priority areas to improve the health and wellbeing of our community.

Priority 1

Building healthy and active communities

- 1.1 Improve opportunities for walking, cycling and active travel
- 1.2 Improve access to public open spaces, play spaces and recreation facilities
- 1.3 Improve access to inclusive club sports and active recreation activities
- 1.4 Improve healthy eating and food security to support good nutrition across the life course

Priority 2

Building fair and inclusive communities

- 2.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage
- 2.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing
- 2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation

Priority 3

Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience

- 3.1 Support opportunities to build social inclusion and community connection
- 3.2 Increase volunteering and community participation
- 3.3 Foster social cohesion and community harmony

Priority 4

Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing

- 4.1 Increase awareness of the health impacts of climate change
- 4.2 Strengthen response to public health threats and emergencies for vulnerable communities
- 4.3 Support healthy and sustainable homes, buildings and public spaces

Priority 5

Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships

- 5.1 Build partnerships to prevent family violence, violence against women, and elder abuse
- 5.2 Strengthen equitable, safe and respectful relationships
- 5.3 Create gender equitable workplaces, services and programs

Priority 6

Building safe communities

- 6.1 Create safe public spaces through Council policy, planning and design
- 6.2 Build partnerships that change cultures and reduce harms from alcohol and other drugs and gambling
- 6.3 Create smoke free communities

Our Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-25

The Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021–2025 is Frankston City Council’s strategic plan for how we will work with our partners over the next four years to create well planned and liveable environments with healthy, strong and safe communities so everyone has the equal opportunity to enjoy good health and wellbeing at every stage of life.

The Plan meets the statutory requirements of the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008*, and aligns with the Council Plan 2021-2025, Community Vision 2040 and Municipal Strategic Statement.

This Annual Report is an annual review of the progress made towards the six priorities outlined in the Plan during Year Three (2023-24), providing an assessment of the implementation of the actions within the Plan’s Year Three Action Plan.

Our health and wellbeing partners

We work closely with local health organisations to deliver improved health and wellbeing outcomes for the community, our key health partners include (but are not limited to):

Peninsula Health - The major provider of clinical and community health services in Frankston City and the Mornington Peninsula.

Women’s Health in the South East - Works to improve the health and wellbeing of women in the Southern Metropolitan Region of Melbourne and focuses on two main priority areas: sexual and reproductive health, and mental health including the prevention of violence against women.

South East Primary Health Network Melbourne (SEMPHN) - Funded by the federal government with the key objectives of increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of medical services for patients, particularly those at risk of poor health outcomes, and improving coordination of care.

South East Public Health Unit (SEPHU) – Partnering with local councils, healthcare providers, peak bodies and community groups to co-design and lead public health initiatives across the south east catchment (11 local government areas).

Our performance

Year Three Highlights

1. Building healthy and active communities

- Following its opening in late 2023, The **Healthy Futures Hub** has provided a vibrant and inclusive community space dedicated to improving the health and wellbeing of the community. The facility hosts 10 organisations specialising in intergenerational health, all-abilities and community sport. The Hub provides access to community sports programs, telehealth services, sports physio and sports medical practices, gym and learn to swim programs, community dentistry, NDIS programs and a café.
- The Frankston **Fair Access to Sport Policy** addresses and removes the known gender barriers associated with accessing and using community sport infrastructure. The policy was adopted by Council in June 2024 and sets out the requirements, roles, responsibilities, and expectations of Council and Sports Clubs to encourage a level playing field in sport and recreation. Education sessions have commenced to inform sports clubs of the policy and a change management and action planning session was held with clubs in August 2024.
- Throughout the past year **opportunities for older adults to be physically active** have included weekly one-on-one sessions at the Wingham Park Older Adult Exercise Park, Age-strong classes and walking groups at community centres, over 100 different events and activities during the annual Seniors Festival in October, Seniors Meet and Greet meetings and promotion through the Positive Ageing newsletter of social clubs and groups, volunteer opportunities and a host of local and affordable physical and social activities. The Keeping Active, Involved and Informed Directory of physical activity groups for older people, an initiative delivered in collaboration with Mornington Peninsula Shire and Peninsula Health, is regularly updated and distributed to the community.
- The **Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan** provides Council's key priorities and actions to improve healthy eating, food security and support good nutrition throughout the life course. The Plan, adopted by Council in December 2023, addresses the complex issues affecting our food system and guides our approach to improve equitable access to safe, affordable, and nutritious food for all people in our community. A range of projects have been delivered throughout the year including a mulch workshop for the community gardens, re-purposing parklet furniture as planter boxes and facilitating bi-monthly meeting with all the Community Gardens. A new modular hub has been built at the Down's Estate Community Garden providing a training space for food security workshops and an education program linked with local schools.
- Significant **high quality open and playspace upgrades** have been achieved over the year with 8 reserves upgraded providing improvements to play and passive recreation spaces in our community. The most recently opened upgraded space at Austin Reserve Seaford features recycled materials, new seating, accessible drinking fountains, kick-about area, swings, nature play, accessible picnic table, junior play structure and landscaping. Plans are in development for future upgrades in Seaford, Karingal and Skye.

2. Building fair and inclusive communities

- The **Frankston Economic Development and Skilled Community Strategy** focuses on building a strong local economy while leveraging opportunities across the region. The strategic priorities will be delivered over the next three years through an Action Plan including Council's role in supporting employment, skill development and training of local workers.
- Supporting linkages and coordination between education providers, skills, workers and employers continues to be a priority for Council. As a partner in the Frankston Mornington Peninsula Local Learning and Education Network (FMPLLEN) Council hosted the '**School to Work Forum**' in June 2024 at the McClelland Gallery with more than eighty people in attendance. The forum provided an opportunity for local businesses, principals, educators and Council Officers to explore strategies for engaging and retaining young talent within the local workforce.
- The introduction of **five new electric mobility scooter and wheelchair recharge points** in key community activity hubs improves accessibility in and around Frankston City. The project was developed and implemented by Council in partnership with Monash University students and the support of our Disability Access and Inclusion Committee. The new recharge points are located at the Frankston Civic Centre, Frankston Arts Centre, and the Frankston, Seaford and Carrum Downs Library branches.
- Over the past 12 months Council has worked collaboratively with partners from the community housing, homelessness and not-for-profit sectors through the Frankston City Strategic Housing and Homelessness Alliance and Frankston Zero to **improve support for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness**. This has included advocacy to the Australian Government for regulatory reform to improve support and safeguards for NDIS clients accessing Supported Independent Living Accommodation, improving service system connections between homelessness services and Peninsula Health to better support people experiencing homelessness with mental health needs and delivering a clinic to assist people experiencing homelessness to obtain identification documents and connect with the Victorian Housing Register.
- Council has also coordinated the **Frankston City Housing Advisory Committee** to monitor housing and provide advice on local housing issues, including social and affordable housing. The Committee has advocated for the Victorian Government to proactively promote the benefits and incentivise property investors to lease their properties as affordable private rentals, met with local MPs to discuss the affordable housing needs in Frankston City, and supported the development of a Council Affordable Housing Policy.
- Council continued to provide opportunities to **build awareness, understanding and respect of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture** in our community. In recognition of Reconciliation Week an inspiring talk with Uncle Lionel Lauch, a Gunditjmara Kirrae Wurrung-Bundjalung man who alongside his daughter Skykla, shared his experience of reconciliation as one of the stolen generation. The event held at the Frankston Library was well attended by 40 community members who reportedly were left with a sense of connection and knowledge following the talk.

3. Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience

- Building **social networks and community connections that support positive mental and physical wellbeing** continue to be achieved through the programs at Council's community centres. The increasingly popular Chatty Cafés not only provides a safe place for residents to meet each other and form friendships, they also provide Learn Local hospitality students with real-life experience in running a Café and customer service (at Frankston North Community Centre). Facilitated conversations overseen by volunteers have led to a better understanding of barriers to improved health. This has seen the development of whole-of-community information sessions to address priorities, as well as pop-up chair based exercise sessions for attendees. Scheduling these together has proven successful, with many new participants stating an improvement in their chronic health conditions and mobility alongside the development of otherwise unlikely social connections and friendships.
- As a part of Council's Southside Festival, the **inaugural Human Library project** was launched in 2024. This innovative concept provided readers with an opportunity to 'borrow' real people who share their lived experiences on a range of topics such as neurodiversity, discrimination, mental health, sexuality, age and gender identity. In total there were 12 human 'books' and 44 readers engaged in this initiative that fosters social cohesion and celebrates the diversity of our community.
- Throughout the year, the youth services team have delivered 35 programs to 942 students; and engaged 148 times with young people through the Project-Y assertive outreach service supporting opportunities to build social networks and community connection. The Youth Services team delivered the **WHAT Program** at two local high schools for young people at risk of disengaging from school; and an **R U OK Day** initiative where young people, mentored by a local artist will design and paint a mural on Nepean Highway to be unveiled on R U OK Day. Youth Services are also an active partner with Peninsula Pride youth alliance, supporting all LGBTQIA+ events in Frankston City and participating in the **IDAHOBIT event**.
- **Volunteering Frankston** (formerly Impact Volunteering) delivered four training sessions throughout the year, providing participants with a range of skills and knowledge to recruit, engage and retain a diverse team of volunteers reflective of our diverse community. Over 150 volunteers were acknowledged and thanked for their contributions at the annual Volunteer Celebration Event held in May 2024.
- In celebration of Harmony Day and Frankston City's Cultural Diversity, over 300 people attended the **Exhibition of Cultural Costumes**, where members of the community could view cultural costumes representing the top 10 languages (other than English) spoken at home in Frankston City. The languages included Mandarin, Greek, Filipino, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Malayalam, Arabic, German and Hindi. This event provided an opportunity to promote and celebrate Frankston City's rich cultural diversity while also raising greater awareness of the evolving diversity within our city. This event was supported by the Frankston Council Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Network.

4. Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing

- Council's **80,000 tree planting initiative** was selected as a finalist for the Keep Australia Beautiful Victoria's Tidy Towns and Cities – Sustainability Award in the Environment Category. Increasing our tree canopy creates a more liveable city providing the community with a range of environmental, economic and health benefits and is a priority in Council's Urban Forest Action Plan. 20,000 trees were planted in 2022/23.
- Environmental education programs provide opportunities to enhance the community's connection with the local natural environment. Over the past year a range of community events were delivered such as **National Tree Day, Schools Tree Day, Biodiversity Blitz, Coastal and the Gardens for Wildlife walk**. The Environmental Education program continued to be popular with different themes in each school holidays. Plant giveaways, and presentations on local wildlife and conservation techniques further engaged the community while at the Frankston Indigenous Nursey Open Day. Volunteers in the Garden for Wildlife program visited 76 gardens and installed habitat boxes.
- In collaboration with **Repurpose It and Good 360 Australia**, we extended our commitment to sustainability initiatives in local schools. This included a day at two local primary schools, where donated soil from Frankston Council's composted green organics from the Frankston Regional Recycling and Recovery Centre (FRRRC) were used in the school gardens to enhance garden expansion, providing students with hands-on learning experiences and fostering a deeper connection to nature and sustainability. These projects empower local students to cultivate, harvest and enjoy fresh produce while learning about environmental stewardship and nutrition.
- Due to increasing community demand, the number of **Home Energy Saver Toolkits** available for loan through the libraries has been increased this year. There are now three of each of the following toolkits available: Toolkit 1 includes an energy saving contact thermometer, non-contact infrared thermometer, water flow measuring cup and a PowerMate Lite energy meter. Toolkit 2 contains a Flir thermal imaging camera. New addition is Toolkit 3 which contains a portable induction cooktop. These Home Energy Saver Toolkits are aimed at informing and enabling our community to reduce energy usage in their homes. Through measuring where excess water or energy is being used or lost, revealing where hot or cold air is leaking in and out of the home or insulation is missing and demystify cooking with electricity. Reducing energy usage results in cost savings and emissions reductions.

5. Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships

- Adopted by Council in May 2024, **The Family Violence Prevention Action Plan** is an ambitious plan that aims to prevent the high rates of family violence in Frankston City. It includes four priority areas to address the gendered drivers of family violence through data driven, evidence-based primary prevention, integration with service provision and collaborative partnerships. Assessing the social impact of the plan is integrated within the evaluation framework to measure the short and long-term effectiveness of prevention activities.
- Council's **interactive online learning program 'Awesome Respectful Relationships'** commenced delivery at a local primary school, running two programs to address all year 6 students. Delivered by the Youth Services team and running weekly over four weeks it has reached approximately 40 students. The aim is that the program will be accessible

for students to engage with independently, providing a suite of learning materials promoting gender equality and safe respectful relationships.

- Through a collaborative partnership with neighbouring Councils, a series of events were delivered during **Men's Health week**. The events emphasised the importance of men's health checks, encouraging meaningful activities, and advocating for changes that improve health and wellbeing outcomes for men and boys. As a part of Men's Health Week the screening of the documentary HAPPY SAD MAN explored complex emotional landscapes that aim to shift the conversation around men's mental health and masculinity. The screening was well attended by the community and supported by the Frankston Mental Health and Wellbeing Local to provide free counselling. The events were primarily driven by local men's community groups and supported by Council, with over 300 people attending all events over the week.
- Advancing and promoting gender equality continues to be a main priority for Council, in this reporting period 13 Gender Impact Assessments (GIAs) have been completed on Council policies, programs and services that have a direct and significant impact on the public. To further streamline this work a **new digital Gender Impact Assessment Tool** was developed and launched, creating an accessible and user-friendly platform for staff to undertake these assessments that aim to provide fairer outcomes and ensure all people have equitable access to opportunities and resources.

6. Building safe communities

- The Environmental Health team conducted **59 educational visits on tobacco and e-cigarette retailers** and investigated nine referrals from Victoria Police and complaints from the public regarding non-compliance with the Tobacco Act. In April 2024, 34 tobacco and e-cigarette/vape retailers were tested, and none were found to be selling tobacco and e-cigarette products to minors.
- Through the implementation of the **Lighting Frankston Plan**, lighting upgrades have been delivered across the city contributing to the safety, comfort and enjoyment of our public spaces. Upgrades include integrated pedestrian lighting along the dune boardwalk between the Pier forecourt and Olivers Hill, tree illumination at Ballam Park and Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre (PARC), and illumination at Grimwade Clocktower and St Pauls Church. Plans are also in development for Ballam Park Safety Lighting and Play Space lighting.
- **Late night Libraries at Carrum Downs** continues to provide the community with an alternative recreational activity to gambling. The programming has included an art of letter writing workshop, musician performance, dungeons and dragons, a writer's group, a night sky presentation for space week, author talks and the Justice of the Peace service which has expanded and is now available at both Carrum Downs and Frankston Libraries. Late night Libraries provides a valuable opportunity for people to form social connections that have extended to regular catchups outside of this initiative. The later opening hours have also provided people with a space for unstructured activities such as study. Approximately 3,600 people attended the Carrum Downs Library after 6pm throughout the year.

How to read this report

An annual scorecard is provided for each of the six priority areas with an overview of the status and progress of actions implemented throughout the year. Each action is accompanied by a progress comment providing a high level summary of work undertaken.





Actions are reported as completed for this reporting period when 100% of the planned activity has been completed. Most of these actions are ongoing and will be continued into the following year unless otherwise specified.

The reporting period is from 1 November 2023 to 31 October 2024.

Year Three summary

In total there were 107 actions in the Year Three Action Plan, the status of which are outlined in the table below.

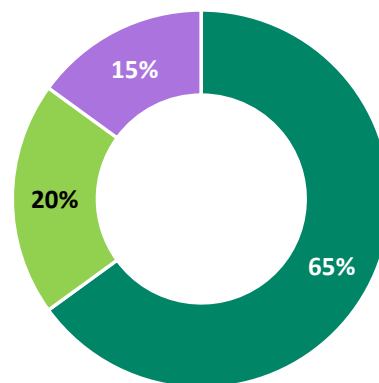
There were 81 actions completed with a further 17 on track with significant progress made, 7 actions have been deferred until the following year and 2 actions are not proceeding due to a change in strategic direction or resourcing since the Year Three Action Plan was adopted in October 2023.

Action status		Definition	No. of actions
Complete or ongoing		All planned activity for this reporting period has been completed with most actions continuing into Year Four (2023-24)	81
On track		Actions are underway and tracking well against target time frames and will be continuing into Year Four (2023-24)	17
Deferred		Action has been deferred with completion expected in 2024-2025	7
Not proceeding		Action not proceeding due to a change in strategic direction or resourcing	2

✓ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⓧ Not proceeding

Annual scorecard - Health and Wellbeing Plan

Priority 1	
Building healthy and active communities	
1.1	Improve opportunities for walking, cycling and active travel
1.2	Improve access to public open spaces, play spaces and recreation facilities
1.3	Improve access to inclusive club sports and active recreation activities
1.4	Improve health eating and food security to support good nutrition across the life course



✓ Complete or ongoing	65%	13
● On track	20%	4
● Deferred	15%	3
ⓧ Not proceeding	0%	0

■ Complete ■ On track ■ Deferred ■ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
1.1.1	Continue implementation of the Connecting Communities: Integrated Transport Strategy to improve opportunities for sustainable transport choices and enabling active travel to be easy, safe, and accessible.	Actions underway and on track to be completed shortly: - Road Safety Strategy 2024 - the draft strategy document has been produced and will also be going through a round of community consultation shortly. This is anticipated to be presented to the new Council in early 2025 for adoption. - Two active paths projects have been delivered; we anticipate delivering two more in 2024/25 if interest from schools is seen.	80%	●
1.1.2	Develop a Bike Riding Strategy and Cycle Improvement Plan to provide more opportunities for cycling and improve shared path connections with local open spaces, schools, community facilities, activity centres and employment precincts.	The draft strategy document has been produced and will be going through the final round of community consultation on 17 July 2024. It is anticipated to be presented to Council in September 2024 for adoption.	90%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
1.1.3	Proactively apply for grants, advocate to, and partner with state government and public transport providers to improve cycling and pedestrian infrastructure and train and bus services to decrease reliance on motor vehicles	Two submissions to TAC's Local Government Grant Program 2024 are being prepared for following grants: - Infrastructure Grants Category to support construction of a wombat crossing on Brunnings Road, Carrum Downs, and/or a shared user path on Stotts Lane, Frankston South; and - Analysis Grants Category to support Skye Precinct LATM Study and/or feasibility assessment and design of a 750m length of footpath on Derinya Drive, Frankston.	100%	✔
1.1.4	Initiate partnerships to explore the delivery of promotional and education campaigns about the benefits of walking and cycling for active travel and recreation	Partnership with Bicycle Network is continuing to provide and deliver the Active Paths Initiative to all primary schools in the LGA that are interested in taking part. Bicycle Network have further advised that they have made allowances to provide financial support towards the program in 2024/25. The draft Bike Riding Strategy 2024 have further promotional and educational actions to implement once adopted, to encourage cycling, and make cycling safer. The draft Road Safety Strategy 2024 also has promotional and educational actions. Peninsula Health have completed an Active Travel scoping analysis and have identified several opportunities such as advocacy, local school engagement, campaign promotion and partnerships with local government. These will be further explored with Council in 2024-25.	100%	✔
1.1.5	Implement the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan into the Frankston Planning Scheme to support movement and transport needs of the local community.	This year, the Planning Scheme Amendment C160fran (FMAC) received authorisation from the Minister for Planning, was placed on exhibition and following this, was appointed to an independent planning panel to hear the submissions. The planning panel will occur in Quarter one 2024-2025.	90%	●
1.2.1	Update the Open Space Strategy to ensure the provision of a diverse range of high quality public open spaces that people want to be active in, including people of all ages, genders and abilities.	Park and playspace upgrades were completed at Kareela Reserve-Frankston; Austin Reserve, Seaford; Pratt Reserve Frankston South; and Lavender Hill Reserve in Carrum Downs.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
1.2.2	Continue to implement the Frankston City Play Strategy and Local Park Plan to create a diverse range of accessible and inclusive play spaces and local parks that all people want to use.	The Local Park Action Plan and Frankston Play Strategy implementation delivered high quality outputs this year. Gender Impact Assessments were completed for both strategies. Passive open space upgrades complete at Whitewood and Nodding Reserves in Frankston North and Carrum Bella and Regency Reserves in Carrum Downs. Following community engagement, design development is underway for Brunel Reserve, Seaford and Lucerne Reserve, Karingal with the design for Heysen Reserve, Skye being finalised for tender.	100%	✔
1.2.3	Implement the Open Space and Play Space Design Standards to improve the accessibility and design of play upgrades in open space	Planning and design of enhanced accessibility and design standards has progressed in Quarter four across various sites as per the Play Strategy and Local Park Action Plan upgrade programs. Enhanced accessibility to play and park features has progressed in quarter three with construction completed at Kareela Reserve, Austin Reserve and Sandfield Reserve youth space. Designs for new accessible path links at George Pentland and Sandfield Reserve were completed and procurement activities commenced.	100%	✔
1.2.4	Update the Sports Development Plan to provide sports and active recreation infrastructure that meets contemporary standards and is accessible and inclusive of all people	This project has been deferred due to resourcing and capacity.	0%	●
1.3.1	Continue to engage all play group families in affordable recreational activities that promote physical activity and play, building on the success of pop-up playgroups in open spaces.	Promoting physical activity and play through affordable recreational activities is firmly embedded within all early years programming and continues to be a priority for our work with children and families. Overall engagement and participation for all early year’s services have either remained consistent or increased throughout the year.	100%	✔
1.3.2	Continue to roll out the Infrastructure Impact and Club Strength Assessment across sports clubs to guide future sports club development activities	This project has been deferred due to staffing resources.	40%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
1.3.3	Encourage the participation of older adults at community programs, community group events and services that promote physical and mental wellbeing	Continual implementation of Wingham Park Older Adult Exercise Sessions, community centre activities including Age-strong classes, walking groups and chatty cafes, updating the Keeping Active and Involved Directory and distributing to community members, local clubs and groups, service providers and other relevant organisations. Positive Ageing continues to host Seniors Meet and Greet meetings and promoting physical and social activities through the Positive Ageing Newsletter.	100%	✔
1.3.4	Proactively apply for infrastructure grants to improve open space, sports and active recreation infrastructure provision for all people	Successful Sport and Recreation Victoria grants for redevelopment at the Carrum Bowls Club and RF Miles Reserve shelters. Funding agreements have been executed and signed with construction underway	100%	✔
1.3.5	Participate on the Healthy Futures Hub Committee to enable the delivery of community participation opportunities that promote health and wellbeing	The Healthy Futures Hub is fully operational a very busy hub for the community. Providing an integrated model of health and wellbeing services led by St Kilda Football Club, it will continue to grow and evolve over the coming years. Hosting 10 organisations specialising in intergenerational health, all-abilities care, and community sport.	100%	✔
1.3.6	Work in partnership with Monash University and Peninsula Health on the National Centre for Healthy Ageing to support delivery of an Inter-generational Learning and Activity Playground and Independent Living Lab at Belvedere Reserve	Officers are continuing to work with Monash University as they design the Independent Living Lab at Belvedere Reserve. This is expected to be completed in 2025.	75%	●
1.3.7	Continue to implement Sports Club Gender Self-Assessment Tool as a culture change program for sporting clubs to achieve greater gender equity, both on and off the field, to improve inclusion and increase participation.	Council has adopted the Fair Access to Sport Policy which will assist in providing clear directions for sports clubs. The new policy will help educate and provide important resources to sports clubs in achieving greater gender equality and participation.	100%	✔
1.3.8	Build greater equality and inclusion into sports clubs through service level agreements and facility user obligations, and extend into seasonal tenancy agreements	This target will continue to be rolled out as new agreements are developed/executed. Service level agreements are key to new leases and licenses.	85%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

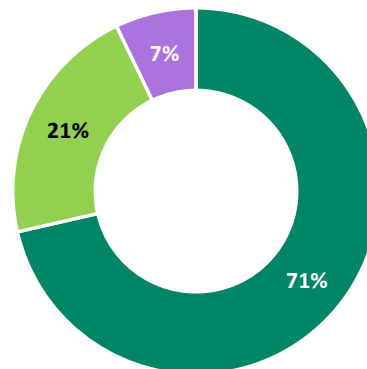
Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
1.4.1	Continue to implement the Healthy Choices Policy to embed healthy food and drink options in council-owned facilities and events to encourage healthy choices	Council and Peninsula Health have continued to collaborate to support the successful implementation of the Healthy Choices Policy. Planning is underway for the delivery of FoodChecker Training for food truck event vendors to take place during 2024-25. The Writers Bloc Café at Frankston Library, supported by Peninsula Health completed a Food Checker menu assessment with 53% products for sale from the Green food/drink group, an increase from the previous year.	100%	✔
1.4.2	Continue to support the Healthy Choices Policy integration in club settings at the time of updating tenancy agreements	As per the Healthy Choices Policy, sporting clubs fall under category 3, with Council providing guidance and support to Clubs should they wish to implement this. With lease and licence clubs, Council provides a generic clause referencing that this initiative would implement upon reissuing of new lease (i.e. FDNA lease). Supporting integration of the Healthy Choices in club settings remains ongoing. Peninsual Health provided support to the Frankston District Netball Association (FDNA) to implement changes in healthy eating.	100%	✔
1.4.3	Adopt and implement the Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan to improve access to healthy eating, food security and support good nutrition throughout the life course	A Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan was adopted at a Council meeting on 19th February 2024. Various actions from the plan are now being implemented across Council.	100%	✔

✓ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Priority 2

Building fair and inclusive communities

- 2.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage
- 2.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing
- 2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation



✓ Complete or ongoing	71%	10
● On track	21%	3
● Deferred	7%	1
⊘ Not proceeding	0%	0

■ Complete ■ On track ■ Deferred ■ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
2.1.1	Implement the Disability Action Plan 2021-2025 to deliver actions that reduce barriers and increase access and inclusion.	Have been working with community partners to develop strategies to improve accessibility of Frankston beaches. There are now five new Recharge Points for electric mobility aids that have been introduced to Council buildings serving as community activity hubs. These buildings include the Civic Centre, Frankston Arts Centre, and the libraries at Frankston, Seaford and Carrum Downs.	90%	●
2.1.2	Through the Future Ready Frankston Program, continue to improve the accessibility and functionality of Council's website and improve digital access to Council's services and information.	In 2023-2024, 66% of all requests to Council were received by our digital platforms. We continued to strive for excellence and provide a seamless experience for our community. The Future Ready Frankston Program has been redeveloped to now be the overarching strategy and renamed Fit for the Future. The Customer Experience Strategy will transition to a program deliverable sitting under the Fit for the Future Strategy.	100%	✓

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
2.1.3	Through the Customer Experience Strategy deliver the Frankston Customer Service Promise to deliver accessible, respectful and clear communication and services	The foundational CX strategy has now been marked as 'complete'. Some themes from within the strategy will continue in a phase 2 state as part of our commitment to continuously improving and enhancing our service offerings. This work will continue under the Fit for the Future Strategy as a program deliverable.	100%	✔
2.1.4	Support WHISE in its promotion of sexual and reproductive health services to raise awareness of the right to access inclusive, safe and appropriate healthcare services.	The partnership between Council and WHISE had progressed during Quarter four, with planning undertaken for the delivery of a series of sexual health and reproductive health information sessions for the community at Frankston City Libraries, community centres and Maternal and Child Health services during 2024-25.	100%	✔
2.2.1	Develop and adopt the Sustainable Economy and Skilled Community Strategy that includes identifying approaches to better meet the education and training needs of Frankston City's diverse community and improve education, training, entrepreneurship, and employment pathways for under-represented groups.	At the 13 May 2024 Council Meeting, Council resolved to endorse the Frankston City Economic Development and Skilled Community Strategy. The Strategy aims to support economic prosperity by using current economic and demographic data and information to build on existing strengths and advantages as well as future opportunities which are aligned with the Frankston City Community Vision and Council Plan Priorities. A Strategy Action Plan addresses each of the three Priority Areas of the Strategy: Supporting local business; Investment attraction and economic activation of places; and Council as an enabler.	100%	✔
2.2.2	Participate in the Job and Skills Network Frankston and Mornington Peninsula to support active linkages and coordination between education providers, skills, workers and employers.	Regular attendance and contribution towards the Jobs and Skills Network Frankston and Mornington Peninsula have continued. Council officers participated in the Vicinity Jobs and Skills Expo and collaborated on the delivery of the Mornington Peninsula Local Learning and Employment Network (FMPLLEN) breakfast meeting for business and local school principals was held at McClelland Gallery in June.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
2.2.3	Explore opportunities to promote and support women in business through the development of tailored programs, including entrepreneurs skills training, promoting successful women in business through Invest Frankston and business mentoring.	Support and promotion of women in business is considered through all planned and/or proposed business programs and regular collaboration and meetings with women in business to discuss workshop and project ideas informs this. Council's business mentoring program also includes female mentors for those female business operators preferring these.	100%	✔
2.2.4	Work in partnership to advocate for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness to be connected with housing and social support services through the Frankston City Housing and Homelessness Alliance Strategic Plan, Frankston Zero initiative and Youth2	The Strategic Housing and Homelessness Alliance met during the year which provided stakeholders from across the homelessness and community housing sector with a forum to discuss ideas to address local issues. The Strategic Alliance met in April and heard a presentation from the Mental Health Legal Centre on reports of the exploitation of NDIS clients in Supported Independent Living accommodation by some NDIS providers. The Rooming House Working Group, which is a sub-committee to the Strategic Alliance established this year, continued to meet to discuss important matters relating to rooming house clients.	100%	✔
2.2.5	Improve access to affordable housing through the development of the Frankston City Housing Strategy.	This strategy has progressed this year, and will continue to 2024-2025, with additional municipal wide flood modelling required and further information being released by the Department of Transport and Planning on new housing targets.	75%	●
2.2.6	Support the Frankston City Housing Advisory Committee to monitor, advocate and provide advice to Council on local housing needs within Frankston City.	The Housing Advisory Committee met in Quarter one to monitor progress with its annual work plan and discuss matters relating to housing affordability, and heard a presentation on the new Messaging Guide to Build Support for Social Housing that has been developed by Common Cause Australia to provide a toolkit for local councils in the South East Melbourne region. The Committee also recommended that Council advocates to the Australian Government for better safeguards for NDIS clients accessing Supported Independent Living Accommodation, which resulted in a meeting between the Mayor, CEO and the Hon. Bill Shorten MP.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
2.3.1	Work in partnership with Traditional Owners to identify, protect, recognise and promote Aboriginal culture, heritage and sites of cultural significance when planning and managing land use and development	Officers formally engaged with the Bunurong Land Council and other community Elders for the development of the new integrated Council and Wellbeing Plan 2025-29 and refresh of the Community Vision 2040. The Seaford Wetlands Bridge opened in April, which was constructed in accordance with a Cultural Heritage Management Plan, consultation with the Bunurong Land Council on the Nepean Highway Boulevard masterplan with site walks and a Cultural Values Assessment,	100%	✔
2.3.2	Project manage the redevelopment of Nairn Marr Djambana as space to provide meaningful cultural connection and wellbeing.	This initiative has been completed and is now finalised.	100%	✔
2.3.3	Implement the Reconciliation Action Plan to demonstrate Council's commitment to stand with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples in and around Frankston City to advance reconciliation	Continued progress including a planned review has been made on the Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through meetings, cultural training and collaborations, advancing reconciliation initiatives within the Frankston community.	70%	●
2.3.4	Provide opportunities to build awareness, understanding and respect of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture and history through NAIDOC Week, Reconciliation Week and arts programming	Council have sponsored and are attending with 8 staff and two Councilors the 2024 NAIDOC Dinner Dance. The Reconciliation event conducted in May and facilitated by "Living Culture" together with the implementation of the actions in the Frankston City Council Reconciliation Action Plan.	80%	●

✓ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

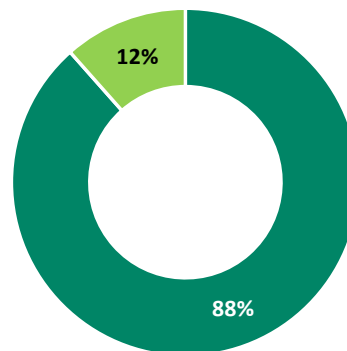
Priority 3

Increasing mental wellbeing and resilience

3.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage

3.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing

3.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation



■ Complete ■ On track ■ Deferred ■ Not proceeding

✓ Complete or ongoing	88%	23
● On track	12%	3
● Deferred	15%	0
⊘ Not proceeding	0%	0

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.1.1	Work in partnership to deliver the WHAT Program in educational institutions to strengthen support networks and pathways, referrals to youth groups and activities and connect young people to the community through engaging and interactive workshops	Frankston Youth Services delivered 35 programs to 942 students. Whilst not all of these were specifically WHAT programs, they were all programs requested by schools and delivered in response to identified need within the school community.	100%	✓
3.1.2	Implement the Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025, to deliver social inclusion actions to support older adults at risk of loneliness	Continued implementation of social inclusion actions including Seniors Meet and Greet meetings, Wingham Park Older Adult Activity Zone exercise classes, Chatty Cafes at community centers, neighbourhood houses and Frankston Library, supporting senior clubs and groups to continue being welcoming, supportive and inclusive for older adults in the community, continue to promote volunteering opportunities available, delivered the annual Seniors Festival for 2023, promoting intergenerational projects and initiatives and increasing access and awareness of services and social opportunities available for older adults in Frankston.	100%	✓

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.1.3	Implement the Youth Action Plan 2022-2026 to identify and facilitate more activities to support young people to be socially connected	Year two actions for the Youth Action Plan are on track. Youth Services have continued to facilitate the delivery of free training to support young people's education and employability, with this quarter's training being 'Audio Production 101'. Youth Services continue to participate in the delivery of the Child Youth and Inclusion Grant to young people.	100%	✔
3.1.4	Implement the Municipal Early Years Plan 2021-2025 to support individuals and families to strengthen relationships and social networks	This year, of the five new actions, four are in progress and one has been completed. Additionally, 22 of the 27 ongoing actions have also been completed. All completed actions have now been embedded into everyday activities across early years services. The Municipal Early Years Plan (MEYP) continues to provide strategic direction for a whole-of-Council approach to enable stronger families and thriving children within the community.	100%	✔
3.1.5	Continue to deliver Project-Y outreach throughout the municipality to provide assertive outreach to young people in need of support to make positive transitions into adulthood	Project-Y outreach is undertaken in various locations across the municipality, including the major shopping centre in the CBD. Assertive outreach is conducted alongside other youth-focused organisations, and Frankston Youth Services chair regular Project-Y meetings. In Quarter four, Project-Y engaged with young people 148 times over nineteen assertive outreach sessions.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.1.6	Provide training and resources for community groups and individuals to build digital literacy and connection to technology, including delivering a program of digital items for loan through Frankston City Libraries	<p>iPads for Seniors: There have been 22 loans on the iPads this financial year. Patrons have a personalised one on one session with one of the team with positive feedback received.</p> <p>Digital items for loan: The community interest in online content continues to grow, with a record 319,686 usage seen of eBook, eAudio and steaming services.</p> <p>Public Pcs: 31 Public computers are available across the library network with 23028 hours usage this year. Staff provide on the spot assistance to patrons on the computers.</p> <p>Be Connected: Continued facilitation online presentations covering topics such as smart devices, safety online to travel and health APPs, helping to build confidence, digital skills and online safety for older Australians.</p>	100%	✔
3.1.7	Offer a range of programs that respond to community needs at Frankston North, Karingal and Frankston South Community centres, with programs and activities to provide social connection opportunities for people experiencing social isolation	Further development of programs aimed at health and wellbeing, social inclusion and learning in community centres with a series of workshops informed by recent a community engagement poll of participants. Further work underway to expand/review/revise program offering at Frankston South based on community engagement undertaken last year and Frankston North undertaken this year. Plus collaborative partnerships underway with community organisations including WHISE, Chisholm Jobs and Skills Centre and Frankston Learn Locals.	100%	✔
3.1.8	Explore intergenerational opportunities that build social connection and encourage skill sharing, including the L2P program and building intergenerational relationships through the Environmental Friends Network	The L2P program was delivered over the last 12 months, providing intergenerational mentoring between volunteer older adults aged 55+ and young people.	100%	✔
3.1.9	Provide local leadership through participation in a suicide prevention collaboration to explore prevention strategies	Continual attendance at the quarterly held South East Suicide Prevention Collaborative meetings where potential activities and or events are being planned to explore prevention strategies.	80%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.1.10	Support a coordinated response to suicide and harm through participation in the FMP Post Suicide Prevention Protocol	Frankston Youth Services supports a coordinated response to suicide and harm through consistent and active participation on the Frankston and Mornington Peninsula Suicide Postvention Protocol group. There have been three activations required of this group during quarter four, and one Advisory Group meeting held, all of which were attended by the Youth Services Coordinator.	100%	✔
3.1.11	Work in partnership to support the Mental Health and Wellbeing Local to implement its social prescribing initiative to strengthen pathways between mental health and wellbeing services and local community-based activities to reduce social isolation	Libraries, Community Centres, and the Social Inclusion Action Group have all begun establishing referral pathways and connections with the Local on the path to determining opportunities for greater collaboration and potential partnerships. Link Workers from the Local Connections social prescribing initiative have regularly attended Council's community centres Chatty Café sessions throughout the year as well as providing community members with opportunities to connect informally with workers at Frankton Library.	50%	●
3.2.1	Continue to build connections between volunteers and volunteer organisations, with promotion targeted at groups identified as being at greater risk of social isolation	Volunteering Frankston (formerly Impact Volunteering) has enhanced volunteer engagement through resource displays in the Frankston Library and creation of an online website portal listing volunteer positions, fostering connections between volunteers and organisations. The Volunteer Awards also built on this connection with over 100 volunteers in attendance including volunteers from a range of community organisations and Council programs. An "Introduction to Volunteering" information session was also held, with community members attending to learn more about volunteering.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.2.2	Build the capacity of volunteer managers through the provision of training and networking opportunities	Quarterly training opportunities have been offered to volunteer managers within Council and to organisations registered with Impact Volunteering. Four training sessions have been held, including Targeted Recruitment and Engaging Young People, A-Z Volunteer Management, Part 1 National Standards of Volunteering and Part 2 National Standards of Volunteering, and Inclusive Volunteering. Approximately 10-15 volunteer managers attended each of the 4 training sessions. These sessions were facilitated by Volunteering Victoria, and copies of slides and information were provided to each attendee. Feedback about the training content and supporting information was extremely positive. Volunteer managers also have opportunities for networking at these sessions.	100%	✔
3.2.3	Through the Biodiversity Action Plan and Urban Forest Action Plan, enhance the community’s connection with their local natural environment through projects that encourage participation in environmental volunteering and biodiversity protection and improve access to information on the natural environment	Environmental education programs were delivered throughout the year. In Quarter one, National Tree Day at North Reserve involved 238 people planting 2,000 plants, and Schools Tree Day saw 34 schools receive 1,555 indigenous plants. Biodiversity Blitz 2023, in collaboration with neighboring councils, attracted 128 participants who identified 1,222 species and included a Coastal and Gardens for Wildlife walk. A Seaford Wetlands Walk celebrated the Aussie Backyard Bird Count, and Luis Mata held a backyard pollinators workshop in Quarter Two. The Environmental Sustainability Grant awarded \$8,000 to four applicants. The Environmental Education program saw significant participation, with different themes each school holiday. In Quarter Three, the Frankston Indigenous Nursery open day further engaged the community with activities like plant giveaways and presentations on local wildlife and conservation techniques. The Gardens for Wildlife program was active, with volunteers completing 76 garden visits and installing habitat boxes	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.2.4	Maintain Mini Frankston City, our panel of local residents to engage and collaborate with Council on key projects and issues to influence decision making, ensuring a diverse mix of voices from all ages, genders, cultures, local areas and backgrounds are represented	We have continued to further build MFC this quarter, to ensure we have a representative group of residents engaging with us on the Community Vision and Council Plan projects. We have achieved 87 EOIs to join a 2024 Community Panel and have a great response from a diverse group of MFC members to form a representative panel.	100%	✔
3.2.5	Continue to improve community engagement and inclusion through implementation of the Community Engagement Framework and online engagement platform Engage Frankston enabling the community to interact with Council and each other through a range of engagement methods to have their say on key Council policies, programs and activities	Community Engagement for 2024 (and 2025) will focus on the Community Vision, Asset Plan and Long-Term Financial Plan and will all feed into the Council Plan for the next Council Term. This engagement process has been very well received, with a high participation rate of 1355 community members, providing excellent quality contributions, both online and in person.	100%	✔
3.2.6	Continue to use digital and outdoor engagement methods for early years programs to complement in-person opportunities to better support families to remain engaged and participating	Social media platforms are used to reach people for information sharing, and programs have returned to delivery in person rather than online (post-covid).	100%	✔
3.2.7	Improve the access and inclusion of major events and Frankston Library programs through the introduction of access considerations such as social scripts, sensory spaces, AUSLAN interpretation, open captioning, audio descriptions, relaxed performances, accessible Storytimes, audio description of photos and captioning of videos and charging stations for motorised wheelchairs	Frankston Arts Centre has curated its 2024 planned programming, which has included a range of access opportunities for performances and patrons to reduce barriers to participation in the Arts. Frankston City Libraries early years literacy programs continued during Q4, with positive feedback received from patrons.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.2.8	Deliver arts and culture programs that promote mental wellbeing, social connection and cultural expression, including the Artwell program, DialysArt and other curated programs	Arts access programs which support well-being continued across the quarter. Community art program, Artwell, continued one weekly session with steady participation. Offsite Arts Access and Peninsula Health partnership program, DialysART, continued one weekly session at Frankston Hospital Haemodialysis unit. Artful, an arts program for people living with Dementia and their carers, concluded another six-week series, supported by Creative Australia and Lions Club Frankston.	100%	✔
3.2.9	Promote community representation and diversity in the development and delivery of arts and culture programming to connect people of all ages, abilities and backgrounds	Frankston BAM: Dance & Drama for All Abilities continued weekly classes at full capacity of twelve participants. The South Side Festival program included workshops and activities that actively engaged local older residents, as well as participants from culturally and physically diverse backgrounds. The Artist Grant Program supported a number of artists who are from culturally diverse backgrounds.	100%	✔
3.3.1	Continue to coordinate the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Network to promote inclusive and positive relationships by enabling Council to better connect with diverse communities and cultural leaders to improve inclusion and engagement	The Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Network continued to undertake network meetings which enabled Council to improve connection and engagement with diverse communities and cultural leaders.	100%	✔
3.3.2	Through the CALD Network, support the recognition and celebration days of significance and events for our diverse community	The establishment of the CALD network has enabled a sharing of days of significance and celebration within Council and network membership, and days of significance are promoted throughout the community. Events have included the Exhibition of Cultural Costumes at Karingal PLACE in Harmony Week in March 2024, where members of the community could view cultural costumes representing the top 10 languages spoken at home in Frankston City, other than English.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

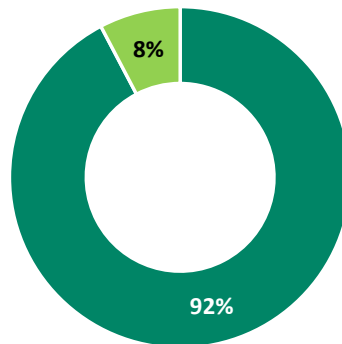
Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
3.3.3	Provide a library collection to the community to ensure equitable access to information, which celebrates the diversity of our community and can reflect lived experience for all	The library collection received in excess of 1 million loans this year, across the range of formats and platforms, including the digital content via the library website. The library collection can be reserved and collected from an increased number of locations across the city, with the aim of increasing access. The community are encouraged to make suggestions, to continue to strive to offer a library collection which celebrated the diversity of our community and reflects lived experience for all.	100%	✔
3.3.4	Continue to deliver a diverse training program to staff to support inclusion, gender equality and build a culture of acceptance and understanding	We continue to deliver a diverse training program to staff that enables and embeds support towards Diversity & Inclusion this includes the delivery of online learning modules to support face to face training initiatives.	100%	✔
3.3.5	Support the Peninsula Pride youth alliance to raise awareness, promote diversity and improve the overall mental health of young LGBTIQ+ people	Youth Services are an active partner with Peninsula Pride youth alliance. There were 138 attendances by young people at ten meetings across quarter four, with 16 young people on a waitlist. Youth Services support all LGBTIQ+ events across FCC and were an active participant in the IDAHOBIT event in quarter four. Youth Services ensure our activities and programs are safe, inclusive, promote diversity and are welcoming for all young people by regularly reviewing our programs and listening to feedback from young people and stakeholders.	100%	✔
3.3.6	Promote positive images and stories about diverse communities, and dispel harmful myths and stereotypes	Positive images and stories about diverse communities were considered in all of Council's publications. Highlights included: Seniors Festival; promotion of Youth Services programs; NAIDOC Week; Reconciliation Week; flag raising and IDAHOBIT; 16 Days of Activism; Day of People with a Disability; Wear it Purple Day; Men's Health Week; and the Age Friendly Ambassadors	75%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Priority 4

Strengthening climate action for community wellbeing

- 4.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage
- 4.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing
- 4.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation



■ Complete ■ On track ■ Deferred ■ Not proceeding

✔ Complete or ongoing	92%	12
● On track	8%	1
● Deferred	0%	0
❌ Not proceeding	0%	0

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
4.1.1	Implement the Climate Change Strategy and resource Council's adaption and mitigation actions	Year one actions for Council's Climate Change Strategy 2023-2030 have been undertaken, including assessment on the electrification of Council facilities, continued progress with the conversion of streetlights to LED technology and an investigation into the transition of Council's fleet to electric vehicles (EVs).	100%	✔
4.1.2	Build and maintain relationships to increase awareness of the health impacts of climate change and promotion of information to encourage emergency preparedness and resilience, with a focus on vulnerable groups	The Emergency Management Coordinator presented to a group of engaged youth from local schools involved in a SECCCA project on climate change and preparedness. The youth members sought advice and suggestions to enhance their videos and ensure the advice given was accurate from an emergency management perspective. See more at https://seccca.org.au/youth-climate-resilience . This action will be integrated with action 4.2.1 for the following year.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
4.1.3	Implement the Urban Forest Action Plan to deliver increased tree canopy coverage in the areas recognised as a priority for action due to low canopy cover, high urban heat and social vulnerability	Tree planting target of 20,000 per annum was completed for the 2023 planting season and as of Quarter four, 65% of the current year's planting trees had been achieved. An update on the Urban Forest Action Plan was presented at the November 2023 Council meeting, highlighting Frankston's tree planting initiative, which became a finalist for the Keep Australia Beautiful Victoria's Tidy Towns and Cities - Sustainability Award. Precinct plans were completed for Frankston, Karingal, Frankston North, and Frankston Heights. A presentation on Banksia planting opportunities was provided at the March Councillor briefing. The canopy mapping project was completed in Quarter four. At the Council Meeting on June 24th, it was decided to transition in 2025 to focus on replacing damaged trees due to reduced planting locations on Council land and increased tree vandalism and maintenance costs. Community engagement and incentives for private landowners will be essential to sustaining canopy growth.	100%	✔
4.1.4	Explore opportunities to share climate and sustainability education and awareness raising campaigns to increase the community's knowledge and skills for advocacy and action	A number of networking and community events have been undertaken during 2023-24, sharing information on sustainability and renewable energy opportunities grant/rebates and power purchase opportunities. Due to high demand, additional Home Energy Saver Toolkits along with new portable induction stove tops have been made available for loan in the Frankston Library, providing the community with tools to gain knowledge and insight into energy use in their homes. Officers also assisted a local resident to organise a community Heat Safe Frankston event focused on how increasing temperatures and frequency of heat waves impact what the FCC community does every day and how the built and natural assets are affected.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
4.2.1	Review Frankston City and multi-agency emergency management plans and arrangements to consider climate change and its impacts on health and wellbeing, with a focus on vulnerable groups	Emergency relief centre operational documents have been reviewed and refreshed to form a suite of resources available should they be required. The Emergency Animal Complementary plan (to the Municipal Emergency Management Plan) has been reviewed for sector compatibility to ensure Emergency Relief Centers are safe for all attending residents including those with companion animals.	100%	✔
4.2.2	Proactively apply a gender lens into emergency management practice and planning using evidence-based approaches and research	Planning for an upcoming Emergency Relief Centre setup and discussion exercise has incorporated important gender considerations in the use of resources to create a safe and welcoming space at Jubilee Park Stadium should a significant emergency occur in the municipality.	100%	✔
4.2.3	Consider the impacts of climate change and strengthen Council's policy position through amendments to the Frankston Planning Scheme	The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Frankston Planning Scheme will be updated via a number of Planning Scheme Amendments, as they are approved by the Minister for Planning.	100%	✔
4.2.4	Participate in the South East Council Climate Change Alliance led Projects, including the Enhancing Climate Resilience to Climate Change project, to help prepare communities in the South East region for current and future changes to the climate by improving community preparedness	The SECCCA Enhancing Community Resilience Youth Co-design project has been completed, which engaged with two Frankston City secondary schools and consisted of two workshops and the creation of six short videos with this demographic around emergency preparedness. A of 3 June Council resolved not to rejoin SECCCA however climate change projects will continue to be implemented.	100%	✔
4.2.5	Raise awareness of accessible community spaces, like libraries, neighbourhood houses and community centres, shopping centres and the cinema, for people who do not have adequate heating and cooling in their homes	Council's Heat Health - Complementary plan to the MEMP (public version) was published on Council's website along with a review of related documents and weblinks to ensure information to the community is up to date and in line with latest departmental advice. Heat health messaging was included as proactive advice to be sent out to the community as part of Council's Emergency Communications Plan and schedule.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
4.3.1	Embed Environmentally Sustainable Design principles into strategies and plans relating Council-owned facilities and new developments, buildings, public realm, and places.	All new developments requiring a planning permit are assessed to make sure their proposal has considered ESD requirements including water, energy, IEQ, waste, urban ecology, stormwater, transport, management. Council is a member of the Council Alliance for a Sustainable Built Environment (CASBE) committed to positive change to Victoria's built environment through collaborative, local government led action. CASBE is working towards Elevating ESD Targets Project Stage 2 in the pursuit of zero-carbon buildings and urban places. In Quarter Four, officers attended a total of seven CASBE network meetings to ensure Council is up to date with the most current ESD knowledge and aligned with other Victorian Councils. CASBE commenced a modelling research project regarding Daylight levels in Victorian buildings Stage 2 to further enable the development of revised effective daylight requirements for planning applicants. Council is receiving an increase in applications to assess compared to previous years.	100%	✔
4.3.2	Implement Council's ESD Standards for Council Buildings Policy to improve the health, comfort and efficiency of Council's community-use facilities	Council's project delivery team continue to work to Council's ESD standards and are actively asking about requirements relating to their projects. Recent construction of the Jubilee Park Stadium was undertaken in accordance with Council's ESD Policy and is a four-star designed facility.	100%	✔
4.3.3	Through the implementation of the Climate Change Strategy, explore ways to introduce and support programs to enable the community to upgrade their homes to be more sustainable and climate resilient	Additional Home Energy Saver Toolkits and portable induction cooktops have made available for loan due to high demand. The toolkits enable the community to identify actions to upgrade their homes to be more sustainable and resilient to climate change. A Getting Off Gas event was held in late March 2024 to provide the community with advice on electric alternatives and potential transition plans.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⛔ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
4.3.4	Develop and advocate for projects to increase the use of alternative water supplied to irrigate active spaces so they remain accessible whilst reducing pressure on drinking water supplies	Council has been working with Southeast Water over the last year to develop the Monterey Recycled Water Scheme in Frankston North. The project is to design and implement a new pipeline to deliver recycled water to three key sites in Frankston North.	25%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

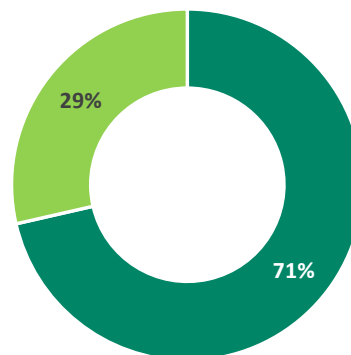
Priority 5

Strengthening gender equality and respectful relationships

5.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage

5.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing

5.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation



■ Complete ■ On track ■ Deferred ■ Not proceeding

✔ Complete or ongoing	71%	10
● On track	29%	4
● Deferred	0%	0
❌ Not proceeding	0%	0

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
5.1.1	Update the Family Violence Prevention Action Plan to support action to prevent violence against women and children	On 13 May 2024 Council unanimously supported the 2024-2028 Family Violence Prevention Action Plan with the year one actions commencing in July 2024.	80%	●
5.1.2	Collaborate with WHISE to implement the Promoting Respect & Equity Together Strategy for Southern Metropolitan Melbourne and Health Down South Strategy in Frankston City to participate in collective action across the southern Melbourne region	Council has worked with Women’s Health in the Southeast (WHISE) to embed objectives direct from the Promoting Respect and Equity Together and Good Health Down South Regional Strategy into the 2024-2028 Frankston City Council Family Violence Prevention Plan.	100%	✔
5.2.1	Deliver Baby Makes 3 through the Maternal and Child Health Service to support parents to enjoy equal and respectful relationships	Baby Makes 3 Facilitator training has been completed, with sessions scheduled to begin in July 2024.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
5.2.2	Explore grant opportunities to launch Council's interactive respectful relationships online learning module for young people to provide education and support on navigating healthy and unhealthy relationships	The "Awesome Respectful Relationships" program has been developed, and Frankston Youth Services is scheduled to deliver this to grade six students across two primary schools in the beginning of Term 3. The e-learning tool is available for incorporation into a website platform.	90%	●
5.2.3	Participate in the Critical Friends Network to strengthen respectful relationships education being delivered within secondary schools	Frankston Youth Services is an active member of the Critical Friends Network, supporting local primary schools to incorporate 'Respectful Relationships' curriculum in their practice. Six meetings were held with local primary school staff in Quarter Four regarding this curriculum. Frankston Youth Services staff attended two Critical Friends network meetings during quarter four.	100%	✔
5.2.4	Participate in campaigns that raise awareness of gender equality, preventing violence against women and respectful relationships, including the 16 Days of Activism and International Women's Day	Frankston Council in partnership with Mornington Peninsula Shire, Kingston City Council and local men's groups hosted free activities as part of Men's Health Week to promote help seeking behaviours, emotional and physical wellbeing. These events included 'Happy Sad Man' Film Screening in Langwarrin and Rosebud, the 'Men, Mates and Mental Health' Keynote event and various men's health sessions and sessions run by local men's groups.	100%	✔
5.2.5	Participate in and promote campaigns that raise awareness of elder abuse and address ageism, including Elder Abuse Awareness Day and EveryAGE Counts Ageism Awareness Day	A range of information sessions and training opportunities were delivered including financial knowledge information session for World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (25 participants), with two additional sessions targeted at raising awareness of elder abuse were held throughout the year, facilitated by Elders Rights Advocacy through Seniors Meet and Greet (26 participants) and Peninsula Ethnic Senior Council meetings (20 participants). Positive Ageing continues to partner with the Respecting Seniors Network to deliver programs, events, and training opportunities to address ageism and break harmful stereotypes for older adults.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
5.2.6	Continue to deliver actions from the Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025 that aim to build respect for older adults	Positive Ageing continues to promote the Age Friendly Ambassadors as a reference group for Council strategies and plans. Positive Ageing continues to participate in the Respecting Seniors Network to address ageism and build respect for older adults through intergenerational projects targeted at changing perceptions and promoting respect for older adults. There were 5 bimonthly meetings held with the 9 Age Friendly Ambassadors.	100%	✔
5.2.7	Participate in the Respecting Seniors Network Steering Committee to explore ways to change community attitudes towards older people and ageing	Positive Ageing continues to participate in the Respective Seniors Network Steering Committee, participating in projects and deliver events that contribute to changing attitudes towards older people and ageing in both the community and professional sector. This includes promoting Elder Abuse Awareness Day, Every Age Counts, Framing Age Master-class Training, promoting senior-friendly businesses and spaces and intergenerational projects.	100%	✔
5.2.8	Facilitate the Age Friendly Frankston Ambassadors program to represent older adults and challenge perceptions of older people	Positive Ageing continues to facilitate the Age Friendly Ambassadors program and are promoted throughout Council as a reference group for new strategies and projects to ensure that older people's needs are represented and further foster a culture of respect. The Age Friendly Ambassadors were able to provide feedback on Council's Housing Strategy and Community Safety Strategy.	100%	✔
5.3.1	Support and develop Council's Diversity and Inclusion Group to champion, advocate and oversee the implementation of the Gender Equality Action Plan 2022-2025 and other diversity related plans across the organisation	The DIG continues to support FCCs diversity and inclusion activities. Key focus areas include Standardised Data Collection; Inclusive Language Guide; Cultural Safety. The DIG supports FCC events and activities including: IDAHOBIT, Reconciliation Week, Men's Health Week, RU Ok Day?, and International Pronouns Day.	100%	✔

✓ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

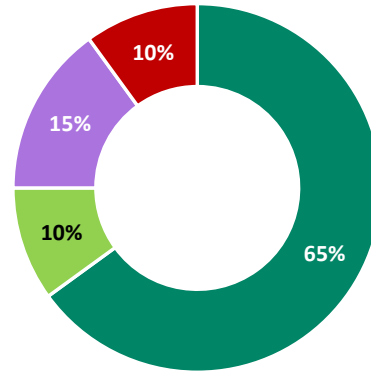
Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
5.3.2	Implement the Gender Equality Action Plan 2022-2025 to foster a workplace culture where all staff can have an equal lived experience	We continue to ensure leaders and staff are skilled and confident to lead on workplace gender equality and inclusion through the use of trainings, review of policies and procedures, better data collection methods and tools, and by building a positive culture that is free from harassment discrimination. We have been focused on the delivery of Year 4 actions with 57.5% of actions complete or ongoing; 23% are progressing; 13.7% are yet to be started and 5.5% have been cancelled due to reprioritisation or resourcing challenges. We continue to review the action plan in line with available resources, organisational capability, and readiness. We begin planning for our 2025-29 GEAP in FY24/25.	75%	●
5.3.3	Enhance processes and continue to build capabilities to undertake Gender Impact Assessments on key Council policies, programs and services to progress gender equality	The development of an online, multi-platform Gender Impact Assessment App supports the org-wide practice of undertaking Gender Impact Assessments in regard to key Council policies, programs and services. External consultant support was also received to undertake GIA retrospectively on several key policies and programs including - Health and Wellbeing Strategy, Climate Change & Transparency Hub and the Long Term Financial Plan.	100%	✓
5.3.4	Develop standardised demographic and language data collection processes to inform Council's understanding of our diverse community and ensure consistent tracking and monitoring over time	Have reviewed feedback from testing data collection questions and started documenting limitations and exceptions. Requires a strong business case and to seek executive sponsor as next steps (which will mean extending timelines); Business case in development.	50%	●

✓ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Priority 6

Building safe communities

- 6.1 Partner and advocate to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage
- 6.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing
- 6.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation



■ Complete ■ On track ■ Deferred ■ Not proceeding

✓ Complete or ongoing	65%	13
● On track	10%	2
● Deferred	15%	3
⊘ Not proceeding	10%	2

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
6.1.1	Implement the Lighting Frankston Action Plan and Local Shopping Strips Plan to increase the safety and broader use of public open spaces, play spaces, community infrastructure and activity centres	Lighting Frankston Plan implementation continued in Quarter four. Integrated pedestrian lighting along the dune boardwalk between the Pier forecourt and Olivers Hill anticipated to be complete by October 2024. Tree illumination at Ballam Park and Peninsula Aquatic Recreation Centre as resolved at the 20 November 2023 Council meeting. Pre-planning underway for Ballam Park Safety Lighting between Naranga Crescent and Athletics Track. Concept development underway for Ballam Park Play Space lighting. Grimwade Clocktower and St Paul's Church illumination complete. Local Shopping Strip Action Plan implementation continued in Quarter Four with due diligence and planning underway for Mahogany Avenue Shops in Frankston North. Designs are progressing for Kareela Road Shopping Strip in Frankston and construction is nearing 60% completion at Fairway Street Shops in Frankston.	100%	✓

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
6.1.2	Implement the Safer Communities Policy and Strategy ensuring a whole-of-Council approach in creating a safe and welcoming community	A working group has been established by the Safer Communities Department to oversee the implementation of the Strategy.	100%	✔
6.1.3	Explore initiatives such as Your Ground in creating safe environments for the whole community, including women and people across the gender spectrum	Resources are continuing to be developed and with the adoption of the Fair Access to Sport Policy this will be a great addition to the toolkit for sports clubs	80%	●
6.1.4	Develop and adopt the Fair Access Policy to ensure gender equality, equitable access and use of Frankston City's sports facilities	Project completed with the adoption at the June 2024 Council meeting. This policy adoption has been conveyed to the Office of Women in Sport.	100%	✔
6.2.1	Participate in the PIVOT youth crime prevention program to support young people who have had repeated contact with the justice system through assertive outreach support and case management	Frankston Youth Services support the PIVOT youth crime prevention program by way of the coordinator actively taking part in the Executive Leadership group as well as the Referral and Advisory Panel.	100%	✔
6.2.2	Support the promotion and delivery of education initiatives for young people and their families to raise awareness of harms relating to tobacco/vaping, alcohol and other drugs and of the support services available	Frankston Youth Services have supported young people to attend various education sessions being delivered by external partners. Frankston Youth Services continues to work closely with Peninsula Health in the delivery and dissemination of education regarding the harms related to vaping and tobacco. Frankston Youth Services also works closely with Youth Support and Advocacy Service to ensure young people in the community are aware of and able to access support services. This action will be combined with 6.3.1 in 2024-25.	100%	✔
6.2.3	Partner with Monash University, Peninsula Health and other key advocacy organisations to raise awareness of risks associated with gambling and Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) use and improve access to support services	This action has been deferred to 2024-25 and will be considered as part of the Health & Wellbeing Plan Year 4 Action Plan.	0%	●
6.2.4	Work in partnership with SEMPHEN, Peninsula Health and other local councils to take a public health approach to the prevention of harms from alcohol and other drugs and improving alcohol culture	This action has been deferred to 2024-25 with initial meetings between Council and Peninsula Health to progress this in the Year 4 Action Plan.	50%	●

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
6.2.5	Work in partnership to advocate to state government for ongoing funding to enhance Peninsula Health's integrated model of care and improve the geographical dispersal of treatment options for the provision of pharmacotherapy for opioid addiction	This action is no longer required as services are being delivered by Peninsula Health from a new site at Frankston Hospital.	0%	❌
6.2.6	Partner with Peninsula Health to advocate to state government to address the service gaps within the specialist alcohol and other drugs service system, which includes secondary consultation and referrals to other specialist services to ensure a more sustainable service outcome for the patient	In consultation with Peninsula Health, this action has been closed and Council will continue to work in partnership with Peninsula Health and other partners to explore opportunities to prevent harms from alcohol and other drugs through the Year 4 Action Plan	0%	❌
6.2.7	Partner with SEMPHN to monitor community needs and harms relating to alcohol and other drugs to support advocacy activity for increased funding to enable the adequate provision of specialist treatment services and prevention programs to meet the community need in Frankston City	This action has been deferred to 2024-25 due to resourcing and will be considered as part of the Health & Wellbeing Plan Year 4 Action Plan.	0%	●
6.2.8	Promote specialist services and community programs for people seeking help for alcohol and other drug issues	Information on specialist services and community providers has been provided on Council's website and is now finalised.	100%	✔
6.2.9	Continue to implement the Late-Night Libraries program to provide an alternative recreational activity to local electronic gaming machine (EGM) venues in the evenings	The Justice of the Peace Service at Carrum Downs library, available between 6.30-8.30pm continues to be popular with the community. The study space also continues to be valued by the community, and people are making use of the space to connect or just be.	100%	✔
6.2.10	Support sports clubs to build their capacity to reduce harm and encourage participation in the Good Sports Program and Love the Game campaign	Clubs are being supported through targeted club development programs and educational forums	50%	●
6.2.11	Partner with the Alliance for Gambling Reform to advocate for gambling legislative reform at a national and local level	Council officers met with the Alliance for Gambling Reform during Quarter four to discuss advocacy opportunities. However, no advocacy activities have been undertaken by Council during this quarter.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ❌ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
6.2.12	Undertake research and monitor statistical data to better understand the community's needs relating to gambling harms, including sports betting and online gambling amongst different cohorts and how it intersects with health inequities	Monitoring of demographic data has been undertaken using the id. community profiles informing a number of policies, plans and Gender Impact Assessments (GIA). Highlights included analysis of people experiencing homelessness and housing stress to inform the GIA for the Affordable Housing Policy, analysis on housing affordability to inform discussions on the Affordable Housing Policy and the provision of statistics on multiculturalism for a volunteer week event.	100%	✔
6.2.13	Collaborate with partners to deliver gambling harm prevention initiatives to prevent and reduce gambling harm and raise awareness in the community of available support services	This action was completed in Quarter two with a community event delivered in partnership with Mornington Shire Council.	100%	✔
6.3.1	Work in partnership with Peninsula Health and Monash Health to promote smoke and vape free environments in council and community settings	Youth Services is committed to the provision of smoke- and vape-free environments and has been working with local primary health organisations to promote education around this. All programs and events delivered during Q4 were smoke- and vape-free. Youth Services committed to an active partnership with Peninsula Health in the application for an external grant, which if successful, will enable us to assist in the development and delivery of youth-led education on the harms of vaping. Peninsula health delivered a Community of Practice session in Feb 2024, and 8 schools delivered curriculum on e-cigarettes/vaping. Peninsula Health also supported sporting clubs to implement changes in tobacco and e-cigarette prevention.	100%	✔

✔ Complete or ongoing | ● On track | ● Deferred | ⊘ Not proceeding

Code	Year Three Actions	Comments	Progress	Traffic Lights
6.3.2	Continue to monitor and provide education in relation to No Smoking and Vaping within certain distances around designated areas, such as playgrounds and schools	The Environmental Health team takes a lead role in monitoring and providing education in relation to No Smoking within certain distances around designated areas, such as playgrounds and schools, as per the Tobacco Activity Agreement with the Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV). The team also responds to complaints and requests from the public when concerns are raised over smoking in and around designated outdoor No Smoking areas.	100%	✔
6.3.3	Continue to monitor tobacco and e-cigarette retailers to ensure they are displaying required health warning signage	The Environmental Health team completed all required proactive Tobacco and e-cigarette retailer education visits to ensure retailers are displaying required health warning signage, as per the Tobacco Activity Agreement with the Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV). The team also undertook a significant number of reactive education visits and enforcement activities on tobacco and e-cigarette retailers in response to complaints from the public and Victoria Police.	100%	✔



Frankston City

Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021–2025

YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

1 November 2024 – 30 June 2025

DRAFT

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

PRIORITY 1 BUILDING HEALTHY AND ACTIVE COMMUNITIES

Objective 1.1 Improve opportunities for walking and cycling

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Three	Lead	Partners
1.1a Implement strategies to improve sustainable transport options that make walking, cycling and active travel easy, safe and accessible	1.1.1. Continue implementation of the Connecting Communities: Integrated Transport Strategy to improve opportunities for sustainable transport choices and enabling active travel to be easy, safe and accessible.	Engineering Services	Internal: ITS Project Team External: Department of Transport
	1.1.2. Develop a Bike Riding Strategy and Cycle Improvement Plan to provide more opportunities for cycling and improve shared path connections with local open spaces, schools, community facilities, activity centres and employment precincts.	Engineering Services	Internal: City Futures, Community Strengthening External: Peninsula Health, schools
1.1b Improve the walkability of our neighbourhoods through accessible footpaths and shared path networks that are connected with local neighbourhoods and key destinations	1.1.3. Proactively apply for grants, advocate to, and partner with state government and public transport providers to improve cycling and pedestrian infrastructure and train and bus services to decrease reliance on motor vehicles.	Engineering Services	Internal: City Futures External: Department of Transport, PTV
1.1c Build partnerships to deliver community education initiatives and promotional campaigns that encourage walking and cycling and normalise active travel	1.1.4. Initiate partnerships to explore the delivery of promotional and education campaigns about the benefits of walking and cycling for active travel and recreation.	Engineering Services	Internal: City Futures; Community Strengthening External: Peninsula Health, community organisations
1.1d Better meet the transport and movement needs of the local community within Frankston's city centre	1.1.5. Implement the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan into the Frankston Planning Scheme to support movement and transport needs of the local community.	City Futures	External: Department of Transport and Planning (DTP – Planning)

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 1. 2 Improve access to public open spaces, play spaces and recreation facilities			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Three	Lead	Partners
1.2a Implement strategies to improve equitable access to a diverse range of high quality open spaces for active recreation and play	1.2.1 Update the Open Space Strategy to ensure the provision of a diverse range of high quality public open spaces that people want to be active in, including people of all ages, genders and abilities.	City Futures	Internal: Community Strengthening, Environment, Infrastructure and Operations External: Department of Environment (DEECA)
	1.2.2 Continue to implement the Frankston City Play Strategy and Local Park Action Plan to create a diverse range of accessible and inclusive play spaces and local parks that all people want to use.	City Futures	Internal: Capital Works Delivery, Community Strengthening
	1.2.3 Implement the Open Space and Play Space Design Standards to improve the accessibility and design of play upgrades in open space.	City Futures	Internal: Capital Works Delivery, Community Strengthening
	1.2.4 Update the Sports Development Plan to provide sports and active recreation infrastructure that meets contemporary standards and is accessible and inclusive of all people.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Capital Works Delivery, Building Infrastructure, City Futures External: Sporting clubs
Objective 1.3 Improve access to inclusive club sports and recreation activities			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Three	Lead	Partners
1.3a Provide inclusive opportunities for all people to be active	1.3.1 Continue to engage all play group families in affordable recreational activities that promote physical activity and play, building on the success of pop-up playgroups in open spaces.	Family Health Support Services	Internal: Community Strengthening

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Three	Lead	Partners
	1.3.2 Continue to roll out the Infrastructure Impact and Club Strength Assessment across sports clubs to guide future sports club development activities.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Business and Information Technology External: Sporting Clubs
	1.3.3 Encourage the participation of older adults at community programs, community group events and services that promote physical and mental wellbeing.	Family Health Support Services	External: Community groups
1.3b Improve community facilities to create more opportunities for inclusive active recreation	1.3.4 Proactively apply for infrastructure grants to improve open space, sports and active recreation infrastructure provision for all people.	Community Strengthening, City Futures	Internal: Community Relations, Capital Works Delivery, Operations External: Federal Government, State Government (SRV)
	1.3.5 Participate on the Healthy Futures Hub Committee to enable the delivery of community participation opportunities that promote health and wellbeing.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Building Infrastructure External: Belvedere Community Centre, Everyday Independence, Peninsula Health, Monash University, Support Coordination, Guide Dogs, Frankston Hockey Club, MP Sports Physicians, Physi Pro Athletic, Wallara, AFL Southeast
	1.3.6 Work in partnership with Monash University and Peninsula Health on the National Centre for Healthy Ageing to support delivery of an Inter-generational Learning and Activity Playground and Independent Living Lab at Belvedere Reserve.	Community Strengthening	Internal: City Futures, Capital Works Delivery External: Monash University, Peninsula Health

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Three	Lead	Partners
1.3c Build greater equality and inclusion into club sports to remove barriers for participation	1.3.7 Continue to implement the Sports Club Gender Self-Assessment Tool as a culture change program for sporting clubs to achieve greater gender equity, both on and off the field, to improve inclusion and increase participation.	Community Strengthening	External: WHISE, Peninsula Health, Sports Clubs
	1.3.8 Build greater equality and inclusion into sports clubs through service level agreements and facility user obligations and extend into seasonal tenancy agreements.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Property Management External: Sports clubs
1.4a Embed healthy food and drink options in council-owned facilities and events	1.4.1 Continue to implement the Healthy Choices Policy to embed healthy food and drink options in council-owned facilities and events to encourage healthy choices.	City Futures	Internal: Community Strengthening, Arts and Culture, Family Health Support Services External: Healthy Eating Advisory Service, Peninsula Health
1.4b Promote healthy eating initiatives and campaigns that support nutrition throughout the life course	1.4.2 Continue to support the Healthy Choices Policy integration in club settings at the time of updating tenancy agreements.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Property Management External: Peninsula Health, VicHealth, Healthy Eating Advisory Service, Sports Clubs
1.4c Facilitate improved access to local, sustainable and affordable healthy food 1.4d Build partnerships and networks to promote food literacy, food security and food growing	1.4.3 Implement the Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan to improve access to healthy eating, food security and support good nutrition throughout the life course.	Community Strengthening	External: Peninsula Health, Community Support Frankston, Community Plate

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

PRIORITY 2

BUILDING FAIR AND INCLUSIVE COMMUNITIES

Objective 2.1 Improve opportunities to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
2.1a Partner to reduce barriers and improve accessibility, inclusiveness and cultural safety of services	2.1.1 Implement the Disability Action Plan 2021-2025 to deliver actions that reduce barriers and increase access and inclusion.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services External: Disability services, Disability Access and Inclusion Committee
	2.1.2 Explore opportunities to partner with community health providers to improve access to health and wellbeing checks through outreach at Frankston City Libraries in a welcoming and non-clinical environment.	Arts and Culture	Internal: City Futures External: Monash University
2.1b Provide accessible information about services, supports and health and wellbeing to support health literacy	2.1.3 Through the Fit for the Future Corporate Strategy, continue to improve the accessibility and functionality of Council's website and improve digital access to Council's services and information.	Business Transformation	Internal: Business and Information Technology
	2.1.4 Through the Customer Experience program deliver the Frankston Customer Service Promise to deliver accessible, respectful and clear communication and services.	Business Transformation	Internal: Governance, Business and Information Technology
	2.1.5 Support WHISE in its promotion of sexual and reproductive health services to raise awareness of the right to access inclusive, safe and appropriate healthcare services.	City Futures	Internal: Family Health Services, Community Strengthening External: WHISE

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 2.2 Partner and advocate to improve equitable access to education, employment and housing			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
2.2a Partner and advocate for improved pathways into education, training and employment	2.2.1 Implement the Economic Development and Skilled Community Strategy that includes identifying approaches to better meet the education and training needs of Frankston City's diverse community and improve education, training, entrepreneurship and employment pathways for under-represented groups.	City Futures	External: Employment sector, business sector, FMPLLEN, DET
	2.2.2 Participate in the Job and Skills Network Frankston and Mornington Peninsula to support active linkages and coordination between education providers, skills, workers and employers.	City Futures	Internal: Family Health Support Services External: Employment sector, Chisholm, Groomed to Go, Brotherhood of St Laurence, HeadSpace, DET, FMPLLEN
	2.2.3 Explore opportunities to promote and support women in business through the development of tailored programs, including entrepreneurship skills training, promoting successful women in business through Invest Frankston and business mentoring.	City Futures	External: Business experts
2.2b Partner and advocate for equitable access to suitable and secure affordable housing	2.2.4 Work in partnership to advocate for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness to be connected with housing and social support services through the Frankston City Housing and Homelessness Alliance Strategic Plan and Frankston Zero initiative.	City Futures	Internal: City Futures, Strategic Planning, Community Strengthening External: Peninsula Health, PCLC, Bolton Clarke, Southern Homelessness Network, Launch Housing, Salvation Army, Melbourne City Mission, NEAMI National, WAYSS, Mentis Assist, White Lion, YSAS and Community Support Frankston

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
	2.2.5 Support improved access to affordable housing through the development of the Frankston City Housing Strategy and Affordable Housing Policy.	City Futures	Internal: Statutory Planning, Community Strengthening, Sustainable Assets External: Department of Transport and Planning
	2.2.6 Support the Frankston City Housing Advisory Committee to monitor, advocate and provide advice to Council on local housing needs within Frankston City.	City Futures / Strategic Planning	Internal: Statutory Planning, Community Strengthening, Sustainable Assets External: Department of Transport Planning
Objective 2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
2.3a Acknowledge Traditional Owners as the custodians of our land and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people's culture as foundational to Frankston City's identity	2.3.1 Work in partnership with Traditional Owners to identify, protect, recognise and promote Aboriginal culture, heritage and sites of cultural significance when planning and managing land use and development.	City Futures	Internal: Statutory Planning External: Bunurong Land Council
2.3b Respect and support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people's self-determination in achieving equitable health outcomes	2.3.2 Project manage the redevelopment of Nairm Marr Djambana as space to provide meaningful cultural connection and wellbeing.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Community Relations External: Nairm Marr Djambana, local state and federal MPs

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 2.3 Strengthen relationships to support Aboriginal self-determination and reconciliation			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
2.3b Collaborate with Traditional Owners and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples to advance the reconciliation process, promoting respect, recognition and understanding of cultures and histories	2.3.3 Implement the Reconciliation Action Plan to demonstrate Council's commitment to stand with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples in and around Frankston City to advance reconciliation.	Community Strengthening	Internal: All Council departments External: Bunurong Land Council, Nairn Marr Djambana
	2.3.4 Provide opportunities to build awareness, understanding and respect of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture and history through NAIDOC Week, Reconciliation Week and arts programming.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services, Arts and Culture External: Bunurong Land Council, Nairn Marr Djambana

DRAFT

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

PRIORITY 3

INCREASING MENTAL WELLBEING AND RESILIENCE

Objective 3.1 Support opportunities to build social networks and community connection

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
3.1a Facilitate initiatives that support recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic	3.1.1 Work in partnership to deliver the WHAT Program in educational institutions to strengthen support networks and pathways, referrals to youth groups and activities and connect young people to the community through engaging and interactive workshops.	Community Strengthening	External: Secondary Schools, Community health services
3.1b Support and promote opportunities to build social networks and community connections	3.1.2 Implement the Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025, to deliver social inclusion actions to support older adults at risk of loneliness.	Family Health Support Services	External: FMP PCP, U3A, Seniors Groups, Neighbourhood Houses
	3.1.3 Implement the Youth Action Plan 2022-2026 to identify and facilitate more activities to support young people to be socially connected.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Arts and Culture, Youth Council External: Headspace, schools, community health, community groups
	3.1.4 Implement the Municipal Early Years Plan 2021-2025 to support individuals and families to strengthen relationships and social networks.	Family Health Support Services	External: Frankston Mornington Peninsula Child and Family Partnership, Communities for Children, early years providers

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
	3.1.5 Continue to deliver Project-Y outreach throughout the municipality to provide assertive outreach to young people in need of support to make positive transitions into adulthood.	Community Strengthening	External: Windana, YSAS, White Lion, Living the Dream Foundation, Brotherhood of St Laurence, Salvation Army, PLCL, FamDAS, Vicinity, Victoria Police
	3.1.6 Provide training and resources for community groups and individuals to build digital literacy and connection to technology, including delivering a program of digital items for loan through Frankston City Libraries.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services, Arts and Culture
	3.1.7 Offer a range of programs that respond to community needs at Frankston North, Karingal and Frankston South Community centres, with programs and activities to provide social connection opportunities for people experiencing social isolation.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services, Arts and Culture External: Community groups, Neighbourhood Houses
	3.1.8 Explore intergenerational opportunities that build social connection and encourage skill sharing, including the L2P program and building intergenerational relationships through the Environmental Friends Network.	Community Strengthening, City Futures	Internal: Volunteering Frankston, Family Health Support Services External: Environmental groups, volunteer mentors
	3.1.9 Support the Mental Health and Wellbeing Local to implement its social prescribing initiative to reduce loneliness and social isolation through connections with local community-based activities.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Arts and Culture External: Wellways
3.1c Partner to deliver initiatives that build mental wellbeing and resilience	3.1.10 Provide local leadership through participation in a suicide prevention collaboration to explore prevention strategies.	Community Strengthening	Internal: City Futures External: MPSC, SEMPHN and other relevant services

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
	3.1.11 Support a coordinated response to suicide and harm through participation in the FMP Post Suicide Prevention Protocol.	Community Strengthening	External: SEMPHN, Mornington Peninsula Shire Council
Objective 3.2 Increase volunteering and community participation			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
3.2a Strengthen support and capacity building for volunteers and promote volunteering opportunities	3.2.1 Continue to build connections between volunteers and volunteer organisations, with promotion targeted at groups identified as being at greater risk of social isolation.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Volunteering Frankston External: Not for profit sector, community groups
	3.2.2 Build the capacity of volunteer managers through the provision of training and networking opportunities.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Volunteering Frankston External: Neighbourhood Houses
	3.2.3 Through the Biodiversity Action Plan and Urban Forest Action Plan, enhance the community's connection with their local natural environment through projects that encourage participation in environmental volunteering and biodiversity protection and improve access to information on the natural environment.	City Futures	External: Environmental Friends Groups
3.2b Build opportunities for people to engage and influence	3.2.4 Maintain Mini Frankston City, our panel of local residents to engage and collaborate with Council on key projects and issues to influence decision making, ensuring a diverse mix of voices from all ages, genders, cultures, local areas and backgrounds are represented.	Community Relations	Internal: All departments

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
Council decisions that impact them	3.2.5 Continue to improve community engagement and inclusion through implementation of the Community Engagement Framework and online engagement platform Engage Frankston enabling the community to interact with Council and each other through a range of engagement methods to have their say on key Council policies, programs and activities.	Community Relations	Internal: All departments
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
3.2c Explore opportunities to support community participation in the arts and connection with natural environments	3.2.6 Continue to use outdoor engagement methods for early years programs to complement venue-based opportunities to support families to remain engaged and participating.	Family Health Support Services	External: Child and family services
	3.2.7 Improve the access and inclusion of major events and Frankston Library programs through the introduction of access considerations such as social scripts, sensory spaces, AUSLAN interpretation, open captioning, audio descriptions, relaxed performances, accessible Storytimes, audio description of photos and captioning of videos and charging stations for motorised wheelchairs.	Arts and Culture	Internal: Community Strengthening
	3.2.8 Deliver arts and culture programs that promote mental wellbeing, social connection and cultural expression.	Arts and Culture	Internal: Community Strengthening, Youth Services External: Peninsula Health, community health services
	3.2.9 Promote community representation and diversity in the development and delivery of arts and culture programming to connect people of all ages, abilities and backgrounds.	Arts and Culture	Internal: Community Strengthening, Youth Services External: Education sector, community health services

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 3.3 Foster social cohesion and community harmony			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
3.3a Strengthen our value, inclusion and celebration of Frankston City's diverse communities	3.3.1 Continue to coordinate the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Network to promote inclusive and positive relationships by enabling Council to better connect with diverse communities and cultural leaders to improve inclusion and engagement.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Community Relations
	3.3.2 Through the CALD Network, support the recognition and celebration days of significance and events for our diverse community.	Community Strengthening,	Internal: Community Relations, Family Health Support Services, Arts and Culture
	3.3.3 Provide a library collection to the community to ensure equitable access to information, which celebrates the diversity of our community and can reflect lived experience for all.	Arts and Culture	NIL
3.3b Partner and advocate to promote diversity and address discrimination	3.3.4 Continue to deliver a diverse training program to staff to support inclusion, gender equality and build a culture of acceptance and understanding.	People and Culture	External: WHISE, Training providers
	3.3.5 Support the Peninsula Pride youth alliance to raise awareness, promote diversity and improve the overall mental health of young LGBTIQ+ people.	Community Strengthening	External: HeadSpace, Mornington Peninsula Shire Council
	3.3.6 Promote positive images and stories about diverse communities and dispel harmful myths and stereotypes.	Customer Relations	Internal: All departments

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

PRIORITY 4

STRENGTHENING CLIMATE ACTION FOR COMMUNITY WELLBEING

Objective 4.1 Increase awareness of the health impacts of climate change			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
4.1a Raise awareness of the health impacts of climate change through strategies on climate change mitigation and adaptation	4.1.1 Implement the Climate Change Strategy and resource Council's adaption and mitigation actions.	Sustainable Assets	Internal: Engineering Services; Building Infrastructure; City Futures; Procurement, Property and Risk; People and Culture; and Waste Circularity External: State government departments
	4.1.2 Implement the Urban Forest Action Plan to deliver increased tree canopy coverage in the areas recognised as a priority for action due to low canopy cover, high urban heat and social vulnerability.	City Futures	Internal: Community Relations, Sustainable Assets, Operations
4.1b Facilitate community education programs to increase awareness and action	4.1.3 Explore opportunities to share climate and sustainability education and awareness raising campaigns to increase the community's knowledge and skills for advocacy and action.	Sustainable Assets	Internal: City Futures
Objective 4.2 Strengthen response to public health threats and emergencies for vulnerable communities			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
4.2a Consider the direct and indirect health impacts of	4.2.1 Review Frankston City and multi-agency emergency management plans and arrangements to consider climate change and its impacts on health and wellbeing, with a focus on vulnerable groups and encouraging emergency preparedness.	Safer Communities	External: CFA, FRV, Ambulance Victoria, Victoria Police, Vic SES, Australian Red Cross, Department of

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
climate change in emergency and recovery planning	4.2.2 Proactively apply a gender lens into emergency management practice and planning using evidence based approaches and research.	Safer Communities	Internal: City Futures External: Gender and Disaster Pod
	4.2.3 Consider the impacts of climate change and strengthen Council's policy position through amendments to the Frankston Planning Scheme.	City Futures	External: Department of Transport and Planning (DTP – Planning) Internal: Sustainable Assets
	4.2.4 Participate in South East regional climate resilience and climate change projects to help prepare for current and future changes to the climate by improving community preparedness.	Sustainable Assets	Internal: City Futures, Community Strengthening
4.2c Provide and promote accessible community spaces for people without adequate heating and cooling	4.2.5 Raise awareness of accessible community spaces, like libraries, neighbourhood houses and community centres, shopping centres and the cinema, for people who do not have adequate heating and cooling in their homes.	Safer Communities	Internal: Community Relations, Community Strengthening
Objective 4.3 Support healthy and sustainable homes, buildings and public spaces			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
4.3a Implement initiatives that promote Environmentally Sustainable Design to improve living standards	4.3.1 Embed Environmentally Sustainable Design principles into strategies and plans relating to Council-owned facilities and new developments, buildings, public realm and places.	City Futures	Internal: Statutory Planning, Engineering Services, Sustainable Assets External: Council Alliance for a Sustainable Built Environment (CASBE)

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
	4.3.2 Implement Council's ESD Standards for Council Buildings Policy to improve the health, comfort and efficiency of Council's community-use facilities.	Building and Facilities	Internal: City Futures, Development Services External: Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning
4.3b Support initiatives that enable the community to improve the sustainability of their homes and reduce fuel poverty	4.3.3 Through the implementation of the Climate Change Strategy, explore ways to introduce and support programs to enable the community to upgrade their homes to be more sustainable and climate resilient.	Sustainable Assets	Internal: City Futures
4.3c Implement measures that reduce the pressure on drinking water supplies	4.3.4 Develop and advocate for projects to increase the use of alternative water supplied to irrigate active spaces so they remain accessible whilst reducing pressure on drinking water supplies.	Engineering Services	External: State government

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

PRIORITY 5 STRENGTHENING GENDER EQUALITY AND RESPECTFUL RELATIONSHIPS

Objective 5.1 Build partnerships to prevent family violence, violence against women and elder abuse

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
5.1a Develop and implement initiatives that prevent family violence, violence against women and elder abuse	5.1.1 Implement the Family Violence Prevention Action Plan to support action to prevent violence against women and children.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services, Safer Communities, City Futures External: WHISE
5.1b Advocate and partner to promote gender equality and prevention of family violence and violence against women	5.1.2 Collaborate with WHISE to implement the Promoting Respect & Equity Together Strategy for Southern Metropolitan Melbourne and Health Down South Strategy in Frankston City to participate in collective action across the southern Melbourne region.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Youth Services External: WHISE

Objective 5.2 Strengthen equitable, safe and respectful relationships

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
5.2a Engage the community in programs that strengthen safe and respectful relationships	5.2.1 Deliver Baby Makes 3 through the Maternal and Child Health Service to support parents to enjoy equal and respectful relationships.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services External: HealthAbility
	5.2.2 Explore grant opportunities to launch Council's interactive respectful relationships online learning module for young people to provide education and support on navigating healthy and unhealthy relationships.	Community Strengthening	External: Local education providers

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
	5.2.3 Participate in the Critical Friends Network to strengthen respectful relationships education being delivered within secondary schools.	Community Strengthening	External: Secondary Schools, WHISE, DET
5.2b Engage the community in campaigns that raise awareness of gender equality and attitudes and behaviours that enable family violence and violence against women	5.2.4 Participate in campaigns that raise awareness of gender equality, preventing violence against women and respectful relationships, including the 16 Days of Activism and International Women's Day.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Family Health Support Services, Arts and Culture External: Frankston & Mornington Peninsula Family Violence Primary Prevention Collaborative, WHISE, community organisations
	5.2.5 Participate in and promote campaigns that raise awareness of elder abuse and address ageism, including Elder Abuse Awareness Day and EveryAGE Counts Ageism Awareness Day.	Family Health Support Services	External: FMP PCP, EveryAGE Counts
5.2c Advocate and partner to promote the rights, dignity and independence of older adults	5.2.6 Continue to deliver actions from the Positive Ageing Action Plan 2021-2025 that aim to build respect for older adults.	Family Health Support Services	Internal: Community Strengthening, Capital Works Delivery External: Peninsula Health, FMP PCP, Victorian Government, community groups, funding bodies
	5.2.7 Participate in the Respecting Seniors Network Steering Committee to explore ways to change community attitudes towards older people and ageing.	Family Health Support Services	External: Respecting Seniors Network Committee members
	5.2.8 Facilitate the Age Friendly Frankston Ambassadors program to represent older adults and challenge perceptions of older people.	Family Health Support Services	External: Age Friendly Frankston Ambassadors

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 5.3 Create gender equitable workplaces, services and programs			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
5.3a Strengthen gender equality within Frankston City Council	5.3.1 Support and develop Council's Diversity and Inclusion Group to champion, advocate and oversee the implementation of the Gender Equality Action Plan 2022-2025 and other diversity related plans across the organisation.	People and Culture	Internal: All Council departments
	5.3.2 Implement the Gender Equality Action Plan 2022-2025 to foster a workplace culture where all staff can have an equal lived experience.	People and Culture	Internal: Council's Diversity and Inclusion Group External: Gender Equality Commission
5.3b Ensure Council's policies, services, programs and facilities are gender equitable, safe and inclusive	5.3.3 Enhance processes and continue to build capabilities to undertake Gender Impact Assessments on key Council policies, programs and services to progress gender equality.	People and Culture	Internal: City Futures, Council's Diversity and Inclusion Group External: Gender Equality Commission
	5.3.4 Develop standardised demographic and language data collection processes to inform Council's understanding of our diverse community and ensure consistent tracking and monitoring over time.	Diversity and Inclusion Group	Internal: City Futures, Community Engagement, People and Culture

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

PRIORITY 6 BUILDING SAFE COMMUNITIES

Objective 6.1 Create safe public spaces through Council policy, planning and design

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
6.1a Improve the safety, comfort and enjoyment of public spaces	6.1.1 Implement the Lighting Frankston Action Plan and Local Shopping Strips Plan to increase the safety and broader use of public open spaces, play spaces, community infrastructure and activity centres.	City Futures	Internal: Capital Works Delivery, Operations, Engineering Services
6.1b Develop policies and plans that improve the safety of the community	6.1.2 Implement the Safer Communities Policy and Strategy ensuring a whole-of-Council approach in creating a safe and welcoming community.	Safer Communities	Internal: Community Strengthening, City Futures, Family Health Support Services External: Victoria Police, WHISE
	6.1.3 Explore initiatives such as Your Ground in creating safe environments for the whole community, including women and people across the gender spectrum.	Community Strengthening	External: Sporting clubs, Sports Liaison Committee
	6.1.4 Implement the Fair Access Policy to ensure gender equality, equitable access and use of Frankston City's sports facilities.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Building Infrastructure, People and Culture External: VicHealth, Sport and Recreation Victoria, Sporting Clubs, State Sporting Associations

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 6.2 Build partnerships that change cultures and reduce harms from alcohol and other drugs and gambling			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
6.2a Build partnerships to foster collaboration and coordination of harm prevention and minimisation initiatives	6.2.1 Participate in the PIVOT youth crime prevention program to support young people who have had repeated contact with the justice system through assertive outreach support and case management.	Community Strengthening	Internal: Safer Communities External: Windana, Victoria Police
	6.2.2 In partnership with Peninsula Health support its delivery of the Health Promotion Prevention Plan to enable health promoting environments and health promoting messages to prevent harms relating to tobacco and e-cigarette use.	City Futures	Internal: City Futures, Safer Communities External: Peninsula Health, SEMPHEN, other local councils
	6.2.3 Monitor community needs, support advocacy and explore opportunities to prevent harms from alcohol and other drugs.	City Futures	Internal: Safer Communities, Community Strengthening External: SEMPHEN, Peninsula Health, other local councils
	6.2.4 Explore opportunities to educate Council officers in community based settings to raise awareness of AOD related harms and increase their capacity to respond and refer to other services	City Futures	Internal: Family Health Support Services, Arts and Culture, Community Strengthening External: Peninsula Health, other local councils

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
6.2b Partner to deliver programs that promote safe behaviours and encourage participation in alternative recreational activities	6.2.5 Continue to implement the Late Night Libraries program to provide an alternative recreational activity to local electronic gaming machine (EGM) venues in the evenings.	Arts and Culture	External: Public Libraries Victoria
6.2c Create healthy environments in Council-owned facilities to prevent harms from gambling and alcohol and other drugs	6.2.6 Support sports clubs to build their capacity to reduce harm and encourage participation in the Good Sports Program and Love the Game campaign.	Community Strengthening	External: Good Sports, Department of Health
6.2d Partner to advocate on legislative reform and raise awareness of gambling related harm	6.2.7 Partner with the Alliance for Gambling Reform to advocate for gambling legislative reform at a national and local level.	City Futures	Internal: Community Strengthening External: Alliance for Gambling Reform
	6.2.8 Undertake research and monitor statistical data to better understand the community's needs relating to gambling harms, including sports betting and online gambling amongst different cohorts and how it intersects with health inequities.	City Futures	External: Department of Health, Deakin University, other community organisations
	6.2.9 Collaborate with partners to deliver gambling harm prevention initiatives to prevent and reduce gambling harm and raise awareness in the community of available support services.	City Futures	Internal: Community Strengthening, Safe Communities External: Department of Health, Gamblers Help Southern, Local Council's and networks

Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025: YEAR FOUR ACTION PLAN

Objective 6.3 Create smoke free communities			
Strategies	What we'll do in Year Two	Lead	Partners
6.3a Partner to deliver initiatives that encourage smoking cessation and de-normalisation of smoking	6.3.1 Work in partnership to promote smoke/vape free environments and education initiatives to raise awareness of harms relating to tobacco, e-cigarettes and the support services available.	Community Strengthening	Internal: City Futures, Safer Communities, Arts and Culture External: SEPHU, Peninsula Health, Education Sector
	6.3.2 Continue to monitor and provide education in relation to No Smoking and Vaping within certain distances around designated areas, such as playgrounds and schools.	Environmental Health	Internal: Community Relations
6.3c Minimise harm from smoking and exposure to second-hand smoke through monitoring and education	6.3.3 Continue to monitor tobacco and e-cigarette retailers to ensure they are displaying required health warning signage.	Environmental Health	External: Retailers

Executive Summary**12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**

Enquiries: (Tammy Beauchamp: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.3 Provide well designed, fit for purpose, multi-use open spaces and infrastructure for the community to connect, engage and participate

Purpose

To present Council with the Draft Affordable Housing Policy prepared with the purpose of introducing a policy framework to guide and inform planning, decision making and advocacy pertaining to affordable housing, and to seek endorsement for the Draft Affordable Housing Policy to be released for community engagement.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Notes that the development of a draft Affordable Housing Policy is part of Council's Housing Advisory Committee's 2024 Work Plan;
2. Notes the information provided in the Background Analysis and Technical Report prepared by SGS Economics & Planning that has helped to guide and inform the Draft Affordable Housing Policy;
3. Endorses the Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement, to take place in early 2025; and
4. Seeks a report back to Council no later than May 2025 to consider the Draft Affordable Housing Policy for adoption, taking into account any submissions received during the community engagement.

Key Points / Issues

- At the Council Meeting on 11 December 2023, it was resolved that Council:
 1. *Notes the Committee's progress made on its Work Plan through the Annual Report 2023;*
 2. *Notes the Committee's updated Work Plan for 2024;*
 3. *Notes the Committee's amended Terms of Reference and further amends it to reduce the frequency of the Committee Meetings to quarterly;*
 4. *Endorses the Committee's recommendations for action by Council in 2024, as outlined in the Annual Report 2023:*
 - a. *Develop a Draft Affordable Housing Policy;*
 - b. *Invest in relationship building, collaboration and key messaging to guide and facilitate good social and affordable housing outcomes;*
 - c. *Use the audit of vacant government-owned land to identify opportunities for partnership projects to encourage developments in suitable locations that can accommodate social and affordable housing;*

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Executive Summary**

- d. Develop a community engagement campaign for delivery in 2024 to raise awareness of the anticipated housing growth and promote the benefits of a diverse housing options, including social and affordable housing, and ensuring Councillors are briefed on this before any campaign begins;*
 - e. Continue support for Winter Shelter to deliver an expanded and sustainable program in 2024, enabling the provision of safe and secure overnight accommodation for people experiencing homelessness and prevention of rough sleeping.*
 - 5. Refers funding of \$60,000 to the 2023-24 mid-year budget process for further consideration to enable the delivery of a Draft Affordable Housing Policy by August 2024 (Item 4a);*
 - 6. Refers funding of \$46,250 to the mid-year budget process for further consideration to enable the delivery of continued support to the Winter Shelter (Item 4e). This sum is to be distributed as follows:*
 - a. \$10k in grants for professional reports required to accompany building permit applications for temporary occupancy made by churches participating in Winter Shelter (i.e. access consultant report/s and fire engineering report/s).*
 - b. \$30k in grants to enable participating churches to undertake required minor building works to upgrade their building for a temporary occupancy permit to be issued (i.e. installation of an accessible shower/s, essential safety measure upgrades, etc).*
 - c. \$6,250 for in-kind support through waived building permit application fees to Council for temporary occupancy permits for five churches (\$1250 per church).*
 - 7. Notes the support that Council officers have provided to the Winter Shelter program during 2023, including financial support of \$2,500 for permit fees and inkind support to navigate the Temporary Occupancy Permit process including free regulatory advice, guidance and inspections.*
- To action Item 5 of the above Resolution, Officers have developed the Draft Affordable Housing Policy (Draft Policy) at Attachment A.
 - The purpose of the Draft Policy is to provide a Council position and policy framework to guide and facilitate an increase in the supply of affordable housing within Frankston City through Council's management of the local land use planning system, advocacy and partnerships. The implementation of the Draft Policy will assist Council to contribute towards a city where everyone is welcome and has a safe, secure and affordable home.
 - Once adopted, the Draft Policy will be used to guide and inform Council's planning, decision making and advocacy pertaining to affordable housing in Frankston City, with the intention of encouraging: an increase in the number, diversity and quality of affordable housing dwellings that are aligned with Council's strategic planning objectives and planning frameworks; an equitable distribution of affordable housing throughout the municipality that is well-located near jobs, services and public transport, and well-integrated with neighbourhood character and local amenity; a diverse mix of housing types and tenures to accommodate different life stages, income levels and community needs;

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Executive Summary**

positioning Council to effectively support and partner with key stakeholders, including other tiers of government and the development sector; and improving community support for affordable housing as essential infrastructure for thriving communities.

- The Draft Policy has been developed on the principle that affordable housing is essential infrastructure. As with other forms of essential infrastructure, high quality affordable housing provides an important foundation on which to build thriving communities and a productive economy. Having a city with an adequate supply of affordable housing would carry measurable benefits, including: a long-term solution to homelessness; improved health and wellbeing of residents; better neighbourhoods and liveability for everyone; and an improved local labour pool and key worker retention for local businesses (these benefits are discussed in more detail in the Officer's Assessment).
- While the Draft Policy acknowledges that the primary responsibility for the supply of affordable housing is with Federal and State Governments, local government can play a constructive role in facilitating more affordable homes for its community within its legislative powers, without unduly diverting Council resources from other much needed services. This can be done through appropriate action pertaining to Council as a housing supply enabler, advocate, and partner (this proposed role for Council is discussed in more detail in the Officer's Assessment).
- The Draft Policy has been developed within the context of a housing crisis resulting from an insufficient supply of affordable housing and an unhealthy housing market. It should be noted that there is also currently a rapidly evolving housing policy environment at both the Federal and State level, with planning reforms anticipated through the upcoming Plan Victoria (more details on this can be found in the Officers Assessment).
- As a result of historic underinvestment in social and affordable housing across Australia and the lack of policy reforms to alleviate rental pressures in the private market, there are not enough affordable homes for those who need them. Like elsewhere, this is having an impact locally. Frankston City is experiencing a significant gap between supply and demand for affordable housing, chronically long waiting lists for social housing, high levels of private rental households living in rental stress and unable to afford other essential rental costs, households living in accommodation with poor living standards, and increasing rates of homelessness. This is being particularly felt by very low-income households. The Draft Policy acknowledges that there is a clear and immediate need for an increased supply of affordable housing to ensure everyone can have a safe, secure and affordable home. Should no action be taken to attract government investment and to encourage the construction of affordable housing by the development sector, we can anticipate that as the population continues to grow, so too will the unmet need for affordable housing.
- Council appointed SGS Economics and Planning (SGS) to provide technical advice on the affordable housing need in Frankston City and to make recommendations for appropriate policy action to address this need (see SGS Background Analysis and Technical Report at Attachment B). This analysis shows there are currently around 1,545 households living in social and affordable housing managed by either Homes Victoria or the community housing sector (current assets), there is an estimated affordable housing

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Executive Summary**

assistance need of 7,752 households representing 14% of all households (demand), and an estimated affordable housing shortfall of 6,207 (supply gap). SGS has forecasted an affordable housing shortfall of 8,292 dwellings by 2036 should there be an increase in the supply of affordable housing.

- Should the Draft Policy be endorsed by Council for community engagement, then it is proposed to go out for community engagement following the local government caretaker period.

Financial Impact

The Draft Policy has considered policy options that can make a meaningful contribution to increasing the supply of affordable housing without unduly burdening Council resources or exposing the Council to unacceptable levels of risk.

There are some financial costs, however these costs can be accommodated within existing budgets.

Any additional required resources would need to be sought through external funding opportunities or future Council annual budget cycles as required.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

The Draft Policy was informed by the extensive community engagement undertaken in 2023 on the Housing Strategy Discussion Paper. The purpose of the engagement was to facilitate conversations with the community on a range of topics presented in the Discussion Paper, which included housing affordability. This engagement found that 'affordable homes for everyone' was one of the community's top three housing values, and housing affordability was a key issue affecting our community. Price and affordability were identified as key drivers affecting decisions about current and future housing across all demographic cohorts.

Council also recently undertook a broad community engagement to inform the development of the new Council and Wellbeing Plan 2025-29, and a significant amount of feedback was received supporting action by Council to help address homelessness.

Additional engagement for the Draft Policy was undertaken with local businesses (through research and analysis conducted by SGS on key worker housing) and peak bodies, including the Community Housing Industry Association Victoria (CHIA Vic) and the MAV.

Further details of these engagements can be found in the Officers Assessment.

Should the Draft Policy be endorsed by Council for community engagement, this engagement will take place once Council's formal engagement activities recommence following the local government caretaker period.

2. Other Stakeholders

SGS were engaged to provide technical advice and policy recommendations to guide the policy development process (Report at Attachment B). The process was also informed by a previous report on affordable housing prepared by Urbanxchange.

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Executive Summary**

The Draft Policy was guided by a Project Working Group of senior Officers from across Council, including Strategic Planning, Statutory Planning, Major Development, Economic Development and Procurement, Property and Risk.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

Increasing housing costs and an unhealthy housing market is contributing to a growing number of households in Frankston City experiencing housing stress and homelessness. Evidence demonstrates that enabling the supply of diverse and affordable housing that is well located to jobs, services and transport would have positive social and economic impacts at both the individual and community level. Research conducted by SGS in partnership with Housing for All Australians sought to comprehensively identify and monetise the costs of the unmet need for affordable housing. This research found that failure to address the need for subsidised affordable housing contributes to the following costs (foregone benefits): reduced health outcomes; increased incidence of crime and anti-social behaviours; reduced human capital and employment outcomes; decreased productivity and labour market efficiency; and reduced community diversity, inclusion and equity. This research also found that the benefit cost ratio of addressing affordable housing need for Metropolitan Melbourne was 3.4:1. In other words, for every \$1 invested by taxpayers to induce delivery of affordable housing, the community gets \$3.40 back in benefits.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Legal

There are no legal implications relating to this Report as the Draft Policy has been developed within Council's legislative responsibilities under the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* and *Local Government Act 2020*, and within the Victorian Planning Provisions and Frankston Planning Scheme. However, legal advice has been sought from Maddocks on the operational implementation of the Draft Policy to ensure good governance and legal compliance.

Policy Impacts

The Draft Policy aligns with:

- Community Vision 2040, Connected Places and Spaces.
- Council Plan 2021-25, Well Planned and Liveable City.
- Housing Strategy (in development, not adopted), FMAC Structure Plan and Property Strategy and Local Planning Scheme.

Gender Impact Assessments

A Gender Impact Assessment (GIA) has been completed and the recommendations have been implemented.

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Executive Summary**

While the Draft Policy has the potential for a positive impact on a diverse range of residents across the whole community, life stages and community needs, the GIA found that women are likely to be the main beneficiaries and require targeted supports and housing models to ensure fair access to affordable housing. This can be attributed to the differential gender impacts relating to who is in most need of affordable housing, and the barriers experienced in accessing it.

Analysis of homelessness data shows that family violence, income inequality, lack of financial independence and lack of affordable housing are key drivers of homelessness for women, with those being most at-risk being women on low incomes, older women, single mothers, Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander women, women without permanent residency and women with disabilities (Women's Health Atlas 2024). The gendered experiences of economic insecurity, superannuation gaps and family violence all impact women's ability to access to safe and secure housing.

Evidence shows that in Frankston City, women experience greater than state average rates of family violence, and when compared to men have more caregiving responsibilities, are more likely to be in a one parent household, earn lower individual incomes, are more likely to work part time, are more likely to live in social housing and are more likely to access homelessness services. Frankston City's key worker industries and occupations also have much greater female representation.

The GIA recommends that the Draft Policy includes a policy statement on the gendered impacts of accessing safe, secure and affordable housing, and for the policy framework to consider gender and other intersective attributes and highlights the prioritisation of affordable housing for women over the age of 50, female single parent households, female key workers in households on moderate incomes or below, and for women and children escaping family violence.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The level of risk associated with the implementation of the Draft Policy has been mitigated by the selection of a policy framework that is low in risk and won't unduly divert Council resources from other much needed services. Legal advice has been sought from Maddocks on the operational implementation of the Draft Policy to ensure good governance and legal compliance.

If endorsed by Council for community engagement, the Draft Policy will be tested with the community and stakeholders during that community engagement.

It should be noted that the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) is required under state policy to grow and accommodate a significant amount of new housing and it, and its associated planning scheme amendment (Amendment C160fran) was considered by an independent Planning Panel in July 2024. In meeting this objective, Council's implementation of the Draft Policy would help to accommodate a range of income levels and meet the affordable housing shortfall.

Conclusion

The Draft Affordable Housing Policy enables Council to articulate a clear policy position on affordable housing with key stakeholders, including those who are responsible for providing the required investment to increase the supply of affordable housing on public

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Executive Summary**

and private land in Frankston City (Federal and State Governments, community housing organisations and the development sector). If adopted, the Draft Policy would provide Council with a robust policy framework to guide and inform Council's planning, decision making and advocacy pertaining to affordable housing to encourage the construction of more affordable homes that meet community needs and is aligned with Council's strategic planning frameworks. The Draft Policy would also enable Council to be well positioned to form effective partnerships with other tiers of government and other stakeholders involved in the local development process to and improve the diversity and quality of affordable housing dwellings within a rapidly evolving policy environment.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: [↓](#) Draft Affordability Housing Policy Attachment A

Attachment B: [↓](#) Background Analysis and Technical Report, SGS Economics and Planning

**12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement
Officers' Assessment****Background**Housing Advisory Committee Annual Report 2023:

- The Housing Advisory Committee (the Committee) was formally established by Council in 2022 to monitor, advocate and provide advice on local housing needs and provide an important forum for discussion.
- As an outcome to the Committee's activities in 2023, the Committee made a series of recommendations to Council for action in 2024, which included the development of a Draft Affordable Housing Policy. These recommendations were formally endorsed by Council at its Council Meeting on 11 December 2023.
- These recommendations were consistent with what was recommended by Urbanxchange Pty Ltd, who provided independent consultancy advice on how Council can facilitate good social and affordable housing outcomes for the municipality that meet local community need.

Policy scope and definitions:

- The scope of the Draft Policy is "affordable housing" as defined by the *Victorian Planning and Environment Act 1987*, which is "housing (including social housing) that is appropriate for the housing needs of very low, low and moderate income households".
- The Draft Policy adheres to the Victorian Government's specifications for the income ranges for households that are considered eligible for subsidised affordable housing (very low, low and moderate income households), which it publishes annually. For 2023-24, these were:
 - Single: Up to \$29,770 (very low); up to \$47,630 (low); and up to \$71,450 (moderate).
 - Couple: Up to \$44,650 (very low); up to \$71,450 (low); and up to \$107,170 (moderate).
 - Family: Up to \$62,510 (very low); up to \$100,030 (low); and up to \$150,030 (moderate).
- To ensure consistency with Victorian Government planning policy and legislation, the Draft Policy defines social housing as a subset of affordable housing and is for people on very low to low incomes who need housing, especially those who have recently experienced homelessness, family violence or have other special needs. It is made up of two types of housing, public housing (owned and managed by Homes Victoria) and community housing (owned and/or managed by registered community housing providers). Social housing includes both subsidised short and long-term rental housing and calculated at no more than 30% of the household's income to ensure that households pay an affordable rent. Social housing is accessed through the Victorian Housing Register. Other forms of affordable housing are generally provided to low to moderate income households at discounted market rates and in addition to what's previously mentioned, includes dwellings that are privately owned and managed by community housing organisations, or privately owned and managed with the help of government subsidies.
- Whereas housing exists along a continuum, the Draft Policy focuses on increasing the supply of those affordable housing options that provide secure long-term housing solutions and is principally focused on activity where local government can play a constructive role and have the most influence. Council's powers to increase

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement Officers' Assessment

housing supply across the whole continuum is limited and set by the Victorian Government's *Planning and Environment 1987, Local Government Act 2020* and the Victorian Planning Scheme.

Issues and Discussion

Housing affordability in Frankston City:

- The Draft Policy has been developed in a context of declining housing affordability that is the result of an insufficient supply of housing and unhealthy housing market. There are a range of contributing factors to this, including rising interest rates, skills shortages, construction company insolvencies and land for housing being limited and costly. This has resulted in an environment where house prices and rents are growing faster than wages, rental vacancies are low, waiting lists for social housing waiting lists are long and increasing rates experiencing homelessness.
- While Frankston City has historically represented one of Metropolitan Melbourne's more affordable areas, as with elsewhere in Australia affordability has been worsening since 2021. According to the id. Housing Monitor, of all private rentals listed in Frankston City during the 12 months to December 2023:
 - 4% were affordable to very low-income households (dropping to 0% for lone person households and 0.9% for single parent households)
 - 55.1% were affordable to low-income households (dropping to 0.8% for lone person households and 11% for single parent households)
 - 95% were affordable to moderate income households (dropping to 6.4% for lone person households and 77.1% for one parent households)
- A direct consequence of worsening affordability and the inadequate supply of affordable housing is increasing rates of housing stress, lengthy social housing waiting lists and increased risk of homelessness. This is impacting a diverse range of residents, including older people, key workers, students and single parent families, and is particularly problematic for lower income households who are experiencing rental stress in much higher numbers. Further, the lack of long-term housing security is known to limit access to jobs and essential services, negatively impact on physical and mental health, and increase the risk of homelessness. Further to this, rooming houses are growing in number, are generally not affordable for the very low to low-income tenants that reside in them and can be unsafe.
- The most recent rental stress data (ABS 2021 Census) provided by the id. Housing Monitor shows that of the 13,457 households in private rentals in Frankston City, 4,599 (34.2%) were in rental stress, which is higher than the Greater Melbourne average of 26.8%. This increased to 83.8% for very low-income households and 57.5% for low-income households. This stress was being felt most in the suburb of Frankston (which includes the FMAC). However, this data does not reflect the changes in inflation and interest rates since 2021 which have impacted the housing market. There is also a growing number of households in need of housing assistance and applying for social and affordable housing via the Victorian Housing Register (VHR). The VHR waiting list for social and affordable housing is long, and as of March 2024 there were a total of 4,300 applicants recorded with a locational preference for the Frankston District.
- Frankston City is an established municipality characterised by low density and lack of housing diversity, with limited availability of large, vacant or underutilised land parcels that could undergo rezoning or renewal (greenfield and brownfield sites). This has resulted in the demand for smaller dwellings well exceeding supply, low

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement Officers' Assessment

vacancy rates and limited residential growth and development opportunities to allocate land for affordable housing. There is a need for the Victorian Government to introduce a state-wide mandatory inclusionary provision requiring private development proponents to make a fair and reasonable contribution to the provision of affordable housing.

Measuring the need for affordable housing Frankston City:

- Analysis undertaken for the Housing Strategy found that Frankston City requires an additional 9,000 dwellings by 2036 to accommodate its growing and changing population. Around a third, or approximately 3,000 of these new dwellings, will need to be accommodated within the FMAC. This analysis also demonstrated a need for greater housing diversity that includes smaller dwellings and affordable housing options. Consequently, planning for more diverse and affordable housing options throughout the municipality is a key strategic consideration for both the Housing Strategy and Affordable Housing Policy.
- Further analysis has been undertaken by SGS to better understand the affordable housing need in Frankston City. SGS's Housing Assistance Demand model shows that there is a need for 7,752 affordable dwellings in Frankston City to accommodate the needs of our current population, which represents 14% of all households. Once you subtract the current supply of social housing from this (1,545 dwellings), it results in an affordable housing gap of 6,207 dwellings. Most of this need is for very low-income households, the majority of which do not have access to social housing and are living in moderate to severe rental stress, and smaller households with single persons, single parent families and couples without children. Should no action be taken to address this shortage, then we can anticipate that as the population continues to grow so too will the unmet demand for affordable housing. SGS forecasts that the need for affordable housing will reach 9,837 dwellings by 2036, which with no increase in the supply of affordable housing will result in an affordable housing gap of 8,292 dwellings.

The need for key worker housing in Frankston City:

- Key worker housing refers to “affordable rental housing that is appropriate for people who work within the [local government area] who require a physical presence to perform their work, and whose household earns a very low, low or moderate income. This definition was initially developed by the City of Melbourne and is used in the Draft Policy.
- Providing suitable housing for key workers is important, as key workers perform services that are critical to the functioning of society and need to be physically present on a work site. These include services that provide living essentials (e.g. food and fuel distribution) and maintain the public health and safety as well as those who service the most basic needs of the community (e.g. education, community care, retail and infrastructure maintenance).
- Analysis undertaken by SGS on key workers (using the 2021 ABS Census data) shows that there were approximately 16,770 key workers residing within Frankston City, predominantly employed within the education industry as educational professionals, the hospital industry as health professionals, and the social assistance and residential care industries as carers and aids. These resident key workers were predominantly female (65%), which is higher than the state average, with females filling most of the carers and aids and health professional key worker jobs.

12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement**Officers' Assessment**

- Key workers who live in households with moderate incomes or lower are susceptible to housing stress and form a cohort that should be considered when assessing need for subsidised affordable housing. Analysis by SGS shows that there were approximately 2,600 households in Frankston City containing at least one member who is a key worker and where the household income falls within the very low-, low- or moderate-income thresholds defined in the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* (representing 4% of all households in Frankston City), which is higher than average for Greater Melbourne.
- Frankston City also plays an important role in serving communities in the southeast of Melbourne, with close to 15,800 key workers employed within the municipality. The largest inflow of key workers was travelling from the Mornington Peninsula and Casey. 58% of key workers were travelling less than 20km to work in Frankston City, 43% travelling more than 20km. The large share of non-resident key worker jobs highlights the opportunity to provide affordable housing to enable workers to live closer their place of work and reduce commuting costs.

The changing policy context:

- Over the past 12 months the Victorian and Australian Governments have announced a series of policy and planning reforms that will be introduced over the next five years to facilitate an increase in the supply of social and affordable housing.
- In 2023 the Victorian Government released its Housing Statement, which introduced a range of initiatives to improve general housing affordability and increase the supply of affordable housing. The Statement aims to build upon existing programs such as the Big Housing Build and to produce around 80,000 affordable dwellings per year to 2051 across Victoria. The Statement also identifies the FMAC as a designated activity centre that will facilitate housing growth. One of the proposed programs is the expansion of the Development Facilitation Program, which seeks to incentivise developers to provide 10% affordable housing in medium to high density developments worth at least \$50m (within Greater Melbourne), by providing a streamlined planning process if these criteria are met. The Victorian Government is also preparing Plan Victoria to guide how Victoria grows and developments and includes housing affordability and choice as one of its four pillars.
- The Australian Government has established the \$10b Housing Australia Future Fund to support the development of 30,000 new social and affordable housing dwellings across the country over the next five years. The Australian Government has also established the National Housing Supply and Affordability Council to ensure that it plays a leadership role in increasing housing supply and improving housing affordability, and the National Housing Accord to plan to build one million homes in five years that includes 10,000 affordable homes, and the Social Housing Accelerator to deliver new and refurbished social housing. The Federal Budget 2024-25 included \$9.3b for a new five-year National Housing and Homelessness Agreement with states and territories and increased the maximum rate of Commonwealth Rent Assistance by a further 10% to help alleviate rental stress, building upon the 15% increase made in September 2023.
- The Draft Policy will assist Council to position the municipality for these planning reforms and fast-tracked housing development resulting from the implementation of the Victorian Government Housing Statement, with the intention of facilitating diverse and high-quality housing outcomes that align with Council's strategic planning frameworks.

**12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement
Officers' Assessment**Roles and responsibilities of affordable housing:

- The Draft Policy recognises that the funding, management and policy context for affordable housing is primarily the responsibility of the Federal and State Governments and the development sector, and that by comparison local government plays a relatively limited role primarily focused on the local land use planning system, advocacy and partnerships.
- The community housing sector (not-for-profit) also plays an important role in managing and developing affordable housing. The development sector is also essential for housing construction. The private development sector has access to finance and capital, plus the experience to deliver housing developments at a scale and efficiency that other sectors do not.
- The *Planning and Environment Act 1987* provides local councils with a means of facilitating affordable housing through the local development process. It is important to note that this is a voluntary process and requires agreement from landowners who are seeking to obtain a planning scheme amendment or planning permit. The levers local councils currently have through this Act to influence affordable housing are limited.
- The *Local Government Act 2020* guides local councils in any role they adopt for affordable housing, and places statutory obligations on councils: to demonstrate good governance for the benefit and wellbeing of the community in making decisions about Council's role pertaining to affordable housing (S8); permits council to participate in a beneficial enterprise such as joint venture (S110); and stipulated requirements for making decisions on the sale or exchange of land (S114) or lease of land (S115).

Council's proposed role in affordable housing:

- The Draft Policy proposes that Council's role in facilitating and guiding an increased supply of affordable housing on public and private land within Frankston City as being through:
 - a) Council as a supply enabler: Council will work in its statutory role as the responsible authority for the local planning scheme to pursue opportunities that enable housing supply that accommodates a growing and changing population and community needs and support a healthy housing market.
 - b) Council as an advocate: Council will advocate for continued investment in Frankston City by ensuring that the community's affordable housing needs are understood and being considered by Federal and State Government and those involved in the land development process, and for regulatory reforms to better enable affordable housing supply.
 - c) Council as a partner: Council will actively explore opportunities to invest in partnerships with the purpose of facilitating an increased supply of affordable housing where appropriate.

Community support for Council's role in affordable housing:

- The community engagement undertaken on the Housing Strategy Discussion Paper found that 'affordable homes for everyone' was one of the community's top three housing values, and housing affordability emerged as a key issue affecting the Frankston City community. Price and affordability were identified as key drivers affecting decisions about current and future housing across all demographic cohorts. There was support from the community for Council to play an active role in

**12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement
Officers' Assessment**

advocating and developing policy responses to address housing affordability in Frankston City, as follows:

- 64% supported Council advocating to state and federal governments for better housing affordability policies, funding, etc.
 - 54% supported Council updating its planning scheme to provide more support for affordable housing.
 - 50% supported Council providing affordable housing on Council land and/or incorporate affordable housing into new Council developments.
 - 50% supported Council partnering with organisations to deliver affordable housing initiatives.
 - 50% supported Council requiring a proportion of dwellings in new higher density development to be designed for affordable housing.
- Further to this, a broad community engagement was recently undertaken by Council to inform the development of the new Frankston City Council and Wellbeing Plan 2025-29. The findings showed that the community is supportive of affordable housing in Frankston City, with some of the key findings including:
 - "Planning and advocating for affordable housing to help prevent homelessness" was one of the top ten services overall that participants would like Council to focus on over the next four years (67.9%).
 - When asked about the Council services that fall within the Community Strength outcome of the current Council Plan, the service that the majority of participants said that wanted the Council to do more of over the next four years is "initiatives that improve safety and wellbeing related to homelessness" (74.5%). This was also reflected in the verbal feedback received by participants on this outcome area, with "homelessness and crisis support programs" being the most commonly mentioned theme (30 mentions).
 - When asked about City Planning under the Well Planned and Liveable City outcome of the current Council Plan, the second most commonly mentioned theme provided as verbal feedback for what participants want the Council to do more of over the next four years was "housing diversity" which included "affordable housing, advocate for social and affordable housing" (25 mentions). The third most commonly mentioned theme was "homelessness services", which included "financial supports to find secure housing, crisis accommodation and advocate for better management of public housing" (16 mentions).
 - When asked about the advocacy under the Progressive and Engaged outcome in the current Council Plan, the most commonly mentioned theme provided as verbal feedback by participants was "improved infrastructure", which included "affordable housing" (36 mentions). The second most commonly mentioned theme was "support community organisations, groups and services", which includes "homelessness services, social housing and social connection" (33 mentions).
 - Stakeholder engagement workshops held with the Social Inclusion Action Group, Age Friendly Ambassadors, Foreshore Advisory Committee and Youth groups echoed sentiments around increased affordable housing and housing diversity and advocacy for renters' rights. Youth workshop feedback reflected the need for more accessible social housing.

**12.4 Draft Affordable Housing Policy for community engagement
Officers' Assessment**

- Additional engagement for the Draft Policy was undertaken with local businesses. To complement its quantitative analysis, SGS conducted interviews with seven stakeholders across the most prominent key worker industries in Frankston City. The insights collected through this engagement included:
 - The impact of housing affordability on employees and business operations was mixed, with some organisations saying that their staff were vulnerable to the housing affordability crisis, and others saying that their workforce was not directly impacted, but there was a general consensus that housing affordability has worsened in Frankston City. The housing affordability challenge in Frankston City has an impact on key workers in the early childhood and hotel sectors, who are particularly vulnerable due to lower paid and casual work. Some impacts included employee absence, housing stress impacting employee mental health, and employees and clients moving out of Frankston City to different areas due to housing affordability.
 - Only some businesses are taking proactive measures to address the housing affordability challenge. These included purchasing former aged care homes to house employees, negotiating rental assistance into employee contracts, assisting employees to access government funding, providing hotel and serviced apartment accommodation and increasing the price of goods and services in order to pay employees higher wages so they can afford their housing payments.
 - Businesses were generally interested in collaborating with Council to help address the housing affordability challenge, with potential interventions including providing support for residential development, advocating for changes to short-term rentals (Airbnbs) in neighbouring municipalities, providing support for affordable housing contributions from the development sector, and providing support for the utilisation of council-owned land for affordable housing.



Draft Affordable Housing Policy

A5321016

1. Purpose and Intent

- 1.1 Council's vision is for a city where everyone is welcome and has a safe, secure and affordable home. In achieving this vision, this policy acknowledges that affordable housing is essential infrastructure that is needed in our city so everyone can enjoy the long-term security of a safe and affordable home. Like other forms of essential infrastructure, high quality affordable housing provides an important foundation on which to build thriving communities and a productive local economy.
- 1.2 The purpose of this policy is to provide a Council position and framework to guide and facilitate an increase in the supply of affordable housing on public and private land within Frankston City by enabling housing supply through the local land use planning system, advocacy and partnerships.
- 1.3 This policy will guide and inform Council's planning, decision making and advocacy pertaining to affordable housing in Frankston City, with the intention of encouraging:
 - 1.3.1 A net increase in the number, diversity, and quality of affordable housing dwellings to meet Frankston City's growing and changing population and community needs.
 - 1.3.2 Affordable housing outcomes that are accessible for very low-, low- and moderate-income households so that all residents have access to safe and quality housing options that are within their means for long-term housing security.
 - 1.3.3 An equitable distribution of affordable housing across the municipality that is well-located near services, employment, and public transport, and well-integrated with the local community, neighbourhood character and amenity of the area.
 - 1.3.4 A diverse mix of housing types and tenures to accommodate increasing densities, different life stages, housing patterns, income levels and community needs, including mixed tenure developments, private-public partnerships, build-to-rent and cohousing.
 - 1.3.5 High quality and sustainable affordable housing outcomes that are aligned with Council's strategic planning objectives and policy frameworks and facilitate high quality urban design, architecture and landscape architecture, and deliver long-term public value.
 - 1.3.6 Council being positioned to more effectively support and partner with the Victorian and Australian Governments, community housing organisations,

- developers, landowners, other private investors, and community groups to facilitate opportunities, investment, and leadership to increase and improve the quality of Frankston City's affordable housing supply.
- 1.3.7 Further state planning policy reform and statutory change to better enable the supply and improve the quality of affordable housing in Frankston City and elsewhere in the state.
- 1.4 This policy acknowledges that the benefits for our city to be generated through the adequate provision of affordable housing supply include:
- 1.4.1 A long-term solution to homelessness, providing pathways out of poverty and into long-term housing security.
- 1.4.2 Improved community wellbeing, with access to safe, secure and affordable housing being a key determinant of health and its long-term security providing an important foundation for people to improve their health and wellbeing and participate in the local community.
- 1.4.3 Productive economies and more efficient labour markets by ensuring that key workers and skilled personnel in key industries have access to suitable and affordable housing close to employment. This enables better job-matching from a local labour pool, improved key worker retention, reduced commuting, and reduction in housing costs for key workers enabling greater expenditure to be directed into productive areas of the local economy.
- 1.4.4 A well planned and liveable city with the right mix of essential infrastructure that includes high quality and well-located affordable housing, contributing to the creation of better neighbourhoods, inclusive communities, and liveability for everyone.
- 1.4.5 Accommodation of a growing and changing population and community needs, enabling residents to stay in their local area throughout different life stages and maintain strong community connections, and provides opportunities for young adults and families to enter and remain in the municipality.
- 1.5 This policy acknowledges that the primary responsibility for the supply of affordable housing is with Federal and State Government (**see Roles and Responsibilities**), and that there are many forces and institutions driving housing affordability outcomes that are beyond the direct remit or influence of Council. However, as with other forms of essential infrastructure, the provision of affordable housing requires collaboration across all three tiers of government and those involved in the land development process.
- 1.6 Local government can play a constructive role in facilitating and guiding the supply of affordable housing that is within its legislative powers, without unduly



diverting Council resources from other much needed services, and without the requirement to take on a direct provider role. This policy sets out Council's three key roles in facilitating and guiding an increased supply of affordable housing within Frankston City (**see Policy**).

- 1.7 This policy acknowledges that there is a clear and immediate need for an increased supply of affordable housing in Frankston City. The demand for affordable housing currently exceeds supply and there is an estimated shortfall of more than 6,000 affordable homes, which represents 14% of all households in Frankston City. As a result, there are many households living in rental stress and struggling to afford other essential living costs. This is being felt most by very low- and low-income households. If no action is taken to attract government investment and facilitate local development to increase the supply of affordable housing in Frankston City, then we can anticipate that as the population continues to grow, that so too will the unmet demand for affordable housing and for an affordable housing shortfall of over 8,000 dwellings by 2036 (SGS Economics & Planning).
- 1.8 Whereas a diverse mix of affordable housing is needed, this policy recognises that within Frankston City the greatest affordable housing need is for:
 - 1.8.1 Smaller households (one- and two-bedroom dwellings), single-income households (e.g. singles, one parent families) and couples without children.
 - 1.8.2 Very low-income households in need of social housing.
 - 1.8.3 Key workers who live in households with moderate incomes or below to be well located for employment.
 - 1.8.4 Those population cohorts most in need of housing assistance and being disproportionately impacted by the affordable housing shortfall, including older singles, women over the age of 50 years, women escaping family violence, Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander peoples, people with disability and people experiencing homelessness.
 - 1.8.5 An ageing population.
- 1.9 This policy acknowledges that gendered experiences of economic insecurity, superannuation gaps and family violence impact women's access to safe, secure and affordable housing. Evidence shows that in Frankston City, women experience greater than state average rates of family violence, have more caregiving responsibilities than men, are more likely to be in a one parent household, earn lower individual incomes than men, are more likely to work part-time, and our key worker industries and occupations have much greater female representation. These barriers can require targeted supports and housing models to ensure fair access to affordable housing.



2. Scope

- 2.1 This policy relates to affordable housing, as defined by the Victorian Government (see **Definitions**).
- 2.2 While this policy recognises that housing exists along a continuum (see Figure 1), where the level of assistance or subsidy required is highest at one end of the continuum and progressively decreases to the other end, the scope of this policy relates to facilitating and guiding an increase in the supply of those affordable housing options (including social housing as a subset of affordable housing) that provide secure long-term housing solutions. It also principally focuses on activity where local government can play a constructive role and has the most influence, noting that Council’s powers to increase housing supply across the whole continuum is limited and set by the Victorian Government’s *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, *Local Government Act 2020* and the Victorian Planning Scheme.

Figure 1: Housing continuum



3. Definitions

- 3.1 **Affordable housing:** Under the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, affordable housing is a broad term describing housing (including social housing) that is appropriate to the needs of a range of very low, low, and moderate-income households and is priced (whether bought or rented) so these households can meet their other essential living costs. The income ranges for these households are set by the Victorian Government and reviewed annually to reflect median household income.
- 3.2 **Affordable housing contribution:** A contribution from a landowner or developer of land, cash and/or dwellings, negotiated through the planning system.
- 3.3 **Affordable rental housing:** Affordable rental housing is aimed towards low to moderate income households and provides rental homes at least 10 per cent below the market rental cost with fixed term leases to give renters time to save



for a house deposit or move back into a private rental. Affordable rental housing is managed by a range of providers, including registered community housing organisations, charities and real estate agencies.

- 3.4 **Annual income ranges:** Under the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, the Victorian Government specifies the income ranges for metropolitan Melbourne for affordable housing that is not social housing. These income ranges are published annually.
- 3.5 **Community housing:** Housing that is owned and/or managed by a community housing organisation. It comprises long-term rental housing that offers subsidised rent costing not more than 30 per cent of a total household's income. The community housing sector and Homes Victoria often work in partnership to deliver housing to those who need support. Some community housing providers specialise in helping specific groups, like Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders, people with disability, women, and older people.
- 3.6 **Homelessness:** The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) definition for homelessness is when a person does not have suitable accommodation alternatives, they are considered homeless if their current living arrangement: a) is in a dwelling that is inadequate; b) has no tenure, or if their initial tenure is short and non-extendable, or; c) does not allow them to have control of, and access to space for social relations. People living in boarding houses (defined as commercial accommodation usually not self-contained but with private rooms) is counted as a homelessness operational group.
- 3.7 **Housing stress:** A household is typically described as being in housing stress if it is paying more than 30% of its gross household income in housing costs. As higher income households can spend a higher proportion of their income on housing without experiencing stress, a ratio of 30/40 is often used as a benchmark—that is, if households that fall in the bottom 40% by income spend more than 30% of their gross household income on housing, they are defined as being in housing stress. This policy focuses on households who are experiencing rental stress.
- 3.8 **Key workers:** Individuals who perform services that are critical to the functioning of society and need to be physically present on a work site. These include services that provide living essentials (e.g. food and fuel distribution) and maintain the public health and safety as well as those who service the most basic needs of the community (e.g. education, community care, retail and infrastructure maintenance). This policy focuses on key workers whose household earns very low, low, or moderate incomes.
- 3.9 **Key worker housing:** This policy uses the definition of key worker housing adopted by City of Melbourne, as affordable rental housing that is appropriate for people who within the [local government area], who require a physical presence to perform their work, and whose household earns a very low, low or moderate



incomes. The housing must be allocated and monitored by a Registered Housing Agency.

- 3.10 **Registered community housing organisation:** Community housing organisations are mission-driven, not-for-profit organisations that own, develop and maintain rental housing for people on low incomes, and specialise in housing the diverse range of tenants that require both social and affordable housing. Registered community housing organisations are regulated by the Victorian Government under the *Housing Act 1983*. The scale at which community housing organisations can develop, own and manage community housing differs across organisations.
- 3.11 **Rental Stress:** The ABS defines rental stress as rental housing that costs more than 30% of the gross household income for those households whose equivalised disposable income falls within the bottom 40% of Australia's income distribution.
- 3.12 **Section 173 Agreement:** A Section 173 Agreement is a legal contract made between Council and a landowner under Section 173 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*. This enables Council, as a responsible authority, to negotiate an agreement with a landowner to set out conditions or restrictions on the use or development of the land, or to achieve other planning objectives in relation to the land. These agreements are voluntary in nature, and council cannot force a landowner to enter into an agreement.
- 3.13 **Social housing:** Social housing is a subset of affordable housing and is for people on very low to low incomes who need housing, especially those who have recently experienced homelessness, family violence or have other special needs. It is made up of two types of housing, public housing (owned and managed by Homes Victoria) and community housing (owned and/or managed by registered community housing providers). Social housing includes both subsidised short and long-term rental housing and calculated at no more than 30 per cent of the household's income to ensure that households pay an affordable rent. Social housing is accessed through the Victorian Housing Register.

4. Authorisation

- 4.1 This Policy is managed by the City Futures Department, and is approved by Frankston City's Mayor and Council's Chief Executive Officer (CEO):

Mayor, Frankston City

CEO, Frankston City Council

in accordance with Frankston City Council resolution at its Ordinary Council meeting of 9 September 2024.



5. Policy

Council's policy framework

- 5.1 Council's policy framework will focus on the following three key roles within Council's realm of influence to facilitate and guide an increased supply of affordable housing on public and private land within Frankston City:
 - 5.1.1 **Council as a supply enabler:** Council will work in its statutory role as the responsible authority for the local planning scheme to pursue opportunities that enable housing supply that accommodates a growing and changing population and community needs and support a healthy housing market.
 - 5.1.2 **Council as an advocate:** Council will advocate for continued investment in Frankston City by ensuring that the community's affordable housing needs are understood and being considered by Federal and State Governments and those involved in the land development process, and for regulatory reforms to better enable affordable housing supply.
 - 5.1.3 **Council as a partner:** Council will actively explore opportunities to invest in partnerships with the purpose of facilitating an increased supply of affordable housing where appropriate.

Council as a supply enabler

- 5.2 Council amends the Frankston Planning Scheme to align with the overall vision and policy objectives for affordable housing set out by this policy and refer to this policy as a background document at any clause that includes policy regarding affordable housing.
- 5.3 Council reviews the Frankston Planning Scheme every four years, within 12 months of the Council Plan being adopted, to ensure that the Scheme:
 - 5.3.1 Contains contemporary information regarding changing demographics and the diverse housing needs of the Frankston City community.
 - 5.3.2 Responds to the community's long-term vision for residential use and development in the municipality.
 - 5.3.3 Reflects and complies with changes to state and local legislation and policy.



- 5.4 Council pursues internal process improvement initiatives to ensure the efficient assessment of all residential planning permit applications in accordance with Section 197 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.
- 5.5 Council ensures that strategic planning and policy documents with implications for changes in residential use and development across the municipality (such as the Housing Strategy, Structure Plans, Development Plans, etc.) respond to the diverse housing needs of all current and future residents and considers opportunities to increase the supply of affordable housing, by providing:
 - 5.5.1 An assessment of the diverse housing needs of current and future communities, taking into consideration existing housing supply, forecast population growth and changes in the local demographic profile.
 - 5.5.2 An assessment of the availability and suitability of land and sites for housing to meet expected needs, including preferred locations for affordable housing, such as locations with good access to services, employment, and public transport.
 - 5.5.3 Simple, clear, and strategically justified policy and development rules that support the realisation of preferred housing outcomes.
- 5.6 Council prioritises investment in development and social infrastructure that is necessary to enable the supply of housing and underpin the amenity and liveability for future residents, particularly in locations earmarked for residential development with good access to services, employment, and public transport.
- 5.7 Council reviews policies and strategies relevant to Council-owned property to ensure they acknowledge affordable housing as essential infrastructure that provides an important foundation for sustainable communities, and where appropriate gives due consideration to affordable housing in the assessment of surplus Council-owned assets, including the sale for disposal of surplus Council-owned land.
- 5.8 Council engages with relevant government agencies and explores appropriate funding programs to support a pipeline of development ready land within Frankston City, which may include addressing infrastructure blockages to residential development and when appropriate the identification of possible strategic sites with the view to expanding local housing supply.
- 5.9 Council encourages a range of affordable housing delivery models that meet the needs of different income groups along the housing continuum including affordable purchase, build-to-rent, rent-to-buy, affordable housing suitable for



older people/retirement living and social housing. It is Council's preference that affordable housing is managed by registered housing organisations.

- 5.10 Council builds the knowledge and capacity of staff across Council in affordable housing by working with registered community housing organisations, peak bodies and other stakeholders active in researching, building and operating affordable housing. This includes building an understanding of the housing needs for population cohorts most in need of affordable housing.
- 5.11 Council engages with landowners and developers to encourage and incentivise the construction of new high quality affordable housing within Frankston City that is aligned with Council's strategic planning principles and meets the municipality's essential infrastructure needs, by:
 - 5.11.1 Implementing Council's proposed Development Activation Program with the intention of accelerating an increase in housing supply within the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC), which includes encouraging the provision of affordable housing that is managed by a registered community housing organisation.
 - 5.11.2 Considering the need for affordable housing as essential infrastructure when making decisions pertaining to the development of residential and mixed-use developments on public land.
- 5.12 Council is guided by the following considerations when making decisions pertaining to the location and feasibility of affordable housing:
 - 5.12.1 The housing is managed by a registered community housing organisation and involves an eligibility and allocation process and provides homes for tenants through the Victorian Housing Register.
 - 5.12.2 The rent or purchase price is affordable relative to the income of its so households can meet their other essential living costs (generally no more than 30% of a household's income).
 - 5.12.3 The housing is well-located throughout the municipality and close to services, jobs, and public transport, and well connected to a range of support services.
 - 5.12.4 The housing is of high quality and fit-for-purpose and aligned with Council's strategic planning frameworks and the requirements of the Better Apartment Design Standards and Liveable Housing Design Guidelines (negotiations should not reduce the form or quality of the housing to an unacceptable level).



- 5.12.5 The housing is well-integrated in with character and amenity of an area, with affordable housing developments looking no different from the other dwellings in that development or area (physical build and local community), to ensure safety and wellbeing of its tenants.
- 5.12.6 The housing is well-managed and well-maintained to ensure a safe, supportive and cohesive community, and to reduce the stigma associated with social housing developments.
- 5.12.7 A satisfactory longevity to the housing outcome.
- 5.12.8 The housing meets the affordable housing needs of the area.
- 5.13 Council will regulate and enforce planning, building and health requirements outlined in State Government legislation with regard to rooming houses, ensuring reasonable standards of hygiene, sanitation and maintenance.

Council as an advocate

- 5.14 Council strengthens community understanding of the importance of affordable housing as essential infrastructure that provides the foundation for healthy and inclusive communities and a thriving local economy, through clear articulation of:
 - 5.14.1 The housing affordability challenge and measured affordable housing need within the municipality.
 - 5.14.2 The breadth of benefits that arise from increasing the supply of affordable housing, including benefits to tenants, the community, and the local economy.
 - 5.14.3 The role of local government as a key stakeholder in facilitating the increased supply of affordable housing.
- 5.15 Council advocates to the Victorian Government for the introduction of new state-wide mechanisms in the Victorian Planning Policy Framework (such as a mandatory inclusionary provision and direct government investment) to make it easier for local councils to facilitate a fair and reasonable contribution from the development sector towards the provision of affordable housing, and for accompanying guidance to establish a more transparent and uniform procedure to be implemented through all Victorian Planning Schemes.
- 5.16 Council advocates to the Victorian Government to include a meaningful contribution of affordable housing as needed essential infrastructure within significant state-led infrastructure and urban renewal projects in Frankston City and the immediate region.



- 5.17 Council advocates to the Victorian Government for the redevelopment and renewal of existing state-owned public housing sites within the Frankston City municipality to increase the quality, yield and mix of affordable housing dwellings and meet the current and future community needs.
- 5.18 Council advocates to the Victorian Government to identify surplus public land assets that may be appropriately redeveloped for the purpose of delivering affordable housing, particularly public land located with good access to services, employment and public transport.
- 5.19 Council advocates for its preferences regarding development outcomes for private residential development and projects led or funded by the Victorian Government. For example:
 - 5.19.1 Provision of a mix of affordable housing dwellings (dwellings type, size, subsidy arrangement, universal design etc.) that responds to identified local needs.
 - 5.19.2 Integration of affordable housing dwellings with private market dwellings and that are tenure blind.
 - 5.19.3 Connectivity to surrounding services, employment and public and active transport networks.
 - 5.19.4 Response to neighbourhood character and amenity.
 - 5.19.5 Response to Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) principles.
 - 5.19.6 Alignment with Council-adopted strategic planning frameworks and urban design principles.
- 5.21 Council advocate to the Victorian Government for adequate investment into the provision of crisis accommodation and funding for specialist homelessness services within Frankston City to enable the required supports for people experience homelessness to build pathways into long-term secure affordable housing.
- 5.22 Council partners with stakeholders to deliver effective and targeted advocacy for the dedication of more resources to address the unmet need for affordable housing in Frankston City, including the Victorian and Australian Governments.
- 5.23 Council shares information, data analysis and best practice with the Victorian Government, developers and landowners, registered housing organisations and other councils to strengthen the shared understanding of housing needs in the Frankston City community and advocate for housing growth.



- 5.24 Council recognises the Victorian Aboriginal Housing and Homelessness Framework and the National Housing and Homeless Plan to guide advocacy work.

Council as a partner

- 5.25 Council engages with registered community housing organisations, developers and landowners, not-for-profit developers, retirement village operators, service providers and other key stakeholders to build relationships, broker partnerships and encourage funding applications that increase local affordable housing supply and improve support for households living in affordable housing.
- 5.26 When identifying Council-owned land that is surplus to Council requirements (vacant or underutilised) that may be suitable for redevelopment or disposal, Council will consider its purpose for increasing the supply of affordable housing, taking into consideration:
- 5.26.1 The location of the site, including whether the site has (or will have) good access to services, employment and public and active transport networks.
 - 5.26.2 The community benefit which can be derived from the site in terms of yield of affordable housing dwellings.
 - 5.26.4 The opportunity cost of developing the site for affordable housing as opposed to use of the site for other community purposes.
- 5.27 Council prioritises partnerships with developers and non-profit organisations with specialised in affordable housing and who demonstrate:
- 5.27.1 An ongoing commitment to provide affordable housing within Frankston City.
 - 5.27.2 A proven record of providing and managing housing for very low, low and moderate- income households.
 - 5.27.3 Ability to secure ongoing funding.
 - 5.27.4 Good governance.
- 5.28 Council collaborates with major employers in Frankton City to identify opportunities to advocate for solutions to support very low, low and moderate income key workers experiencing rental stress, such as:
- 5.28.1 Employer-assisted housing programs that provide financial and administrative support to eligible employees.



- 5.28.2 Locating business premises in areas with good access to services, jobs and public transport.
- 5.28.3 Employer-funded contributions of (land, financing, or other resources) to support the development of housing for very-low-, low- and moderate-income key workers on-site or near work premises.
- 5.29 Council to actively participate in alliances, collective impact projects and inter-council forums and work with peak bodies to collectively contribute towards addressing unmet needs for affordable within Frankston City and the south-east region. This includes the Strategic Housing and Homelessness Alliance, Frankston Zero, Regional Local Government Homelessness and Social Housing Charter Group, Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV), Victorian Local Government Association (VLGA), Property Council of Australia and Urban Development Institute of Australia.

6. Roles and responsibilities

Roles and responsibilities for affordable housing

- 6.1 This policy recognises the funding, investment, management, and policy context for affordable housing is primarily the responsibility of the Federal and State Governments and those involved in the land development process, and that local government has a facilitation role by enabling housing supply through the local land use planning system, advocacy and partnerships.
- 6.2 The Australian Government assists with poverty mitigation and is responsible for funding homelessness services, funding the states and territories to improve access to affordable housing, providing low-cost financing for social housing projects and the provision of individual support and Commonwealth Rent Assistance.
- 6.3 In Victoria, the State Government is responsible for overseeing the public housing system and funding and regulating registered community housing organisations to manage community housing (which together comprise social housing). It is also responsible for administering funding for specialist homelessness services to assist people experiencing or at risk of homelessness to find housing and access support.
- 6.4 The community housing sector (not-for-profit) and private development sector both play an important role in forming partnerships to develop and manage affordable housing.



- 6.5 The *Planning and Environment Act 1987* provides local councils with a means of facilitating affordable housing through the local land development process. It is important to note that the Act enables this a voluntary process and so the contribution of affordable housing requires agreement from developers and landowners who are seeking to obtain a planning scheme amendment or planning permit.
- 6.6 The *Local Government Act 2020* guides local councils in any role they adopt for affordable housing, and places statutory obligations on councils: to demonstrate good governance for the benefit and wellbeing of the community in making decisions about Council's role pertaining to affordable housing (S8); permits council to participate in a beneficial enterprise such as joint venture (S110); and stipulated requirements for making decisions on the sale or exchange of land (S114) or lease of land (S115).

Roles and responsibilities in implementing this policy

- 6.7 Council's accountability and responsibility for the policy are outlined below:
- 6.7.1 The Chief Executive Officer and Executive Management Team have overall responsibility for compliance with this policy.
- 6.7.2 The Manager City Futures and Coordinator Social Policy and Planning have responsibility for ensuring that councillors, managers and coordinators, contractors and volunteers are informed of this policy; will be responsible for developing procedures to achieve compliance with this policy; and be responsible for the review of this policy.
- 6.7.3 Managers and Coordinators within Council are responsible for ensuring all Council Officers consider this policy in all planning activities and decision-making processes pertaining to affordable housing.
- 6.7.4 Managers and Coordinators within Council will support staff in seeking further knowledge and training in affordable housing issues where there is value in sharing of knowledge within the organisation and community.

7. Policy non-compliance

- 7.1 Non-compliance with this policy has the potential to limit the opportunity for Council to play a constructive role in guiding and facilitating an increase in affordable housing supply within Frankston City, resulting in poorer outcomes for the community through unmet need for affordable housing.



8. Related documents

Strategic documents

- 8.1 This policy has been developed in line and with consideration to the following policies, strategies and plans:
- 8.1.1 Frankston City Municipal Planning Strategy
 - 8.1.2 Frankston Local Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy Framework
 - 8.1.3 Frankston City Community Vision 2040
 - 8.1.4 Frankston City Council Plan 2021-25
 - 8.1.5 Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Structure Plan (adopted 2023)
 - 8.1.6 Frankston City Economic Development Strategy (adopted 2024)
 - 8.1.7 Frankston City Property Strategy (adopted 2021)
 - 8.1.8 Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-25
 - 8.1.9 Safer Communities Strategy (adopted 2023)

State Government legislation and planning policy

- 8.2 This policy has been developed in accordance with the Council's statutory responsibilities and the regulatory environment stipulated through the following legislation:
- 8.2.1 *Planning and Environment Act 1987*
 - 8.2.2 *Local Government Act 2020*
 - 8.2.3 *Housing Act 1983*
 - 8.2.4 Victorian Planning Provisions
 - 8.2.5 *Plan Melbourne 2017-2050*

Informing documents

- 8.3 This policy has been informed by the following guiding documents:
- 8.3.1 Affordable Housing Technical Report and Background Analysis, SGS Economics and Planning
 - 8.3.2 Frankston City Housing Strategy Discussion Paper 2023 (the Draft Housing Strategy is under preparation)



9. Implementation of the Policy

- 9.1 This policy applies to all Council planning, decision making and advocacy pertaining to affordable housing in Frankston City, and is to be considered when:
 - 9.1.1 Preparing policies, strategies and plans linked with land use planning and affordable housing supply.
 - 9.1.2 Considering planning permit applications.
 - 9.1.3 Undertaking land use planning functions such as rezoning land for residential development or structure planning.
 - 9.1.4 Entering into agreements with the Federal Government, State Government, government agencies such as Homes Victoria, developers, landowners or registered community housing organisations.
 - 9.1.5 Preparing funding and/or grant applications.
 - 9.1.6 Considering the development or disposal of Council-owned land.
 - 9.1.7 Building relationships with the private development and community housing sectors.
 - 9.1.8 Engaging with the community on residential development.
- 9.2 This Policy will be implemented in conjunction with the other Related Documents, and be guided by availability of resources, current priorities and any emerging issues or opportunities. Where additional resources are required to implement this policy, these will be subject to Council's annual budget processes and/or external funding opportunities.
- 9.3 This policy will be reviewed every four years, or sooner if required by legislation or organisational changes.

10. Document History

Date approved	Change Type	Version	Next Review Date





Frankston City Affordable Housing Policy: Background Analysis and Technical Report

Frankston City Council

07 | 06 | 2024





© SGS Economics and Planning Pty Ltd 2024

This report has been prepared for Frankston City Council. SGS Economics and Planning has taken all due care in the preparation of this report. However, SGS and its associated consultants are not liable to any person or entity for any damage or loss that has occurred, or may occur, in relation to that person or entity taking or not taking action in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein.

SGS Economics and Planning Pty Ltd
ACN 007 437 729
www.sgsep.com.au

OFFICES IN CANBERRA, HOBART, MELBOURNE, AND SYDNEY ON THE COUNTRY OF THE NGAMBRI/NGUNNAWAL/NGARIGO, MUWININA/PALAWA, WURUNDJERI, AND GADIGAL PEOPLES.

Contents

1.	Introduction.....	3
1.1	Report purpose.....	3
1.2	Report structure	3
1.3	Key definitions	4
2.	Affordable housing demand in Frankston City.....	6
2.1	Renting in Frankston City.....	6
2.2	Measuring demand for affordable housing	8
2.4	Unmet need for affordable housing	10
2.5	A growing need for affordable housing	12
2.6	Impacts of unmet need for housing assistance	13
3.	Housing assistance for key workers.....	15
3.1	Definition of Key Workers.....	15
3.2	Key workers living in Frankston City	16
3.3	Key workers employed in Frankston City.....	19
3.4	Stakeholder insights	22
4.	The role of local government.....	26
4.1	A shared responsibility for addressing need for affordable housing	26
4.2	Potential roles for local government	28
4.3	Considerations of impact and resourcing of affordable housing actions.....	29
4.5	Development contributions for affordable housing	31
4.6	Establishing an affordable housing contributions rate	34
4.8	Implementation of affordable housing contributions.....	35
4.1	Tools to facilitate affordable housing contributions.....	36
4.2	Price impacts of affordable housing contributions	38
4.3	Administering affordable housing contributions	38
5.	Draft policy statement.....	40
5.1	Policy governance considerations	40
5.2	Draft policy statement.....	40
5.3	Draft objective	41

5.4 Strategies..... 41

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Affordable housing demand and supply gap, selected LGAs and Greater Melbourne, 2021..... 10

Table 2: Affordable housing demand by income group and housing situation, 2021 11

Table 3: Affordable housing demand by household type, Frankston City, 2021 11

Table 4: Affordable housing demand by income group, Frankston City, 2021 to 2036..... 12

Table 5: Affordable housing demand by household type, Frankston City, 2021 to 2036 13

Table 6: Key workers living in Frankston City, by selected industries and occupations, 2021 17

Table 7: Resident key workers, female representation, Frankston City, 2021 18

Table 8: Very-low, low and moderate income key worker households, Frankston City and Greater Melbourne, 2021..... 19

Table 9: Key worker commute distances to Frankston City, 2021 22

Table 10: Examples of affordable housing contributions policies 37

Table 11: Key worker definition, ANZSIC Industry 1

Table 12: Key worker definition, ANZSICO Occupation 2

Table 13: Council as supply enable, summary of actions 4

Table 14: Council as advocate, summary of actions 6

Table 15: Council as an active regulator, summary of actions 8

Table 16: Council as an investor or partner, summary of actions 10

Table 17: Council as a housing provider, summary of actions..... 13

Table 18: Summary of affordable housing contributions calculation 15

Table 19: Estimated affordable housing need, Victoria, 2016 and 2021 16

Table 20: Affordable housing provision, share of responsibility..... 18

Table 21: Affordable housing contribution rate when, all floor space, Frankston City..... 19

Table 22: Level of income within Victoria and effective contribution rate..... 20

Table 23: Additional residential and non-residential floor space, Frankston City, 2011 to 2021 21

Table 24. Summary of Planning Scheme affordable housing contributions policies 28

LIST OF FIGURES

Potential council roles and actions in affordable housing 2

Potential actions in affordable housing – impact and resources..... 2

Figure 1: Rental affordability, Frankston City, 2023 6

Figure 2: Rental affordability, Frankston City and Greater Melbourne, 2012 to 2023 7

Figure 3: Housing Assistance Demand Model, method overview 9

Figure 4: Key workers living in Frankston City, by selected industries and occupations, 2021..... 16

Figure 5: Key worker jobs, by place of work, Frankston City, 2021 20

Figure 6: Key worker jobs, by place of residence, Frankston City 2021..... 21

Figure 7: Responsibility and policy levers for addressing need for affordable housing 28

Figure 8: Roles of local government in affordable housing 29

Figure 9: Affordable housing actions, impact versus resources 30

Figure 10: Four development contribution types..... 32

Figure 11: Index of average rents, Greater Melbourne, March 2020..... 17

Figure 12: Suitable tools for implementing development contributions for affordable housing 24

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Key worker industry categories 1

Appendix B: Local government actions for affordable housing 4

Appendix C: Contributions rate calculation method 15

Appendix D: Floorspace estimates 21

Appendix E: Planning implementation options 23

Appendix F: Existing affordable housing contributions policies 28

Executive summary

Frankston City Council is preparing a municipal Affordable Housing Policy. The report documents background research to inform development of the policy, including measurements of need for affordable housing in Frankston City and an outline of possible avenues for local government action to facilitate supply. A draft policy outline is also provided.

Affordable housing is essential infrastructure for successful communities.

Provision of social and affordable housing infrastructure is necessary to protect vulnerable households from poverty, to build productive economies with good access to essential workers, and to create better neighbourhoods characterized by diversity and inclusion.

There is significant and growing need for affordable housing in Frankston City.

The Frankston City has traditionally been seen as offering relatively affordable rental housing within metropolitan Melbourne. However, in line with broader trends, housing affordability in the municipality has worsened over time, resulting in a growing number of households experiencing rental stress and in need of affordable housing.

In 2021, there were 1,545 social housing dwellings in the City, while the estimated need was over 7,752 households. Between 2021 and 2036, the need for housing assistance is forecast to increase by almost 2,085 households, to a total of over 9,837.

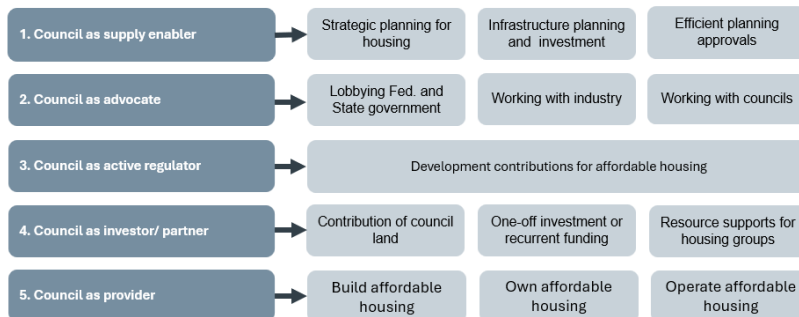
Households on very-low incomes, lone persons and one-parent families will form a large component of future growth in need. The housing affordability challenge is also likely to impact workers essential to the functioning of society (i.e. key workers), with 2,600 key workers identified as living in very-low or moderate income households. Provision of assistance will therefore require appropriately located and sized housing products (e.g., one, two and three bedroom dwellings with access jobs, services and transport networks).

Frankston City Council can look to play a constructive role in boosting supply of affordable housing

As with other forms of essential urban infrastructure, the provision of affordable housing is a shared responsibility across the different tiers of government and those involved in the land development process.

Broadly speaking, local government can play one or more, or indeed, all, of 5 potential roles. These are illustrated in the figure below, alongside the suite of actions available under each.

Potential council roles and actions in affordable housing



Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2024

Each of the above actions can be compared based on their potential to yield dwellings (impact) versus the financial resources required for implementation.

Potential actions in affordable housing – impact and resources



Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2024

Consultation with both council officers and Councillors in the preparation of this report identified, that at present, Council is looking to pursue activities which make a meaningful contribution to increasing the supply of affordable housing in Frankston City, without unduly burdening council resources. This involves focusing on actions within Quadrant 1, as well as regulatory planning measures that do not expose council to unacceptable levels of risk or for which there are limited existing precedents from which to demonstrate implementation success.

1. Introduction

This Section briefly sets out the purpose and structure of this report, along with key definitions used throughout.

1.1 Report purpose

Frankston City Council (or council) has identified the need to prepare an Affordable Housing Policy in response to concerns for declining housing affordability and the lack of housing diversity to support people through the lifecycle, and alongside ongoing strategic initiatives aimed at managing population and housing growth in the future.

Addressing the mounting challenge of housing affordability and the chronic undersupply of housing options for very-low, low, and moderate-income households is well beyond the council's remit to tackle alone. However, Council can play a constructive role, particularly for sections of the community enduring serious stress in the private rental market.

In response to the above, this report has a dual focus:

- To provide Council with key insights regarding current and projected need for affordable housing in the municipality.
- To provide advice on how council can look to make a meaningful impact on affordable housing supply in concert with other key stakeholders.

The content presented in this report will be used to inform internal development of an Affordable Housing Policy at a later stage.

1.2 Report structure

Following this introduction, the remaining chapters of this report are structured as follows:

- Section 2 provides an estimate of current and projected need for affordable housing in Frankston City.
- Section 3 profiles very low, low and moderate income workers employed and / or living in Frankston City who are likely to require affordable housing, along with insights from key employers in the municipality.
- Section 4 details the role of local government in meeting need for affordable housing and Frankston City's preferred policy approach. This section also outlines in detail how Council can leverage planning regulations as a primary tool to increase supply of affordable housing.
- Section 5 Presents a suite of draft policy objectives reflecting Council's current appetite for policy action in the affordable housing space to inform the development of a municipal Affordable Housing Policy.

1.3 Key definitions

For the purposes of this report, key terms are defined as follows:

Affordable Housing

Affordable housing is defined in the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* as “housing (including social housing) that is appropriate to the needs of very low, low, and moderate-income households.” The income ranges for these three income 'quintiles' are published in the Victorian Government Gazette and reviewed annually.

Homelessness

When a person does not have suitable accommodation alternatives, they are considered homeless if their current living arrangement:

- is in a dwelling that is inadequate
- has no tenure, or if their initial tenure is short and non-extendable, or
- does not allow them to have control of, and access to space for social relations.

Gross realisation value

The total value (market price) of a development.

Housing Affordability

Housing affordability refers to the relationship between household spending on housing (e.g. mortgage payments or rents) and household income. The concept of housing affordability is different to the concept of 'affordable housing', which is defined above.

Housing Stress

Households are considered to be in housing stress when more than 30 per cent of their total before-tax household income is spent on housing costs.

This policy focuses on households who are experiencing *rental* housing stress. The policy does not cover households under mortgage stress (homeowners); generally speaking, policy required to address mortgage stress is outside the purview of local government.

Registered Community Housing Provider (CHP)

A registered community housing provider or agency, as defined by Section 4(1) of the *Housing Act 1983*, is a not-for-profit organisation, approved by the State Government, to provide community housing. The scale at which they can develop, own and manage community housing differs across organisations. The Housing Registrar records community housing providers and is responsible for the regulatory oversight of these organisations in Victoria.

Social Housing

Social housing includes both public housing (managed by government) and community housing (managed by registered Community Housing Providers which are not-for-profit organisations), as defined under the *Housing Act 1983*. It comprises long-term rental housing that offers subsidised rent costing no more than 30 per cent of an eligible household's total income.

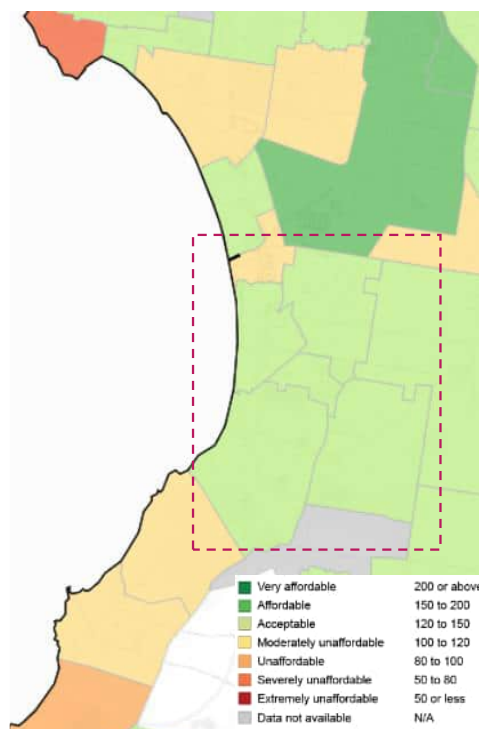
2. Affordable housing demand in Frankston City

This Section provides brief context for the housing affordability challenge in Frankston City and an estimate of current and projected need for affordable housing to 2036.

2.1 Renting in Frankston City

Frankston City has traditionally been an affordable place to live as a renter. For the average rental household of Greater Melbourne, Frankston City currently offers *Acceptable* affordability as measured by SGS's Rental Affordability Index (RAI) (see Figure 1). This means that at the median rental rate, the average rental household can expect to pay less than 25 per cent of their income on rent.

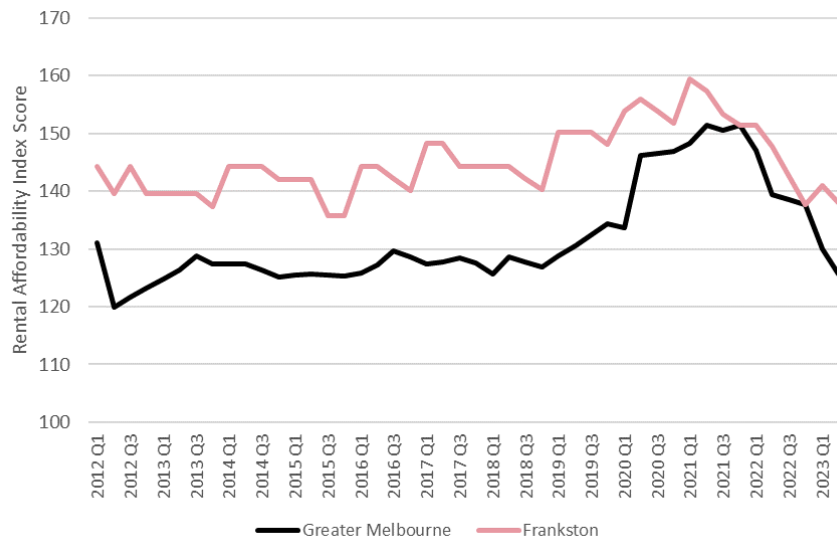
Figure 1: Rental affordability, Frankston City, 2023



Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024), Rental Affordability Index, 2023

Frankston City has historically represented one of Greater Melbourne’s more affordable areas (Figure 2). Although it maintains this advantage (2023 quarter 2), affordability has been worsening since 2021.

Figure 2: Rental affordability, Frankston City and Greater Melbourne, 2012 to 2023



Source: Rental Affordability Index, 2023

As affordability has worsened and investment in social housing supply has stagnated, a growing number of households are finding themselves in increasingly precarious housing situations. This is reflected by the growing number of households applying for placement in public and community housing dwellings via the Victorian Housing Register (VHR) – the waiting list for social housing. As of March 2024, there were a total 4,300 applicants recorded with a locational preference for the Frankston District.¹

¹ Homes Victoria (2024), Victorian Housing Register, Data on VHR location preferences by preferred waiting list area. Available at: <https://www.homes.vic.gov.au/applications-victorian-housing-register-vhr>

2.2 Measuring demand for affordable housing

The impact of rising housing costs on households can be measured in different ways. One of these is through housing stress, specifically rental stress, where lower income households experiencing stress are counted based on the proportion of their income that is spent on rental housing.²

Households are said to be in rental stress if they have very-low, low or moderate incomes (lower income), and spend 30 per cent or more of their income on housing.³ Lower income households in housing stress may need to cut back spending on other essentials and are likely to need housing assistance.

SGS has built a Housing Assistance Demand (HAD) model to estimate the number of very-low-, low- and moderate-income households in rental stress. These households are used as a base to measure the level of need for housing assistance, which is interpreted as the demand for affordable housing units.

Using the 2021 ABS Census as a primary data source, the 2021 demand for affordable housing is defined by households:

- Experiencing rental stress (moderate or severe stress),
- Experiencing homelessness (acute need of housing assistance), and⁴
- Living in social housing (who would be in rental stress if otherwise not provided with subsidised housing).

Figure 3 on the page overleaf summarises the HAD method used to forecast demand, with changes driven by:

- Population growth and changes in demographic composition and household formation (Victoria in Future, 2023).
- The evolution of the rental market *relative* to rental household incomes. For this analysis, it has been assumed that rental prices rise by 23 per cent relative to incomes by 2026 and then remain constant, reflecting broad rental market changes observed since 2023.

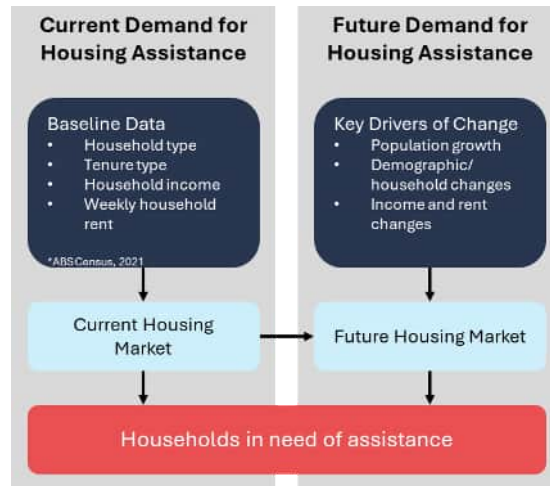
Finally, an important point of note is that the 'gap' between demand for affordable housing and supply of affordable housing are reporting with respect to the current supply of social housing stock (as a subset of affordable housing), as there is limited data availability on the stock of subsidised rental housing that is not social housing (i.e subsidised private market rental housing). That being said, there is likely to be a very limited stock of housing that falls within this category.

² Note that this excludes homeowners who, while possibly experiencing mortgage stress due to large mortgage repayment costs, have equity in a housing market which has risen steadily.

³ Income bands for very-low, low and moderate incomes are derived from the Governor in Council Order (June, 2023), Section 3AB - Specification of Income Ranges.

⁴ Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW), Specialist Homelessness Services Collection data cubes 2011–12 to 2022–23

Figure 3: Housing Assistance Demand Model, method overview



Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024)

2.4 Unmet need for affordable housing

Consistent with most metropolitan locations, the need for affordable housing in Frankston City already exceeds supply (i.e., there exists a gap in provision).

In 2021, There was an estimated need for 7,752 affordable housing dwellings in Frankston City, representing 14 per cent of all households (Table 1). As shown in Table 1, this rate of need exceeds the Greater Melbourne average (12 per cent) because, although Frankston City is relatively affordable (as discussed in the preceding section), the incomes of renting residents are also relatively lower, resulting in higher rates of rental stress. Comparing level so need to neighbouring or nearby councils, shows that there is a higher percentage of need in Frankston City compared with Mornington Peninsula, however, lower than Port Phillip and Bayside LGAs.

Compared to the existing stock of 1,545 social housing dwellings in Frankston City, there is a current shortfall of approximately 6,207 dwellings.

Table 1: Affordable housing demand and supply gap, selected LGAs and Greater Melbourne, 2021

LGA	Affordable housing demand (2021)	Affordable housing demand as a % of total households	Gap (Affordable housing demand – social housing supply)
Frankston	7,752	14%	6,207
Mornington Peninsula	6,156	9%	4,716
Port Phillip	10,500	21%	6,500
Bayside	7,013	16%	5,963
Greater Melbourne	209,000	12%	153,200

SGS Economics and Planning (2024), based on ABS Census (2021)

While it is important to understand the quantum of need, the characteristics of these households should also be considered, as these will inform the type of housing and depth of subsidy required to assist them.

Table 2 segments need across two dimensions, income group and current housing situation. This shows that a large component of need stems from households on very-low (61 per cent) or low (21 per cent) incomes. These households are expected to need a form of affordable housing with a deeper level subsidy (i.e., public or social housing rather than subsidised private market affordable housing).

Table 2: Affordable housing demand by income group and housing situation, 2021

	Current social housing tenants	Moderate rental stress	Severe rental stress	Homeless	Total
Very low income	980	1,120	1,953	716	4,769
Low income	197	1,077	361		1,635
Moderate income	368	904	76		1,348
Total	1,545	3,101	2,390	716	7,752

SGS Economics and Planning (2024), based on ABS Census (2021).

Table 3 segments existing need for assistance by household type. This shows that over 78 per cent of need is comprised of smaller households, single-income households, including lone parent and one parent families and. Although not examined explicitly in this analysis, it is likely that these households represent groups such as elderly individuals, those escaping domestic violence, and the homeless, who also face disproportionate barriers and costs in other areas.

Table 3: Affordable housing demand by household type, Frankston City, 2021

	Total affordable housing demand (2021)	Percentage affordable housing demand (2021)
Other family	90	1.2%
Group household	284	3.7%
Couple family with children	511	6.6%
Couple family without children	822	10.6%
One-parent family	1,839	23.7%
Lone person	4,206	54.3%
Total	7,752	100.0%

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024)

2.5 A growing need for affordable housing

As Frankston City’s population continues to grow, through both natural increase and attracting new residents from Melbourne and overseas, so too will the need for housing assistance.

Between 2021 and 2036, the need for housing assistance is forecast to increase by 2,085 households, to a total of 9,837 (Table 4). Significantly, this growth in need is more rapid than Frankston City’s overall forecast growth of over 8,600 households between 2021 and 2036⁵, driven by the deteriorating rental market post-2021. In the absence of broader policy which alleviates rental pressures in the private market, the provision of affordable housing will need to play an even greater role in preventing lower income households from entering crisis situations.

Table 4: Affordable housing demand by income group, Frankston City, 2021 to 2036

	Total affordable housing demand (2021)	Total affordable housing demand (2036)
Very low income	4,769	5,633
Low income	1,635	2,212
Moderate income	1,348	1,992
Total	7,752	9,837
Total households	57,058	65,693
Percentage of total households	14%	14%

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024); Victoria in Future (2023), Population and household forecasts to 2036.

⁵ Note that the Housing Strategy estimated 166,000 residents and 72,000 dwellings by 2036. More recent forecasts (Victoria in Future, 2023) expect 156,000 and 67,000 dwellings respectively by 2036. This largely represents a delayed realisation of demand, following the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and associated impacts on migration and population growth.

Table 5 shows that households on very-low incomes will form the largest component of growth in need for assistance and, consistent with present patterns, lone persons and one-parent families will form a large component of future growth. Provision of assistance will therefore require appropriately located and sized housing products (e.g., 1 to 3 bedroom dwellings with access to transport, employment, and schools).

Table 5: Affordable housing demand by household type, Frankston City, 2021 to 2036

	Total affordable housing demand (2021)	Percentage affordable housing demand (2036)
Other family	90	683
Group household	284	1,174
Couple family with children	511	386
Couple family without children	822	5,124
One-parent family	1,839	2,351
Lone person	4,206	119
Total	7,752	9,837

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024); Victoria in Future (2023), Population and household forecasts to 2036.

2.6 Impacts of unmet need for housing assistance

Serious housing stress is not only distressing and damaging for the low income households in question, it creates major costs for the community at large.

Research conducted by SGS in partnership with non-for-profit, Housing All Australians (HAA), sought to comprehensively identify and monetise these costs.⁶ While this research was conducted from a national and state-level perspective, the results are relevant and applicable to Frankston City.

Failure to address need for housing assistance in the municipality will contribute to the following costs (foregone benefits):

- **Reduced health outcomes:** People experiencing homelessness and housing stress consume far more health services than people who have stable and affordable housing. Conversely, the ability to keep people housed is a crucial element of managing chronic conditions, ensuring positive health outcomes, and reducing public expenditure.
- **Increased incidence of criminal and anti-social behaviours:** Crimes trigger costs across society. Crime victims suffer psychological and material losses, while taxpayers pay for law enforcement,

⁶ Housing All Australians (2022), Give Me Shelter: The long-term costs of underproviding public, social and affordable housing'. Research, analysis and reporting undertaken by SGS Economics and Planning. Available: <https://housingallaustralians.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Give-Me-Shelter-1.pdf>

courts, and incarceration. People experiencing homelessness or who are in rental stress are more likely to engage with the criminal justice system. The experience of housing stress and insecurity has also been shown to exacerbate the private and public sector costs of addressing family and domestic violence in Australia.

- **Reduced human capital and employment outcomes:** Human capital is the set of knowledge, skills and characteristics people accumulate throughout their lives enabling them to earn a living in the jobs market. Poor quality housing, overcrowding, excessive commute times and housing stress can adversely impact human capital formation. Meanwhile, providing safe and secure housing supports individual health and wellbeing, including reduced stress and mental ill-health, greater career progression potential, increased ability to upskill and enhanced workforce participation.

Poor housing affordability and neighbourhood quality can also affect the educational outcomes of school-aged children in several ways. Children living in households in housing stress tend to change school more. Research has shown that children who change schools more frequently are more likely to have below average grade scores, are more likely to drop out and have higher rates of absenteeism. Conversely, affordable and stable accommodation is shown to contribute to an increased likelihood of completing school, attending tertiary institutions and enhancing lifetime earnings potential.

- **Decreased productivity and labour market efficiency:** Low and moderate income households are critical to the labour force but increasingly struggle to find affordable housing accommodation for rent or purchase. As a result, low and moderate income households are more likely to experience housing stress and/or long commutes. Displacement of households due to housing costs also impacts businesses, who experience reductions in the size and diversity of local labour markets, making it more difficult to find and retain staff with appropriate skills.
- **Reduced community diversity, inclusion, and equity:** Community diversity fosters interaction and trust between different people, as well as promoting economic opportunity. Social diversity, inclusion, and equity have intrinsic value to the host community. It mitigates the spatial sorting of households based on incomes. Housing mix, including a mix of tenure and price points, is crucial to supporting broader community diversity and preventing spatial segregation and marginalisation⁷.

The HAA study found that the benefits of addressing need, and thereby avoiding the above costs, are significant. The benefit cost ratio for metropolitan Melbourne in providing adequate affordable housing infrastructure was 3.4:1. In other words, for every \$1 invested by taxpayers to induce delivery of affordable housing, the community gets back \$3.40 in benefits.

Given Frankston City's location within the metropolitan area, it is likely that the municipality would receive a similar scope and value of benefits if concerted action was taken to addressing mounting need for housing assistance.

⁷ See <https://theconversation.com/our-cities-are-widening-the-divide-between-the-well-off-and-the-rest-how-can-we-turn-this-damaging-trend-around-222386>

3. Housing assistance for key workers

Hosting more than 15,800 key worker jobs, Frankston City is an important employment hub that serves communities in the southeast. This Section presents an overview of very-low, low and moderate income key worker households and insights from local businesses on impacts of the housing affordability challenge in Frankston.

3.1 Definition of Key Workers

Frankston City Council is using the key worker housing definition initially developed by the City of Melbourne, that is:

'Affordable rental housing that is appropriate for people who work within the City of Melbourne, who require a physical presence to perform their work, and whose household earns very low, low or moderate incomes. The housing must be allocated and monitored by a Registered Housing Agency.'

Drawing on a review of Australian and international literature, SGS has expanded the definition of key workers to encompass individuals who **'perform services which are critical to the functioning of society.'** These include services which provide living essentials (e.g., food and fuel distribution), and maintain public health and safety as well as those who service the most basic needs of the community (in general, excluding the nuances of specific regions) such as education, social/community care, retail service, and infrastructure maintenance (e.g., sanitation, transport, utilities).

This Appendix analyzes key workers from two perspectives:

- Their place of residence (i.e., those who live in Frankston City), which then leads to an estimate of need for key worker housing assistance (i.e., very-low, low and moderate income key worker households in Frankston City).
- Their place of work (i.e., those who are employed in Frankston City, but may live elsewhere), including travel patterns, which highlights the case for key worker housing assistance beyond the needs of Frankston City's current residents.

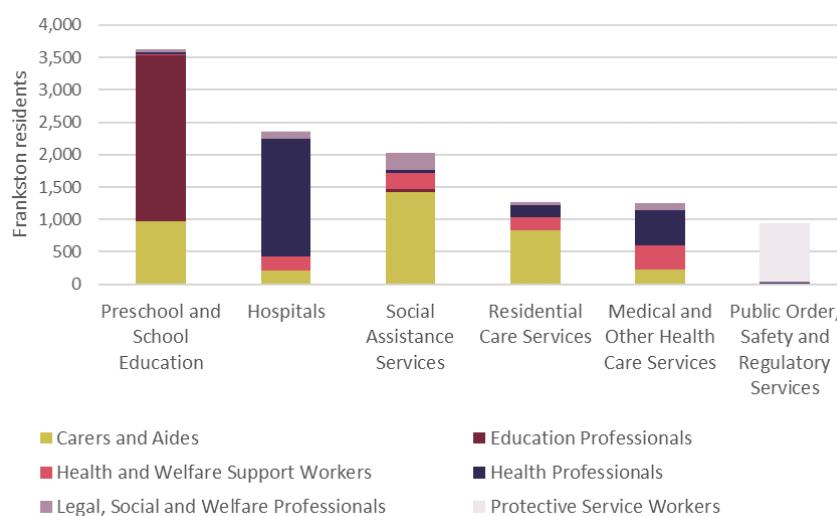
This quantitative research has been supplemented by a targeted interview program with local businesses and institutions that employ key workers, to gain an insight into the housing shortage from their perspective. SGS has interviewed 7 stakeholders across the healthcare, education, construction and retail sectors. A formal delineation of key worker jobs by ANZSIC Industry and ANZSCO occupation is presented in Appendix A.

3.2 Key workers living in Frankston City

In 2021, approximately 16,770 key workers were residents within Frankston City. Figure 4 and Table 6 present the industries and occupations which comprise the majority (11,500 or 68 per cent) of these workers, with the most significant being:

- The school education industry, particularly as educational professionals.
- The hospital industry, particularly as health professionals.
- The social assistance and residential care industries, primarily as carers and aides.

Figure 4: Key workers living in Frankston City, by selected industries and occupations, 2021



Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024) based on ABS Census (2021)

Table 6: Key workers living in Frankston City, by selected industries and occupations, 2021

	Carers and Aides	Education Professionals	Health and Welfare Support Workers	Health Professionals	Legal, Social and Welfare Professionals	Protective Service Workers	Total
Preschool and School Education	968	2565	12	32	52	0	3,629
Hospitals	217	0	218	1805	111	8	2,359
Social Assistance Services	1,424	47	245	48	261	0	2,025
Residential Care Services	837	0	192	198	47	0	1,274
Medical and Other Health Care Services	230	0	373	538	107	0	1,248
Public Order, Safety and Regulatory Services	0	0	3	20	25	896	944
Total	3,676	2,612	1,043	2,641	603	904	11,479

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024) based on ABS Census (2021)

Across Victoria, key worker industries and occupations have a greater female representation (60 per cent) than the broader economy (approximately 50 per cent). This is more pronounced in Frankston City, where 65 per cent of resident key workers are female.

Table 7 presents female representation for the selected industries and occupations which comprise most key workers, showing that most are above 75 per cent. Conversely, the 35 per cent of key workers who are male are highly represented in non-service-related industries.

Table 7: Resident key workers, female representation, Frankston City, 2021

	Carers and Aides		Education Prof.		Health and Welfare Support Workers		Health Prof.		Legal, Social and Welfare Professional		Protective Service Workers		Total
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	
Preschool and School Education	901	93%	1,940	76%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,841
Hospitals	163	75%	-	-	207	95%	1593	88%	101	91%	-	-	2,064
Social Assistance Services	1,232	87%	-	-	205	84%	-	-	222	85%	-	-	1,659
Residential Care Services	752	90%	-	-	165	86%	169	85%	-	-	-	-	1,086
Medical and Other Health Care Services	216	94%	-	-	255	68%	406	75%	83	78%	-	-	960
Public Order, Safety and Regulatory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	27%	244
Total	3,264		1,940		832		2,168		406		244		8,854

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024) based on ABS Census (2021)

Lower-income key worker households

Key workers who also live in households with moderate incomes or lower are susceptible to housing stress and form a cohort which should be considered when assessing need for housing assistance.

Approximately 2,600 households (or 4 per cent of total households in Frankston City) contain *at least* one member who is a key worker and where household income falls within the very-low, low, or

moderate-income thresholds defined in the *Planning and Environment Act*⁸. This is presented in Table 8, alongside a comparison to Greater Melbourne, showing that Frankston City has a higher representation of this group and underscoring the need to address the key worker housing affordability challenge.

Table 8: Very-low, low and moderate income key worker households, Frankston City and Greater Melbourne, 2021

		Greater Melbourne	Frankston LGA
Very low-income	Count	28,840	1,020
	Share relative to all households	1.4%	1.7%
Low-income	Count	71,430	2,620
	Share relative to all households	3.5%	4.4%
Moderate-income	Count	110,720	4,180
	Share relative to all households	5.4%	7.1%

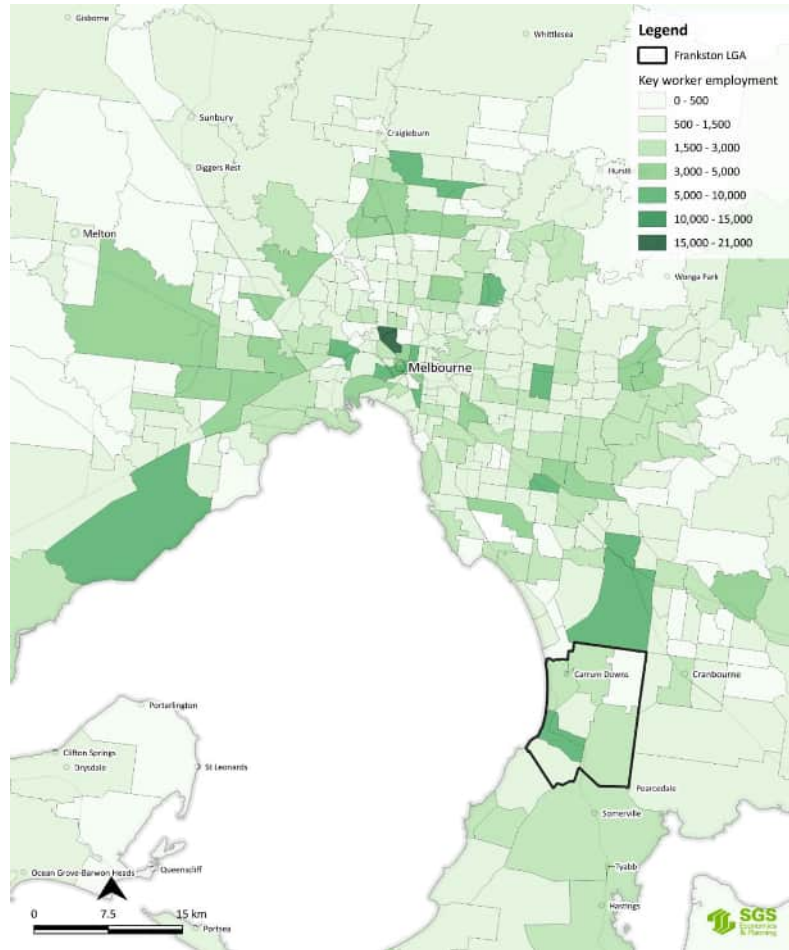
Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024) based on ABS Census (2021)

3.3 Key workers employed in Frankston City

Frankston City plays an important role in serving communities in the southeast, with close to 15,800 key workers *employed* within the municipality. Figure 5 shows the spatial distribution of key worker jobs across Greater Melbourne, highlighting Frankston City.

⁸ Note that not all these households were necessarily experiencing rental stress. Examining both housing stress outcomes alongside employment characteristics is not possible due to Census data constraints.

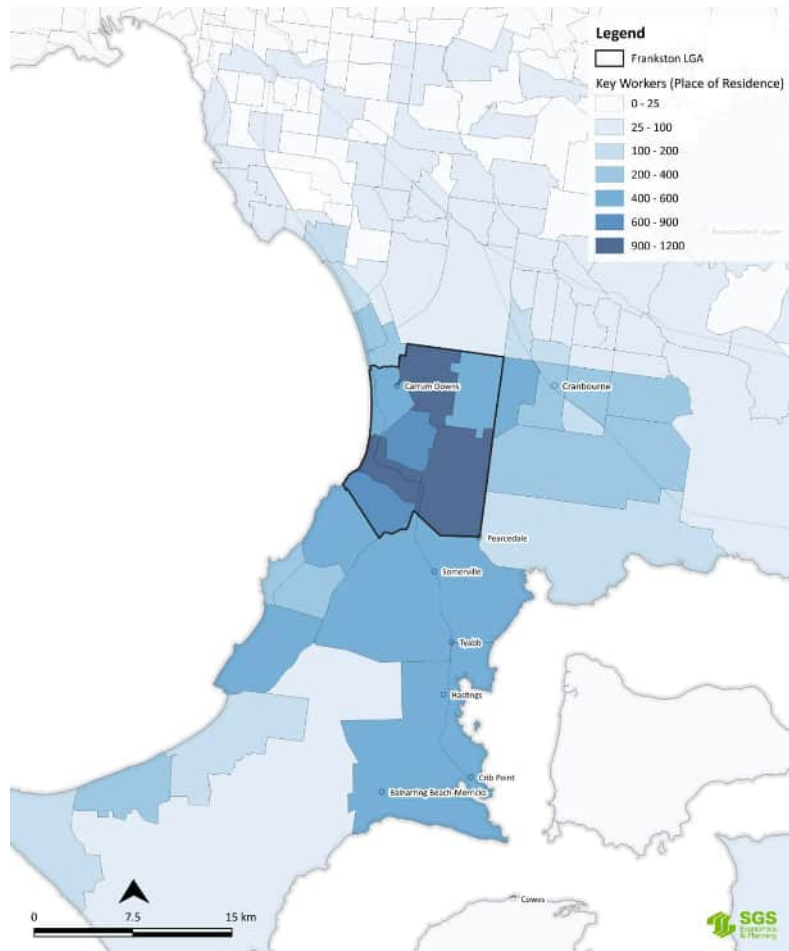
Figure 5: Key worker jobs, by place of work, Frankston City, 2021



Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024) based on ABS Census (2021)

Figure 6 presents the travel patterns of key workers who are employed in Frankston City, showing their places of residence, and highlighting the large inflow of workers from Mornington Peninsula and Casey.

Figure 6: Key worker jobs, by place of residence, Frankston City 2021



Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024) based on ABS Census (2021)

Table 9 shows the distance travelled by key workers employed in Frankston City by five kilometre intervals. A very share (40 per cent) of key workers commute less than 10 kilometres to the municipality for work.

Table 9: Key worker commute distances to Frankston City, 2021

Distance	Total	%
< 5 km	3,112	20%
< 10 km	3,165	20%
< 15 km	2,830	18%
< 20 km	1,688	11%
< 25 km	1,045	7%
< 30 km	1,314	8%
< 35 km	1,102	7%
40 km +	1,507	10%

Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2021 using ABS Census 2021

Of the 15,800 key worker jobs, approximately 6,000 jobs (38 per cent) are also Frankston City residents. The remaining 9,800 jobs (62 per cent) are workers who travel into Frankston City from surrounding areas such as Somerville, Cranbourne West, and Mount Eliza.

The large share of non-resident key worker jobs highlights the opportunity to provide housing assistance to enable accommodation closer to places of work and reduced commute costs.

3.4 Stakeholder insights

Stakeholder consultation facilitated a discussion of how the housing challenge in Frankston City is impacting local organisations and key workers. Seven stakeholder interviews were held in April 2024. Participants represented organisations from the following sectors:

- Education: kindergarten centre, early learning centre, adult education and training
- Hotel/serviced apartment accommodation
- Advocacy body

The occupations of those who participated in consultation varied, and included:

- Human resources
- Business development
- Manager
- CEO

Consultation was conducted in a semi-structured format where participants were asked a number of questions. Discussions were for approximately 30- 60 minutes. Key insights are discussed below.

Impact of housing affordability on employees and business operations

- Some organisations identified that the housing affordability challenge has not directly impacted their workforce or business operations. However, there was a general consensus that housing affordability has worsened in Frankston City. An organisation mentioned they often receive enquiries of around 10 people a week about if their apartments are available for long term rentals, as there is a perceived housing shortage in the LGA.
- Some organisations mentioned that their staff are particularly vulnerable to the housing crisis. In the education and hotel sectors, this was generally due to lower paid jobs, visa restrictions, and more female employees who work part time. The manufacturing industry often entices employees to work in the sector by paying above award wages.
- Although housing affordability was not a challenge for some employees, housing affordability has been a challenge for some families who utilise day care centres. These families are often forced to move to other LGAs and as such move day care centres closer to their new LGA.
- There was a mix of place of residence for employees across organisations. Some stated most employees live in Frankston City, whilst others mentioned employees live in areas 10-20 mins away such as the City of Casey. To address the issue of key workers moving out of Frankston City, some organisations offered employees such as graduate doctors nurses and hotel staff, monetary bonuses or are providing onsite accommodation/ long term lease agreements.
- An organisation mentioned that housing has been a recent challenge with some staff nearly experiencing homelessness and requiring crisis accommodation. Consequently, these employees were more absent from work which effected business operations. Furthermore, another organisation mentioned that some staff have recently been placed under severe mortgage stress, which has resulted in psychological issues.
- Housing unaffordability in the LGA has been discussed at an organisation's Board level in collaboration with Council. Particularly for employees in manufacturing, staff have been increasingly relocating from Frankston City to outer suburbs where housing is more affordable. This impacts business operations as manufacturing staff often work shifts or are on call, so it is convenient to reside near place of employment. Manufacturing businesses are also seeking to locate sites near workers, as they understand it is important for workers to be in proximity to their location of work to fulfil shift work roles.

Proactive measures by organisations

- Some organisations stated they have no proactive measures in placed to address the housing affordability challenge in Frankston City. An organisation mentioned that they are unaware how to begin implementing measures as it is difficult for them to collect this information from employees.
- Measures implemented by organisations included:
 - Purchasing former aged care homes to house employees.

- Rental assistance or providing accommodation on site is negotiated in contracts for some new employees who are required to live in close proximity to their place of employment. For example, this applies to night shift workers in the hotel sector who are often required to live within a 15-minute radius of their place of employment.
- Assisting some employees to obtain government funding. Government funding includes incentives under the Victorian Early Childhood Teacher and Educator Incentives programs. This includes innovative early childhood teaching courses, the Early Childhood Scholarships Program, Certificate III Upskill Support Program and more.
- Supporting families who can no longer afford to live in Frankston City find new early education and day care centres.
- Providing more longer term hotel/serviced apartment accommodation options to healthcare workers due to the expansion of the nearby hospital.
- Providing adequate government and community housing provider resources to employees who were nearing homelessness and/or requiring crisis accommodation.
- Continuing to increase pricing of goods and services so employees can be paid a higher wage and afford mortgage repayments.

Potential council interventions

Organisations were generally interested in cooperating with councils to assist with easing housing unaffordability in Frankston City. Potential council interventions suggested were diverse, and included:

- Streamlining the council planning process to fast-track approvals for housing developments. Also, Councils could create more certainty around the development process such as identifying areas for redevelopment and uplift could address this (possibility along the Nepean Highway).
- Addressing the issue of large amounts of holiday accommodation in neighbouring LGAs like Mornington Peninsula, as it is difficult for people to rent those homes long term.
- Ensuring development will have an affordable housing component and diverse housing options which are suitable for families and downsizers. Including developer incentives in the development process may be warranted.
- Collaborating with local businesses (Chobani, Hilton, VISY), developers and organisations (such as Monah Uni) to create key worker housing around key businesses/services. This will ensure that workers are living within the LGA and close to their employer to fulfil shift work roles.
- Utilising council owned land for low-cost housing which could be supplied via innovative methods such as by 3D printing.
- Council providing funding assistance or waving council fees for first home buyers and vulnerable families.

Other council and government interventions included tax breaks, ensuring there is sufficient public transport to the LGA so new housing developments are accessible, and advocating for developing smaller houses and units.

Synthesis

Although some organisations identified that the housing affordability challenge has not directly impacted their workforce or business operations, there was a general consensus that housing affordability has worsened in Frankston City.

The housing affordability challenge in Frankston City has an impact on key workers in the early childhood and hotel sectors, who are particularly vulnerable due to lower paid and casual work. As such, some key workers have needed housing assistance from their employers. Some employers have also implemented a range of proactive measures to assist with the housing affordability issue.

Organisations were generally interested in cooperating with councils to assist with easing housing unaffordability in Frankston City. Common suggestions for council intervention included streamlining the planning process for housing developments, addressing the large amounts of holiday accommodation in neighbouring LGAs, and ensuring new developments incorporate an affordable housing component.

4. The role of local government

Local government shares responsibility for increasing the supply of affordable housing, alongside state and Federal Government and those active in the creation of complete neighbourhoods. This Section sets out the possible roles and actions available to local government in fulfilling this responsibility.

4.1 A shared responsibility for addressing need for affordable housing

Because of a historical lack of investment, affordable housing is often seen as a safety net for a small group of vulnerable households facing severe difficulties. However, it can play a role as essential infrastructure, vital to building thriving, sustainable, and inclusive communities.

Affordable housing shares many similarities with other types of essential infrastructure, such as transportation networks, water management systems, parks, hospitals, schools, and community centres. Like these infrastructure items, affordable housing is tied to specific locations, tangible, and provides long-term value to both users (residents) and the wider community. Specifically, affordable housing infrastructure has been shown to:

- Reduce housing stress and poverty by providing stable and affordable homes.
- Support more efficient labour markets by ensuring that essential workers and skilled personnel in key industries have access to suitable accommodation.
- Contribute to the creation of better communities, recognizing that diverse and inclusive neighbourhoods are highly valued and supported by policy initiatives.⁹

The National Housing Supply and Affordability Council (NHSAC) has affirmed the role of affordable housing as essential infrastructure, stating:

“Non-market housing, such as social housing and affordable housing, is essential infrastructure. It reduces homelessness and the incidence of poverty, supports economic productivity and labour market participation, and fosters more cohesive, diverse and sustainable communities”

NHSAC (2024) State of the Housing System, p 151

The provision of affordable housing offers significant benefits to recipient communities. However, conversely, failure to address increasing need presents numerous challenges. Serious housing stress is not only distressing and damaging for the lower income households in question, but it also creates major costs for the community at large. As shown in research commissioned by Housing All Australians and conducted by SGS Economics and Planning (2022), these include costs associated with:

⁹ SGS Economics and Planning (2023), National Housing Assistance Policy: Trends and Prospects. Available: https://sgsep.com.au/assets/main/SGS-Economics-and-Planning_Commonwealth-housing-policy_occasional-paper.pdf

- Poorer health outcomes and a greater burden on the healthcare system.
- Reduced education outcomes for children.
- Reduced labour market productivity.
- Increased criminal activity and anti-social behaviour.
- Less diverse and inclusive communities.¹⁰

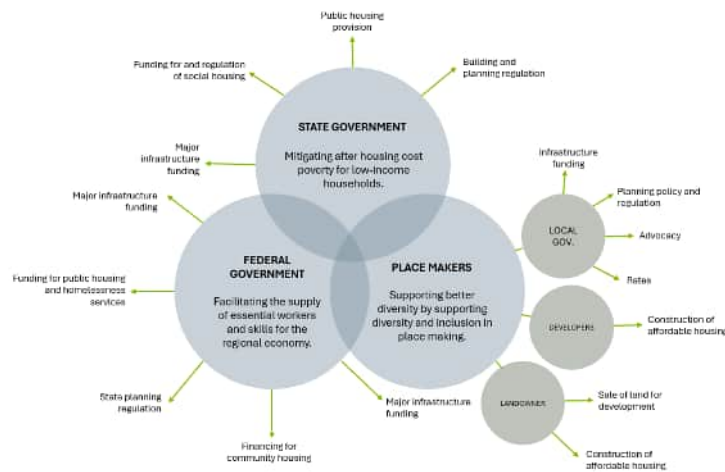
The need for greater affordable housing is not limited to Frankston City alone, nor is it Council's sole responsibility to address that need in its entirety. As with other forms of essential urban infrastructure, the provision of affordable housing is a shared responsibility across the different tiers of government and those involved in the land development process. In defining respective responsibilities, the benefits generated through adequate provision of affordable housing cited above should be considered.

As the Commonwealth Government is responsible for social security, poverty mitigation is within its scope. Similarly, the State Government has primary responsibility for spatial labour markets, therefore the second benefit – maintaining local skills supply – rests with the State. Responsibility for the third benefit to do with neighbourhood effects rests with those involved in creating better places (i.e. place makers), including landowners, developers and local government. Local government has a key role to play against this third stream of benefits as a custodian of the local land use planning system, and key authority in shaping the creation of well-planned and serviced neighborhoods in partnership with other stakeholders.

Taking each of these benefits to be of the same importance to the entire community of Frankston City would see each of these actors sharing equal (or one third) responsibility for meeting measured need for affordable housing. Figure 7 demonstrates this relationship, showing the intersection of responsibilities between state and Federal Government and place makers, along with the primary policy levers available to each.

¹⁰ Housing All Australians (2022), Give Me Shelter: The long-term costs of underproviding public, social and affordable housing'. Research, analysis and reporting undertaken by SGS Economics and Planning. Available: <https://housingallaustralians.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Give-Me-Shelter-1.pdf>

Figure 7: Responsibility and policy levers for addressing need for affordable housing



Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2024; Australian Housing and Urban Research Institute, Understanding the housing policy levers of Commonwealth, state and territory, and local government, 2023

4.2 Potential roles for local government

As discussed above, local governments can influence housing affordability and affordable housing outcomes through four primary policy mechanisms: planning policy and regulation; infrastructure investment; advocacy, and funding from rates.

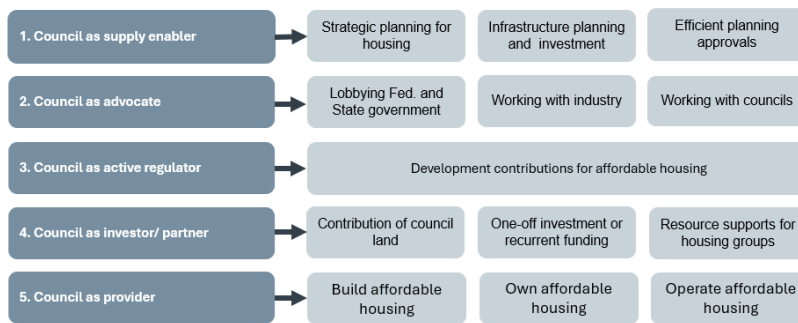
These mechanisms can be leveraged in by councils through expression of one or more of the various roles of local government. These are:

- **Council as supply enabler:** Councils have a statutorily mandated role as an enabler of housing supply. Each local government must ensure that their respective municipalities have enough development capacity, across all housing typologies and densities, to accommodate projected population growth and to support a healthy, competitive housing market.
- **Council as advocate:** Councils are strong advocates for their communities to a wide variety of stakeholders, including state and Federal Government, not for profits and private enterprise. Councils can likewise be active advocates for affordable housing by forming partnerships, encouraging changes in planning regulations, providing support services and identifying and monitoring housing needs.
- **Council as active regulator:** Councils can influence, leverage, and negotiate for affordable housing supply through their management of the planning system. Amendments to the Planning and Environment Act 1987 in 2018 have provided local governments across Victoria with an opportunity to seek contributions for affordable housing from development through the statutory planning process.

- **Council as investor or partner:** Councils can directly facilitate local affordable housing supply through investment of ratepayer funds and other assets (including land for example) to this end.
- **Council as provider:** Councils can adopt the role of designing, building, owning, operating, and maintaining affordable housing. Councils have the option to take on the roles of landowner, developer and/or service provider of the asset, or outsource to professional services.

A high-level overview of these roles and related actions is provided in Figure 8, with further detailed descriptions of each action and illustrative case studies provided in Appendix B.

Figure 8: Roles of local government in affordable housing



Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2024

4.3 Considerations of impact and resourcing of affordable housing actions

The section above provides a summary of activities local governments may engage in to address need for affordable housing in their respective municipalities. In assessing the suitability of each, councils may take into consideration a range of factors depending on individual local circumstances such as existing activities, sector relationships, sentiment of local constituents, the legislative environment and available physical and financial resources.

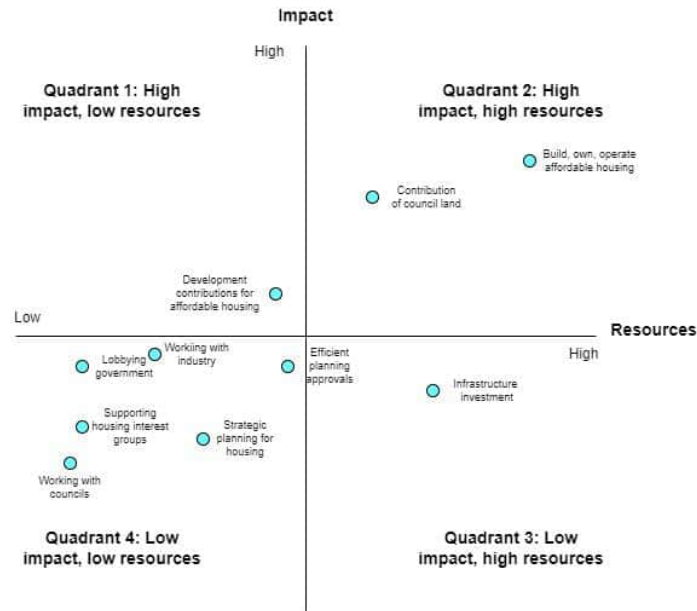
Figure 9 presents a useful framework for assessing the relative suitability of each action available under the five roles. In this diagram the potential outcomes (or impact) of each action in terms of yield (or supply) of affordable housing is mapped against the financial resources required for their implementation.

In this diagram, the Quadrant 1 represents an ideal scenario, offering high yield and low resourcing outcomes. It can be seen, however, that most actions lie within the low impact and low-moderate resources quadrant (Quadrant 4). Implementation of contributions for affordable housing in the Planning Scheme presents the greatest potential for local government in terms of balancing risk and reward.

It should be noted that each of these actions can be pursued in a variety of ways, influencing where they fall on the matrix below. For instance, development contributions for affordable housing (elaborated further in Section 4.4) can be implemented at a precinct or municipal scale, applied

through different planning processes (planning permit assessment or rezoning), and with varying levels of regulatory strength. Each policy articulation will have a bearing on how this action performs in terms of yield versus resources.

Figure 9: Affordable housing actions, impact versus resources



Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2024

Consultation with both council officers and Councillors in the preparation of this report identified, that at present, Council is looking to pursue activities which make a meaningful contribution to increasing the supply of affordable housing in Frankston City, without unduly burdening council resources. This involves focusing on actions within Quadrant 1, as well as regulatory planning measures that do not expose council to unacceptable levels of risk or for which there are limited existing precedents from which to demonstrate implementation success.

Council has a view to reviewing this position, including possibly exploring more resource-intensive opportunities (Quadrant 2), at an appropriate point in the future.

4.5 Development contributions for affordable housing

As evident in Figure 9 development contributions for affordable housing from the planning system presents the most impactful option for Council within the bounds of agreed efforts to increase supply of affordable housing within the municipality.

This section outlines the strategic justification for development contribution for affordable and presents a possible preferred approach for implementation in Frankston City.

Four frames of development contributions

The need for affordable housing as part of development projects should be considered alongside other development contributions during the planning and assessment stages of the development process. It is crucial to understand the requirement for affordable housing within the broader scope of various contributions and obligations that developers might face.

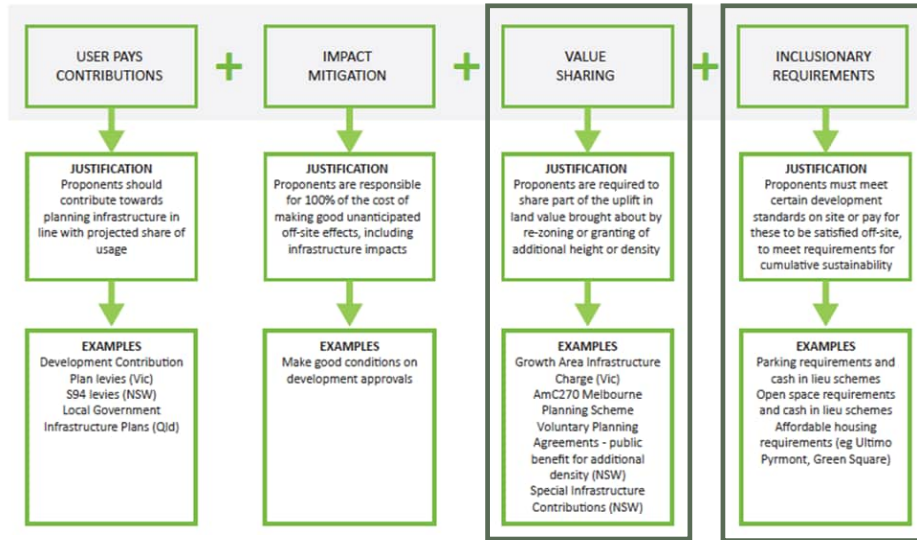
Conceptually, any requirement for a development contribution will fall into one of four mutually exclusive and additive categories. These are:

- **User charges:** A key principle in development contributions is that developers must make payments to support shared infrastructure, which their projects will utilize. The guiding principle is that each developer's contribution should be proportional to their anticipated use of the infrastructure. This approach is in line with the principles of user charges, as reflected in Development Contributions Levies.
- **Impact fees:** Whereas user charges apply to planned infrastructure, impact fees apply when a development creates unanticipated demands on local infrastructure because of its particular design or timing.
- **Value sharing or value capture arrangements:** 'Value sharing' or value capture contributions capture part of the uplift in the unimproved land value that follows from an infrastructure investment, site rezoning or development approval which allows for a higher value or more intensive land use. Value sharing requirements are based on a separate and distinct principle related to efficiently regulating community-approved development rights.
- **Inclusionary requirements:** Inclusionary requirements are about ensuring that successive developments meet community expectations in relation to liveability, efficiency and sustainability. Parking and open space requirements, or their cash-in-lieu equivalents for off-site provisions are examples.

Figure 10 provides an overview of these four development contribution frameworks and their respective justifications. The justifications guide what contributions can be fairly sought under each frame.

Value sharing and inclusionary requirements are the most relevant with respect to affordable housing contributions across Victoria. Further details about these approaches are described below.

Figure 10: Four development contribution types



Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2023)

Development contributions for affordable housing

Value sharing

‘Value sharing’ or value capture contributions target part of the uplift in the unimproved land value that follows from infrastructure investment, site rezoning, or development approval which allows for a higher value or more intensive land use.¹¹

Value sharing is premised on efficient regulation of community sanctioned development rights. Regulation of land use and development through planning schemes in Victoria represents a form of restriction on market access necessitated by the objective of economic efficiency. The State deliberately and systematically rations access to ‘development rights’ via planning regulations. Governments apply this rationing because it is expected to generate a net community benefit (that is, an efficiency or welfare gain) compared to allowing urban development to proceed on a ‘laissez faire’ basis.

The value of regulated development rights is capitalised into the price of land. For example, all things equal, a piece of land which is enabled for use as a major shopping centre will be more valuable than land without this privileged access to retail centre development rights. Similarly, land enabled for a multi-storey apartment building will be worth more than otherwise equivalent land designated for a

¹¹ Spiller, M., Spencer, A. and Fensham, P. (2017) Value capture through development licence fees, Occasional Paper, SGS Economics & Planning Pty Ltd.

single household dwelling, land zoned for mixed use residential will be more valuable than land designated for industrial uses, and so on.

Inclusionary requirements

This approach is premised on the role of affordable housing as essential infrastructure, as discussed above. In order to develop successful communities, development proponents have shared responsibility for funding this infrastructure just as they do other key community assets such as open space.

Under the inclusionary requirements approach, all development is expected to supply itself with sufficient infrastructure – in this case affordable housing – to meet the need generated from that development. In this way, successive developments will ultimately generate sufficient affordable housing to meet an appropriate proportion of the needs in the planned community.

Inclusionary provisions are based on minimum acceptable standards of development. The acceptable standard (whether it be affordable housing or other amenities such as car parking, water sensitive urban design, renewable power generation, etc.) may be provided off site through cash infrastructure contributions or onsite through in-kind infrastructure contributions.

Inclusionary requirements should be applied across all developments that generate the demand for infrastructure provision. While non-residential development also requires access to affordable housing to create and sustain a local workforce, within Victoria inclusionary requirements for affordable housing have only been applied across residential developments.

Preferred contributions approach for Frankston City Council

Both value sharing and inclusionary requirement approaches can operate in tandem. However, given Council's current position to pursue actions that are less risk laden and resource intensive, the inclusionary requirements approach to development contributions is considered most appropriate at this time. This is because configuration, implementation and operation of a value sharing mechanism can be more resource intensive.

Council may determine that a value sharing approach is appropriate at a future point in time if or when council looks to revisit its current position on the scope of acceptable affordable housing actions. Indeed, implementation of a value sharing scheme would be useful in areas subject to detailed strategic planning processes, such as the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre, where large-scale rezonings or changes to development controls are proposed.

As such, a voluntary approach to seeking contributions for affordable housing is recommended. Due to its voluntary nature, it is not expected that such an approach will result in securing many affordable housing dwellings, but nevertheless, it will assist in:

- Signaling support by Frankston City to the Victorian Government for an inclusionary approach to affordable housing contributions.
- Socialise such a scheme with the local resident and development community.
- Hold the possibility of yielding additional affordable housing dwellings in the municipality, as opposed to if the policy was not pursued.

4.6 Establishing an affordable housing contributions rate

Having established the strategic justification for adopting an inclusionary requirement approach to affordable housing contributions, the next step is to determine an appropriate rate in Frankston City.

A high-level summary of the steps for determining an appropriate contribution rate is provided below, with an expanded methodology and calculations provided in Appendix C.

- **Step 1: Establish affordable housing need:** Given that affordable housing is essential infrastructure that is required for the long-term sustainability of all communities, the need for it in any given community should to be established on consistent per capita ratios.

All communities in Victoria should have access to the same proportion of social housing, in the same way that they all require similar rates of open space provision. It is therefore appropriate to adopt a state-wide percentage rate of need in determining an affordable housing contribution rate in Frankston City.

- **Step 2: Determine the share of need to be met through local development:** As discussed, funding of the requirement for affordable housing is a shared responsibility between the Federal Government, the Victorian Government, and those engaged in the land development process. Accordingly, each of these parties should meet one third of the measured need for affordable housing infrastructure.
- **Step 3: Calculate inclusionary requirement contribution rate for all market residential and non-residential floor space:** The requirement from local development refers to the share of residential development only (as the benchmark is the share of dwellings). Inclusionary requirements, however, should be applied across all development types that use this essential infrastructure which includes both residential and non-residential floorspace. At the same time, the inclusionary requirement contribution rate is not applied to new affordable housing floor space.
- **Step 4: Adjust the contribution rate to account for the ability to pay of housing agencies:** To provide housing for very low income households requires deep subsidies to meet the costs of housing provision as these households can only afford very modest rents. However, housing low to moderate incomes households requires a lower level of subsidy as these households can afford (sub-market) rents. This increase in rent in part offsets the costs incurred by housing agencies (e.g. servicing loans, maintenance, overheads, etc.).

Based on the above four steps, the effective affordable housing contribution for Frankston City is 3 per cent of total gross realisation value (GRV) of the development.

Further detail on the method for calculating the above contributions rate is provided in Appendix C and D.

4.8 Implementation of affordable housing contributions

This section explores the policy framework to support implementation into the Frankston Planning Scheme.

Legislative framework

Planning and Environment Act 1987

The *Planning and Environment Act 1987* was amended in 2018 to include specific sections relating to housing affordability. These sections contain:

- A new objective under section 16, “to facilitate the provision of affordable housing in Victoria”.
- Changes that clarify that Responsible Authorities can enter into an agreement with landowners and others under section 173 of the Act, for the provision of affordable housing as part of a development.
- A definition of affordable housing at section 3AA of the Act.

Current guidance from the Department of Transport and Planning seeks the use of a Section 173 Agreement as the preferred method of securing affordable housing.

State Policy

Clause 16.01-2S of the Planning Policy Framework (PPF) sets out the state policy for Housing Affordability. The objective is:

To deliver more affordable housing closer to jobs, transport and services.

The strategies are:

Improve housing affordability by:

- Ensuring land supply continues to be sufficient to meet demand.
- Increasing choice in housing type, tenure and cost to meet the needs of households as they move through life cycle changes and to support diverse communities.
- Promoting good housing and urban design to minimise negative environmental impacts and keep costs down for residents and the wider community.
- Encouraging a significant proportion of new development to be affordable for households on very low to moderate incomes.

Increase the supply of well-located affordable housing by:

- Facilitating a mix of private, affordable and social housing in suburbs, activity centres and urban renewal precincts.
- Ensuring the redevelopment and renewal of public housing stock better meets community needs.

- Facilitate the delivery of social housing by identifying surplus government land suitable for housing.

The above strategies do not endorse any specific intervention to achieve affordable housing beyond “encouraging” affordable housing. However, the section below outlines the tools available that may be leveraged for the purpose of implementing an affordable housing contributions policy, along with examples of similar policies already in operation in planning schemes across Victoria.

4.1 Tools to facilitate affordable housing contributions

At a local level, several zones and overlays can be drawn down from the Victorian Planning Provisions (VPPs) and local provisions and drafted to encourage delivery of affordable housing at a municipal level. These are:

- **Municipal Planning Strategy (MPS):** The context for affordable housing requirements and an overarching strategic direction to facilitate affordable housing can be included in Clause 2.03.
- **Planning Policy Framework (PPF):** A local level (L) policy can be drafted to sit under the State Clause 16.01-2S Housing affordability to specify the local objective, strategies, and policy guidelines to facilitate affordable housing.
- **Special purpose zones and associated schedules:** The zones and schedules that can be applied to facilitate an affordable housing contribution are the Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone and Activity Centre Zone.
- **Heritage and built form overlays and associated schedules:** The overlays and schedules that can be applied to facilitate an affordable housing contribution are the Incorporated Plan Overlay, and Development Plan Overlay. Both overlays extinguish third party notice and appeal rights.

Other overlays and associated schedule: The Specific Controls Overlay can theoretically be applied to facilitate affordable housing. The Development Contributions Plan Overlay is not suitable as affordable housing is not recognised as an eligible infrastructure asset class. The Development Plan Overlay can be, and has been, used to facilitate affordable housing. The merits of each of these are discussed in Appendix E.

Policy seeking voluntary contributions for affordable housing in the Frankston City context is most appropriate for insertion into the MPS and a local PPF to supported negotiated outcomes through the planning permit assessment process. Where a proponent agrees to an affordable housing contribution through a rezoning process, this may be best implemented via application of a DPO or SCO.

In recent decisions by Planning Panels Victoria (PPV) and the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal (VCAT) the principle of ‘affordable housing as essential infrastructure’ has been given legitimacy and practical application –

Table 10 provides a summary of existing inclusionary policies in Victoria. Further examples are provided in Appendix F.

Table 10: Examples of affordable housing contributions policies

Location	Planning Scheme	Inclusionary requirement policy	Clause
Fisherman’s Bend Urban Renewal Area	Melbourne Port Phillip	Minimum 6 per cent affordable housing contribution.	Local Policy: CLAUSE 11.03-6L-04 (City of Port Phillip) CLAUSE 11.03-6 L-06 (City of Melbourne)
West Melbourne Structure Plan Area	Melbourne	Minimum 6 per cent affordable housing contribution at no cost.	Schedule 6 To Clause 37.01 Special Use Zone Clause 11.03-6L-15
Arden Structure Plan Area	Melbourne	Minimum 6 per cent affordable housing contribution at 50 per cent discount.	Schedule 7 To Clause 37.01 Special Use Zone Clause 11.03-6L-01
Epping renewal site	Whittlesea	Five percent affordable housing contribution.	Schedule 39 To Clause 43.04 Development Plan Overlay

Source: SGS Economics and Planning, 2023

Precinct-based versus municipality-wide requirements

The examples cited above and Appendix F include affordable housing requirements which establish a precedent for inclusionary contribution requirements in Victorian planning provisions, but as noted they are spatially limited (focused on select precincts).

It appears that acceptance of such precinct-based requirements has arisen because:

- Such precinct-based controls have usually arisen from rezoning that has created new development potential, so these are accepted as a form of value sharing despite their inclusionary nature.
- The provisions are accepted by the applicant and so are framed as voluntary contributions.

In practice these two rationales are frequently linked, as a proponent of a rezoning is much more likely to volunteer to accept a contribution regime to achieve the uplift associated with the planning authority’s agreement to rezone land.

A difficulty with pursuing an approach based on taking contributions only in up-zoned precincts is that it creates inequitable spatial outcomes. While in the short term a form of equity exists in that a proponent may be willing to accept the contribution requirement due to the value created by the rezoning, in the medium to longer term these sites bear a disproportionate burden in terms of provisions of affordable housing.

Relatedly, such provisions create an ongoing in-principle concern regarding the nexus between the planning permission and the condition imposed. Where contributions are required in only a particular location, the question arises as to why a development in that specific location should make a

contribution when other development does not. This may, depending on the framing of the scheme provision, provide a basis for challenging permit conditions requiring contributions.

Precinct-based approaches may also be counterproductive in that they impose additional development requirements in preferred locations for development. For example, if an Activity Centre Zone is applied in a preferred centre that is expected to accommodate significant growth, a value sharing approach might justify including a contribution requirement. However, this would mean that a preferred location has an obligation to provide affordable housing that does not exist in less preferred locations. This may risk creating perverse planning outcomes by disincentivising development in preferred locations.

A broad-based inclusionary approach reduces these concerns by sharing the load of contributions, and reducing the extent spatial disparity in where contributions are sought.

4.2 Price impacts of affordable housing contributions

Where secured, the cost of an affordable housing contributions is unlikely to be passed on to home buyers. Developers are 'price takers' not 'price makers'. They operate in competitive markets where their product is a small part of a large offering open to consumers, including turnover in the stock of existing housing.

Therefore, developers cannot operate on a cost-plus basis (where the sale price is determined by adding a mark-up to a purchase price). Instead, they must work within the prices allowed by the market within which they are operating. Market prices will be determined by a range of factors beyond the control of the developer, including interest rates, the state of the economy and buyer sentiment.

Conventional practice when developers initiate projects is to work back from an anticipated market allowable price for their planned product, and then deduct their costs, including a margin for profit and risk, to arrive at the maximum price they can pay for a site to host their project. A contribution for affordable housing would be duly factored into the developer's costs and deducted from the price they will be prepared to pay for the development site. This is comparable to what currently occurs for other comparable contributions required through planning provisions, such as open space and parking.

In this way, the cost of an affordable housing planning requirement will be passed back to the seller of development land, rather than forward to home buyers.

One possible exception to this argument relates to developers who are holding the land at the time the contribution is introduced. However, given that the affordable housing contribution is proposed to be voluntary in nature, this is highly likely to present an issue.

4.3 Administering affordable housing contributions

For large residential developments the affordable housing contributions proposed may include housing, but for smaller projects this will usually be a financial contribution. In this case, the amount of the financial contribution should be equivalent to the 3.0 per cent of the total gross realisation value (GRV) of the residential floor space in the development. The GRV can be provided by the developer to Council. Alternatively, Council can request that an independent valuer provide this figure.

Options administering voluntary contributions are:

1. **Direct to Community Housing Providers:** The contribution is passed from a developer directly to a Community housing Provider active in the municipality.
2. **Local trust:** Council could develop a local trust which is either managed by Council or managed by someone else on behalf of Council.
3. **Regional trust:** a regional or state level trust could be established to collect affordable housing contributions across a range of council areas. This could be established by a collective group of councils or the state government. While this could provide strong outcomes for the region, it is likely to take time and would require strong advocacy and partnerships from councils.
4. **Development of a housing agency:** Council could develop a specific housing agency to collect, manage, and develop affordable housing within Frankston City. This is the current approach of Merri-bek City Council.

Fundamentally, all options involve a different balance between efficiency, administrative costs and burden (on both council and developers), and accountability and transparency. The option of paying contributions directly to housing agencies minimises administrative burden for council and reduces the loss of funds due to administrative costs. However, it does reduce accountability and transparency in terms of how funds are spent and outcomes are monitored.

Implementation of a voluntary contributions approach means that receipts from developers for the purpose of affordable housing are likely to be less predictable in terms of timing and total value received. Therefore, a less resource-intensive approach to administering contributions is preferred (i.e. options 1 above).

Council might look to prepare supporting guidance for development proponents, in consultation with CHPs active in the area to identify those wishing to engage in such a scheme, and to ensure the policy is configured in a way that is workable in the context of the unique operating and financial context of local housing providers.

5. Draft policy statement

A provisional draft Affordable Housing Policy Statement is provided below. This draft policy translates the technical work outlined in the above report sections into actions suitable for implementation in Frankston City. It provides the basis for further refinement and finalisation by council.

5.1 Policy governance considerations

To make a difference in the supply of affordable housing in Frankston City will require a whole-of-council effort. Each department within council has a role to play in collectively achieving the objectives set out below. By Department, this broadly includes:

- **Development Services** as the 'front door' for council's statutory planning processes, ensuring that planning regulation is up-to-date and does not present any undue barriers to the efficient processing of all residential development applications.
- **City Futures Department** incorporating considerations of opportunities for facilitating affordable housing in all strategic planning projects, and leading affordable housing advocacy efforts.
- **Procurement, Property and Risk Department** preparing clear guidelines for the identification and disposal of surplus land and assets, including the level of priority to be given to affordable housing outcomes aligned with council policy, and the trade-offs (opportunity costs) involved, as appropriate.
- **Safer Communities and Building Services Departments** ensuring adherence to the requirements of planning agreements arising from the implementation of objectives of council's Affordable Housing Policy.

Further refinement of the draft policy, and development of an associated Action Plan should include clear articulation of departmental responsibilities.

5.2 Draft policy statement

Frankston City Council recognises affordable housing as essential infrastructure critical for inclusive and prosperous communities.

Council will facilitate the supply of affordable housing on public and private land in the municipality by acting in four roles: enabler, advocate, active regulator and, investor and partner.

In fulfilling these roles, Frankston City Council wants to have a reasonable impact on increasing the stock of affordable housing, without unduly diverting Council resources from other much needed municipal services.

5.3 Draft objective

This Policy aims to ensure that *all Frankston City communities have the essential affordable housing infrastructure they need for the prosperity, inclusiveness and liveability of the City.*

5.4 Strategies

Frankston City as an enabler

Council will diligently pursue its statutory role as an enabler of housing supply by ensuring policy frameworks are complete and up to date, and that regulatory planning processes are as efficient as possible.

Council will:

1. Undertake review of the Frankston Planning Scheme no later than one year after each date by which it is required to approve a Council Plan under Section 90 of the *Local Government Act 2020* to ensure the Scheme:
 - a. Contains contemporary information regarding changing demographics and diverse housing needs of the Frankston City community as they evolve over time.
 - b. Responds to the community's long-term vision for residential use and development in the municipality.
 - c. Reflects changes and complies with State and local legislation and policy.
 - d. Imposes the minimum level of regulatory burden necessary to satisfactorily address identified planning and environmental risks.
2. Pursue internal process improvement initiatives (such as standardised operating procedures and information resources for applicants) to ensure the efficient applications and assessment of all residential planning permit applications in accordance with Section 197 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.
3. Ensure that strategic planning and policy documents with implications for changes in residential use and development across the municipality (such as Structure Plans, the Municipal Housing Strategy, Development Plans) respond to the housing needs of all current and future residents, including by providing:
 - a. An assessment of the diverse housing needs of current and future communities, taking into consideration existing housing supply, forecast population growth and changes in the local demographic profile.
 - b. An assessment of the availability and suitability of land and sites for housing to meet expected needs.
 - c. Simple, clear and strategically justified policy and development rules that support the realisation of preferred housing outcomes.
4. Prioritise investment in development and social infrastructure that is necessary to enable the supply of housing and underpin the amenity and liveability for future residents, particularly in

locations earmarked for residential development with good access to jobs, services, and public transport.

5. Tap into appropriate State and Commonwealth Government funding programs designed to address infrastructure blockages to housing development as per the policies, rules and guidelines in the Frankston Planning Scheme.
6. Work with the VPA, Development Victoria, Department of Transport and Planning and other relevant agencies to build a pipeline of development ready housing land in Frankston City.

Frankston City as advocate

Councils will advocate strongly for continued investment in affordable housing in Frankston City. Including actively pursuing partnership opportunities to enhance its efforts.

Council will:

7. Strengthen community understanding of the importance of affordable housing as essential local infrastructure necessary for a diverse, inclusive, and prosperous community, through clear articulation of:
 - a. The housing affordability challenge and measured need for housing assistance within the municipality.
 - b. The breadth of benefits that arise from increasing the supply of affordable housing, including benefits to tenants, the community, and the local economy.
 - c. The role of local government as a key stakeholder in facilitating the increased supply of affordable housing.
8. Advocate to the Victorian Government for the introduction of a state-wide mandatory inclusionary provision requiring private development proponents to make a fair and reasonable contribution to the provision of affordable housing (such as the Social and Affordable Housing Contributions or SAHC¹²).
9. Advocate to the Victorian Government for revisions to the Planning Policy Framework and accompanying guidance to establish a more transparent and uniform procedure for local governments seeking to implement development contribution for affordable housing.
10. Advocate to the Victorian Government for the inclusion of a meaningful contribution of affordable housing (minimum 6 per cent of all dwellings transferred for free to CHPs) within significant state-led infrastructure and urban renewal projects, including projects delivered in consortium with private-sector and not-for-profit partners.
11. Advocate to the Victorian Government for the redevelopment and renewal of existing state-owned public housing sites within the municipality to increase the quality, yield and mix of affordable housing dwellings area.

¹² Premier of Victoria (2022), Building a secure future for social housing in Victoria:
<https://www.premier.vic.gov.au/building-secure-future-social-housing-victoria>

12. Advocate to the Victorian Government to identify surplus public land assets that may be appropriately redeveloped for the purpose of delivering affordable as a single use or mixed use development, particularly public land located with good access to services and public transport networks.
13. Identify sites and precincts within Frankston City that could be referred by the Government to Department of Transport and Planning, the Victorian Planning Authority and Development Victoria for the purposes of structure planning, site assembly and infrastructure co-ordination with a view to expanding local housing supply including a minimum 6 per cent social housing component transferred for free to CHPs.
14. Advocate Council's preferences regarding development outcomes on projects led or funded by the Victorian Government. For example:
 - a. Provision of a mix of affordable housing dwellings (dwellings type, size, subsidy arrangement, universal design etc.) which responds to identified local needs.
 - d. Integration of affordable housing dwellings with private market dwellings.
 - e. Connectivity to surrounding public and active transport networks.
 - f. Response to neighbourhood character and amenity.
 - g. Response to Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) principles.
15. Work closely with stakeholders to urge the dedication of more resources to tackle need for affordable housing in Frankston City, including the Victorian and Federal Government.
16. Work with major employers in Frankston City to identify opportunities to support very low, low and moderate income essential workers experiencing rental stress, such as:
 - a. Employer-assisted housing programs that provide financial and administrative support to eligible employees.
 - b. Locating business premises in areas with good access to jobs, services and public transport networks.
 - c. Employer-funded contributions of (land, financing, or other resources) to support the development of housing for very-low, low and moderate income essential workers on-site or near work premises.
17. Engage with community housing providers, landowners, developers, service providers and other key stakeholders to build relationships, broker partnerships, and encourage funding applications that increase the supply of affordable housing and improve support for households living in affordable housing.
18. Recognise the Victorian Aboriginal Housing and Homelessness Framework and the National Housing and Homeless plan to guide advocacy work.
19. Seek partnership arrangements with key stakeholders to advance advocacy efforts on the above objectives.

Frankston City as active regulator

Council will leverage the planning system to seek contributions for affordable housing from development through the statutory planning process.

Council will:

20. Update local provisions in the Frankston Planning Scheme to clearly articulate need for affordable housing in Frankston City.
21. Build the knowledge and capacity of staff across Council (including, Statutory Planning, Strategic Planning, Property, Major Projects) in affordable housing by working with community housing providers and other stakeholders active in researching, building and operating affordable housing.
22. Identify and facilitate the delivery of affordable housing in well-serviced and located sites and strategic sites identified for residential growth through strategic planning processes.
23. Negotiate development contributions of 3 per cent of dwellings transferred for free to CHPs (or equivalent cash contributions) in private residential developments which result in a net increase of three dwellings or more, secured via a Section 173 Agreement.
24. Through an appropriate land use planning provision in the Frankston Planning Scheme, seek development contributions of 3 per cent of dwellings transferred for free to CHP (or equivalent cash contributions) for projects on private land that is upzoned.
25. Require proponents providing an affordable housing development contribution to pay the reasonable legal costs incurred by Council associated with the preparation, execution and registration of the Section 173 agreement.
26. Negotiate for a minimum of 6 per cent of dwellings as affordable housing, transferred for free to CHPs, for all residential and mixed-use developments on public land.
27. Prepare guidelines to clarify the operation and process for securing voluntary affordable housing development contributions for development proponents and council officers.
28. Undertake engagement with CHPs active in Frankston City to inform further resolution of the proposed affordable housing development contributions scheme, including the development of supporting guidelines (as noted 27).
29. Ensure future strategic planning processes consider opportunities to increase the supply of affordable housing and to identify preferred locations for affordable housing, such as locations with good access to jobs, services, and public transport networks.

Frankston City as investor and partner

Council will explore opportunities to invest public land and assets for the purpose of increasing supply of affordable housing where appropriate.

Council will:

30. Council's Property team to identify Council land that is surplus to Council requirements (are vacant or underutilised) that may be suitable for redevelopment or disposal for the purpose of increasing the supply of affordable housing taking into consideration:
 - a. The location of the site, including whether the site has (or will have) good access to jobs, services, and public transport networks.
 - b. The community benefit which can be derived from the site in terms of yield of affordable housing dwellings.
 - c. Council's preferences regarding use or transfer of land or dwellings on the site, including transferring at no cost, discounted sale or lease of land.
 - d. The opportunity cost of developing the site for affordable housing as opposed to use of the site for other community purposes.
31. Explore partnerships with developers or nonprofit organizations specialised in affordable housing who demonstrate:
 - a. An ongoing commitment to provide affordable housing within Frankston City.
 - b. A proven record of providing and managing housing for very low, low and moderate-income households.
 - c. Good governance.
32. Establish appropriate mechanisms, legal instruments and administrative procedures within Council to ensure that all assets collected or contributed towards affordable housing supply under this policy are safeguarded for this purpose.
33. Implementation of this policy will be informed by available resources, current Council priorities and any emerging issues or opportunities. Where additional resources are required, these will be subject to annual budget processes and/or external funding opportunities.

Appendix A: Key worker industry categories

Table 11: Key worker definition, ANZSIC Industry

1-Digit ANZSIC Key Worker Industries	2-Digit ANZSIC Key Worker Industries
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
	Agriculture
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Support Services
Manufacturing	Manufacturing, nfd
	Food Product Manufacturing
	Transport Equipment Manufacturing
	Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing
	Furniture and Other Manufacturing
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services, nfd
	Electricity Supply
	Gas Supply
	Water Supply, Sewerage and Drainage Services
	Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Services
Construction	Construction, nfd
	Building Construction
	Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
	Construction Services
Retail Trade	Food Retailing
Transport, Postal and Warehousing	Transport, Postal and Warehousing, nfd
	Road Transport
	Rail Transport

	Water Transport
	Postal and Courier Pick-up and Delivery Services
	Transport Support Services
	Warehousing and Storage Services
Information Media and Telecommunications	Information Media and Telecommunications, nfd
	Telecommunications Services
Administrative and Support Services	Public Administration and Safety, nfd
	Public Administration
Defence	Public Order, Safety and Regulatory Services
Education and Training	Education and Training, nfd
	Preschool and School Education
Health Care and Social Assistance	Health Care and Social Assistance, nfd
	Hospitals
	Medical and Other Health Care Services
	Residential Care Services
	Social Assistance Services

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024)

Note: "nfd" = "not further defined".

Table 12: Key worker definition, ANZSCO Occupation

2-Digit ANZSCO Key Worker Occupations
Farmers and Farm Managers
Education Professionals
Health Professionals
Legal, Social and Welfare Professionals
Food Trades Workers
Community and Personal Service Workers, nfd
Health and Welfare Support Workers
Carers and Aides

Hospitality Workers
Protective Service Workers
Machinery Operators and Drivers, nfd
Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
Road and Rail Drivers
Storepersons
Labourers, nfd
Cleaners and Laundry Workers
Factory Process Workers
Farm, Forestry and Garden Workers
Food Preparation Assistants
Other Labourers

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2024)

Appendix B: Local government actions for affordable housing

Council as a supply enabler

Councils have a statutorily mandated role as an enabler of housing supply. Each local government must ensure that their respective municipalities have enough development capacity, across all housing typologies and densities, to accommodate projected population growth and to support a healthy, competitive housing market.

Table 13: Council as supply enable, summary of actions

Initiative	Overview	Strengths	Weaknesses	Resources
Housing strategy	The <i>Frankston Housing Strategy</i> will support an efficient housing market by measuring future demand across housing market segments, identifying locations for growth, and assessing capacity (and gaps) in zoned land supply to meet expected demand.	Ensures the basic requirements for an efficiently operating housing market are in place.	Limited impact in ensuring housing is made available and affordable to very low to moderate income households.	Moderate – staff time
Infrastructure planning and investment	Targeted investment in development (roads, drainage, public transport etc.) and social (schools, childcare, aged care etc.) infrastructure to catalyse delivery of housing and appropriately support liveability for future residents.	As above.	As above.	Dependent on level of investment required
Efficient approvals processes	Ensuring the planning approvals system is as certain, efficient, and least costly as possible.	Increase development certainty and reduce risk, which, improving project feasibility.	May be minimal scope for further streamlining of permit assessment processes.	Moderate – staff time.
Design review	Independent design review to streamline assessment process and promote high quality development outcomes.	As above	Likely limited direct impact on supply of affordable housing.	Moderate – staff time.

CASE STUDY: DTPs Better Planning Approvals Program

DTP’s Better Planning Approvals (BPA) Program aimed to streamline the development assessment process under the Planning and Environment Act. It takes a human centred design approach that involved working with Councils to identify and embed more effective behaviours and processes for implementing existing planning provisions.

The BPA team has worked with more than 30 municipalities to find ways by which current statutory rules and policies can be implemented more efficiently and at lower cost for proponents and Councils alike, in a range of improvements around:

- Pre- Application Meetings
- Requests for Further Information (RFIs)
- Pre-Lodgement
- Engagement
- Internal Referrals
- Ways of Working

Significant time and cost savings were found to have been achieved from several of these improvements, including in relation to:

- Savings in holding costs for development proponents
- Staff retention for Councils
- Skills enhancement for planning staff
- Improved customer satisfaction
- Avoided cost of VCAT appeals

Banyule City Council was found to have achieved the greatest benefits in terms of cost and time reductions because of streamlining achieved through the program, with a total annual monetary value of \$4.5m. Results are shown in the table below.

Council	Time Savings (\$m/yr)	Staff Retention Savings (\$m/yr)	Skills Enhancement (\$m/yr)	Customer Satisfaction (\$m/yr)	VCAT Savings (\$m/yr)	Annual Total(\$m/yr)
Banyule	3.988	0.006	0.015	0.224	0.268	4.501

Council as an advocate

Councils are strong advocates for their communities to a wide variety of stakeholders, including state and Federal Government, not for profits and private enterprise. Councils can likewise be active advocates for affordable housing by forming partnerships, encouraging changes in planning regulations, providing support services and identifying and monitoring housing needs.

Table 14: Council as advocate, summary of actions

Initiative	Overview	Strengths	Weaknesses	Resources
Working with other councils	Forming strategic partnerships with likeminded neighbouring LGAs and peak bodies will enable knowledge and resource sharing, joint investment in research and other initiatives and coordinated efforts in advocating to higher tiers of government.	Existing forums for municipal collaboration (Inter-Council Affordable Housing Knowledge Sharing Forum). Reduces “wheel spinning” by leveraging existing experience.	Direct impact on increasing supply of affordable housing may be limited.	Low – Staff resources.
Lobbying government	Advocating jointly or independently to State and Federal Government for increased investment in affordable housing and changes in planning legislation.	Coordinated effort in lobbying government can be highly effective.	Investment or regulatory change may take time to materialise.	Low – Staff resources.
Supporting housing interest groups	Supporting housing interest groups via co-contribution of resources, grant funding, and other practical supports (meeting spaces).	Provide support to those directly delivering housing by potentially reducing operating costs.	Direct impact on increasing supply of affordable housing may be limited / difficult to measure.	Low – Staff resources.
Working with industry	Establishing close relationships with local developers and housing and homelessness organisations	Assist in identifying potential areas for collaboration and effective policy / regulatory proposals.	Requires genuine and ongoing commitment from all parties.	Low – Staff resources

Case study: Glen Eira Advocacy Priority Projects 2023-2024**Year:** 2023-2024**Location:** Glen Eira

Council has outlined supplying and funding social and affordable housing as a key advocacy focus for 2023-2024. This includes (amongst others):

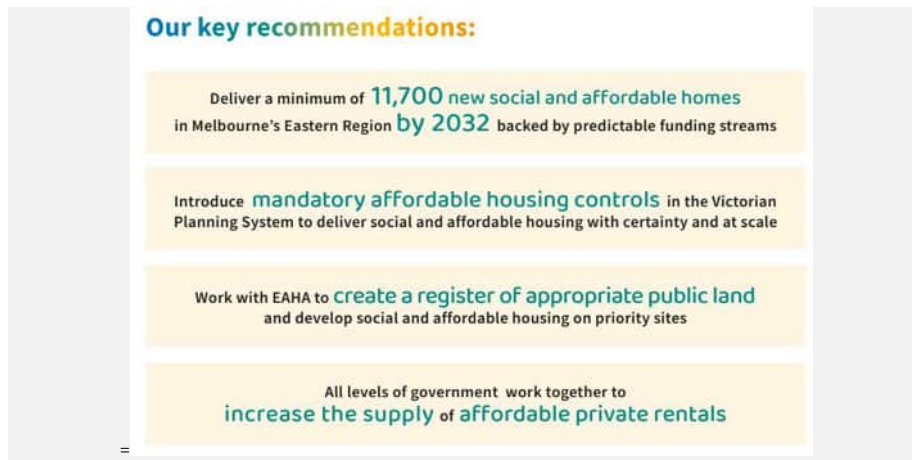
- A long-term pipeline of state and federal investment in social and affordable housing
- Prioritise securing land and constructing housing in municipalities with the highest demand.
- Uplift in social and affordable dwellings by a minimum of 50% on Big Housing Build projects!
- Introduce new mandatory criteria for developers to contribute funding.
- Direct government investment and subsidies to encourage private investment.
- Government funding to local government as well as the community housing sector

Source <https://www.gleneira.vic.gov.au/media/14698/advocacy-priority-projects-for-2023-2024.pdf>

Case study: Eastern Affordable Housing Alliance**Year completed:** Current**Model type:** Strategic partnership with neighbouring LGAs**Location:** Knox, Manningham, Maroondah, Monash, Whitehorse, and Yarra Ranges

The Eastern Affordable Housing Alliance (EAHA) is a collaboration between six Local Government Authorities located in the Eastern Metropolitan Region of Melbourne including the LGAs of Knox, Manningham, Maroondah, Monash, Whitehorse, and Yarra Ranges.

The alliance advocates and aims to create enabling environments for increased investment by government and non-government stakeholders in social and affordable dwellings in the Eastern Metropolitan Region.



Council as an active regulator

Councils can influence, leverage, and negotiate for affordable housing supply through their management of the planning system. Amendments to the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* in 2018 have provided local governments across Victoria with an opportunity to seek contributions for affordable housing from development through the statutory planning process.

Table 15: Council as an active regulator, summary of actions

Initiative	Overview	Strengths	Weaknesses	Resources
Provisions for affordable housing contributions	Council can use planning regulations to generate a supply of affordable housing. These can be voluntary or mandatory; at a municipal-wide or precinct level scale.	Has strong strategic justification. Makes meaningful contribution to addressing increasing need.	Voluntary contributions mechanism outcomes are uncertain and are likely to vary significantly, Risks disincentivising development in preferred locations. Mandatory approach may not be supported by State Government.	Moderate – Staff resourcing

Case study: West Melbourne Structure Plan Affordable Housing requirement

Year completed: Gazetted 2022

Model type: Precinct-scale affordable housing requirement

Location: City of Melbourne

Schedule 6 to Clause 37.01 Special Use Zone of the West Melbourne Structure Plan, contains a Social and Affordable Housing objective for:

- One in sixteen dwellings within the development (at least 6%) should be an affordable housing dwelling. This should be provided to a Housing Provider at no cost or to be held in an affordable housing Trust and managed for the sole purpose of affordable housing.

Recent mixed-use development in West Melbourne

A City of Melbourne has endorsed mixed-use development plan in West Melbourne. A total of 287 dwellings are proposed, which would also see six per cent of units dedicated to affordable housing in line with the West Melbourne Structure Plan.



Source <https://planning-schemes.app.planning.vic.gov.au/Melbourne/ordinance/37.01-s6>

Council as investor/partner

The investor/ partner role would see Council going further in its efforts by directly facilitating local affordable housing supply, investing ratepayer funds and other assets (including land for example) to this end.

Table 16: Council as an investor or partner, summary of actions

Initiative	Overview	Strengths	Weaknesses	Resources
Contributing Council owned sites for affordable housing in partnership with CHOs.	Includes transfer (sale or lease) of land to a CHO at zero cost or below market rates for the purpose of developing affordable housing.	Represents a meaningful contribution towards addressing need. Range of models to suit local circumstances.	Applicable where a local Council has a surplus or underutilised land holdings or assets in need of renewal.	High – Staff resources and assets.
A Fund/trust (Special Purpose Vehicle)	Establishment of SPV to pool money (ratepayer funds, affordable housing contributions, donations etc.) for the provision of the Affordable Housing.	Consolidate funds from arrange of sources.	Dependent on reliable streams of funding. May take time for funds to accumulate and housing to be realised. Can be significant cost and process to establish and resource over time	Moderate to high
Incentives for affordable housing development.	This can include reducing Council fees and charges for projects that incorporate affordable housing, recognising its role as critical social infrastructure.	Provides attractive offer for private and NFP sector developers to provide affordable housing.	May reduce revenue from Council fees and charges.	Moderate – depending on uptake of incentives.
Recurrent funding	Council could dedicate a portion of its State Government revenue for the purpose of funding affordable housing projects on an ongoing basis.	Provides a consistent and reliable funding stream.	Commitment may be modest considering need to fund broad scope of council responsibilities. Opportunity cost associated with hypothecating revenue for affordable housing.	High - revenue

Case study: Port Phillip Housing Trust

Year completed: Trust was created in 1985

Model type: Housing trust

Location: City of Port Phillip

HousingFirst acts as Trustee for the Port Phillip Housing Trust. Since 1985, there has been a combined 645 community housing units delivered either by Council and the Port Phillip Housing Trust, or Housing First (formerly Port Phillip Housing Association) as its own company.

The Trust's charitable purpose is to provide affordable housing in the City of Port Phillip to people on low to moderate incomes and with significant links to the City. The Trust undergoes activities such as allocation of housing to eligible applicants, tenancy management and property maintenance.

Marlborough Street (completed 2023)

HousingFirst as Trustee for the Port Phillip Housing Trust in collaboration with the City of Port Phillip, the Victorian State Government, and the Commonwealth agency NHFC, has developed a Council owned carpark and established a mixed-use multi-level facility providing 46 new homes.

The apartments are high quality, 8.2-Green Star environmentally friendly and energy-efficient. Apartments have been allocated to people from the Victorian Housing Register, including those living with a disability. The project cost \$25 million, plus land worth \$5 million.



Case study: Banyule Council- Bellfield Social Housing Project

Year completed: Late 2023

Model type: Council leased land for Affordable Housing

Location: Banyule City Council

Banyule Council formally entered a partnership with Launch Housing to facilitate social housing on Council land in Bellfield following an Expression of Interest and Request for Proposal competitive process.

This was Banyule Council's first facilitated large scale social housing project which was achieved by entering a long-term peppercorn lease (50 years) with Launch Housing. The project will deliver up to 58 dwellings, and cost \$25 million.



Source: <https://shaping.banyule.vic.gov.au/Bellfield/social-housing>; <https://www.homes.vic.gov.au/news/new-social-housing-Bellfield-Melbournes-north>

Council as a provider

This role includes Council being primarily responsible for designing, building, owning, operating, and maintaining affordable housing. Council has the option to either take on the roles of landowner, developer and/or service provider of the asset, or it could outsource professional services to construct the asset and deliver tenancy management services. This would involve recurrent contributions of funding from development contributions or other revenue sources.

Table 17: Council as a housing provider, summary of actions

Initiative	Overview	Strengths	Weaknesses	Resources
Build, own, and operate affordable housing	This role includes local Council being primarily responsible for designing, building, owning, operating, and maintaining Affordable Housing.	Direct control of housing delivery and management and the assets are retained in council ownership.	<p>Likely to take considerable time to implement.</p> <p>Operational efficiency is likely to be low initially.</p> <p>Specialised fields of work and arguably not core business for Council.</p> <p>Difficulty competing with larger, more-established CHOs for government funding.</p>	Very high – land, rates, staff time.

Case study: Gisborne affordable seniors' units

Year completed: 2016 to present

Model type: Council owned social housing units

Location: Macedon Ranges

Council owns 49 seniors housing units in Gisborne, Romsey, and Lancefield. This housing is a type of Affordable Housing that is allocated to people over the age of 55 who meet other eligibility requirements.

In 2016 Council established a five-year management with Wintringham Housing Ltd to manage these 49 Seniors Housing units. However, Council no longer manages any social housing, and is now managed by CHOs.



Source <https://www.mrsc.vic.gov.au/Live-Work/Housing/Social-and-seniors-housing>

Appendix C: Contributions rate calculation method

The policy supports Council to seek mandatory contributions of 3 per cent of housing (or cash equivalent) for development projects on private land which is upzoned and voluntary contributions of 3 per cent of housing (or cash equivalent) on all other projects on private land. The calculation of this requirement is explained in the following table.

Table 18: Summary of affordable housing contributions calculation

Steps	Calculation	Value
Step 1: Identify need for affordable housing infrastructure in Frankston City (based on Victorian affordable housing need)	Estimated percentage of dwellings required as affordable housing.	14%
Step 2: Determine the share of need to be met through local development	Share of responsibility for addressing need attributed to local development processes. (14% x 1/3)	4.7%
Step 3: Calculate a contribution rate for all market residential and non-residential floor space. (This step adjusts the contribution rate to account for the inclusion of non-residential floor space and the exemption of affordable housing floor space).	Conversion factor when contribution rate is applied to all market floor space: 86% = dwellings that are not required as affordable housing (100%-14%) 22% = percentage of floorspace that is non-residential 78% = percentage of floorspace that is residential. Conversion factor: (86% + 22%) / 78% = 114% Contribution rate applied to all market floor space: 4.7% / 114% = 4.1%	4.1%
Step 4: Adjust the contribution rate to account for ability for housing agencies to pay developers for a portion of housing	Share of very low income households (64% of Victorian households in need of affordable housing) at a 100% discount: 4.1% x 64% x 100% = 2.62% Share of low and moderate income households (36% of Victorian households in need of affordable housing) at a 30% discount: 4.1% x 0.36 x 30% = 0.44% 2.62% + 0.44% = 3.0%	3.0%

Source: SGS Economics & Planning

Step 1: Identify Victorian affordable housing need

Given that affordable housing is essential infrastructure necessary for the long-term sustainability of all communities, its requirement in any given community should be determined based on consistent per capita ratios. Every community in Victoria should have access to the equivalent proportion of social housing, in the same way that they all require similar rates of open space provision. Therefore, it is appropriate to adopt a state-wide percentage rate of need in determining a social housing contribution rate in the City.

Estimates of the need for affordable rental housing in Victoria, inclusive of social housing as defined in the *Planning and Environment Act*, are shown in Table 19 using data from both the 2016 and 2021 censuses.

In 2016, an estimated 14.5 per cent of all households across Victoria needed housing assistance. The estimate for 2021 is lower at 11.3 per cent. However, this estimate is unlikely to reflect normal conditions. The 2021 Census was conducted during the COVID-19 pandemic, during a period when rents were unusually low due to reduced demand, while at the same time many lower income households benefited from (temporarily) higher welfare payments to mitigate the economic impact of job losses. In Melbourne, the average rent fell by 12 per cent between March 2020 and mid-2021 but had returned to pre-pandemic level by mid-2022 (see Figure 11).

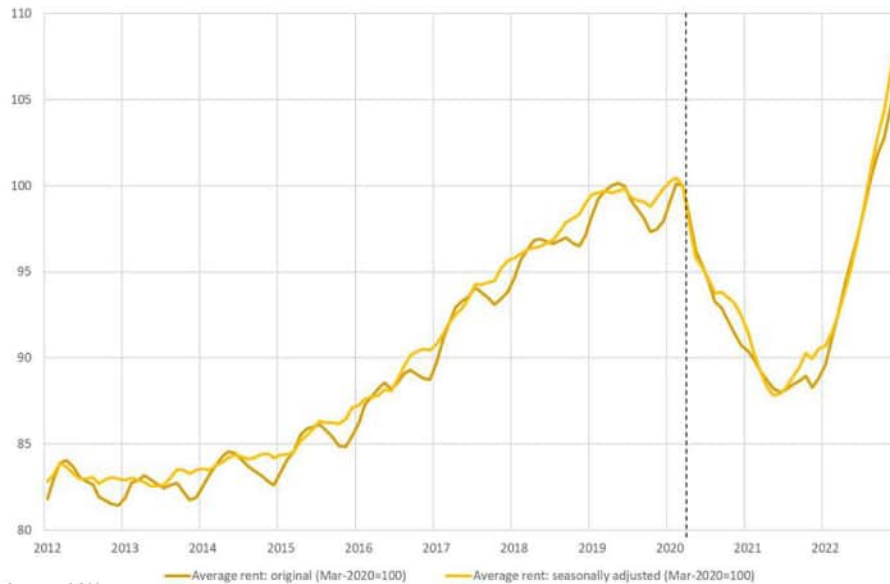
Therefore, the 2016 census provides the last reliable measurement of need for housing assistance and should be used as the basis for Council’s affordable housing contributions policy.

Table 19: Estimated affordable housing need, Victoria, 2016 and 2021

Household category	2016	2021
(A) Homeless	24,818	21,492
(B) In social housing	71,358	91,376
(C) In severe rental stress	137,484	114,150
(D) In moderate rental stress	116,338	67,025
(E) Total households in need of housing assistance (including those in social housing)	349,998	294,043
(F) Total households	2,416,554	2,591,147
(G) Percentage of total households in need of affordable housing (E)/(F)	14.5%	11.3%

Source: SGS Economics & Planning, based on ABS Census 2016 and 2021

Figure 11: Index of average rents, Greater Melbourne, March 2020



Source: Helm, T. (2023) Melbourne's Pandemic Rental Dynamics: An (Un)Natural Experiment in Excess Supply, Prosper Australia Research Institute.

Step 2: Determine the share of need to be met through local development

Like other essential infrastructure for successful communities, the funding of the requirement for affordable housing is a shared responsibility between the Commonwealth Government, the State Government, and those engaged in the land development process.

The externalities associated with adequate provision of affordable housing infrastructure can be divided into three, equally weighted, categories – poverty mitigation, better labour markets and better places.¹³ These align respectively to the roles of the Commonwealth, the State Government, and developers/landowners.

Accordingly, each of these parties should meet one third of the cost of providing the required percentage of the affordable housing infrastructure (Table 20).¹⁴ As such, it is reasonable that the Federal Government, the state government, and development proponents should each provide 4.7 per cent of the required affordable housing (one third of 14 per cent).

¹³ SGS Economics and Planning (2023). 'National housing assistance policy: Trends and prospects. Available: https://sgsep.com.au/assets/main/SGS-Economics-and-Planning_Commonwealth-housing-policy_occasional-paper.pdf

¹⁴ Note: The measurement of need for housing assistance based on the 2016 ABS Census has been rounded down from 1.5 per cent to 14 per cent to avoid overestimates.

Table 20: Affordable housing provision, share of responsibility

	Responsibility	Weighting
Commonwealth Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Social security - Mitigating poverty 	1/3
State Government	Spatial labour markets	1/3
Development process	Creating better places	1/3

Source: SGS Economics and Planning (2023). 'National housing assistance policy: Trends and prospects'

Step 3: Calculate contribution rate for all market residential and non-residential floor space

The 4.7 per cent contribution requirement from local development refers specifically to the share of residential development only (as the benchmark is the share of dwellings). Contributions provisions, however, should be applied across all development types that use this essential infrastructure, including both residential and non-residential floorspace. This is because non-residential developments also require affordable housing to support and enable a local workforce. At the same time, the inclusionary requirement contribution rate is not applied to new affordable housing floor space.

Within the City, residential development accounts for approximately 78 per cent of the total floor space, while non-residential development comprises around 22 per cent of floor space (as detailed in Appendix D).¹⁵ Additionally, as discussed above, an estimated 14 per cent of all dwellings (or residential floor space) would need to be designated as social or affordable housing to address the total demand for housing assistance.

By applying the contribution rate to all market floor space (including both residential and non-residential), the rate is reduced to 3.0 per cent. This adjustment is due to a larger pool of new floor space contributing to achieving the targeted share of affordable housing supported by local development. Detailed calculations are provided in Table 19.

¹⁵ Based on 2021 Census job types and SGS floor space ratio modelling data.

Table 21: Affordable housing contribution rate when, all floor space, Frankston City

	Residential floor space		Non-residential floor space.	Total
	Social & Affordable Housing	Market housing	Market	
Ratio of residential to non-residential development	78%		22%	100%
Share of housing required to be affordable				14%
Notional 'units' of development by floor space type (all residential = 100 units)	$(100 \times 14\%) = 14$	$(100 - 14) = 86$	$(22/78 \times 100) = 28$	$(14 + 86 + 28) = 128$
Development to which a contribution is applied	-	86	28	$(86 + 28) = 114$ (A)
Contribution from local development (1/3 of 14%)				4.7% (B)
Contribution from local development applied to market res. and non-res. floor space ($B \times 100/A$)				4.1%
Adjust for housing agencies ability to pay (see table 10, step 4, above)				3.0%

Source: SGS Economics & Planning

Step 4: Adjust the contribution rate to account for housing agencies' ability to pay

To provide housing for very low income households, requires deep subsidies are required to cover the costs of housing provision as these households can only afford very modest rents. In contrast, housing low to moderate incomes households requires a lower level of subsidy as these households can afford (sub-market) rents. This increase in rent, in part, offsets the costs incurred by housing agencies (e.g. servicing loans, maintenance, overheads, etc.).

Across Victoria, of those households experiencing housing stress, 64 per cent are classified as very low income, while 36 per cent fall into the low to moderate income category. Consequently, housing agencies will need to house 64 per cent of tenants with little or no operating surplus from the dwellings in question; meaning agencies will have no capacity to raise capital to support this housing.

Meanwhile, 36 per cent of tenants will be able to pay a rent which, even at affordable levels relative to income, will still provide the housing agency with a modest surplus that they can use to part fund provision of the relevant dwellings.

The method includes assumptions, based on current practice in other precincts in Melbourne, that households on low to moderate incomes are assumed to generate enough money through their rental payments to housing agencies. This income is expected to be enough to cover all the expenses associated with operating and maintaining the housing units provided to these household, provided housing agencies can purchase the housing at 30 per cent discount market rate.

Given this, SGS have assumed that for very low income households the dwellings need to be provided at 100 per cent discount from the market rate. However, for low to moderate income households housing agencies can contribute to the purchase of dwellings, however they need to be provided at a 30 per cent discount on the market price.

Based on the above four steps, the effective affordable housing contribution to be applied across Frankston City Council is 3.0 per cent of total GRV of the development (Table 22).

Table 22: Level of income within Victoria and effective contribution rate

Income level	Number of households	Percentage of households	Housing contribution and % discount	Effective affordable housing contribution
Very low	248,712	64%	64% of 4.1% at 100% discount	2.62%
Low income	69,423	36%	36% of 4.1% at 30% discount	0.44%
Moderate income	69,423			
Total	387,558	100%		3.0%

Source: SGS Economics & Planning (2023)

Appendix D: Floorspace estimates

The floor space estimate in the table below has been prepared using Census data for dwellings and job types and SGS floor space ratio modelling data.

Table 23: Additional residential and non-residential floor space, Frankston City, 2011 to 2021

Type	Jobs/ Dwellings	Floor space (sqm)*	Total (sqm)	%
Detached/Separate	2,909	225	654,525	
Medium-density	2,467	158	388,553	
High-density	167	84	14,028	
Dwelling floor space			1,057,106	78%
Accommodation and Food Services	160	26	4,169	
Administrative and Support Services	272	25	6,790	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	11	100	1,071	
Arts and Recreation Services	220	80	17,575	
Construction	784	80	62,715	
Education and Training	628	50	31,393	
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	831	100	83,135	
Financial and Insurance Services	-28	19	-534	
Health Care and Social Assistance	2,840	31	88,031	
Information Media and Telecommunications	157	24	3,776	
Manufacturing	-367	80	-29,377	
Mining	16	100	1,592	
Other Services	-250	43	-10,741	
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	772	22	16,978	
Public Administration and Safety	819	19	15,563	
Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	-74	34	-2,513	

Retail Trade	-241	30	-7,242	
Transport, Postal and Warehousing	59	75	4,404	
Wholesale Trade	54	80	4,359	
Employment floor space	6,662		291,145	22%
Total			2,280,524	

Appendix E: Planning implementation options

Available Implementation Mechanisms

As outlined in Section 4.7 of the report, the VPPs do not currently contain a specific tool to achieve contributions of affordable housing. This is despite the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* containing an objective to facilitate the provision of affordable housing in Victoria.

The key planning provisions available are:

- Voluntary Agreements: Implemented through S173 agreements.
- **Municipal Planning Strategy (MPS):** This provides the context for affordable housing requirements and an overarching strategic direction to facilitate affordable housing, which can be included in Clause 2.03.
- **Planning Policy Framework (PPF):** A local level (L) policy can be drafted to sit under the State Clause 16.01-2S Housing affordability to specify local objectives, strategies and policy guidelines to facilitate affordable housing.
- **Special purpose zones and associated schedules:** These include the Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone and Activity Centre Zone, which can be applied to facilitate an affordable housing contribution .
- **Heritage and built form overlays and associated schedules:** These overlays and schedules, such as Incorporated Plan Overlay, Development Plan Overlay, can be applied to facilitate an affordable housing contribution.
- **Other overlays and associated schedule:** The Specific Controls Overlay can be applied to facilitate affordable housing.

The table below outlines the merits of each of the zone, overlay and associated schedules.

Figure 12: Suitable tools for implementing development contributions for affordable housing

Tool	Scope	Comments
ZONES		
Activity Centre Zone (ACZ)	<p>Table of uses allows conditions to be included against uses, which could incorporate an affordable housing requirement.</p> <p>A permit requirement to enter into a Section 173 agreement to provide affordable housing can be included.</p>	<p>A structure plan is required to underpin the ACZ.</p> <p>Only suitable for defined activity centres.</p>
Special Use Zone (SUZ)	<p>Table of uses allows conditions to be included against uses, which could incorporate an affordable housing requirement.</p> <p>A permit requirement to enter into a Section 173 agreement to provide affordable housing can be included.</p>	<p>This tool is only meant to be applied in exceptional circumstances where the standard zones will not deliver the desired outcome.</p> <p>West Melbourne Amendment C309 has applied this approach¹⁶ successfully.</p>
Residential Growth Zone (RGZ)	<p>The schedule allows for a maximum height to be specified. The 'default' height is 13.5m.</p> <p>Objectives can be specified in the schedule to the zone.</p>	<p>A policy in the zone schedule could specify that maximum height will only be permitted if an affordable housing contribution is made.</p> <p>Only suitable for residential areas that are zoned RGZ.</p>
Comprehensive Development Zone (CDZ)	<p>Table of uses allows conditions to be included against uses, which could incorporate an affordable housing requirement.</p> <p>A permit requirement to enter into a Section 173 agreement to provide affordable housing can be included.</p>	<p>This tool is only applied where a Comprehensive Development Plan has been prepared and applies to a specific precinct/area covered by the CDZ.</p>
Development Plan Overlay (DPO)	<p>Can include a permit requirement that a S173 be entered.</p> <p>Can include guidance and requirements about how affordable housing will be delivered.</p>	<p>A development plan is not incorporated into the planning scheme. It can be introduced or changed 'to the satisfaction of the responsible authority'. A planning scheme amendment is not needed to amend an approved plan.</p> <p>Once implemented, the DPO exempts subsequent permits from public review/notification process under all parts of the scheme. Therefore, it should</p>

¹⁶ For further information see: <https://participate.melbourne.vic.gov.au/amendmentc309/amendment-overview>

		<p>normally be applied to development proposals that are not likely to significantly affect third-party interests, self-contained sites where ownership is limited to one or two parties and sites that contain no existing residential population and do not adjoin established residential areas.</p> <p>Some DPOs have a percentage affordable housing provision already. (for example, Yarra Planning Scheme DPO16 that applies to the former Fitzroy Gasworks).</p> <p>This is a suitable tool to use on a case by case basis (in the case of rezonings).</p> <p>A disadvantage is that it extinguishes third party notice and appeal rights.</p> <p>This tool is designed for comprehensive development of larger sites, not lot by lot planning permit applications.</p>
Incorporated Plan Overlay (IPO)	<p>Can include a permit requirement that a S173 be entered.</p> <p>Can include guidance and requirements about how affordable housing will be delivered.</p>	<p>The plan will be an incorporated document, part of the planning scheme. A planning scheme amendment will be needed to introduce or change the plan.</p> <p>The IPO should normally be used for sites that are likely to affect third-party interests and sites comprising multiple lots in different ownership.</p> <p>A disadvantage is that it extinguishes third party notice and appeal rights.</p> <p>Due to the complexities in amending approved plans (via a planning scheme amendment) this tool is rarely used.</p>
Specific Controls Overlay (SCO)	<p>The overlay schedule is accompanied by an Incorporated Document.</p> <p>The Incorporated Document could include the requirements for affordable housing contributions.</p> <p>Enables specific controls to override other requirements of the planning scheme.</p>	<p>This approach has not been tested.</p> <p>The SCO is only meant to be applied in 'extraordinary' circumstances.</p> <p>Has typically been used to permit uses that are otherwise prohibited by the zone.</p> <p>Because it can be used to override any other scheme provision it provides a pathway for a mandatory control.</p>
Design and Development Overlay (DDO)	<p>This overlay can only control-built form and design issues.</p>	<p>Affordable housing is not a built form issue.</p> <p>Not an ideal tool for collecting affordable housing contributions as it contradicts the purpose of the overlay.</p>

Source: Redink Planning, 2019.

The most suitable provisions for applying an affordable housing contribution based on the above analysis are policy statements in the MPS and PPF and the Development Plan Overlay (for negotiated contributions via rezonings). The details of each follow.

Policy Statements in the MPS and PPF

A local clause in the PPF could express in-principle support for provision for affordable housing (as opposed to general market-based housing affordability responses, which are the central focus of current policy). This could be included as a stand-alone policy statement or as support for another implementation mechanism.

An example of a broad stand-alone policy statement is at Clause 16.01-2L of the Merri-bek Planning Scheme, which has the following strategies:

- *Encourage developments to include affordable housing to be owned and managed by a registered housing association, registered housing provider or the Director of Housing.*
- *Encourage public landowners to use surplus land for the provision of social and affordable housing.*

A statement expressed in such terms has some value in clearly asserting the need to consider affordable housing issues in planning assessments and can plant a flag for further strategic work. The effectiveness of policy could be improved through stronger direction that:

- Provides clarity about expected development types that should make a contribution.
- Provides clarity about the expected rate of contribution.
- Provides clarity about the way in which the contribution will be secured.

They can act as policy guidance to guide the exercise of discretion in individual applications, giving legitimacy and structure to contributions requirements. It should be noted, however, that such policy cannot impose mandatory requirements.

Planning policy can operate in conjunction with the tools discussed above. This can include through expressing a policy intent to pursue the application of affordable housing requirements as part of rezoning proposals. Such a policy can help underpin the justification of future amendments but will ultimately be dependent on another planning tool to achieve desired outcomes.

Development Plan Overlay

The Development Plan Overlay is one of the key mechanisms available for applying bespoke development controls.

If Council adopts a policy to include an affordable housing requirement as part of specified rezoning proposals, the Development Plan Overlay could be used to achieve this. It would be applied at the time of rezoning (ideally as foreshadowed by policy as outlined above) and create ongoing requirements for affordable housing contributions.

The Overlay schedule could outline requirements for future permit applicants to enter into a Section 173 Agreement, committing to specified affordable housing contributions.

However, a key shortcoming of the Development Plan Overlay is that it introduces a notice exemption (cl 43.04-3), as follows:

If a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, an application under any provision of this planning scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

This provision overrides all notice requirements under any provision of the scheme and will continue to apply as long as the overlay applies. There is no option to “turn off” the notice exemption in the schedule to the overlay, and councils are not permitted to include requirements in the schedule that add alternate consultation paths.

While the implications of the notice exemption may be minimal in newly developed estates, the effect of the exemption is more serious where residents are present within or immediately around the area covered by the overlay.

This seriously limits the ability to apply the overlay for this purpose. It would certainly not be suitable for a municipality-wide application; but it would have limitations even for individual precincts.

Appendix F: Existing affordable housing contributions policies

Table 24. Summary of Planning Scheme affordable housing contributions policies

Planning Scheme	Gazetted	Clause	Precinct	Mandatory	Scale	Headline SAH objective	Nominated discount to market price	Effective SAH contribution rate (at no cost)	Supplementary value share arrangement
Merr-bek Planning Scheme C225more	14/02/23	Local Policy: CLAUSE 16.01-2L	LGA-wide	No	LGA-wide	Encourage developments to include affordable housing to be owned and managed by a registered housing association, registered housing provider or the Director of Housing. Encourage public landowners to use surplus land for the provision of social and affordable housing.	N/A	N/A	N/A
Melbourne Planning Scheme C385melb	10/05/2022	SCHEDULE 6 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE CLAUSE 11.03-6L-15	West Melbourne Structure Plan	No	Mixed use area undergoing incremental redevelopment, producing	One in sixteen dwellings within the development (at least 6 per cent) should be an affordable housing dwelling. This should be provided to a Housing Provider at no	100%	6.0%	No

Item 12.4 Attachment B: Background Analysis and Technical Report, SGS Economics and Planning

					around 6,700 dwellings	cost or to be held in an affordable housing Trust and managed for the sole purpose of affordable housing			
Melbourne Planning Scheme C407melb	28/07/2022	SCHEDULE 7 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE CLAUSE 11.03-6L-01	Arden Precinct	No	Redevelopment of former industrial area	Providing a minimum 6 per cent of dwellings at 50 per cent discount	50%	3.0%	No
Hobsons Bay Planning Scheme C088	24/09/2018	SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 37.02 COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT ZONE	Altona North Precinct 15, Hobsons Bay	Yes - S173	Urban renewal infill site producing up to 3,000 dwellings	A number of dwellings equal to 5 per cent of the total dwellings that are constructed on the land rounded down to the nearest whole number, must be identified as Affordable Housing Dwellings. The price at which the Affordable Housing Dwellings are to be made available for purchase to the Council or a Housing Agency must not exceed an amount that is 25% less than the current 12-month median unit price for a two-bedroom unit in Altona North	25%	1.25%	No
Monash Planning Scheme C156mona	10/09/2021	SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 37.02 COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT ZONE	Clayton PMP Printing Site, City of Monash	Yes - S173	Redevelopment of former industrial area	The delivery of up to ten (10) per cent Affordable Housing through:	various	Not specified	No

						<p>Transfer of a land parcel or parcels with the capacity to support the development of 10 per cent of the site's total dwellings as Affordable Housing dwellings; or</p> <p>Sale of four per cent of total dwellings as completed dwellings at a 50 per cent discount to the established market value to a Registered Housing Agency for use as Affordable (rental) Housing; or</p> <p>The gifting of two per cent of total dwellings as Affordable Housing, delivered in the form of completed dwellings gifted to a Registered Housing Agency for use as Affordable (rental) Housing; or</p> <p>Any other model that achieves ten per cent of total dwellings as Affordable Housing for a minimum 15-year period.</p>			
Melbourne Planning Scheme and Port Phillip Planning Scheme GC81	05/10/2018	Local Policy: CLAUSE 11.03-6L-04 (CoPP) CLAUSE 11.03-6L-06 (CoM)	Fishermans Bend Urban Renewal Area	No	Urban renewal area	Providing at least six per cent of dwellings as Affordable housing, with additional Social housing dwellings provided as part of a Social housing uplift scheme.	None specified	Not specified	Social housing uplift equivalent to eight additional private dwellings of equivalent size for each social housing unit provided

Item 12.4 Attachment B: Background Analysis and Technical Report, SGS Economics and Planning

Yarra Planning Scheme C263yara	21/07/2022	SCHEDULE 16 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY	Fitzroy Gasworks, City of Yarra	No	Redevelopment of former industrial area producing 1,200	Provision of up to 20 per cent of dwellings as affordable housing	None specified	Not specified	No
Yarra Planning Scheme C223yara	06/05/2021	SCHEDULE 15 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY	81-95 Burnley St and 26 Doonside St, Richmond, City of Yarra	Conditional	Residential and commercial development producing 500 dwellings	Provision of 10 per cent of the total number of dwellings	None specified	Not specified	No
Glen Eira Planning Scheme C155glen	31/03/2021	SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 37.02 COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT ZONE	East Village, City of Glen Eira	Yes - S173	Redevelopment of former industrial area producing 3,000 plus dwellings	Provide for 10% of the number of dwellings beyond 3,000 (1 in 10) to be provided as affordable housing dwellings (Value Share)	None specified	Not specified	10% of the number of dwellings beyond 3,000 (1 in 10) provided as affordable housing
Whittlesea Planning Scheme C213wsea	27/09/2020	SCHEDULE 39 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY	Epping renewal site, City of Whittlesea	Yes - S173	Quarry and landfill redevelopment to mixed-use area	5 per cent of the total number of dwellings to be provided to an accredited Housing Association as social housing Provide 10 per cent of the total number of dwellings as affordable housing	None specified	Not specified	No
Moonee Valley C207moon	28/01/2022	SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 37.08 ACTIVITY CENTRE ZONE	Moonee Ponds Activity Centre	Yes – must requirement	Mixed use centre undergoing incremental redevelopment	Facilitation provision of affordable housing including five per cent of the total number of dwellings in Precinct 9	None specified	Not specified	No
Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme C203yran	28/01/2022	SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 37.02 COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT ZONE	Lilydale Quarry, Yarra Ranges	Yes - S173	Quarry redevelopment producing 3,250 dwellings	Equal to 5 per cent of the total dwellings proposed to be delivered	None specified	Not specified	No

					plus ancillary uses				
Maribyrnong Planning Scheme C160mari	27/05/2019	SCHEDULE 7 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY	Bradmill Precinct, West Yarraville	Conditional	Development of a residential estate producing up to 1,000 dwellings	Provide 5 per cent of the overall housing stock as affordable housing	None specified	Not specified	No

MELBOURNE

Level 14, 222 Exhibition Street
Melbourne VIC 3000
+61 3 8616 0331
sgsvic@sgsep.com.au

CANBERRA

Level 2, 28-36 Ainslie Avenue
Canberra ACT 2601
+61 2 6257 4525
sgsact@sgsep.com.au

HOBART

PO Box 123
Franklin TAS 7113
+61 421 372 940
sgstas@sgsep.com.au

SYDNEY

209/50 Holt Street
Surry Hills NSW 2010
+61 2 8307 0121
sgsnsw@sgsep.com.au



Certified



Corporation

Executive Summary

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard

Enquiries: (Tammy Beauchamp: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:

4. Well Planned and Liveable City

Level 2:

4.2 Improve connectivity and movement and provide transport choices to the community, including walking trails and bike paths

Purpose

To provide Council with an update on key stakeholder feedback received following development of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan and seek approval for phase two (2) stakeholder and community engagement in early 2025.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Notes the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan is a long term plan that builds on the Nepean Boulevard Vision bringing together key advocacy opportunities to improve Nepean Highway and is an extension of other endorsed Council strategies and plans, including the Frankston Council Plan 2021-2026, Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan, Frankston Coastal Marine Management Plan 2024, Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042, Frankston Riding Strategy 2024 and the Safer Communities Strategy 2023;
2. Notes that phase one (1) preliminary consultation has been undertaken through the Nepean Boulevard Vision;
3. Notes that the Nepean Boulevard Vision was publicly exhibited for a period of four (4) weeks from 25 May to 22 June 2023;
4. Notes the ongoing consultation with the relevant road authority, the Department of Transport and Planning, to inform development of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan;
5. Notes that the Department of Transport and Planning has provided 'in-principle support' for the Nepean Boulevard initiative, subject to the satisfactory resolution of further traffic modelling, and is committed to working with Council to realise the outcomes of this initiative;
6. Notes that a next stage of transport modelling, testing and assessment is critical and will continue between Council and DTP whilst Nepean Boulevard Master Plan phase two (2) engagement is underway;
7. Notes that Council has committed \$6 million to the Nepean Boulevard initiative through the Long-Term Infrastructure Plan to fund a first stage of works and has resolved to partner with Victorian and Federal Governments to fund the initiative;
8. Supports Council-led advocacy to the State and Federal Governments and other key stakeholders to support the outcomes of the opportunities identified in the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan;
9. Notes the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan presents design opportunities, building on the Nepean Boulevard Vision, to support ongoing engagement, coordination and advocacy activities. Future potential implementation of the NBMP will be subject to further funding, technical analysis, detailed design, consultation and authority approvals;
10. Notes that the Nepean Boulevard Master plan recognises an Early Works package already underway and funded from existing budget including;

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard**Executive Summary**

- a. Early works central median landscaping and upgraded entry signs in two locations to the north and south of the Nepean Boulevard corridor;
 - b. Early works lighting to central median trees between Davey Street and Beach Street; and
 - c. Public art sculpture at Mile Bridge;
11. Endorses the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan for phase two (2) key stakeholder and community engagement in early 2025; and
 12. To ensure the Master Plan is aligned with community and key stakeholder outcomes and priorities, an action plan will be developed following phase two (2) community and stakeholder engagement that can be updated as required;
 13. Authorises the Director Communities to make editorial changes, corrections, formatting and design necessary to finalise the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan prior to phase two (2) key stakeholder and community engagement; and
 14. Seeks a report back to Council no later than May 2025 to consider the Action Plan that has been developed for the Master Plan for Nepean Boulevard for adoption, taking into account any submissions received during the community engagement.

Key Points / Issues

- The Nepean Boulevard Project is Frankston City Council Plan 2024-2028 key action under the Thriving Economy priority. The Nepean Boulevard Vision (the Vision) was developed from June 2022 to February 2023. The Vision was presented to Councillors on the 29 March 2023.
- *Connecting City Creek and Coast, A Master Plan for Nepean Boulevard* (Attachment A) is an extension of a number of other strategic Council policy and plans, including Frankston Council Plan 2021-2026, FMAC Structure Plan 2023, Frankston Coastal Marine Management Plan 2024, Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042, Frankston Riding Strategy 2024 and the Safer Communities Strategy 2023.
- The Nepean Boulevard Project is a city shaping initiative to transform 3.7 kilometre corridor of Nepean Highway into a safe, welcoming and connected boulevard. The project corridor extends from Mile Bridge over Kananook Creek in the north, to the Olivers Hill Lookout in the south, with the key focus of the project on the City Centre. The project consists of several components running simultaneously including the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan and the Early Works Package.
- The Nepean Boulevard Master Plan (NBMP) is a reimagining of the Nepean Highway as a boulevard, with a number of design initiatives that include the potential reduction in vehicle lanes, the inclusion of cycle lanes, safety, amenity, tree planting and greening with the intention to minimise the physical barrier that it creates between our city centre, creeks and coast.
- The Nepean Boulevard project corridor is a State Government arterial road with parts of the street verges and medians managed by Council. Without coordination, we risk adopting competing strategies, or no strategy at all, failing to live up to community expectations. This is an emerging issue given the changing land use and uplift anticipated through the FMAC. With this anticipated transformational development, the population of this corridor is set to grow and it is important to plan for the needs of new and existing residents.

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard**Executive Summary**

- From 25 May to 22 June 2023, preliminary consultation was undertaken on the Nepean Boulevard Vision as Phase 1 in development of the NBMP. A total of 78 survey responses were received. Feedback received as part of the consultation process, informed, and were considered in preparation of a NBMP. Key areas of concern include:
 - Activation and Revitalisation – need to deliver a destination and improving presentation and street activation through the City Centre.
 - Landscape improvements – strong support to connect to the local character context and for enhanced canopy coverage.
 - Pedestrian and Active Transport Connectivity – support to improve road safety for all road users and improve connection to foreshore.
 - Traffic and Car Parking – support to deliver cycling infrastructure and pedestrian amenity with consideration to traffic network impacts and car parking.
- Following the Nepean Vision consultation, the NBMP has been prepared to address the recommendations of the Frankston City Council Plan 2024-2028 and the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan to transform the Nepean Highway to a Boulevard.
- Funding from Council's 2023/2024 Capital Works Program was committed to prepare the NBMP.
- At its meeting on the 20 November 2023, Council resolved that: "*Council undertakes advocacy through various forms on a range of additional major initiatives, including the following: Nepean Boulevard Revitalisation.*" Council has committed \$6 million to the Nepean Boulevard initiative through the Long-Term Infrastructure Plan to fund a first stage of works and is advocating to partner with Victorian and Federal Governments to fund the initiative.
- Bi-monthly briefings were provided to Councillors, through the recurring 'Hot Topics' briefing item, providing an outline and update on the NBMP progress.
- Most recently, a briefing was provided to Councillors on the 19 August 2024 providing an outline of the NBMP, including the outcomes of the Nepean Vision consultation and the Department of Transport and Planning (DTP) consultation, prior to endorsement of a NBMP for a Phase 2 key stakeholder and community engagement.
- Council officers have worked with the DTP to prepare the NBMP which commenced development in September 2023. In consultation with the DTP, Council officers undertook a Movement and Place assessment of the FMAC and a detailed transport assessment as part of the NBMP development. Following on from this collaborative process between Council and the DTP, in July 2024, the DTP provided 'in-principle support' for the Nepean Boulevard initiative, subject to the satisfactory resolution of further traffic modelling. The DTP also outlined their commitment to working with Council to realise the outcomes of the Nepean Boulevard initiative.
- This extensive collaborative process with DTP has impacted on the Master Plan program however it is a critical aspect to ensure the required transport network testing and design process is considered in an effort to secure in principle support and build pathways for future delivery approvals. The success of the Nepean Boulevard project is dependent upon these partnerships with key stakeholders to secure funding, approvals and achieve the desired outcomes.

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard**Executive Summary**

- As outlined above, some transport modelling and assessment has been undertaken to date, however requires an ongoing process of refinement in collaboration between Council and DTP. This will help to inform development of a joint transport network improvement plan to identify broader infrastructure needs to support the changes for Nepean Boulevard and the greater FMAC. This next stage of transport modelling, testing and assessment is critical and will continue between Council and DTP whilst Master plan engagement is underway.
- The NBMP sets out a vision divided into three (3) sections with integrated design strategies to enable improvements to progress in stages as the City Centre develops and funding becomes available over time.
- The NBMP is set around the following four key principles that frame design responses, key projects and actions for each section:
 - Green and Leafy
 - Uniquely Frankston
 - Movement and Connections
 - Public Life and Activity
- The NBMP outlines design opportunities to improve Nepean Highway as a place and destination, as well as a movement corridor for vehicles and people walking and cycling.
- Various technical reports have now been completed as part of the Master Plan development including:
 - Transport Assessment Report (Attachment B)
 - Gender Impact Assessment (Attachment C)
 - Lighting Design Report (Attachment D)
 - Civil Engineering Assessment Report
 - Cost Benefit Assessment (see summary below)
 - Cultural Values Assessment (due to cultural sensitivities not permitted by Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation to be shared with the public).
- The Nepean Boulevard Master plan recognises an Early Works package already underway and funded from existing budget including;
 - Early works central median landscaping and upgraded entry signs in two locations to the north and south of the Nepean Boulevard corridor;
 - Early works lighting to central median trees between Davey Street and Beach Street; and
 - Public art sculpture at Mile Bridge.
- The NBMP supports engagement with key stakeholders and community about their priorities for Nepean Highway as a place, a destination and a movement corridor.
- The NBMP presents design ideas and strategies that build on the Nepean Boulevard Vision to support ongoing engagement, coordination and advocacy activities. Future potential implementation of the NBMP will be subject to further funding, technical analysis, detailed design, consultation and approvals.

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard**Executive Summary**

- The NBMP is now presented for Council endorsement to proceed with key stakeholder and community engagement in early 2025. Feedback received during this consultation will inform a Final NBMP that will be used to advocate for coordinated improvements to the Nepean Boulevard.

Financial Impact

There are financial costs, however, these costs can be accommodated within existing budgets.

The success of the Nepean Boulevard project is dependent upon partnerships with key stakeholders and authorities to secure funding, approvals and achieve the desired outcomes in the approved FMAC Structure Plan NBMP. A partnership with the DTP is critical for funding and grants advocacy, approvals including in-kind design advice and delivery support through capital and operational programs.

The costs associated with the NBMP implementation will be subject to future annual budget approval processes. Any new works will only proceed once funding has been allocated and/or obtained by Council or other sources e.g., grant. Such budget allocations will be subject to Council consideration of new capital expenditure through the annual budget process and grant or other opportunities.

The NBMP will provide an advocacy tool for Council to build awareness, seek support and secure essential funding to deliver the improvements to benefit the stakeholders and the broader Frankston Community.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

The NBMP builds on extensive community engagement undertaken on a number of Council strategies and projects, including: the previous four (4) week engagement on the Nepean Boulevard Vision, the FMAC Structure Plan, the Frankston Coastal Marine Management Plan, the Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy, the Frankston Bicycle Strategy and the Frankston Community Vision and Council Plan 2024 which all guide the future of Frankston City.

Engagement with the DTP and DEECA has been undertaken as required through development of the NBMP and will continue through development of the Final NBMP and potential future project related activities.

Engagement with members of the Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, as the Registered Aboriginal Party for the project area, has been undertaken through development of the NBMP.

2. Other Stakeholders

Internal feedback has been sought from relevant Council departments to inform the development of the NBMP at key stages.

Gender Impact Assessment (GIA) – A working group of six (6) in total including people of varying ages and gender identity assisted in the GIA for the NBMP. The recommendations of the GIA have been considered and used to inform the recommendations of the NBMP.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

A high level cost benefit analysis undertaken on the NBMP identifies estimated long term environmental, economic and social benefits to the community that highlight the initiatives within the NBMP worth pursuing. Investment in the NBMP initiatives is found

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard

Executive Summary

to generate an estimated net present value to the Frankston community of \$74.8 million over a twenty-five year analysis period. The investment has the potential benefit to cost ratio of 2.41 implying that for every one dollar invested there are anticipated \$2.41 worth of potential benefits to the Frankston community. Outlined in the table below are the main environmental, economic and social benefits and drivers considered.

Environmental/Economic/Social Benefits	Main Driver
Improved recreation utility and wellbeing from open space	Increased visitation & improved access to recreation and quality public spaces
Health benefits	Improved health of residents with greater walkability & cycling connections with greater ongoing physical activity per person
Improved public realm/Increasing realisable development	Increase in value due to uplift to amenity and perceived safety.
Mode shift: Reduced Vehicle kilometers travelled and emissions	Greater engagement in active transport which reduces vehicle use and greenhouse gas emissions.
Value of trees	Benefit of tree associated with environment, such as carbon sequestration, air pollution reduction, energy saving and stormwater runoff. Productivity differential of tree value, quantified using urban greening benefit
Art and cultural value	Benefit of public art/cultural storytelling, education benefit of school outdoor activity. Average time spent on arts and cultural venue or event
Savings from reduced crash rates	A positive housing premium as homebuyers are willing to pay more live at a safer neighbourhood with less traffic. Reduction in accident/deaths saving of fatality and injuries.
Brand value	Quantified through the redistribution of funding/investment into lower socio-economic district as compared to one with lower disadvantage Multiplier effect difference Key research showing outside impacts from investing in disadvantaged areas.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan Impact

Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard**Executive Summary**Legal

There are no legal impacts with this report.

Policy Impacts

The NBMP is relevant to the Frankston Council Plan 2024-2028 as a key action to contribute to Frankston's 'Thriving Economy' priority.

Gender Impact Assessments

A Gender Impact Assessment (Attachment C) has been completed and the recommendations have been considered in the NBMP and will be implemented at all stages of consultation and future planning.

The Gender Impact Assessment (GIA) outlines the following recommendations in relation to consultation and planning that will be implemented through the next phase of consultation:

- Include clear consideration of gender and the methods in which the voices of men, women, boys, girls, and gender diverse voices can be heard. This may include:
 - Consideration of times and timelines for engagement. The 9am to 5pm, Monday to Friday working schedule may not suit all women and weekends or weeknights might be more amenable times.
 - Offering women compensation for their time, depending on what is asked of them.
 - Providing childcare or child-friendly engagements, because women are very often the primary caregivers of children.
 - Providing the right support for women with disabilities to encourage their engagement.
- Ensure diverse representation from priority groups across the region. This includes, all genders, culturally diverse communities, representation from across the municipality, people of varying ages and life stages, people with disabilities and neurodivergent people, unpaid carers of people with disabilities, LGBTIQ+ community, and First Nations people. Targeted approaches to capture these voices will be identified and prioritised.
- Consult with Council Advisory committees including the Disability Access and Inclusion Committee, Foreshore Advisory Committee, and the Youth Council.
- Consult with key stakeholders including local businesses.
- Take an iterative approach to community engagement. Where gaps are identified (for example, low level of men or culturally diverse people engaging), targeted effort is made to engage these priority groups or subject matter experts (for example, Women with Disabilities Victoria).
- Provide a diverse range of engagement opportunities for community to provide feedback including surveys, community pop-ups, etc.
- Conduct a virtual "Gender Walk" with local women reviewing the draft design proposals. Discussion should focus on elements known to impact women's perceptions of safety, community connectedness, and belonging in public spaces.

12.5 Connecting City, Creek and Coast - A Masterplan for Nepean Boulevard**Executive Summary**

- Identify options for community co-design throughout key stages of the implementation process. Ensure gender equity, diversity and inclusion are prioritised throughout this process.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The NBMP considers the safety, amenity, and maintenance implications of public space development. Risks associated with the future implementation of the plan may include injuries sustained from road incidences, damage or disruption to infrastructure, flora and fauna and other assets during construction. These are considered to be standard risks of such a development and have been considered during the preparation of the NBMP. The potential future implementation of the Master Plan will require further risk assessments and road safety audits to be completed to the satisfaction and approval of the road authority.

Due to the scale and complexity of the NBMP, the action plan will be developed following the phase two (2) community and stakeholder engagement and framed in terms of short, medium and long term priorities rather than a defined time frame. This ensures flexibility in Council's implementation of the Plan, and embraces the potential to seek funding partnership opportunities as they arise, to enrich the built outcomes for the community.

Conclusion

The NBMP has been prepared in response to the Frankston City Council Plan 2024-2028 key action to deliver the Thriving Economy priority. The NBMP has been developed to respond to community needs and feedback both now and into the future. The primary focus of the NBMP is on the central section through the FMAC area, where most the significant changes are proposed to take place. The details of how it responds to vehicle, pedestrian, cyclist, bus movements, on-street car parking and public realm improvement opportunities are detailed in the NBMP, as well as how the project responds to the relevant objectives and actions from the FMAC Structure Plan and other endorsed Council plans and strategies.

Development of the NBMP has run over an extended period of time to ensure that the DTP and other key stakeholders needs can be met, and to allow for additional background work and consultation to be completed to ensure an appropriate and site responsive approach.

Officers recommend Council approval of the Nepean Boulevard Master Plan to proceed to phase two (2) stakeholder and community engagement in early 2025.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A: [↓](#) Nepean Boulevard Transport Assessment Report
Attachment B: [↓](#) Nepean Boulevard Lighting Assessment Background Report
Attachment C: [↓](#) Nepean Boulevard Master Plan Gender Impact Assessment

Client	Date
T.C.L & Frankston City Council	22 August 2024

Planning

Transport

Urban Design

Waste

Transport Assessment Report

Nepean Boulevard Masterplan

Nepean Highway, Frankston

ratio:

ratio:man

Project
Nepean Boulevard Masterplan,
Frankston

Prepared for
T.C.L & Frankston City Council

Our reference
20600T

Directory path <https://ratioconsultants1.sharepoint.com/sites/20600T/Shared Documents/General/Work/Reports/20600T-REP01-F02.docx>

Version	Date	Issue	Prepared by	Checked by
D01	02/07/24	Draft	J. Grant & A. Harmer	A. Harmer
F01	05/08/24	Final	J. Grant & A. Harmer B. Young	B. Young
F02	22/08/24	Final - Updated Cross Section Figures	J. Grant & A. Harmer B. Young	B. Young

Ratio Consultants Pty Ltd

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under Copyright Act 1968, no part may be reproduced without written permission of Ratio Consultants Pty Ltd.

Disclaimer: neither Ratio Consultants Pty Ltd nor any member or employee of Ratio Consultants Pty Ltd takes responsibility in anyway whatsoever to any person or organisation (other than that for which this report is being prepared) in respect of the information set out in this report, including any errors or omissions therein. Ratio Consultants Pty Ltd is not liable for errors in plans, specifications, documentation or other advice not prepared or designed by Ratio Consultants Pty Ltd.

Acknowledgement of Country

We acknowledge the Traditional Owners of the land we work, live and travel on, and appreciate the rich cultures of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and their enduring connection to country.

Table of Contents

Section	Page No.
1. Introduction	5
1.1. Overview & Background	5
1.2. Purpose of this Report	5
1.3. References	5
2. Relevant Strategic Document Inputs & Background	7
2.1. FMAC Draft Structure Plan	7
2.2. Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy	9
2.3. Nepean Boulevard Vision	10
3. The Proposal	12
3.1. Overview	12
3.2. Vehicle Movement	13
3.3. Pedestrian Movement	14
3.4. Cyclist Movement	16
3.5. Crash History Analysis	17
3.6. Bus Movement	17
3.7. On-Street Car Parking	18
4. Movement & Place	20
4.1. Overview	20
4.2. Assessment Findings	20
5. Proposed Road Design Details	22
5.1. Cross-Sectional Details	22
5.2. New Signalised Intersections	25
5.3. Pedestrian Operated Signals	26
5.4. Turn Lane Lengths	27

5.5.	Car Parking & Loading Arrangements	28
6.	Traffic Impacts	30
6.1.	Overview	30
6.2.	Mesoscopic Modelling Summary	30
6.3.	Traffic Modelling Next Steps	32
7.	Conclusion	33

Appendices

Appendix A – Movement & Place Assessment

Appendix B – Clarity: Mesoscopic Modelling Report

Table of Figures

Figure 2-1:	FMAC Structure Plan Precincts Extract	8
Figure 2-2:	Frankston ITS Modal Hierarchy Extract	9
Figure 2-3:	Nepean Boulevard Vision – Option 1A Plan	11
Figure 3-1:	Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Sections	12
Figure 3-2:	Proposed Lane Reduction	13
Figure 3-3:	Southern Precinct New Pedestrian Facilities	16
Figure 5-1:	Northern Precinct Typical Existing & Proposed Cross Sections	22
Figure 5-2:	Central / FMAC Precinct Typical Existing & Proposed Cross Sections	24
Figure 5-3:	Southern Precinct Typical Existing & Proposed Cross Sections	25
Figure 6-1:	Mesoscopic Modelling Study Area Extract	31

1. Introduction

1.1. Overview & Background

The Nepean Boulevard Masterplan project is a key component for the revitalisation and growth of Frankston as a major metropolitan activity centre.

The recent release of the Victorian Housing Statement identifies 10 key activity centres across metropolitan Melbourne that are planned to accommodate an additional 60,000 dwellings as priority development areas. Frankston is one of those 10 key activity centres.

Frankston City Council (Council) have prepared an updated version of the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan in 2022. The Structure Plan is currently in draft format and set to go through a planning panel process for approval in early July 2024.

A key aspect of the Structure Plan is the delivery of the Nepean Boulevard project, to create a pedestrian focused environment and tree-lined boulevard through Frankston. The Nepean Boulevard Vision documentation was prepared in 2022 and presented to the community, to set the groundwork for the current preparation of a masterplan.

The Nepean Boulevard Masterplan extends along the Nepean Highway corridor from Mile Bridge over Kananook Creek in the north, to the Olivers Hill Lookout Point in the south, with the key focus of the project on the central activity centre precinct. The Masterplan supports the development of Nepean Highway as a place and destination, as well as a route for bicycles, public transport and vehicles. Nepean Highway is an arterial road that is managed by the Victoria Government through the Department of Transport and Planning (DTP).

1.2. Purpose of this Report

Ratio Consultants has been engaged as a subconsultant to T.C.L, working for Frankston City Council, to prepare this report that captures a transport assessment of the proposed masterplan scheme for the Nepean Boulevard project. This includes consideration of:

- Project transport related responses to relevant strategic documents
- Assessment of the vehicle, pedestrian, cyclist and public transport movement implications and benefits of the project
- Summary of the completed Movement and Place assessment
- Preliminary review of the transport related design details
- Assessment of traffic impacts and outlining next steps for traffic modelling and design

1.3. References

In preparing this report, reference has been made to the following key documents:

- Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Draft Structure Plan, prepared by Tract, dated October 2022

- Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042, prepared by Sensible Transport, dated February 2023
- Nepean Boulevard Preliminary Vision, prepared by TCL, dated April 2022
- Nepean Boulevard Draft Masterplan Report, prepared by T.C.L, dated 28 June 2024
- Movement & Place Assessment: Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Project, prepared by Ratio, dated 11 December 2023
- Nepean Highway Boulevard Lane Closure Assessment (mesoscopic modelling report), prepared by Clarity, dated 4 April 2024

2. Relevant Strategic Document Inputs & Background

The following sections provide a succinct summary of the key aspects relevant to transport matters and the Nepean Boulevard project, from the following key strategic documents:

- FMAC Draft Structure Plan
- Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy
- Nepean Boulevard Vision

How the masterplan responds to the key transport related objectives from these documents is outlined in Section 3 where relevant, for each key mode of transport.

2.1. FMAC Draft Structure Plan

The FMAC Structure Plan outlines a series of objectives, strategies and actions, which are broken down into four key themes, one of which is Movement & Transport.

The Movement & Transport objectives, strategies and actions that are considered relevant to the Nepean Boulevard project have been summarised below for reference:

- Objective 12: Prioritise walking across the FMAC.
 - Strategy 12.1. Develop a network of priority pedestrian routes.
 - Strategy 12.2. Increase the permeability of the walking network
 - Strategy 12.3. Create shared pedestrian, cyclist and motor vehicle zones in areas of high pedestrian activity
 - Strategy 12.4. Enhance pedestrian priority and safety at key intersections
- Objective 13: Create a safe and convenient cycling network.
 - Strategy 13.1. Develop a network of connected cycling routes
 - Action 10: Nepean Highway - On-road bike lanes in each direction to connect into existing on-road bike lanes.
- Objective 14: Increase the use of the Ring Road and reduce traffic on city centre streets.
 - Strategy 14.1. Implement traffic measures to increase the use of the ring road

In addition to the above general objectives and strategies, there are specific actions developed for each of the six precincts identified within the FMAC area. Of relevance to the Nepean Boulevard project are Precincts 4 and 5, as shown in the extract in Figure 2-1. The relevant actions from these two precincts are summarised in the following sections.

Figure 2-1: FMAC Structure Plan Precincts Extract



2.1.1 Precinct 4 - Waterfront

Action P4-1: Nepean Boulevard Upgrade

Transform Nepean Boulevard to become a vibrant pedestrian focused precinct. The upgrade should provide:

- Increased footpath space to support outdoor dining enable retail uses to spill out into the street space.
- A distinctive sense of place, with high quality pavements, furnishings, lighting and signage
- Additional tree planting within the median and along the retail edge to reinforce the iconic Fig trees.
- WSUD treatments to improve environmental performance of the highway.
- Bike lanes in each direction.
- Retention of on-street parking.

Action P4-6: Nepean Boulevard Crossing Improvements

Work with Department of Transport to improve pedestrian crossing opportunities along Nepean Highway. This should focus on:

- Reducing crossing waiting times for pedestrians at existing signalised intersections
- Providing additional signalised crossing(s) between Beach Street and Wells Street that generally align with existing and proposed links.

2.1.2 Precinct 5 – Nepean Boulevard Gateway

Action P5-1: Nepean Boulevard Upgrade

Upgrade the Nepean Highway to create a green boulevard providing a highly engaging environment for people. Key components should include:

- A memorable gateway experience at Mile Bridge enhanced through iconic tree planting, lighting, integrated art opportunities or significant signage.
- Avenue canopy tree planting.
- Enhanced footpath spaces to create safer and higher amenity spaces for people.

Action P5-2: Nepean Highway pedestrian crossings

Work with the Department of Transport to provide for two new additional signalised pedestrian crossings along the Nepean Highway. These crossings will align with existing beach access points.

2.2. Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy

The Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy (ITS) outlines the municipality’s approach to guiding transport planning and modal shift to more sustainable transport options, as the area continues to be developed and density is increased into the future. The core principle of the ITS is to reduce dependency on private vehicle travel and increase use of more sustainable transport modes.

To that end, the ITS outlines the modal hierarchy that informs decision-making and planning for transport infrastructure and development outcomes. The modal hierarchy for urban environments (i.e. the FMAC area) is reproduced below in Figure 2-2 for reference.

Figure 2-2: Frankston ITS Modal Hierarchy Extract



The ITS outlines a series of key directions for change, from which the key directions relevant to the Nepean Boulevard project are reproduced below for reference:

5.5 Create high quality walking and cycling networks connecting the community together

We've heard that finding a car park at a train station is getting harder, and we know that building more car parks only goes so far. Connecting Communities makes it easier for more people to access everyday shops and services via sustainable modes.

5.9 Highways to Boulevards

Many of the most direct routes in Frankston are along highways. While they are good at moving high volumes of cars, their design limits the ability for people to walk or cycle along them. These corridors are often lacking in street trees and green buffers between the busy road and abutting homes. Improving the pedestrian and cycling paths along these corridors will be key to efficiently moving people using all modes of transport and make them attractive boulevards to live on.

Nepean Highway has been identified as a key corridor to transform into a people-focused civic and economic corridor.

2.3. Nepean Boulevard Vision

As previously outlined, the Nepean Boulevard Vision was prepared in 2022 and provides a preliminary outlook of the project.

From a transport perspective, the most important component of the vision document is the five cross section options presented for Nepean Highway through the central FMAC area. These design options were ranked based on their performance against various different metrics, including placemaking, traffic flow, sustainable safety, foreshore to activity centre connectivity, car parking and landscaping opportunities.

Of the options presented in the Vision document, Option 1A has been pursued and developed further as part of the current masterplan. The option 1A plan view from the Vision document has been reproduced in Figure 2-3 for reference.

Figure 2-3: Nepean Boulevard Vision – Option 1A Plan



3. The Proposal

It is noted that Nepean Highway is a state arterial road in which Frankston City Council manage the maintenance of the central median, street verges and streetscapes, while DTP manage the corridor as a whole. As such, ongoing collaboration and design will be required for all of the proposed changes. All proposed changes are subject to further liaison with DTP and their approval.

3.1. Overview

The Nepean Boulevard masterplan extends along Nepean Highway from Mile Bridge at the northern end, to the Olivers Hill Lookout car park at the southern end. The study area is broken down into the FMAC / central precinct, north precinct and south precinct, as shown in the extract in Figure 3-1.

Figure 3-1: Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Sections



The project’s primary focus is on the central section through the FMAC area, where the most significant changes are proposed to take place. However, both the north and south sections will also undergo various transport related improvements.

From a transport perspective, the core of the project is in the removal of two traffic lanes on Nepean Highway through the FMAC, in order to reclaim road reserve space that can be reallocated to bicycle lanes, increased pedestrian verge space, increased landscaping opportunities and public realm improvements. This will harmonise the traffic conditions throughout the corridor, aligning them with the existing conditions to the north and south.

The following sections of this report provide detailed information on the project, including its impact on vehicle, pedestrian, cyclist, and bus movement, as well as on-street parking opportunities. Additionally, the project’s safety improvements and its alignment with the objectives, strategies, and actions outlined in the Structure Plan and ITS documents are discussed.

3.2. Vehicle Movement

As noted above, the most significant change to vehicle movement will be the reduction from 6 traffic lanes through the FMAC (3 lanes each direction) down to 4 traffic lanes (2 lanes each direction).

The existing condition of Nepean Highway includes 4 continuous traffic lanes to both the north and south of the FMAC, which currently expands to 6 continuous lanes through the FMAC between Fletcher Road and Davey Street. The proposal will harmonise the cross section through the FMAC so that there are 4 traffic lanes that flow continuously through the broader Frankston area, removing the localised widening to 6 lanes in the city centre. This lane reduction area is visually represented in Figure 3-2 below (extract from the mesoscopic modelling report prepared by Clarity).

Figure 3-2: Proposed Lane Reduction



The FMAC section of Nepean Highway has already been reduced to a 40km/hr speed limit, which is entirely conducive and supportive to the proposed lane reduction, reduced priority to vehicle movement and improved pedestrian and cyclist safety through the activity centre.

All existing vehicle movement routes will otherwise be maintained to/from Nepean Highway.

Vehicle movement within the northern and southern study areas will be generally consistent with existing conditions, maintaining the existing 2 traffic lanes in each direction. The key amendments will be the proposed introduction of new signalised intersections at the following locations, which will be discussed further in Section 5.2:

- Nepean Highway / Overton Road
- Nepean Highway / Olivers Hill Boat Ramp Access

These new signals will create safer operating conditions at both of these existing intersections and also provide increased capacity for vehicle movements out of the minor legs.

3.3. Pedestrian Movement

The pedestrian environment, movement and safety through the precinct is one of the aspects that will see the biggest improvements as a result of the project. A summary of the improvements in each section of the project is provided below.

3.3.1 Northern Precinct

The northern precinct of the project will incorporate two new controlled crossing opportunities over Nepean Highway for pedestrians, including:

- New signalised intersection proposed at Nepean Highway / Overton Road
- New Pedestrian Operated Signals (POS) proposed adjacent to the intersection with Sheridan Avenue.

These two controlled crossing opportunities will greatly improve the safety for pedestrian movements over this section of Nepean Highway, which currently has no formal crossing treatments available.

The Sheridan Avenue crossing is located adjacent to a popular café site on the corner of Fiocchi Avenue, as well as aligning with the pedestrian bridge over Kananook Creek and the connection through to the beach access.

The signalisation at the Nepean Highway / Overton Road intersection does not align directly with the Allawah Avenue beach access route and pedestrian bridge. Pedestrians will have the option to cross at the Overton Road signals and then either walk south along Nepean Highway to Allawah Avenue or north to loop around via Gould Street to access the beach. There have been various assessments and designs already prepared by others for the signalisation of Nepean Highway / Overton Road based on traffic capacity and safety grounds, which will also provide the added benefit of the signalised pedestrian crossings. Therefore, to provide an additional POS directly adjacent to Allawah Avenue (approximately 200m to the south of Overton Road) may not be justified at this stage based on the level of current development and activity along this section of Nepean Highway. This additional crossing treatment at Allawah Avenue that is outlined in the Structure Plan is something that will be considered further into the future.

3.3.2 FMAC / Central Section

Under current conditions, through the FMAC the 6 lane road presents a divisive barrier that makes it challenging and discourages free pedestrian movement between either side of the

road. With the future growth of the FMAC on both sides of the highway, the need for interconnectivity between the east and west precincts becomes more and more important.

The reduction from 6 lanes to 4 lanes will significantly reduce the visual separation and the sense of division between the city centre and the foreshore / creek areas to the west.

Furthermore, a large portion of the road reserve space being gained by the lane reductions will be dedicated to increased footpath widths that create a more comfortable and spacious pedestrian environment compared to existing conditions. The increased outside verge widths will also allow for greater public space areas to facilitate active meeting spaces and seating areas, outdoor dining, better landscaping treatments etc, which all help to foster a better sense of place along Nepean Highway. This represents a notable improvement from the current 'harsh' shopfronts with basic footpath treatments that are primarily concrete materiality with minimal landscaping and street furniture, along a corridor that is currently focused on vehicle priority.

The widening of the footpaths through the FMAC is consistent with Actions P4-1 and P5-1 from the Structure Plan and keeps with the modal hierarchy from the ITS to reallocate more road reserve space from vehicles for pedestrian movement benefits.

3.3.3 Southern Precinct

The southern precinct of Nepean Highway will include a notable improvement to the pedestrian connectivity. Currently, on the north-western side of the highway, there is only the beachfront pathway running between the foreshore reserve and the current entrance to the boat ramp car park. There is no formal pedestrian facilities along this section fronting Nepean Highway itself, where there are a high number of on-street car parking spaces located and use for access to the beach. The proposed works will provide a pedestrian path that runs along the verge on the north-western side of Nepean Highway to complete this missing link.

New formalised crossing opportunities will also be added at the following locations:

- New POS adjacent to the public car park opposite Fernery Lane.
- New signalised intersection at the relocated access to the Olivers Hill boat ramp car park.

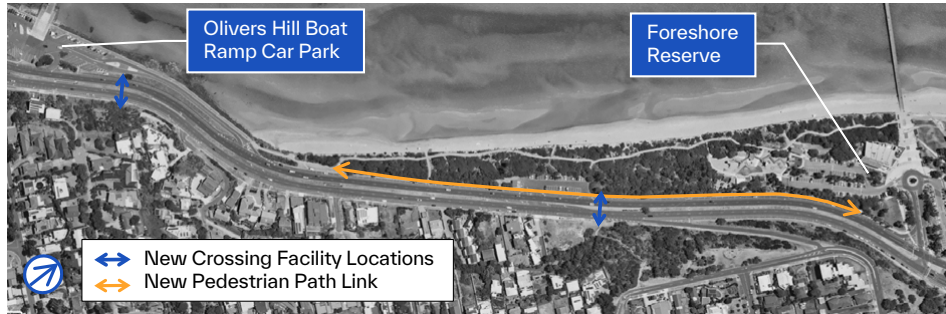
Once again, these two signal controlled crossing treatments will greatly improve the safety of crossing movements over the four lanes of Nepean Highway, where currently there is no crossing opportunities anywhere to the south-west of Pier Promenade intersection, other than basic pram ramp crossings.

The POS is located where it provides a direct link between the boardwalk staircase up to The Esplanade / High Street and the public car park and beach access point on the western side. The bus stops on both sides of the road are also located in close proximity to this new crossing. The crossing has been placed so that vehicles are established on Nepean Highway after exiting from High Street prior to the POS, as well as being located to coordinate with the desire lines between the abovementioned existing pathways.

The new signalised intersection at the relocated boat ramp car park access is primarily being provided to facilitate safer vehicle access movements. However, once again the added benefit of signal controlled crossing for pedestrians provides a safe crossing option to connect between residential areas to the east and the foreshore facilities to the west.

The location of these new crossing opportunities and the new footpath connection are highlighted in Figure 3-3 for reference.

Figure 3-3: Southern Precinct New Pedestrian Facilities



3.4. Cyclist Movement

3.4.1 FMAC / Central Section

The FMAC section of Nepean Highway currently has a major gap in cyclist facilities. Both the northern and southern precinct already have on-road bicycle lanes in both directions, but these terminate on approach to Davey Street from the south and Fletcher Road from the north, where the carriageway increases from 4 traffic lanes to 6 traffic lanes. This prioritisation of vehicle movement through the FMAC over safe cyclist movements directly contradicts the modal hierarchy of the ITS.

The Kananook Creek Trail also provides an off-road cyclist route parallel to Nepean Highway, however this facility is more targeted towards families and local cyclist movements rather than more confident commuter cyclist movements that are travelling through Frankston and looking for the most direct and efficient route.

In addition to gaining back road reserve space for improved pedestrian environment, the other key driver for the proposed lane reduction through the FMAC is to be able to provide continuous on-road cycling lanes to bridge the gap that currently exists through the FMAC, which is incorporated into the masterplan designs.

3.4.2 Northern & Southern Precincts

As noted above, through the northern and southern precincts of Nepean Highway there are currently existing on-road bicycle lanes. The masterplan proposes to refresh the linemarking of these existing facilities as well as improve safety by adding in the green textured painted lanes for added visibility and awareness to drivers. The painted lanes will naturally continue along the new bicycle lanes through the FMAC section as well.

Further to the on-road bicycle lanes, improvements are also proposed to the shared path link that currently runs along Plowman Place, to connect better with the shared path running along the south-eastern side of Nepean Highway, when then leads to the crossing at the signals to access the foreshore reserve area. Additionally, the proposed removal of the third southbound traffic lane means that the existing section of this shared path that is currently hard against the traffic lanes on Nepean Highway will have a verge introduced to provide a buffer of separation between cyclists/pedestrians and vehicles to improve safety.

3.5. Crash History Analysis

The latest five-year crash history (1/12/2018 to 30/11/2023) along Nepean Highway within the Nepean Boulevard masterplan area has been extracted from DTP's Data.Vic dataset 'Victorian Road Crash Data'.

Table 3-1 provides a breakdown of the accident characteristics within the Nepean Boulevard masterplan area. In total, 56 accidents were recorded within this area, including 1 fatality and 24 serious-injury accidents.

Table 3-1: Accident History within Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Area for Last 5 Years of Available Data

Precinct	Fatal Accidents	Serious Injury Accidents	Other Injury Accidents	Accidents at Intersections	Accidents involving vulnerable road user ¹
Northern	0	7	10	9	6
Central	1	14	16	26	17
Southern	0	3	5	4	2
Total	1	24	31	39	25

1 - vulnerable road users include pedestrians and cyclists

The key findings of the accident history analysis are outlined below:

- 1 fatal accident was recorded over the past 5 years of available data, including:
 - Accident occurred on 8th April 2019 where a pedestrian was struck by a car while crossing Nepean Highway at the signalised intersection of Playne Street and Nepean Highway.
- 39 of the 56 accidents located within the Nepean Boulevard Masterplan area occurred at intersections.
- Almost half (45%) of accidents recorded in the study area resulted in serious injuries or worse.
- Almost half (45%) of accidents recorded involved vulnerable road users with 8 of the 25 accidents involving a cyclist and 17 accidents involving a pedestrian.

These findings highlight some the key safety issues along Nepean Highway, particularly for vulnerable road users. To address these issues, changes to the road corridor are required. The Nepean Boulevard Masterplan aims to develop a plan that Council and State Government can work together to address road configuration to maximise benefits for everyone, making Nepean Boulevard safe, welcoming and accessible.

3.6. Bus Movement

Bus movement through the project study area will be relatively un-impacted by the proposed amendments.

Existing bus stops will be maintained, subject to minor modifications at the next stage of design to coordinate with the revised street cross sections and alignments.

The cross-sectional details are addressed in Section 5, however the outside traffic lanes through the FMAC are proposed, at 3.2m wide which is generally sufficient for bus movement with various existing precedent examples of buses operating in lanes of this width, particularly through low-speed activity centres. With respect to bus movements turning in/out of the minor legs off Nepean Highway, suitable kerb splay radii as well as lane widths will be provided at the modified intersections to accommodate the relevant design vehicles (including buses at the relevant bus route intersections). This level of design detail will be incorporated at the Functional Layout Plan stage of the project.

3.7. On-Street Car Parking

The existing condition along Nepean Highway includes a continuous parking lane on both sides of the road that effectively runs along the full extent of the study area in varying formats.

Within the southern precinct, this format will remain generally the same with minor modifications at selected locations.

Through the northern precinct, occasional landscaping outstands will be incorporated that allow for more meaningful tree planting, landscaping and water sensitive urban design treatment opportunities. This will result in a minor reduction to car parking supply.

Within the FMAC section where road reserve space is at a premium, in order to increase pedestrian activated areas, significant tree planting and landscaping opportunities, it is necessary to reallocate some of the continuous parking lane area. Therefore, the proposed new design through the FMAC will incorporate indented on-street car parking as opposed to the current continuous parking lane design.

Once again, this will result in a level of reduced on-street car parking compared to existing conditions, which is a natural and necessary outcome in order to improve other aspects of the streetscape design. The masterplan conceptually demonstrates this design intent, however the finalised balance between landscaping and supply of indented car parking for each street block through the FMAC will be confirmed at the Functional Layout Plan stage of design. Previous parking studies¹ in Frankston have observed that whilst on-street parking in Frankston is subject to high demands, there is a relative abundance of off-street parking available. For instance, in a 2020 study by Movement & Place Consulting, it was found that on-street parking within the study area bounded by Nepean Highway, Davey Street, Fletcher Road and the Frankston Railway, reached a peak occupancy of 95%. In contrast, the 4,570 off-street parking spaces in the same study area had a peak occupancy of only 71%, leaving more than 1,300 off-street spaces vacant. Therefore, any reduction to the on-street parking supply can be readily accommodated by the off-street carparking in the area. On street parking should be prioritised for loading activities, accessible parking and short term parking over longer term or unrestricted parking.

Notwithstanding, it is once again in line with the ITS modal hierarchy and a preferable outcome for pedestrians and cyclists to rebalance the on-street car parking supply through the FMAC, which encourages motorists to utilise the various other off-street car parking options spread across the FMAC. This will be factored into the decision-making process in determining a suitable supply of parking through the FMAC section of Nepean Highway.

¹ Previous studies include:

'FMAC Structure Plan - Transport and Movement Assessment and Analysis: Final Movement Plan', June 2022 by Institute for Sensible Transport; and

'Frankston Parking Options Study: Final Report', August 2020 by Movement & Place Consulting.

In addition to the above, the provision of DDA car parking and loading bays will remain generally consistent with, or an improvement from existing conditions along Nepean Highway. This design detail will be settled at a later stage of the project when parking restriction signage is confirmed for the new indented car parking arrangements, along with allocation of different time durations for parking restrictions (i.e. P2min, P1/2, 1P etc). However, as previous community engagement has indicated the need for more DDA car parking, it is recommended that consideration for at least 2 DDA parking be provided on each side of Nepean Blvd and that they are spaced out throughout the length of the FMAC. This recommended provision would offer an improvement over existing conditions where only 2 DDA spaces are provided on the eastern side of Nepean Highway.

3.7.1 Olivers Hill Lookout Car Park

The Olivers Hill Lookout currently has an informal car parking area located within a slip lane off the Nepean Highway traffic lanes. There is no linemarking provided and vehicles currently park however they choose to. The project masterplan outlines an indicative design that will formalise a parallel car parking arrangement within this service lane area, with the addition of some landscaping opportunity. However, the detailed design of this car park will be refined at the Functional Layout Plan stage of the project.

The access arrangement to the lookout car park area is also an existing safety hazard, in that the residents departing from Lots 600-610 (which are accessed from the service road) are exiting from the same location that vehicles enter the service road to access the lookout car park. The recommended design solution to remove this conflict would be to create a separate service road exit for the residents, prior to the entry into the car park area. There is not room within the road reserve to provide a deceleration lane into the car park access, but this design change will at least remove the highest impact conflict risk between the abovementioned opposing movements.

3.7.2 Olivers Hill Boat Ramp Car & Trailer Parking

An alternative design for the Olivers Hill boat ramp car park which incorporates the additional signalised intersection for its access has already been assessed and prepared by others (letter prepared by O'Briens Traffic, dated 20 March 2023). This car and trailer parking design has been overlaid conceptually onto the masterplan, which will naturally be subject to further refinement and key stakeholder engagement at the Functional Layout Plan stage of the project.

4. Movement & Place

4.1. Overview

As part of the transport assessment for the Nepean Boulevard project, Ratio has completed a detailed Movement & Place assessment that considers the proposal. The full Movement & Place (M&P) summary report for these works is provided within Appendix A to this report for reference with the following section providing a succinct summary of the assessment and key findings.

4.2. Assessment Findings

The key steps in the M&P assessments are to understand the aspirational classification Nepean Highway and how this relates to existing classifications, consider the gap between existing performance and the aspirational performance, and then identify how the project works will align with the aspirational classifications and performance.

After setting the network classifications and target level of services, the largest gaps between the existing and aspirational performances were in the Safety and Place themes. Notably, the existing general traffic level of service score is much better than the target score, with all other key relevant modes underperforming (cycling, walking, bus and activity).

With consideration to the project objectives established from the FMAC Structure Plan and consultation workshops with Department of Transport & Planning, three project options were developed for assessment and comparison on how they respond to the gaps between existing and aspirational performance. These three project options are briefly summarised below:

- Option 1: Business as Usual (no physical changes or works, only growth in the FMAC)
- Option 2: Traffic lane reduction through FMAC, increased landscaping and footpath widths and provision of continuous on-road bicycle lanes.
- Option 3: Same as Option 2 but with off-road bicycle paths separated from the traffic and parking lanes.

The assessments findings summarised that the Option 1 business as usual approach would only increase the performance gap between aspirational and existing performance measures.

Both options 2 and 3 would see notable increases in the Place performance compared to existing, becoming more closely aligned with the aspirational performance. Option 1 would result in no improvement on its Place performance compared with existing conditions.

Movement performance would be relatively similar between all three options, with a slightly lower score under Option 1. Activity sees an improvement under Options 2 and 3, with no changes from existing under the business as usual option.

With respect to different modes, walking and place scores are notably improved under Options 2 and 3 compared with business as usual and would meet the target scores within the key project area (Nepean Highway central section).

Cycling would see improvement within the project area only, as FMAC central section is the only area where significant changes are being made by adding the bicycle lanes.

Traffic performance is reduced compared to existing conditions under all options (in response to increased traffic from FMAC development), however still sits well above the target level of service from the M&P classifications Technical Appendix.

This critical finding suggests that there is an opportunity to improve other modal performances (walking, cycling, activity) at the expense of vehicle movement, while still remaining in line with the target score for vehicle traffic. This key finding is the fundamental core of the Nepean Boulevard project, which seeks to improve the pedestrian cyclist and placemaking environment at the expense of vehicle movement and performance.

5. Proposed Road Design Details

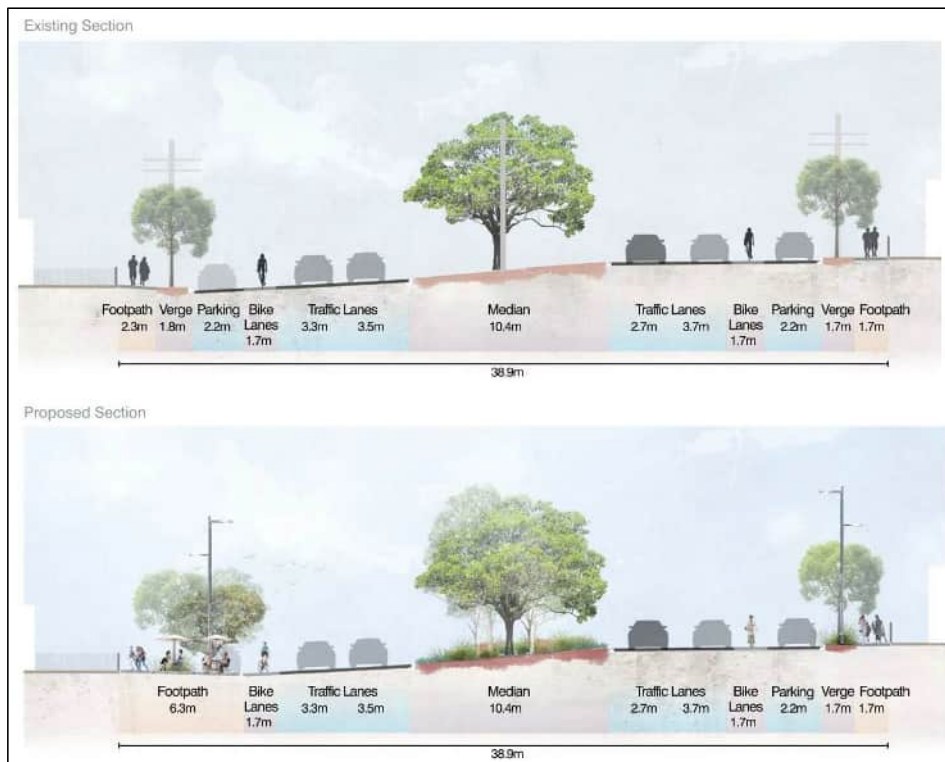
5.1. Cross-Sectional Details

5.1.1 North Precinct

From a cross-sectional detail perspective, the northern precinct of the study area will remain fairly consistent with existing conditions. Traffic lanes remain the same and the existing bicycle lanes remain consistent. The only notable variation to the cross-section is that the parking lanes are continuous under existing conditions and will incorporate occasional landscaping and tree planting outstands with the proposed design, to help create the tree lined boulevard streetscape.

The existing and proposed typical cross sections for the northern precinct are presented in Figure 5-1 for reference.

Figure 5-1: Northern Precinct Typical Existing & Proposed Cross Sections



5.1.2 FMAC / Central Precinct

The FMAC / central precinct is where the most significant cross-sectional changes will be undertaken for the project. As previously outlined, the key changes to the typical cross-section includes the following components:

- Removal of one traffic lane each direction.
- Traffic lane widths modified to 3.0m wide for the inside lane and 3.2m wide for the outside lane.
- A 1.5m wide bicycle lane added in both directions.
- On-street parking modified to 2.7m wide indented bays.
- Increased width footpaths and outdoor dining areas. This width varies depending on the location within the FMAC and will include localised variations depending on the balance of public open space, outdoor dining and landscaping within the overall verge widths.
- Tree and landscaping outstandings in between the indented car parking bays.
- Increased centre median where appropriate and outside verge planting.

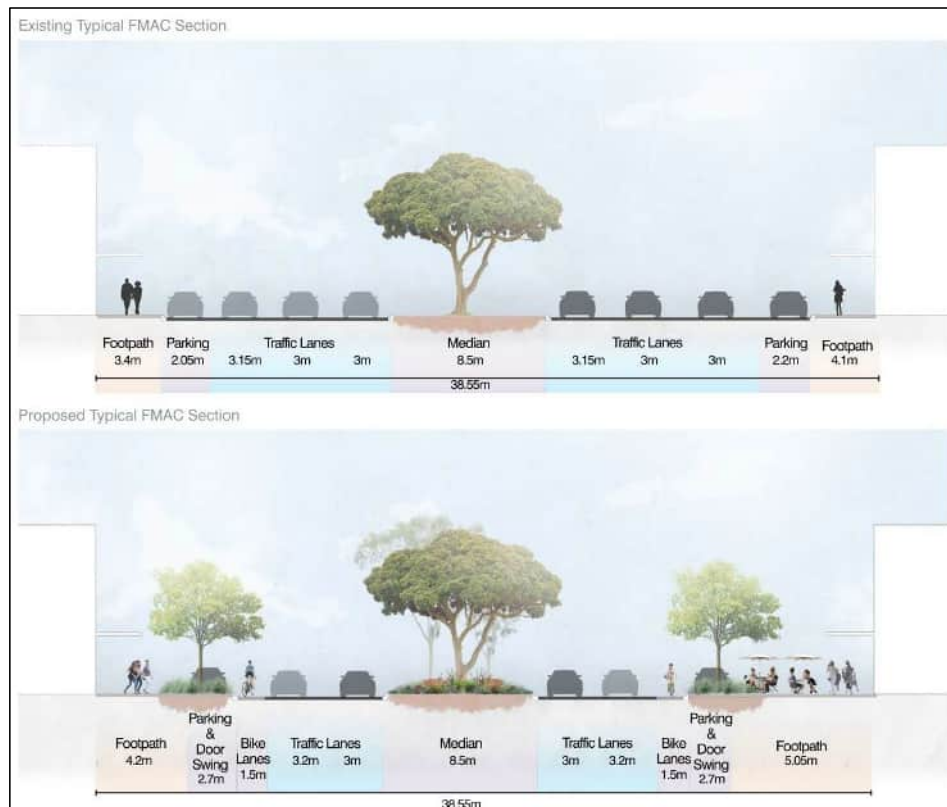
The 2.7m wide indented parking bays are oversized with the intent of allowing for a standard car parking space width, plus an offset safety buffer to the bicycle lane for car door opening.

The proposed traffic lane widths are reduced down to the minimum acceptable widths in the interest of maximising the width and space gained in the verges for the public realm and landscaping opportunities. There are existing precedents of these lane widths being successfully implemented in an activity centre type environment. An excellent example would be the upgraded format of Lonsdale Street in Dandenong, which will play a similar role to the proposed Nepean Boulevard. The narrower lanes also helps to force vehicles to maintain a low travel speed due to the more confined 'feel' of the lane.

Given the speed reduction to 40km/hr that has already been applied to the FMAC, and the fact that the bicycle lanes will provide a level of separation to on-street parking bays (removing any chance of side swiping parked cars), the proposed reduced traffic lane widths through the central precinct is considered to be an appropriate design response, subject to more detailed consideration of kerb radii at intersections for the relevant design vehicles.

The existing and proposed typical cross sections for the central / FMAC precinct are presented in Figure 5-2 for reference.

Figure 5-2: Central / FMAC Precinct Typical Existing & Proposed Cross Sections

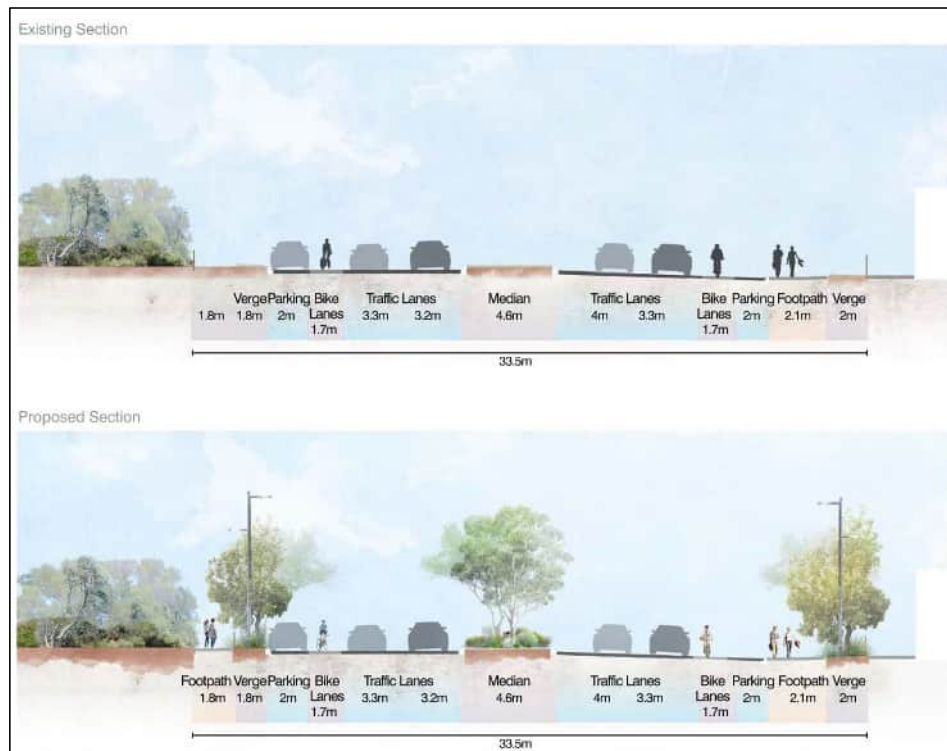


5.1.3 South Precinct

Similar to the northern precinct, the southern precinct will remain fairly consistent with existing conditions in terms of the typical cross-sectional details. There are already four traffic lanes and bicycle lanes in both directions, which are being maintained. In this case the continuous parking lanes are being maintained in the south precinct without landscaping outstands, in order to maximise supply in an area that sees seasonal spikes in demands for the on-street parking to access the beach. Instead, the cross section will introduce increased tree planting within the centre median, as well as in the outside verges, where there is currently minimal or no tree planting.

The existing and proposed typical cross sections for the southern precinct are presented in Figure 5-3 for reference.

Figure 5-3: Southern Precinct Typical Existing & Proposed Cross Sections



5.2. New Signalised Intersections

As previously discussed, the project includes the construction of two new signalised intersections, including a brand new intersection at the Nepean Highway / Olivers Hills Boat Ramp Car Park Access and an upgrade to signals at the Nepean Highway / Overton Road existing intersection. Both of these new signals have formed part of separate investigations and assessments already completed by others, in terms of their design and traffic operations.

In summary, the boat ramp car and trailer parking area is proposed to be redesigned to more efficiently use the space and to improve safety of access to and from this site, as well as increase the amount of landscaping and public open space areas along the foreshore. The new boat ramp access intersection is proposed to be relocated approximately 160m further south-west from its existing location. This will allow valuable public realm space along the beach frontage to be gained back, which is currently occupied by a long driveway into the boat ramp car park. A traffic modelling assessment for this new signalised intersection has already been undertaken by others to confirm the adequacy of the design in terms of traffic operations (letter prepared by O'Briens Traffic, dated 20 March 2023).

The new boat ramp access intersection location is likely to require the removal of the northbound right turn access into Somme Avenue, in order to allow for an adequate right turn lane length into the boat ramp access. If the intersection is pushed further south to avoid the Somme Avenue right turn lane, then this significantly reduces the size of the boat and trailer parking supply. The removal of the Somme Avenue right turn access is subject to further investigation and assessment, however given the relatively small catchment of dwellings that

it services it would be considered acceptable for this small group of residents to undertake U-turn movements downstream to accommodate the new signals.

Given that the boat ramp access will be a brand new intersection, the relevant stopping sight distances from Austroads Guidelines Part 4A have been reviewed for the proposed intersection location. It has been confirmed that the intersection location will exceed clear sightlines for the required stopping sight distance based on the 60km/hr speed limit.

The Nepean Highway / Overton Road intersection is currently an unsignalised T-junction that allows full turning movements to/from the four lane Nepean Highway. This type of intersection format is a relatively unsafe arrangement when carrying the volume of traffic that it does. Therefore, the signalisation is primarily to improve the operational safety of the intersection with fully controlled vehicle movements, as well as increase capacity and reduce queue and delay times for the Overton Road minor leg of the junction.

The intersection design will effectively match the existing unsignalised layout, which already includes right and left turn deceleration lanes on Nepean Highway, and two separate approach lanes on Overton Road. The signalisation will simply introduce stop lines, signal lanterns and signal controlled pedestrian crossings.

Naturally, both of these new signalised intersections are only shown conceptually on the masterplan at this stage and are both still subject to preparation of more detailed traffic Functional Layout Plans.

5.3. Pedestrian Operated Signals

As detailed in Section 3.3, there are two new Pedestrian Operated Signals (POS) proposed as part of the masterplan project. These are located in the northern precinct at Sheridan Avenue and in the southern precinct just south of where High Street merges back onto Nepean Highway.

These new POS have been strategically located to provide a safe crossing opportunity that break up existing long stretches along Nepean Highway without any form of crossing facility. The locations also align with existing desire lines and regularly used paths of travel between the residential areas to the east and the beach access points to the west.

The Sheridan Avenue crossing is placed on the northern side of Sheridan Avenue so that it will not impede exiting movements from Sheridan Avenue during the crossing phase. The western side of the crossing is also well clear of Fiocchi Avenue to allow vehicles to be fully established on Nepean Highway with clear sightlines to the POS before reaching the stop line.

The new southern precinct POS needed to be located so that vehicles are already merged from High Street onto Nepean Highway before reaching the signals, while still being in proximity to the bottom of the boardwalk staircase leading down from the Esplanade Reserve area.

Both of the new POS locations have been reviewed against the relevant Austroads Guidelines sight distance requirements and confirmed to have adequate clear sight lines for the 60km/hr speed limit.

Both POS also indicatively show a staggered crossing arrangement in line with DTP standard design practice. Once again, the crossing designs have been shown conceptually for the purpose of the masterplan documentation and will be subject to more detailed Functional Layout Plan preparation at a later stage.

5.4. Turn Lane Lengths

5.4.1 Right Turn Lanes

Within the FMAC / Central precinct, the speed limit has already been recently reduced to 40km/hr for the activity centre, between Fletcher Road and Davey Street. With the lower vehicle speeds, this means that the Austroads Guideline requirements for minimum deceleration lane length is also reduced down to 25m based on the 40km/hr speed limit.

While 25m is the minimum required deceleration distance, there is also a need for the turn lanes to at least be able to accommodate the 95th percentile queue lengths without overflowing into the adjacent through lanes and blocking through traffic.

Therefore, in the interest of maximising the opportunities for increased landscaping areas and significant tree planting locations within the centre median, a review has been undertaken of each of the right turn lanes within the FMAC precinct along Nepean Highway. The review confirms the minimum length each turn lane can be, based on the longer option out of either the new 25m minimum deceleration lane length, or the ultimate scenario 95th percentile queue lengths for each respective turn lane.

Based on this review, the masterplan indicatively shows the proposed right turn lane designs. Most turn lane treatments are simply unchanged from their existing design, with the following lanes having been reduced in length based on the above review:

- Northbound right turn into Wells Street – reduced to 25m long
- Northbound right turn into Playne Street – reduced to 35m long

The only location which has not been updated to accommodate the anticipated ultimate right turn queue lengths is the southbound right turn into Beach Street. While this movement currently has relatively low demands, due to the significant intensification from planned development accessed from Beach Street, this right turn movement will ultimately see a significant increase in volumes and queue lengths. The challenge is there are a number of established significant trees in the centre median north of Beach Street, and their tree protection zones will most likely be impacted by any significant turn lane length increase. For now, the masterplan simply maintains the existing turn lane length, which is adequate to cater for existing traffic volumes through the intersection. As new developments are submitted along Beach Street, the right turn volumes and queue lengths will be iteratively tested during the planning stage and each development will be subject to their own traffic assessment that considers what mitigating works may be required to the right turn lane length.

In addition to the above turn lane length considerations, the masterplan shows some of the new or modified turn lanes with a 90-degree entry angle to the turn lane, rather than a standard tapered entry design. While this design option isn't a standard conventional format, as long as the full minimum deceleration distance for the speed limit is being met within the turn lane (which it is in all cases) then there is no reason why it cannot be designed this way.

5.4.2 Left Turn Lanes

The masterplan seeks to remove all of the short left turn lane treatments from Nepean Highway into the minor intersection legs through the FMAC precinct. Instead of an additional short left turn lane, the outside continuous through lane would convert to a shared through/left lane at each intersection.

By removing these left turn lane treatments, this provides a valuable increase in verge width on approach and around the corners at the intersections, for increased footpath width and safer pedestrian movement around the building corners, additional activation opportunities for shops and further landscaping. It will also allow for larger kerb radii at the junctions where necessary, without bringing kerbs inappropriately close to building corners. Additionally, it will result in reduced pedestrian crossing distances providing for a safer and improved crossing experience.

Having regard to the reduced speed limit through the FMAC to 40km/hr, the benefit of having these left turn lane treatments is notably reduced. At the lower speed the risk of rear end incidents as vehicles slow to turn left is significantly less, and the impacts to delays for through traffic by sharing the outside lane is generally minimal. Therefore, the added benefits and improvements to pedestrian movement and the public realm at these junctions is considered to outweigh the benefits of the short left turn lane treatments within this context of a major activity centre. It should be noted that the southbound left turn lane into Fletcher Road is proposed to be maintained given its role as the 'ring road' that will carry higher volumes of traffic, but all other left turn lanes between Fletcher Road and Davey Street are proposed to be removed.

The major upgrade project to Lonsdale Street in Dandenong is once again an excellent example of where this type of change has already been successfully implemented. Lonsdale Street previously included separate left turn lanes, which were merged into shared through/left lanes as part of the activity centre road upgrade works. Lonsdale Street is a similar environment to Nepean Highway, where it still plays a traffic movement role but has increased its place function and performance within a major activity centre.

5.5. Car Parking & Loading Arrangements

Car parking bays through the FMAC will be redesigned as indented parking bays, in order to maximise the increase in verge area for tree planting, landscaping and public open space or outdoor dining areas.

The indented parking bays have been conceptually shown on the masterplan at this stage. As plans are refined further, given the context of the activity centre and level of through traffic on Nepean Highway, the bays are recommended to be at least 2.3m wide x 6.7m long, plus the safety buffer offset from the bicycle lane. Alternatively, the bays could be reduced to 6.3m long if they included a tapered entry and exit angle to the indented bays to increase accessibility.

The ultimate supply of on-street car parking within the FMAC is a balancing act with the amount of increased tree planting and outdoor activity areas that can be provided. The more indented parking provided then the less available space for these other features to be added. This balance will be subject to further investigation at the Functional Layout Plan stage of design to determine an appropriate on-street parking supply.

With respect to DDA spaces, there are no specific guidelines or requirements for provision of on-street DDA parking. However, the NCC indicates for retail land uses a rate of 1 DDA space per 50 off-street parking spaces. Currently, 2 DDA spaces are provided along Nepean Highway within the proposed FMAC section, with a total of 55 on-street parking spaces. This would suggest a higher provision rate than what the NCC indicates. As such, it is recommended that 2 spaces on each side of the road are provided to offer an improvement over the existing conditions. It is noted that an on-street parallel DDA space does require a

larger area than a regular parking space, however the allocation and detailed design for these spaces will be revisited at the FLP stage.

With respect to loading arrangements along Nepean Highway, this will be accommodated in a consistent manner to existing conditions, by way of parking restriction signage controls for the indented parking bays. To keep loading activity in reasonable proximity to their destination, it would be recommended to include at least one loading bay per street block through the FMAC, on both sides of the road that have active retail shop frontages. The allocation of these loading bays is to be revisited in the FLP stage.

6. Traffic Impacts

6.1. Overview

The traffic modelling component of this assessment is focused specifically on the impacts of removing a continuous traffic lane in both directions through the FMAC precinct. As previously discussed, the Nepean Highway carriageway is currently 4 continuous lanes to the north and south of the FMAC, increasing to 6 lanes through the FMAC precinct. Therefore the lane reduction will result in 4 continuous lanes on Nepean Highway, flowing through the entire Frankston region.

The first step for modelling this type of proposed modification to the network is to prepare a mesoscopic model that considers the impacts on a broader network scale.

Following completion of the mesoscopic modelling, the next step would be to complete more detailed intersection modelling for the specific study area. This would capture the key signalised intersections through the FMAC precinct, where the lane reduction will have a direct impact on their operations.

At this point in the project, the first stage has been completed by Clarity, having prepared a mesoscopic model for the broader Frankston road network. The mesoscopic model inputs and results are currently in the process of being reviewed and refined in consultation with the Department of Transport & Planning.

A summary of the mesoscopic modelling works completed to date by Clarity, and the next traffic modelling steps to come is provided in the following sections.

6.2. Mesoscopic Modelling Summary

As noted above, Clarity have been engaged to prepare a mesoscopic model for the wider Frankston road network. Clarity's initial modelling report and results has been provided as Appendix B to this report for reference, noting that the model is currently in the process of being refined in consultation with DTP and is therefore still subject to change.

In summary, the mesoscopic modelling considers the broader network around Frankston, which is outlined in an extract in Figure 6-1.

Figure 6-1: Mesoscopic Modelling Study Area Extract



The model is based on DTP's Domino Model, which informs the following model scenarios for both AM and PM peak hours:

- Base model (existing conditions)
- Reference model for the future 2031 design year
- Proposed Nepean Boulevard model for the future 2031 design year

Clarity's modelling process included a review of the current model study area to ensure it captures any anticipated network diversions, updating the traffic volumes to align with the anticipated FMAC development and network growth to the 2031 design year, rerunning the 2031 reference case model based on these revised volumes and finally testing the impacts of the Nepean Boulevard land reduction.

The allowance for development uplift in traffic has been based on the current planning approvals in Frankston Council's system, either approved or submitted pending a planning permit approval. This incorporates nine new significant development sites spread across different precincts of the FMAC and includes a mix of residential and commercial uses. These developments are applied to the model based on their traffic generation characteristics, location and the corresponding zone within the model.

The detailed results from the modelling outputs can be found within the Clarity report in Appendix B, however the following points summarise some of the key findings when comparing the 2031 reference model to the project model:

- The level of diversions as a result of the lane reduction are expected to be relatively low, with a maximum reduction of up to 200-375 southbound vehicles depending on the peak period. These trips are mostly redistributed to Frankston Dandenong Road or the Ring Road to access the city centre.
- Diverting traffic was made up only by trips to/from the FMAC, with through traffic choosing to stay on Nepean Highway as the most direct route.
- Average speeds in both the AM and PM peaks remain generally consistent across the network. The only notable change is southbound movement on Frankston-Flinders Road drops from 50km/hr to 40-45 km/hr in both peaks.
- The level of service for the key intersections along Nepean Highway will remain consistent during the AM peak hour. During the PM peak the Beach Street, Playne Street and Davey Street intersections will drop from LoS C to LoS D based on increased delays.
- Travel time impacts along Nepean Highway during the AM peak hour are expected to increase by 0.1-0.4 minutes (6-24 seconds) compared to the reference case, depending on the travel direction. During the PM peak hour, northbound travel time will be increased by 12 seconds while southbound travel will be increased by nearly 2 minutes (114 seconds).

In summary, the mesoscopic modelling completed to date for the 2031 scenario indicates that the proposed lane reduction can be implemented with relatively minor impacts compared to the reference case.

While the PM peak hour does have some more notable drops in performance compared with the reference case, these impacts are considered to be acceptable given the other significant benefits that the lane reduction allows for, including the additional bicycle lanes, increased verge widths and footpaths, which will all greatly improve the placemaking performance of the FMAC.

6.3. Traffic Modelling Next Steps

Noting that Clarity are currently still workshopping the mesoscopic model in consultation with DTP, once this process has been completed and DTP are satisfied with the outputs, the next step will be to undertake more detailed specific intersection modelling for the key intersections within the FMAC along Nepean Highway.

Council will continue to work with DTP on the development of detailed plans for future delivery.

7. Conclusion

Having regard to the assessments and details outlined in this report, the following conclusions are made regarding the transport assessment of the Nepean Boulevard masterplan:

- From a transport perspective the key changes the Nepean Boulevard project seeks to make are improvements to safety and facilities for pedestrian and cyclist movement, by providing wider footpaths and continuous on-road bicycle lanes. The project will also provide Nepean Highway with significantly increased landscaping and significant tree planting, as well as increased areas for activation opportunities, public open space and meeting places within the existing streetscape. These improvements are mostly contingent on the ability to reduce Nepean Highway from 6 continuous traffic lanes down to 4 lanes through the FMAC precinct. This lane reduction will also help to reduce the physical separation and barrier that currently exists between the activity centre areas on the eastern and western sides of Nepean Highway.
- The Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre Draft Structure Plan, the Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy and the Nepean Boulevard Vision are the three key strategic documents that inform and plan for the proposed implementation of the Nepean Boulevard project. The general theme of the transport related objectives, strategies and actions from these documents are to improve the environment for pedestrian movement and safety, improve cyclist facilities and safety, providing additional safe crossing opportunities over Nepean Highway and adhering to a modal hierarchy that prioritises pedestrian, cyclist and public transport modes above private vehicle-based travel.
- The Nepean Boulevard masterplan is in-line with many of these transport related objectives, strategies and actions. In summary, the masterplan allows for the following key aspects as a result of the lane reduction through the FMAC:
 - Increased footpath widths through the FMAC
 - Additional safe signalised pedestrian crossing opportunities for both the northern and southern precincts.
 - Provision of new or improved footpath and shared connections that are currently missing links or sub-par connections in the southern precinct.
 - Increased footpath widths and increased public realm areas in the verge width, to allow for new landscaping areas, significant tree planting, outdoor dining opportunities, public meeting places, all contributing to increasing the sense of place for the activity centre.
 - Modified on-street car parking to indented bays instead of continuous parking lanes to facilitate the above changes in the use of the road reserve.
 - Continuous bicycle lanes that extend through the FMAC and from unbroken on-road bicycle lanes extending all the way through the study area.
- A Movement and Place assessment has been undertaken for the Nepean Boulevard Masterplan project to understand how the project aligns with aspirational and target

classifications and performance of the activity centre. In summary, maintaining a business as usual approach while the activity centre grows will only increase the gap between aspirational and existing performance measures. The assessment indicates that there is an opportunity to improve the pedestrian, cyclist and activity performances of the activity centre at the expense of vehicle performance, while still remaining above the aspirational performance for vehicle movement.

- The cross-sectional design details of the revised road design through the FMAC has been reviewed and is considered to provide appropriate design for the bicycle lanes, traffic lane widths and indented parking bays. The northern and southern precinct cross sectional details will remain relatively consistent with existing from a transport perspective.
- The new signalised intersections, pedestrian operated signals and modified turn lane treatments have also been reviewed and are considered to be appropriate. The design of these items are all included conceptually in the masterplan at this stage and will be subject to more detailed consideration at the Functional Layout Plan stage of the project.
- At this stage there has been mesoscopic traffic modelling completed by Clarity for the base case, 2031 reference case and the 2031 scenario with the Nepean Boulevard project completed. The mesoscopic modelling considers the broader road network around Frankston and the route performances and any redistribution in response to the project.
- The key findings from the mesoscopic modelling are relatively minor differences in travel time, level of service and travel speed for the network during the AM peak hour period. During the PM peak hour, the southbound travel time is expected to be increased by nearly 2 minutes compared to the reference case scenario, with some reduced level of service at selected intersections along Nepean Highway. While the PM peak has some drops in performance with the lane reduction occurring, these impacts to traffic movement and operations are considered to be an acceptable outcome in the interest of creating more significant improvements for pedestrian, cyclist and the public realm.
- The mesoscopic modelling inputs and final results are still currently being workshopped with Department of Transport & Planning. Once this process is complete, DTP have requested the need to assess impacts on the network in partnership with DTP to develop a broader strategic network plan to identify broader infrastructure needs to support the changes for Nepean Blvd and the broader FMAC. This will assess the key intersection operations along Nepean Highway in the same modelling scenarios, including optimisation of phase sequencing and timing. The results of this next stage of modelling will be produced in a succinct technical report output at a later stage.

ELECTRO
LIGHT

T.C.L



NEPEAN BOULEVARD
LIGHTING MASTER PLAN - FINAL DRAFT

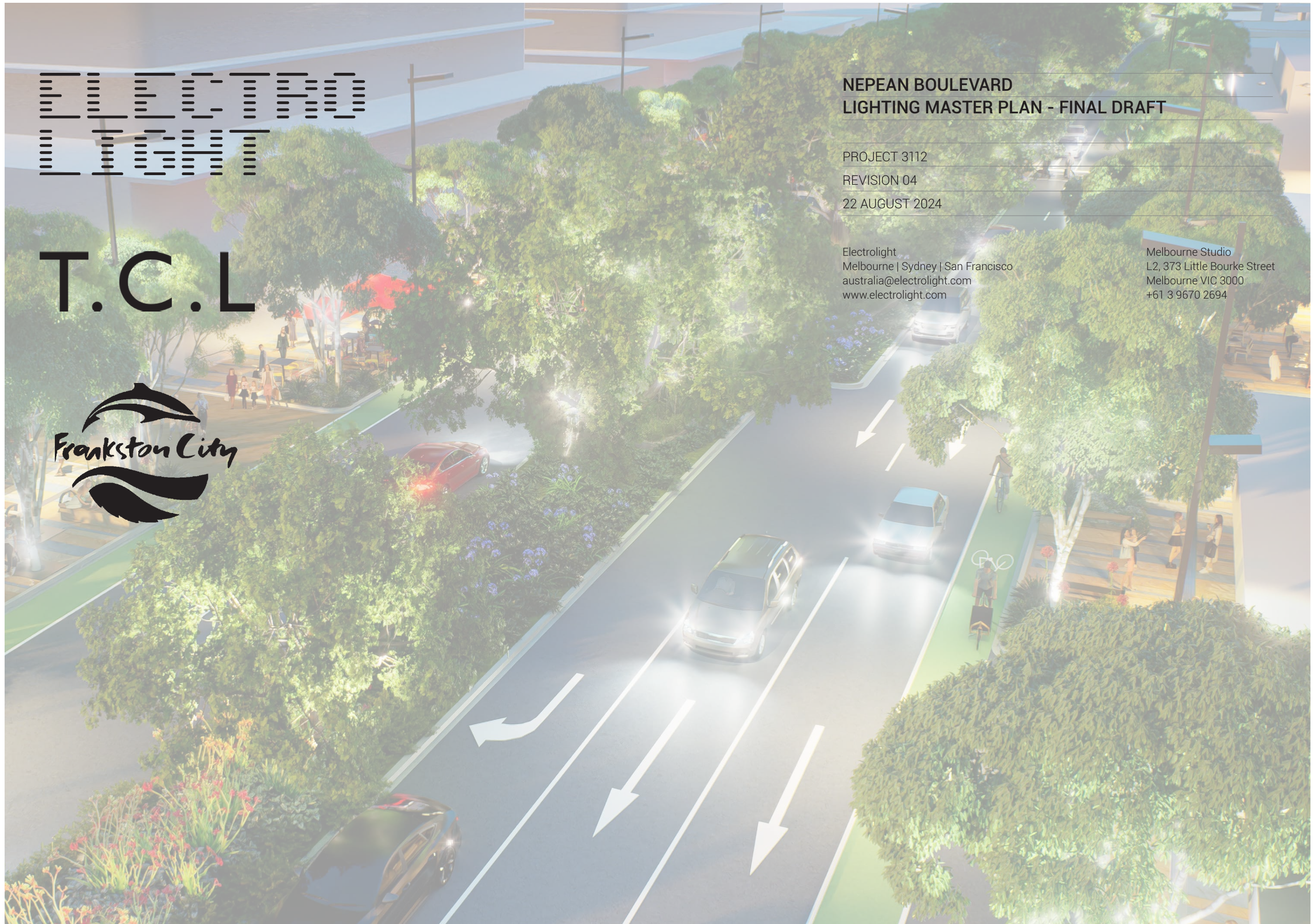
PROJECT 3112

REVISION 04

22 AUGUST 2024

Electrolight
Melbourne | Sydney | San Francisco
australia@electrolight.com
www.electrolight.com

Melbourne Studio
L2, 373 Little Bourke Street
Melbourne VIC 3000
+61 3 9670 2694

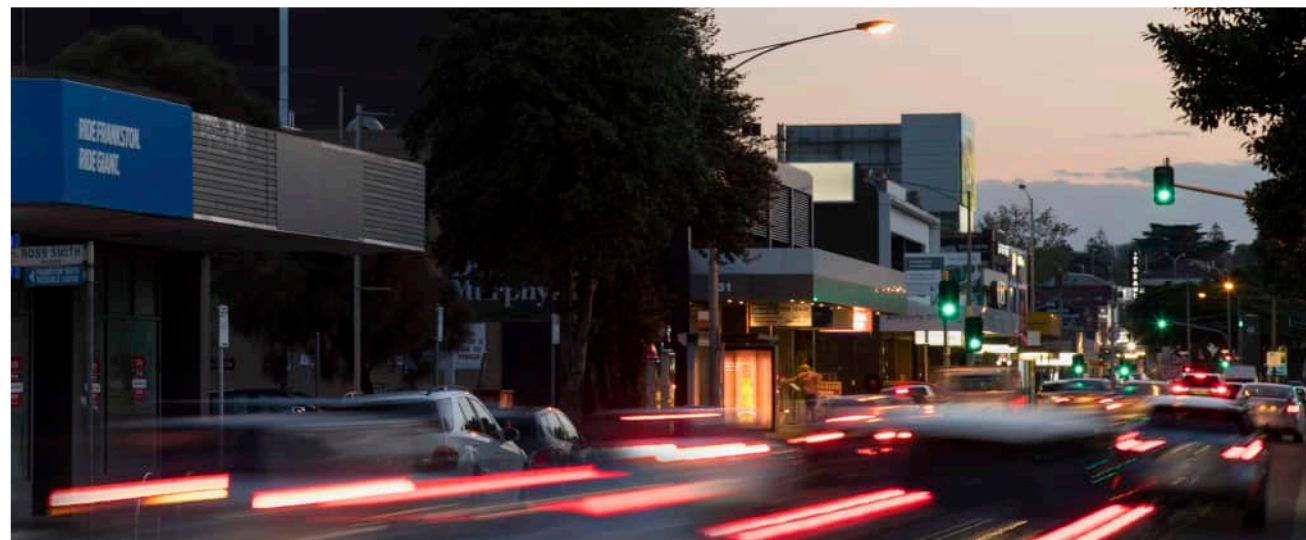
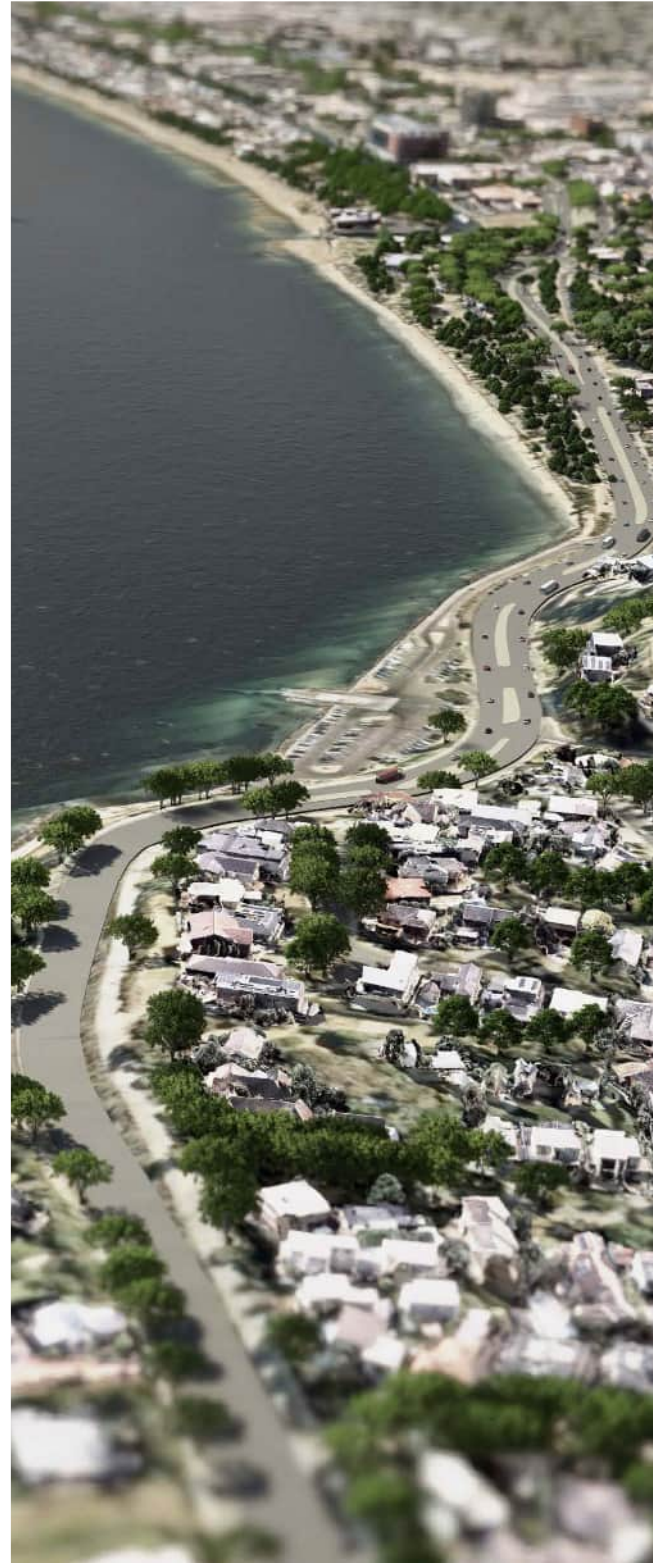


'In the spirit of reconciliation Electrolight acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of country throughout Australia and their connections to land, sea and community. We pay our respect to their Elders past and present and extend that respect to all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples today.'

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	4
2. SCOPE	5
3. MASTERPLAN DESIGN THEMES	6
4. GUIDELINES & STANDARDS	7
5. LIGHTING TYPOLOGIES & CONTROL	19
6. NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH	24
7. NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC)	34
8. NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH	46

INTRODUCTION



Electrolight has been engaged by the Frankston City Council to provide a lighting master plan for the Nepean Boulevard designed by TCL Landscape Architects.

Lighting is a highly important 'layer' in the night time legibility of landscape design generally and the individual spaces within it. The Strategy seeks an approach to lighting planning that provides a modern and safe lighting outcome for the precinct.

The following pages detail the final draft lighting master plan which has been coordinated with the TCL Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Report, plans and sections.

Scope of Nepean Boulevard Masterplan

SCOPE

Nepean Boulevard North

Key Projects:

- Mile Bridge / Kananook Creek
- Northern Entry Boulevard

Nepean Boulevard Central:

The central component begins at Davey Street and encompasses the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) through to Fletcher Road.

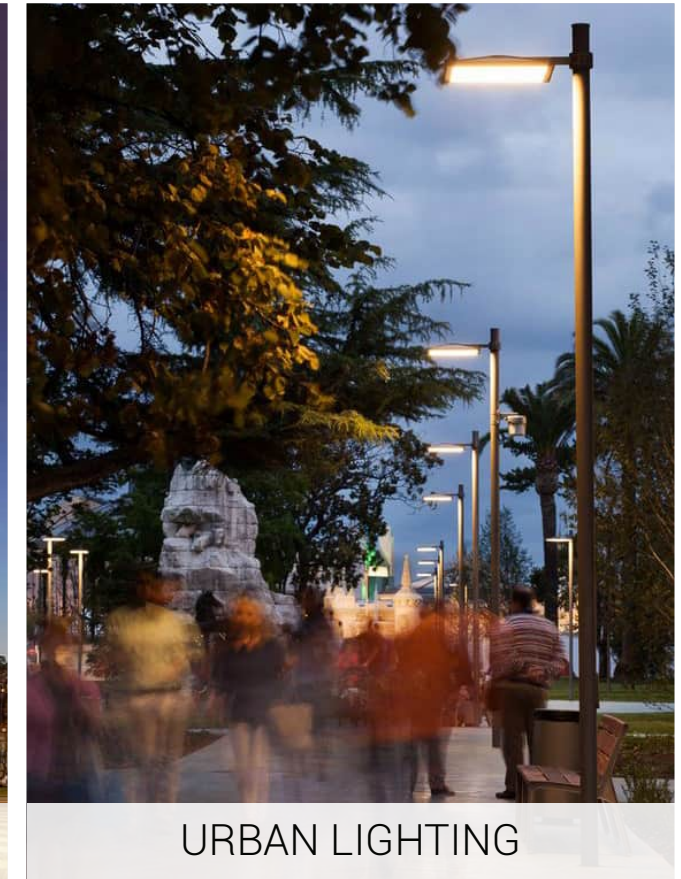
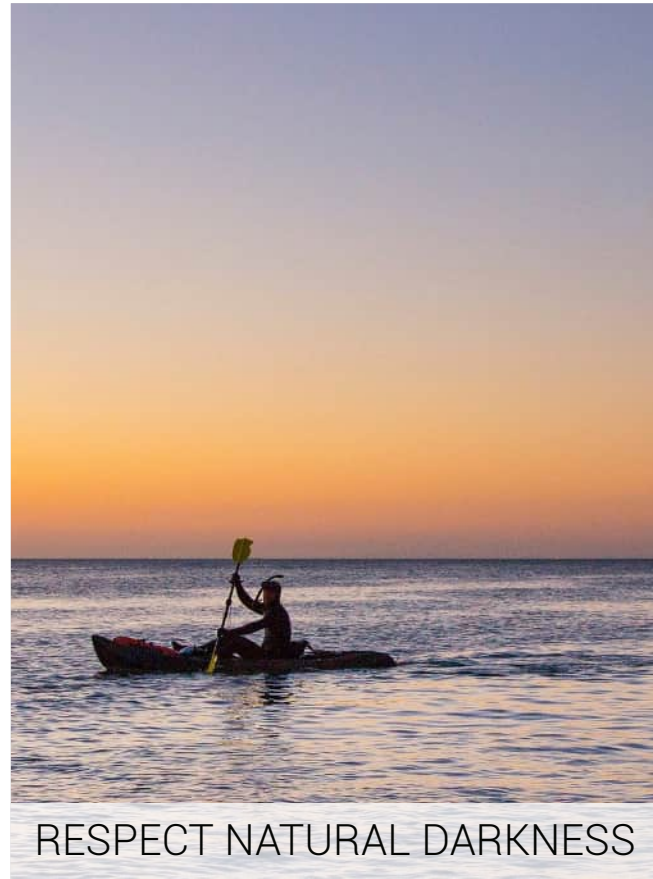
Nepean Boulevard South:

Key Projects:

- Olivers Hill Lookout
- Olivers Hill Promenade
- Southern Entry
- Southern Gateway



MASTERPLAN DESIGN THEMES



GUIDELINES & STANDARDS

GUIDELINES & STANDARDS SUMMARY

SUMMARY

A number of standards, guidelines & reports have been referenced for this Master Plan. These documents all provide important and useful information which has been used to inform the lighting strategy for the roadways, pedestrian pathways, cycleways and Parks within the scope of the project.

While most of the lighting criteria can be achieved using a well considered and sensitive lighting approach, there are some technical recommendations such as light levels that vary between the different standards. In these instances we have deferred to the lower light level option, the Australian Standards, which are lower than the Austroads Guides.

A quick summary of important lighting criteria has been provided after each standard or guide on this page. More information on these standards and guides can be found on the following pages.

AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS

AS/ANZ 1158 Road and Public Space Lighting

Under the terms of the Standard the following minimum light levels are recommended for the following areas:

- Typical pedestrian and cyclist pathways:
 - PP2 at FMAC areas
 - PP3 at North and South Nepean areas. TBC by Council
- Typical P-category roads - PR2
- Typical pedestrian crossings - PX1, PX2 or PX3 depending on road characteristics and traffic speed
- Typical public activity areas - PA2 or PA3 depending on selection criteria for each unique public activity area
- Typical outdoor carpark areas - PC1 or PC2 depending on selection criteria for each unique outdoor carpark area
- DDA carpark bays - PCD
- Pedestrian crossings in carparks - PCX

AS4282:2023 Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT DCCEW NATIONAL LIGHT POLLUTION GUIDELINES FOR WILDLIFE

Summary - Recommends the following criteria:

- Use adaptive light controls to manage light timing, intensity and colour
- Light only the object or area intended
- Use the lowest intensity lighting appropriate for the task
- Use lights with reduced or filtered blue, violet and ultra-violet wavelengths

STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS AND MASTERPLANS

- Lighting Frankston Plan 2021
- Frankston Public Art Strategy 2023-2028
- FMAC Structure Plan Emerging Ideas Paper
- FMAC Structure Plan
- Frankston City Wayfinding Strategy
- Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042
- Frankston City Gender Impact Assessment GIA 2024

DOT TECHNICAL GUIDELINES

- Vicroads Traffic Engineering Manual Volume 2 Supplement to AS/NZS 1158 (0-6) Series Lighting for roads and public space, October 2015
- Vicroads Traffic Engineering Manual Volume 3 - Additional Network Standards & Guidelines Design Guidance for strategically important cycling corridors, Edition 1, December 2016
- Vicroads Technical Guidelines 006: Guidelines to Street Lighting Design, January 2016 - Rev B

CYCLING ASPECTS OF AUSTRROADS GUIDES, THIRD EDITION JUNE 2017

Summary - Recommends the following criteria:

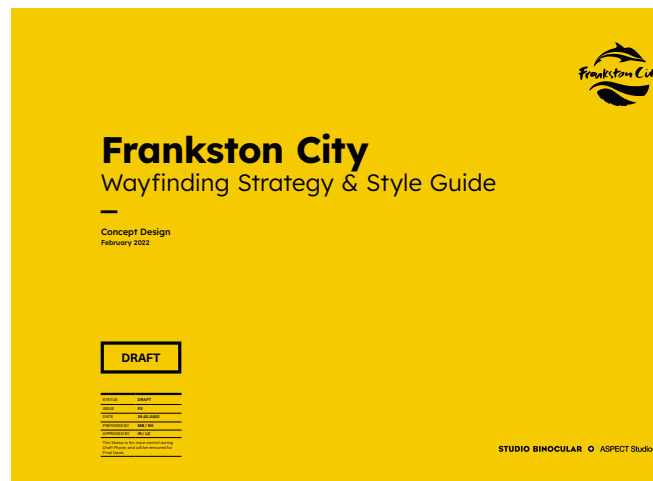
- Average Horizontal Illuminance: 5 lux
- Average Vertical Illuminance: 5 lux

CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED):

Summary - Recommends the following criteria:

- Lighting can be used to clearly guide the public to and from specific entrances and exits
- Prevent or discourage public access to, or from dark or unmonitored areas
- Enable intruders to be more easily recognised
- Maintenance of minimum recommended lighting standards to provide for night-time illumination of parking areas, walkways, entrances, exits and public spaces

STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS & GUIDELINES



A number of Frankston City Council (FCC) strategic documents have been referenced in compiling this lighting master plan which include:

- Lighting Frankston Plan 2021
- Frankston Public Art Strategy 2023-2028
- FMAC Structure Plan Emerging Ideas Paper
- FMAC Structure Plan
- Frankston City Wayfinding Strategy
- Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042
- Frankston City Gender Impact Assessment GIA 2024

STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS & GUIDELINES

KEY OBSERVATIONS FROM LIGHTING FRANKSTON PLAN 2021

1. Functional

Functional lighting provides visibility and definition of objects and spaces when there is not enough natural light. This allows us to understand what we see, where we are going and provides us with confidence to move through to where we need to be after dark.

2. Experience

Lighting contributes substantially to our experience of public spaces before sunrise, in the evening and at night. It should allow us to participate, enjoy, observe and gain a sense of character and memorable value of what it reveals.

3. Sustainable

Lighting is part of a sustainable City and is used to build upon its social fabric, identity, financial viability (as a place to live, work and visit) and its commitment to protecting its environment.

Design Guidelines

Legibility and Orientation

Lighting for Legibility and Orientation in public spaces should:

- Allow for clearer night-time visibility and access.
- Prioritise pedestrians.
- Contribute to our ability to understand and navigate public space and to orientate ourselves from day to night through recognisable elements, landmarks and signage.
- Provide a legible environment between spaces, connections and key destinations.
- Provide lighting that helps to visually define spaces, surfaces and boundaries.
- Propose light quality, quantity and consistency that contributes to lighting amenity.
- Provide accuracy of colour rendering - the accuracy of colours we see with artificial light sources - to allow people to depict and understand what they are looking at.
- Contribute to understanding the hierarchy of public space.

Security and Safety

Lighting for Safety and Security in public spaces should:

- Contribute to improved perceptions of safety and provide confidence in public space.
- Mitigate anti-social behaviour and unwanted activity.
- Provide clear expectations of lighting in car parks, roads and open space.
- Propose opportunities for dimming controls to match peak and off-peak lighting needs.

Accessibility

Lighting for Accessibility in public spaces should:

- Provide equitable access in the night for all ages and abilities.
- Contribute to improved legibility of the public realm with considerate use of reflective surfaces and contrast.
- Balance the contrast from day to night.
- Propose colour and outputs of light that are appropriate for those who may have sensory processing needs (ie. no strobe/dynamic lights on key pathways).
- Provide amenity lighting along accessible paths for night-time navigation.
- Propose an appropriate amount of light to mitigate glare impacts for those with visual impairment.
- Offer uniformity of lighting to provide visual consistency.

Design Guidelines

Character and Identity

Lighting for Character and Identity in public spaces should:

- Promote a sense of 'place', developed in consultation with relevant stakeholders and the broader community.
- Contribute to the representation and highlighting of a local area's character and identity.
- Contribute to a vibrant and creative City.

Heritage

Lighting for Heritage in public spaces should:

- Contribute to the local area's cultural heritage and historical significance.
- Develop complementary lighting responses that enhance and acknowledge cultural heritage values.
- Promote indigenous cultural values developed in meaningful consultation with local Indigenous Traditional Owners.

Nature

Lighting for Nature in public spaces should:

- Contribute to appropriate access, understanding and value of natural environments, ecologies and biodiversity.
- Promote a sensitive ambient lighting approach that balances access and protection of natural values.
- Balance introduced lighting with natural moonlight.
- Retain the value of darkness in public space to protect local ecologies from artificial light in alignment with the 'Dark Sky' movement.

Foreshore

Lighting for the Foreshore's public spaces should:

- Contribute to access and enjoyment of the foreshore environment.
- Balance artificial lighting with natural moonlight and darkness.
- Retain the value of darkness in public spaces to protect the foreshore's ecology from artificial light in alignment with the 'Dark Sky' movement.

Design Guidelines

Social

Lighting for Social purposes in public spaces should:

- Facilitate and encourage social interactions after dark that contribute to vibrant, active and connected communities.
- Facilitates social interactions that involve the appreciation of natural light and darkness.
- Provide lighting to activate spaces.
- Provide lighting to allow recreational activities in the community.
- Consider health and well-being effects of artificial lighting on circadian rhythms (for humans, wildlife and invertebrates).

Economic

Lighting for Economic purposes in public spaces should:

- Provide after dark ambience to support activity areas and the night-time economy
- Support retail and hospitality precincts and public open space which allow outdoor dining and footpath activity.
- Encourages activities that support the local economy to thrive.
- Be cost effective and achieve balance between quality, capital cost and ongoing maintenance.

Environment

Lighting for Environmental purposes in public spaces should:

- Retain the value of darkness in public spaces to protect local ecologies from artificial light in alignment with the 'Dark Sky' movement.
- Propose sustainable lighting technologies for greater efficiency, longevity and low maintenance.
- Seek opportunities for reducing environmental impacts, such as carbon emissions and light pollution, by lowering light levels or switching off during off-peak times.
- Encourage use of high-quality luminaires that allow control of light levels and outputs, orientation (to surfaces, not up to the sky) to reduce negative light pollution impacts and obtrusive lighting.
- Provide incentives for private building owners to make the switch to more sustainable lighting technologies and to complement public spaces.
- Be vandalism-proof and robust.

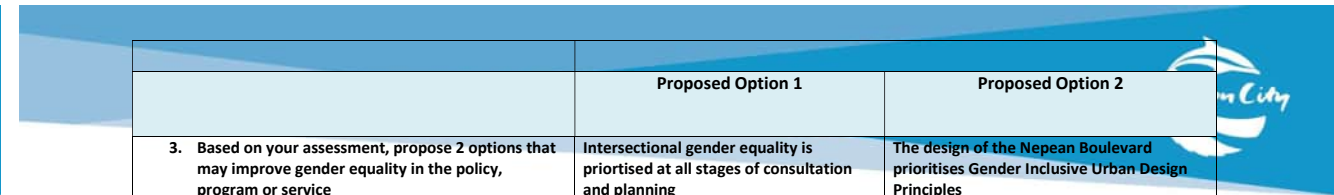
Key observations from the Lighting Frankston Plan include:

- Lighting in public spaces should prioritise pedestrians
- Promote a sense of place
- Retain value of darkness in public spaces to protect the foreshore's ecology
- Propose sustainable lighting technologies for greater efficiency, longevity and low maintenance

STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS & GUIDELINES KEY OBSERVATIONS FROM GENDER IMPACT ASSESSMENT



	<p>Frankston City Council are advocating for the Victorian and Federal Governments to work alongside Council in the delivery of the strategic and long-term vision that will deliver a range of improvements over the short, medium and long-term.</p> <p>Community and visitors will be impacted differently based on decisions made throughout the design and implementation of the Nepean Boulevard. This GIA aims to identify and limit barriers faced by priority groups.</p>
<p>2. Who is/are most likely to experience the problem? Describe if there are groups of people who experience disproportionate effects, access, and/or benefits.</p>	<p>People of different genders and intersectional identities have different lived experiences and needs. They will engage with the natural and built environment in the identified precincts in different ways.</p> <p>In designing public spaces, some user groups may feel less comfortable, less culturally safe, excluded or unsafe if their needs are not considered throughout the design process. This can lead to lower use by some users and/or a design that is inaccessible to others. Attributes that may impact peoples experience and needs include (but is not limited to) their gender, age, cultural background, disability, neurodiversity, both paid and unpaid caring responsibilities, and socioeconomic background.</p> <p>There is significant documented evidence regarding perceptions of safety in public spaces (in particular for women and gender diverse people), including how this interacts with components such as sightlines, aesthetic design, art work, lighting, parking, security, waste removal and maintenance processes. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poorly lit paths and roads may impact after-hours access for women and gender diverse people due to perceptions (and real risk) of safety. Poorly maintained paths, walking tracks, stairs, and ramps may impact access to people with mobility needs including older people, people living with disabilities, and carers of young children in prams and strollers.



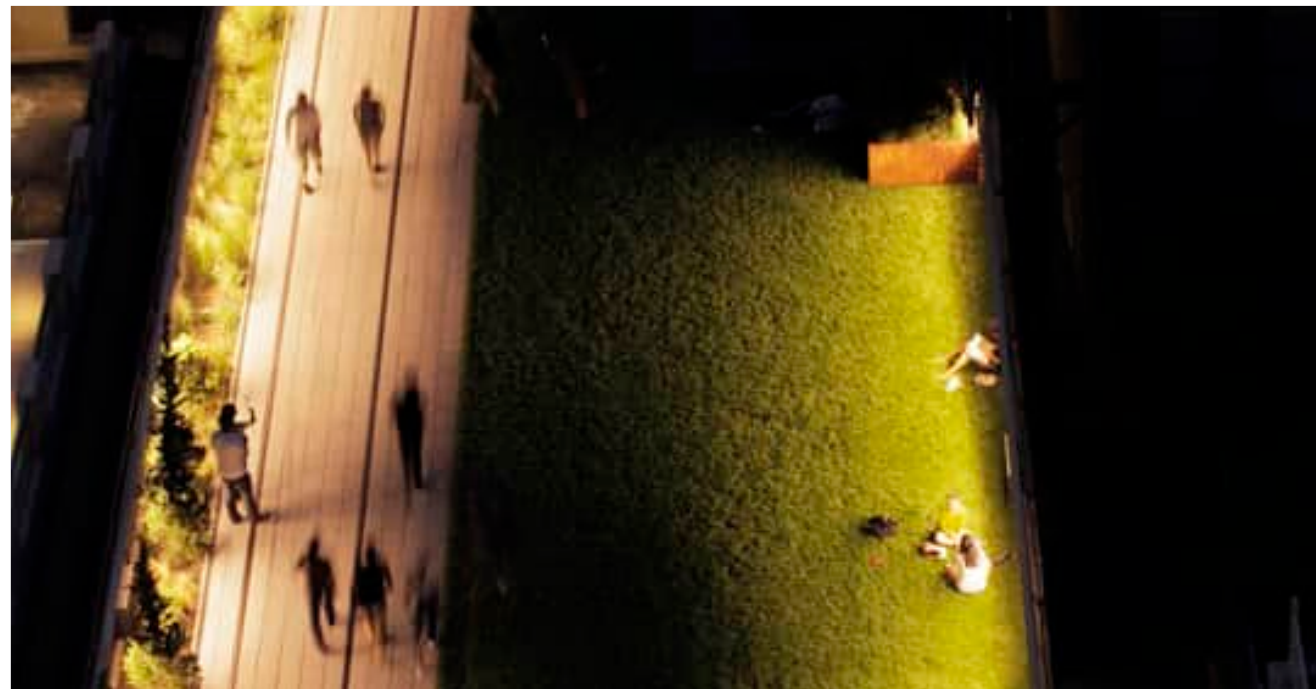
	Proposed Option 1	Proposed Option 2
<p>3. Based on your assessment, propose 2 options that may improve gender equality in the policy, program or service</p> <p>An option may have 4 or 5 strategies to progress gender equality, and the second option may include everything from option 1 plus additional strategies if budget permits.</p>	<p>Intersectional gender equality is prioritised at all stages of consultation and planning</p> <p>Project Team</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure diversity (gender and other attributes) within project team across all stages of project planning and implementation. Where this is not achievable, expertise may be sought outside of the core project group. <p>Data Management</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Collection: Collect demographic information (including gender) where possible and appropriate Analysis: Disaggregate data by gender and other attributes Reporting: When sharing findings (to community, workplace, stakeholders, Councillors, and potential funders) include gender (and intersectional) disaggregated data with a clear link to what has been considered and/or implemented to improve access and remove barriers for priority groups <p>Community Consultation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Include clear consideration of gender and the methods in which the voices of men, women, boys, girls, and 	<p>The design of the Nepean Boulevard prioritises Gender Inclusive Urban Design Principles</p> <p>Ecology</p> <p>Urban Greening</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Incorporate greenery by planting native and Indigenous species and flowering varieties that increase aesthetic appeal and sense of ownership. Consider the sensory appeal of greenery. Seek opportunities to plant more trees. Consider their location, spacing, and planting method to ensure their long-term health. Ensure plantings don't obstruct visibility along paths. Tall trees with clear understorey are preferred to improve passive surveillance. <p>Public Realm</p> <p>Lighting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid extreme contrasts between dark and light, and consider placement, colour, intensity, and impact on wildlife to ensure everyone feels safe and supported to participate after dark. Eliminate dark patches without lighting Provide continuous lighting along main pedestrian paths

Key observations from the Gender Impact Assessment:

- Poorly lit paths and roads may impact after-hours access for women and gender diverse people due to perceptions (and real risk) of safety
- Lighting and visibility should also be taken into account to enhance safety, particularly in secluded or dimly lit areas
- Avoid extreme contrasts between dark and light, and consider placement, colour, intensity, and impact on wildlife to ensure everyone feels safe and supported to participate after dark
- Eliminate dark patches without lighting
- Provide continuous lighting along main pedestrian paths that connect key areas (such as the entry into shops) with public transport stops/hubs and carparks
- Illumination levels should be sufficient to light the edges of streets and other public spaces, reveal changes in level and other potential hazards, allow a person's features to be recognised at a distance of 10 to 15 metres and facilitate video surveillance for public safety

LIGHTING STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENT DESIGN (CPTED)



Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) is an approach to crime prevention that takes into account the relationship between the physical environment and the users of that environment.

The theory behind CPTED is that the design of a physical environment can produce behavioural effects that will reduce both the incidence and fear of crime.

These behavioural effects can be accomplished by reducing the susceptibility of the environment to support criminal behaviour.

Three basic strategies underpin CPTED and below is a summary of how these can be used in applied lighting design.

Natural Surveillance

- Maintenance of minimum recommended lighting standards to provide for night-time illumination of parking areas, walkways, entrances, exits and public spaces

Territorial Reinforcement:

- Territoriality is a design concept that clearly delineates private space from semi-public and public spaces and assists in the creation of a sense of ownership. When there is a sense of public ownership of space, strangers and intruders stand out and are more easily identified in the event of crime

By applying CPTED principles to the Nepean Boulevard project, it would be recommended to provide the following:

Natural Access Control:

- Lighting can be used to clearly guide the public to and from specific entrances and exits
- Prevent or discourage public access to or from dark or unmonitored areas
- Enable intruders to be more easily recognised
- Proper maintenance of landscaping and lighting treatments can assist in the prevention of crime. Maintaining lighting fixtures to prescribed standards and balancing potential conflicts between surveillance and landscaping in advance creates a safer precinct
- A consistent layer of lighting to clearly delineate pedestrian pathways of travel at night time along the Nepean Boulevard extent
- Decrease significant dark areas along the paths of travel to reduce the concern of personal safety, especially for women at night.
- Environmentally sensitive areas can be deliberately unlit provided surrounding direct paths of travel are illuminated

ROAD & PATHWAY FUNCTIONAL LIGHTING AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1158 P-CATEGORY

**TABLE 2.2
LIGHTING SUBCATEGORIES FOR PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLIST PATHS**

1	2	3	4	5	
Type of pathway		Selection criteria ^{a,b,c}			Applicable lighting subcategory
General description	Basic operating characteristics	Pedestrian/cycle activity	Fear of crime		
Pedestrian or cycle orientated pathway, e.g. footpaths, including those along local roads ^d and arterial roads ^e , walkways, lanes, park paths, cyclist paths	Pedestrian and or cycle traffic only	N/A	High	PP1 ^c	
		High	Medium	PP2 ^c	
		Medium	Medium	PP3	
		Medium	Low	PP4	
		Low	Low	PP5	

**TABLE 2.1
LIGHTING SUBCATEGORIES FOR ROAD RESERVES IN LOCAL AREAS**

1	2	3	4	5	6
Type of road or pathway		Selection criteria ^{a,b}			Applicable lighting subcategory ^{c,d}
General description	Basic operating characteristics	Pedestrian/cycle activity	Fear of crime	Need to enhance amenity	
Collector roads or non-arterial roads which collect and distribute traffic in an area, as well as serving abutting properties		N/A	High	N/A	PR1
		High	Medium	High	PR2
		Medium	Low	Medium	PR3 ^f or PR4 ^f
		Low	Low	Low	PR5
Local roads or streets used primarily for access to abutting properties, including residential, commercial and industrial precincts	Mixed vehicle and pedestrian traffic	N/A	High	N/A	PR1
		High	Medium	High	PR2
		Medium	Low	Medium	PR3 ^f or PR4 ^f
		Low	Low	Low	PR5
		N/A	N/A	N/A	PR6 ^e
Common area, forecourts of cluster housing		N/A	High	N/A	PR1
		High	Medium	High	PR2
		Medium	Low	Medium	PR3 ^f or PR4 ^f
		Low	Low	Low	PR5

**TABLE 3.4
VALUES OF LIGHT TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR PATHWAYS AND CYCLIST PATHS**

1	2	3	4	5
Lighting subcategory	Light technical parameters (LTP)			
	Average horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (\bar{E}_h) lx	Point horizontal illuminance ^{a,b,d} (E_{Ph}) lx	Illuminance (horizontal) uniformity ^c Cat. P (U_{Ez})	Point vertical illuminance ^{a,b} (E_{Pv}) lx
	PP1	10	2	5
PP2	7	1	5	0.3
PP3	3	0.5	5	0.1
PP4	1.5	0.25	5	0.05 ^e
PP5	0.85	0.14	5	0.02 ^e

**TABLE 3.3
VALUES OF LIGHT TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR ROADS IN LOCAL AREAS**

1	2	3	4
Lighting subcategory	Light technical parameters (LTP)		
	Average horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (\bar{E}_h) lx	Point horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (E_{Ph}) lx	Illuminance (horizontal) uniformity ^c Cat. P (U_{Ez})
	PR1	7	2
PR2	3.5	0.7	8
PR3 ^e	1.75	0.3	8
PR4 ^{d,e}	1.3	0.22	8
PR5 ^{d,e}	0.85	0.14	10

All public lighting installations are required to comply with current publications of the following:

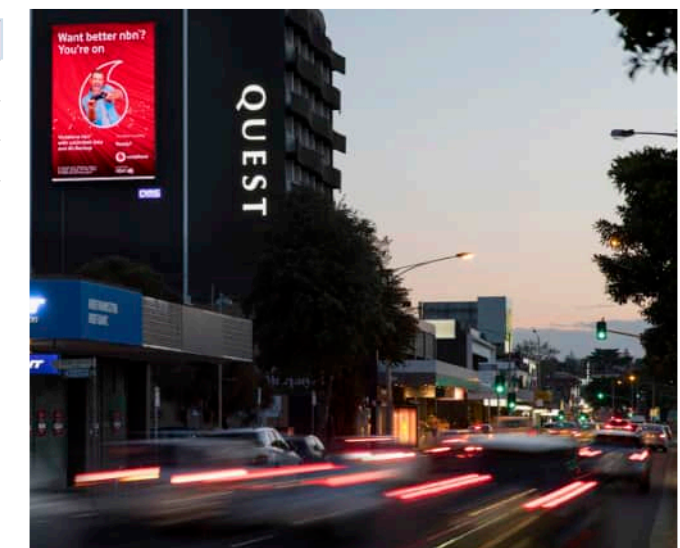
- Australian Standard AS/NZS 1158: 2005/2020 Road and Public Space Lighting Parts 1, 2, 3 & 4 Australian Standard

Under the terms of the Standard, the following minimum light levels are recommended for typical roads and pathways based on the desire for P-category pedestrian priority lighting to Nepean Boulevard:

- Typical pedestrian and cyclist pathways - PP2 at FMAC areas, PP3 at North and South Nepean areas. TBC by Council
- Typical P-category roads - PR2
- Typical pedestrian crossings - PX1, PX2 or PX3 depending on road characteristics and traffic speed

Note- an option for reduced (dimmed) light levels based on after hours and reduction of pedestrian activity can be considered.

All proposed light levels are to be approved by the Frankston City Council and nominated Authorities.



PUBLIC ACTIVITY AREA FUNCTIONAL LIGHTING AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1158 P-CATEGORY

TABLE 2.3
LIGHTING SUBCATEGORIES FOR PUBLIC
ACTIVITY AREAS (EXCLUDING CAR PARKS)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Type of area or activity		Selection criteria ^{a,b}			Applicable lighting subcategory
General description	Basic operating characteristics	Night time vehicle movements	Fear of crime	Need to enhance amenity	
Areas primarily for pedestrian use, e.g. city, town, suburban centres, including outdoor shopping precincts, malls, open arcades, town squares, civic centres	Generally pedestrian movement only	N/A	High	High	PA1
		Medium	Medium	Medium	PA2
		Low	Low	N/A	PA3
Transport terminals and interchanges, service areas ^c	Mixed pedestrian and vehicle movement	High	High	High	PA1
		Medium	Medium	Medium	PA2
		Low	Low	N/A	PA3

TABLE 3.5
VALUES OF LIGHT TECHNICAL PARAMETERS
FOR PUBLIC ACTIVITY AREAS (EXCLUDING CAR PARKS)

1	2	3	4	5
Lighting subcategory	Light technical parameters (LTP)			
	Average horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (\bar{E}_h) lx	Point horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (E_{Ph}) lx	Illuminance (horizontal) uniformity ^c Cat. P (U_{E2})	Point vertical illuminance ^{a,b,d} (E_{Pv}) lx
PA1	21	7	8	7
PA2	14	4	8	4
PA3	7	2	8	2

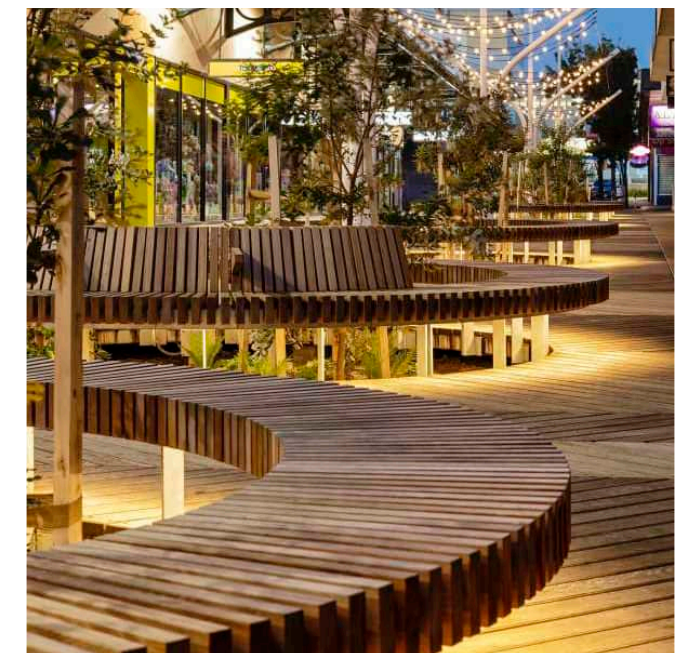
All public lighting installation, are required to comply with current publications of the following:

- Australian Standard AS/NZS 1158: 2005/2020 Road and Public Space Lighting Parts 1, 2, 3 & 4 Australian Standard

Under the terms of the Standard, the following minimum light levels are recommended for typical public activity areas including outdoor shopping precincts, malls, open arcades, town squares & civic centres:

- Typical public activity areas - PA2 or PA3 depending on selection criteria for each unique public activity area
- Foreshore public activity areas that interface with environmentally sensitive areas to be assessed separately by Council and a determination for reduced light levels can be made

Note- an option for reduced (dimmed) light levels based on time of evening and reduction of pedestrian activity can be considered.



CARPARK FUNCTIONAL LIGHTING AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1158 P-CATEGORY

**TABLE 2.5
 LIGHTING SUBCATEGORIES FOR OUTDOOR CAR PARKS
 (INCLUDING ROOF-TOP CAR PARKS)**

1	2	3	4
Type of area	Selection criteria ^{a,c}		
	Night time vehicle and/or pedestrian movements	Fear of crime	Applicable lighting subcategory ^b
Parking spaces, aisles and circulation roadways	High	High	PC1
	Medium	Medium	PC2
	Low	Low	PC3
Designated parking spaces specifically intended for people with disabilities	N/A	N/A	PCD
For any designated areas for pedestrians to cross	N/A	N/A	PCX

^a The selection criteria of Columns 2 to 4 should be separately evaluated. The highest level of any of the selection criteria that is deemed appropriate for the area type will determine the applicable lighting subcategory.
^b Providing a lighting scheme that meets the requirements of more than one subcategory by the use of switching is permitted.
^c Consider the use of adaptive lighting controls for variable night time utilization.

**TABLE 3.7
 VALUES OF LIGHT TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR OUTDOOR
 CAR PARKS (INCLUDING ROOF-TOP CAR PARKS)**

1	2	3	4	5
Lighting subcategory	Light technical parameters (LTP)			
	Average horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (\bar{E}_h) lx	Point horizontal illuminance ^{a,b} (E_{Ph}) lx	Illuminance (horizontal) uniformity ^c Cat. P (U_{E2})	Point vertical illuminance ^{a,b} (E_{Pv}) lx
PC1	14	3	8	3
PC2	7	1.5	8	1
PC3	3.5	0.7	8	—
PCD ^d	—	≥ 14 and $\geq (\bar{E}_h)^d$	—	—
PCX ^e	21	5	8	—

^a These values are maintained.
^b Conformance is achieved by being greater than or equal to the applicable table value.
^c Conformance is achieved by being less than or equal to the applicable table value.
^d E_{Ph} shall be determined for each PCD area in the car park and, in each case, it shall be greater than the value stated and greater than the average for the overall car park.
^e This level shall be used for any marked areas for pedestrians to cross.

All public lighting installations are required to comply with current publications of the following:

- Australian Standard AS/NZS 1158: 2005/2020 Road and Public Space Lighting Parts 1, 2, 3 & 4 Australian Standard

Under the terms of the Standard, the following minimum light levels are recommended for typical outdoor carparks:

- Typical outdoor carpark areas - PC1 or PC2 depending on selection criteria for each unique outdoor carpark area
- DDA carpark bays - PCD
- Pedestrian crossings in carparks - PCX

Note- an option for reduced (dimmed) light levels based on time of evening and reduction of vehicle and/or pedestrian activity can be considered.

All proposed light levels are to be approved by the Frankston City Council and nominated Authorities.



LIGHTING STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS4282

**TABLE 3.1
 ENVIRONMENTAL ZONES**

Zones	Description	Examples
A0	Intrinsically dark	UNESCO Starlight Reserve. IDA Dark Sky Parks. Major optical observatories No road lighting - unless specifically required by the road controlling authority
A1	Dark	Relatively uninhabited rural areas No road lighting - unless specifically required by the road controlling authority
A2	Low district brightness	Sparsely inhabited rural and semi-rural areas
A3	Medium district brightness	Suburban areas in towns and cities
A4	High district brightness	Town and city centres and other commercial areas Residential areas abutting commercial areas
TV	High district brightness	Vicinity of major sports stadium during TV broadcasts
V	Residences near traffic routes	Refer AS/NZS1158.1.1
R1	Residences near local roads with significant setback	Refer AS/NZS 1158.3.1
R2	Residences near local roads	Refer AS/NZS 1158.3.1
R3	Residences near a roundabout or local area traffic management device	Refer AS/NZS 1158.3.1
RX	Residences near a pedestrian crossing	Refer AS/NZS 1158.4

NOTE: Recreational areas are not considered commercial.

**TABLE 3.3
 MAXIMUM LUMINOUS INTENSITIES PER LUMINAIRE**

Zone	Luminous intensity (<i>I</i>), cd		
	Non-curfew L1	Non-curfew L2	Curfew
A0	See Note	See Note	0
A1	2 500	5 000	500
A2	7 500	12 500	1 000
A3	12 500	25 000	2 500
A4	25 000	50 000	2 500
TV	100 000	150 000	0

NOTE: For A0, *I* shall be as close to zero as practicable without impacting safety considerations.

**TABLE 3.2
 MAXIMUM VALUES OF LIGHT TECHNICAL PARAMETERS**

Zones	Vertical illuminance levels (<i>E_v</i>) lx		Threshold increment (<i>TI</i>)		Sky glow
	Non-curfew	Curfew	%	Default adaptation level (<i>L_{ad}</i>)	Upward light ratio
A0	See Note 1	0	N/A	N/A	0
A1	2	0.1	N/A	N/A	0
A2	5	1	20%	0.2	0.01
A3	10	2	20%	1	0.02
A4	25	5	20%	5	0.03
TV	See Table 3.4	N/A	20%	10	0.08
V	N/A	4	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
R1	N/A	1	20%	0.1	Note 3
R2	N/A	2	20%	0.1	Note 3
R3	N/A	4	20%	0.1	Note 3
RX	N/A	4	20%	5	Note 4

NOTES:

- For A0, *E_v* shall be as close to zero as practicable without impacting safety considerations.
- Refer to AS/NZS 1158.1.1.
- Refer to AS/NZS 1158.3.1.
- Refer to AS/NZS 1158.4.
- N/A means 'Not Applicable'.
- For an internally illuminated sign in an A2 zone, *L_{ad}* ≤ 0.25 cd/m².

Feature lighting and signage illumination are required to comply with the current publications of the following:

- AS 4282: 2023 Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting

Note - Public lighting is not within the scope of AS4282. However light technical parameter limits have been included where the relevant authority considers that obtrusive light should be considered. The limits recognise that such lighting is provided to facilitate safety and security of the public at large.

Under the terms of the Standard, the project scope may fall into the following environmental zones:

- A4 Zone which is defined as Town and City Centres and other commercial areas. This may apply to the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC)
- A3 Zone which is defined as Suburban areas in Towns and Cities. This may apply to suburban areas outside of the FMAC zone
- Other Environmentally Sensitive Areas such as Parks and waterways within the project may have a lower zone below A3, to be confirmed

Determination of zones to be confirmed by nominated authorities.

Compliance of AS4282 for public lighting is at the discretion of the authority, to be confirmed prior to finalising the design.

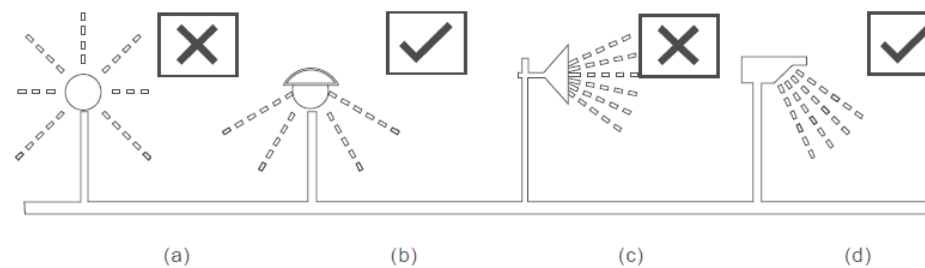
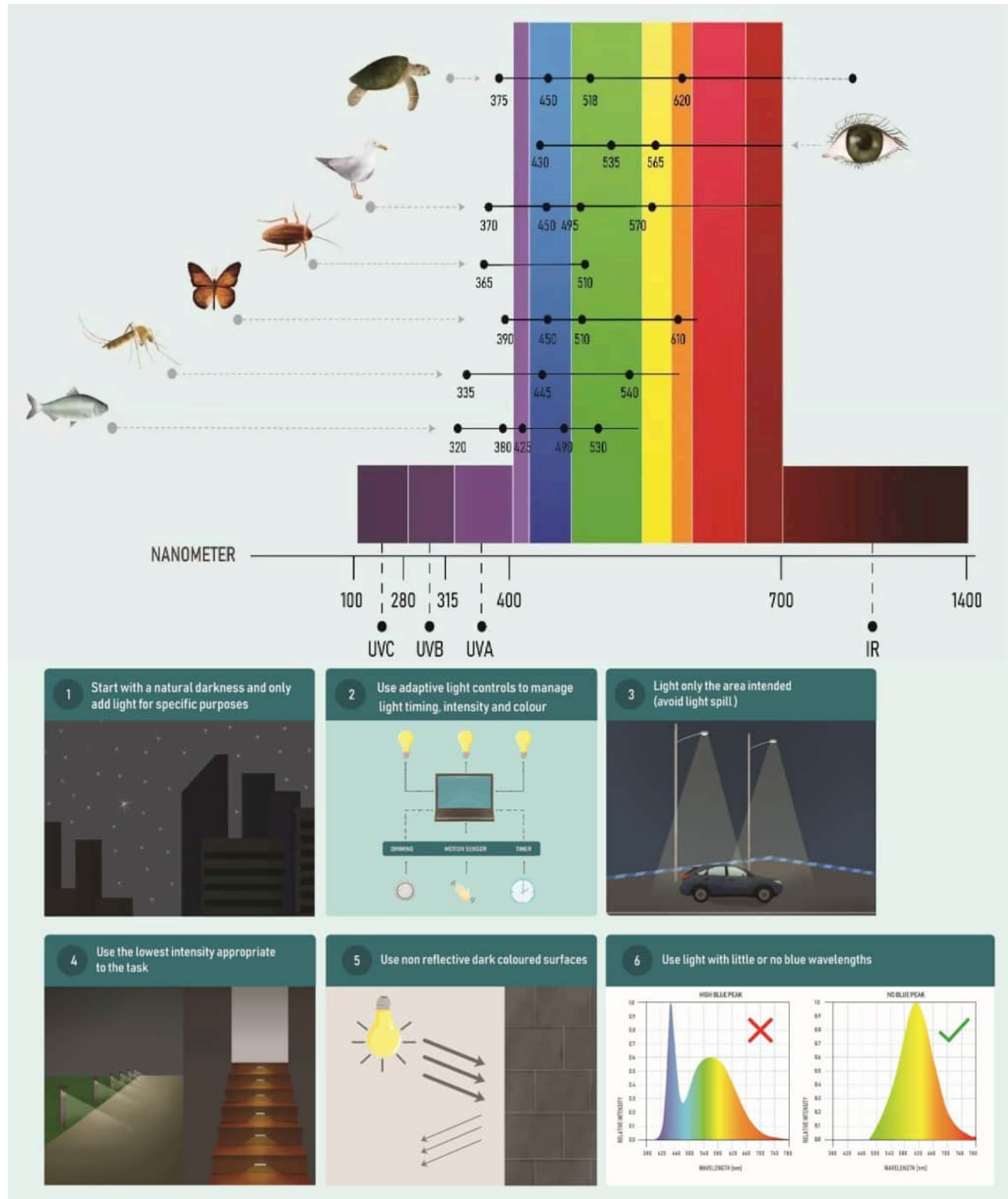


FIGURE A1 SIMPLIFIED LIGHTING TYPES AND THEIR ABILITY TO CONTROL OBTRUSIVE LIGHT

LIGHTING STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

LIGHT POLLUTION GUIDELINES FOR WILDLIFE



Australian Government
 Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife

May 2023
Version 2.0



- 1 - White light colour temperature range
- 2 - Naturally occurring light appearance taken at sunset
- 3 - Public street lighting with 3000K colour temperature
- 4 - Low level integrated lighting with 2700K colour temperature

LIGHTING STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

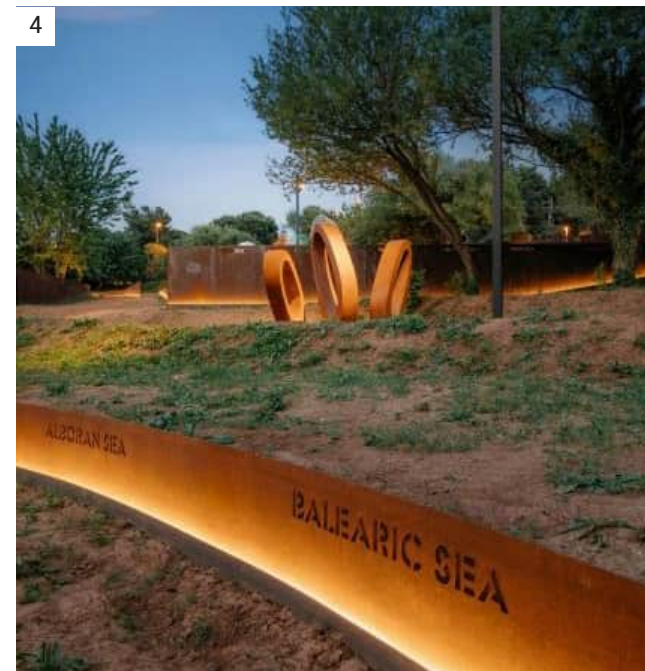
LIGHTING COLOUR TEMPERATURES



Light is a naturally shifting medium with constant variation. It changes colour throughout the day based on time and natural phenomena.

We learn to associate the different colours of light with specific experiences, such as pure white for clouds in the middle of the day, orange hues with the afternoon sun, and more red-ish hues for candlelight and ending sunsets.

External lighting with warmer colour temperatures can create an environment that feels more human-centric and comfortable in the evening. In addition a warmer color temperature of light can reduce the negative impacts of light pollution on wildlife and Environmental Sensitive Areas such as Parks and waterways. As a lighting strategy, we would recommend using the warmest colour temperature of white light that is suitable for pedestrians.



To assist in the creation of visual hierarchies, the lighting design may incorporate a number of different colour temperatures of white light and/or subtle colour hue variations. The following are proposed:

- Architectural lighting to be 2700K - 3000K (warm white)
- External functional lighting 2200K - 3000K (very warm white - warm white). May be tuneable and time based
- Selected feature lighting to be 2700K (very warm white) or RGB colour selectable pending final design

Final colour temperatures to be approved by Frankston City Council, Authorities and relevant Stakeholders.

LIGHTING TYPOLOGIES AND CONTROL

LIGHTING TYPOLOGIES SCALES OF LIGHT



The lighting Master Plan proposes a layered lighting approach to the Nepean Boulevard. Lighting will be strategically employed at different scales depending on the context of each precinct. The desire is to create a highly customised lighting outcome that varies according to the scale and context of each precinct. By using this approach, the lighting will feel proportional to the surrounding precinct and be higher in Urban Corridors, and at a lower human scale in other areas.

Examples of the light scales and layers that will be employed include:

1. Roadway pole scale
2. Pedestrian pole scale
3. Bollard scale
4. Integrated within landscape hard-scape
5. Integrated within building form (not shown)

1. Existing typical Nepean Blvd Section
2. Option 1 typical lighting typology - perimeter poles (Preferred)
3. Option 2 typical lighting typology - combination perimeter and central poles

LIGHTING TYPOLOGIES

TYPICAL FUNCTIONAL POLE ROAD CONFIGURATION



EXISTING PROS:

- Large pole spacings results in economical lighting installation
- Lighting setouts provide an efficient V Category lighting outcome as per Vicroads and DTP requirements

CONS:

- Existing lighting provides vehicular priority V Category lighting outcome, not pedestrian P Category
- Pedestrian pathways are not illuminated adequately as the light source is located a distance away from pathways
- Light poles are very high which while efficient in coverage, produces more spill light and are less focused
- Occasional light heads are fixed to electrical power poles which results in an add-hoc outcome
- Overhead electrical power poles add visual clutter



OPTION 1 (PREFERRED) PROS:

- Lighting typology provides pedestrian priority P Category lighting outcome
- Perimeter pole typology provides an efficient lighting outcome where the light source is positioned close to the pedestrian pathways
- Multi-purpose light pole illuminates both pathways and roadways from one location and reduces pole quantities (2 locations required in typical section)
- Undergrounding electrical power poles reduces visual clutter and clashes

CONS:

- All lighting is located at perimeters which may result in clashes with neighbouring site boundaries and other authorities. Additional power reticulation requirements



OPTION 2 PROS:

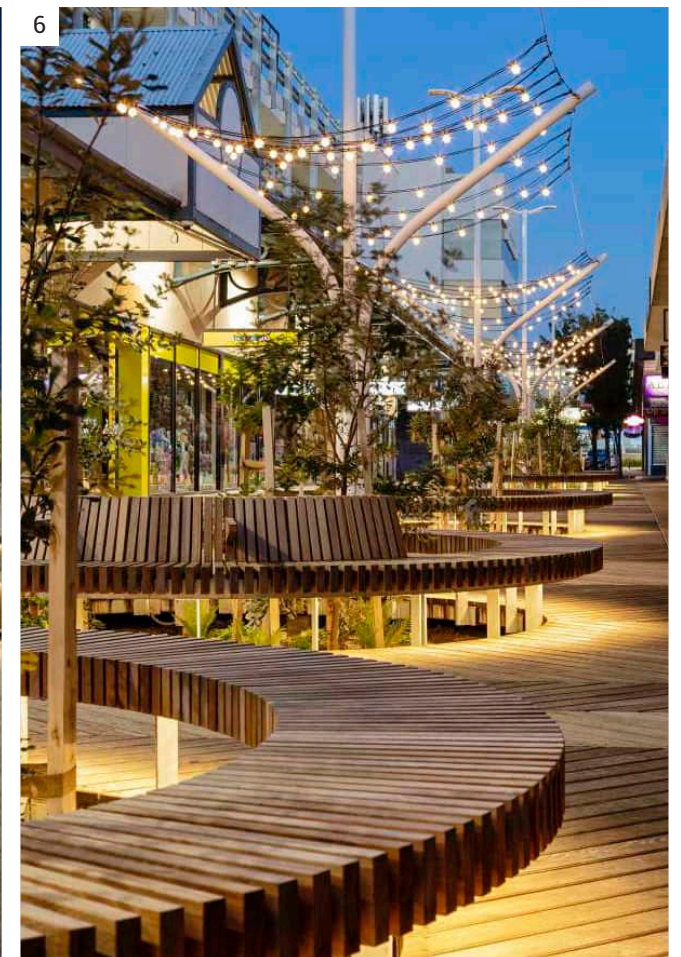
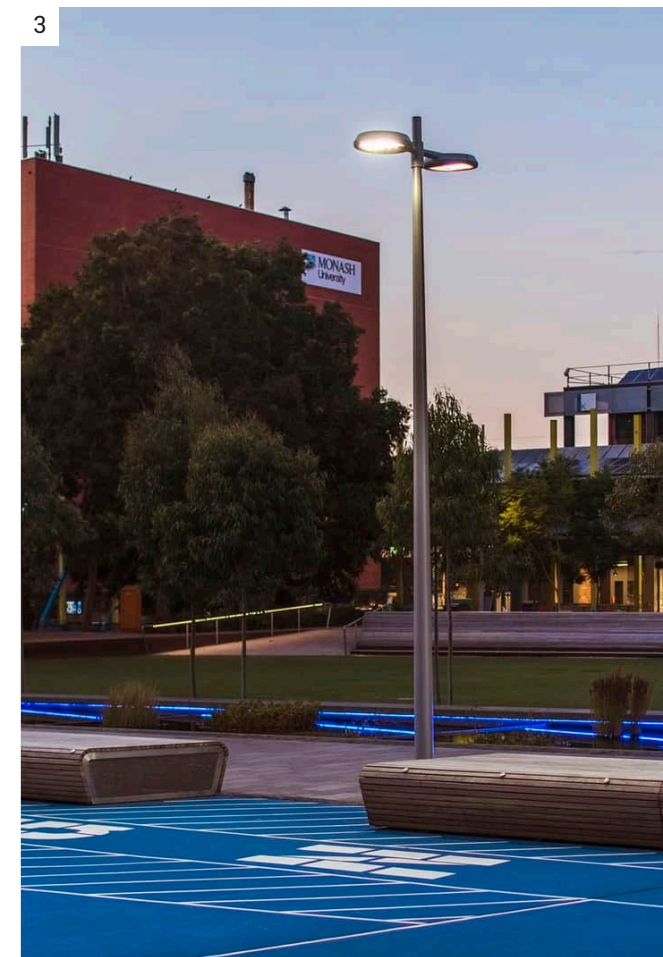
- Lighting typology provides pedestrian priority P Category lighting outcome
- Combination typology provides lighting scale suitable for each application - low height poles are used for pedestrian pathways, and high light poles for roadways
- Undergrounding electrical power poles reduces visual clutter and clashes

CONS:

- Additional light pole infrastructure required (3 locations required in typical section)
- Perimeter located lighting may result in clashes with neighbouring site boundaries and other authorities. Additional power reticulation requirements

- 1. Example of We-ef bollard light
- 2. Example of Schreder pedestrian light head
- 3. Example of We-ef light pole family
- 4. White St Mall Frankston light types

- 5. Young St Frankston light types
- 6. Station Mall Frankston light types



LUMINAIRE TYPES FUNCTIONAL LIGHTING

A standardised lighting 'kit of parts' is to be developed for functional lighting within the Master Plan. The lighting types are to be informed by:

- Existing Council approved luminaires that have been successfully installed within the precinct including White St Mall, Young St, Wells St & Station Mall
- Existing Department of Transport & Planning (DTP) approved luminaires
- Light type family that can be used together to create a cohesive lighting outcome
- Meet minimum performance criteria including aesthetics, photometrics, durability (IP-rating & IK-rating), warranty and ongoing support
- Sustainable lighting technologies for greater efficiency, longevity and low maintenance

SMART LIGHTING CONTROL



Lighting sustainability may include the following future-proofing strategies:

- Low energy LED lighting with precise optical control to ensure spaces are illuminated evenly to meet code and are not over-lit
- Use high quality luminaires and control gear with long life spans. Consider products that can be recycled or repaired. Consider manufacturers that can provide Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) that communicates transparent data about the life-cycle environmental impact of a product
- Intelligent controls and sensors to enable flexible lighting switching and dimming after-hours for energy savings
- Connected lighting assets that can wirelessly communicate operational status for more efficient ongoing maintenance
- Solar powered luminaires can be considered. This may include lighting with solar panels, or lighting that is powered by remote solar arrays
- Selected lighting that is powered by renewable energy sources to achieve zero emissions

All lighting infrastructure and control strategies are to be coordinated with Council lighting standards, and all other relevant authorities.



NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH

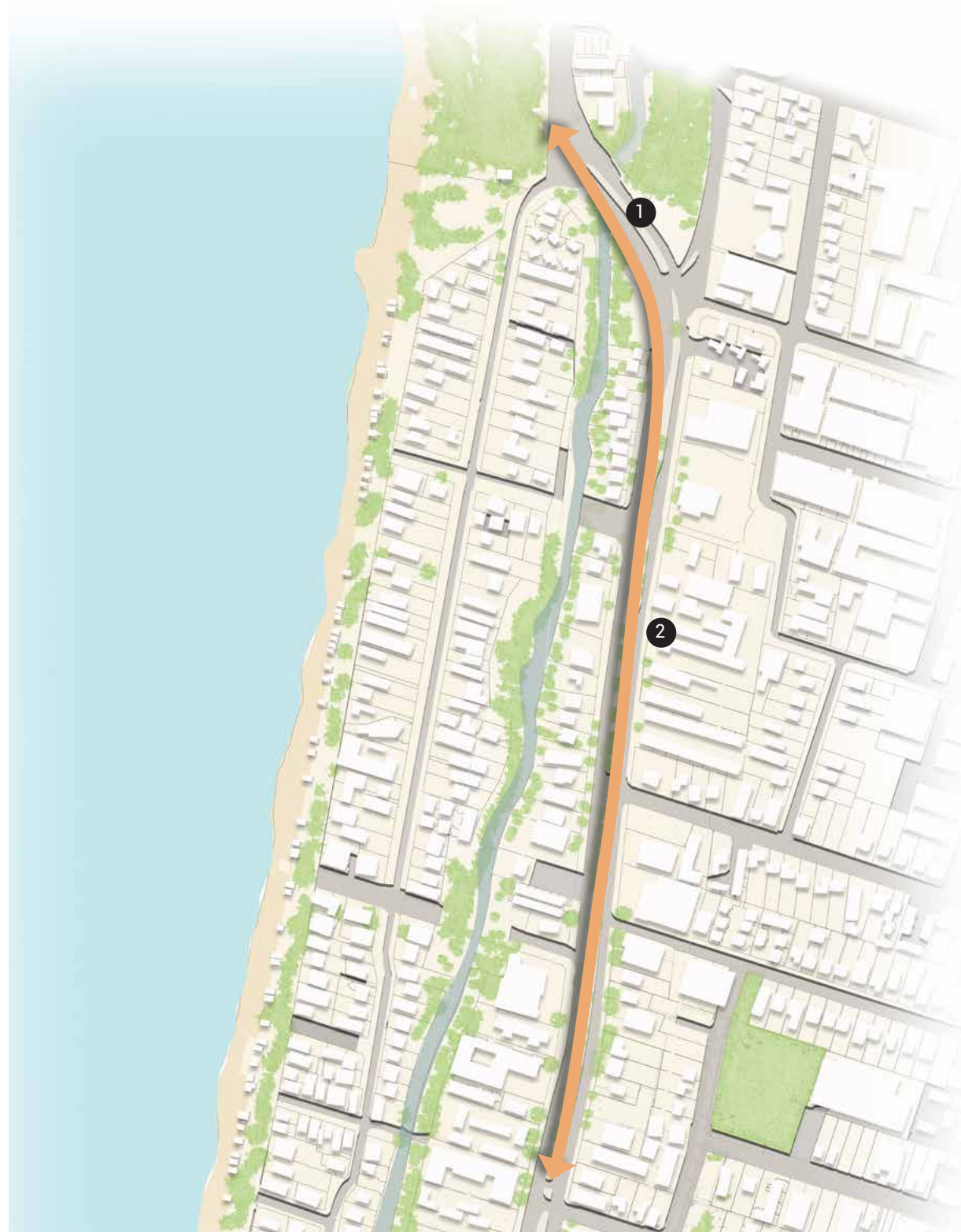
- 1. Mile Bridge
- 2. Pocket Park & Crossing
- 3. Boulevard

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH KEY PLAN



TCL Site Plan

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH EXISTING CONDITIONS AND OBSERVATIONS



Mile Bridge / Kananook Creek

Existing lighting consists of tall Vicroads single & double-sided light poles at approximately 50m spacings. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths. Mile Bridge does not have any dedicated feature lighting.



Northern Entry Boulevard

Existing lighting consists of tall Vicroads single & double-sided light poles at approximately 50m spacings. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths.

1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Lighting highlight to sculpture
3. Lighting integrated within balustrade
4. Lighting concealed under seating elements

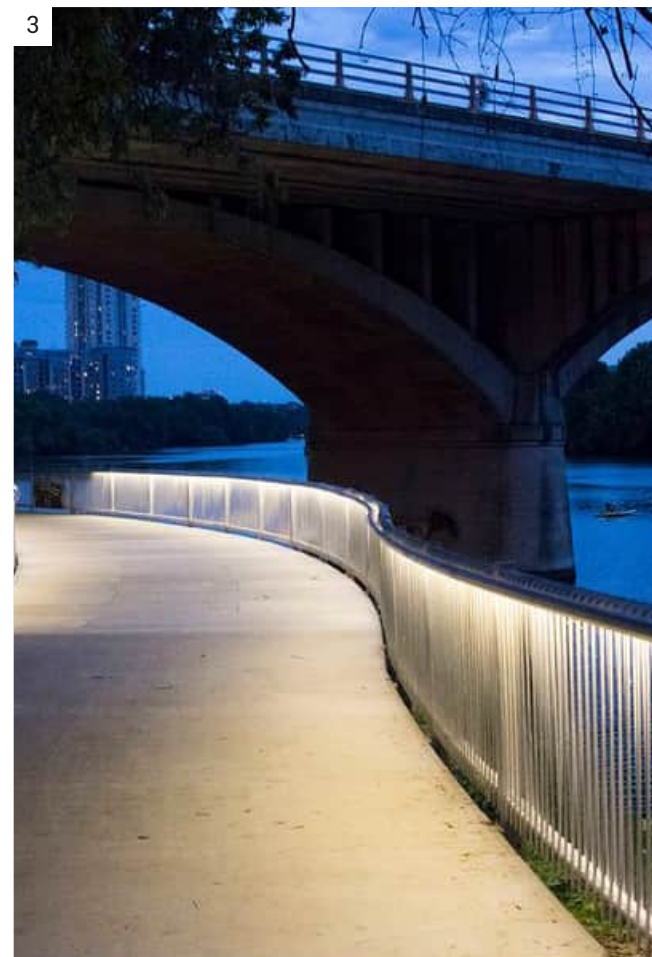
NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH - MILE BRIDGE LIGHTING OPPORTUNITIES AND KEY MOVES



The proposal is to create a Gateway experience for users arriving from the North. Lighting will support eye-catching elements at the upgraded Mile Bridge. These locations provide opportunities to create an arrival experience and to book-end the Precinct.

The lighting proposal will include:

- Existing functional light poles to roadways to be decommissioned and replaced with new pedestrian centric light pole system. Existing power poles are recommended to be replaced with underground power cables.
- Lighting integrated within the bridge balustrade
- Lighting integrated under seating elements
- Highlights to sculptures and precinct signage





1. Section key plan
2. Proposed lighting section
3. Pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole
4. Lighting integrated to bridge
5. Lighting concealed under seating

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH - MILE BRIDGE PROPOSED LIGHTING SECTION



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase
- 2. Lighting integrated to bridge balustrade
- 3. Lighting to artwork
- 4. Supplementary lighting to pedestrian crossings
- 5. Lighting concealed under seating
- 6. Illuminated gateway signage (not shown)

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH - MILE BRIDGE PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Modern LED light pole head
3. Avenue feel of pedestrian and roadway light poles along footpaths

4. Avenue feel of pedestrian light poles along footpaths to support pedestrian centric lighting outcome.

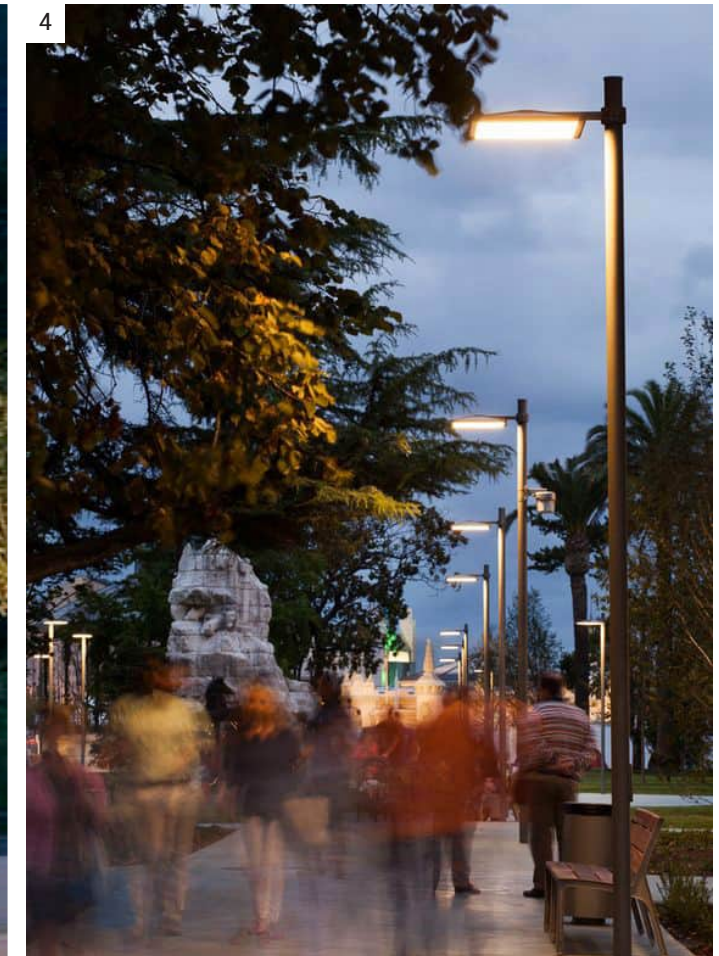
NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH LIGHTING OPPORTUNITIES AND KEY MOVES



The proposal for Nepean Boulevard North is to create an avenue feel that supports pedestrian movement.

The lighting proposal will include:

- Existing functional light poles to roadways to be decommissioned and replaced with new pedestrian centric light pole system. Existing power poles are recommended to be replaced with underground power cables.
- Lighting integrated under seating elements
- Lighting to highlight pocket park and link bridges
- Lighting to accent outdoor seating areas





1. Section key plan
2. Proposed lighting section
3. Pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole
4. Avenue feel of pedestrian and roadway light poles along footpaths
5. Avenue feel of pedestrian light poles along footpaths to support pedestrian centric lighting outcome.

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH PROPOSED LIGHTING SECTION



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
- 2. Single sided low height pedestrian pathway light pole.
- 3. Lighting integrated within Pocket Park seating
- 4. Lighting integrated to bridge balustrade link

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH - POCKET PARK & CROSSING PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
- 2. Lighting to activate outdoor seating area- may include decorative elements such as catenary festoon lighting
- 3. Supplementary lighting to pedestrian crossings

NEPEAN BOULEVARD NORTH - BOULEVARD PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



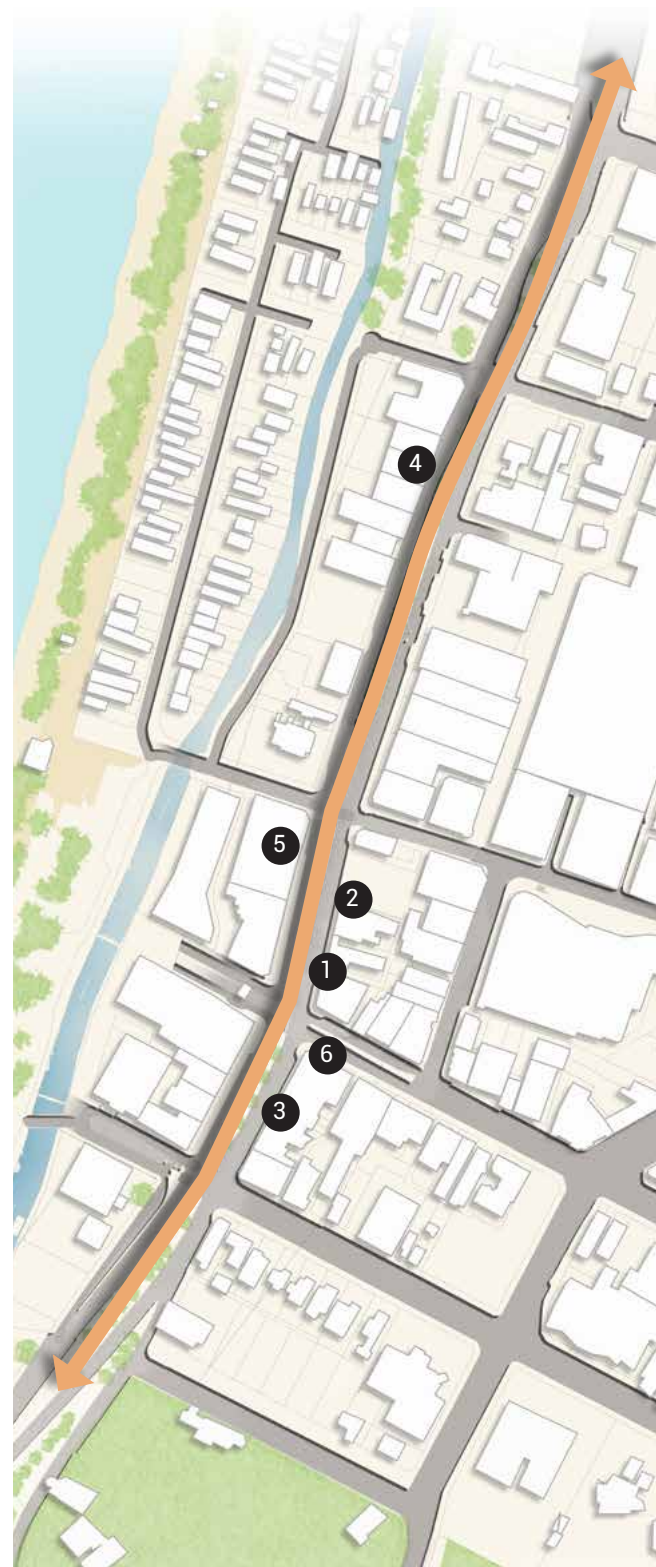
NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC)

- 1. Playne St Area
- 2. Wells St Area
- 3. Beach St Area

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) KEY PLAN



TCL Site Plan



NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) EXISTING CONDITIONS AND OBSERVATIONS



1
 Nepean Hwy CBD intersections
 Existing lighting consists of tall Vicroads light poles located on the centre median, with additional light poles at intersections. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths.



2
 Nepean Hwy CBD heritage clock tower
 A feature lighting upgrade design has been implemented for the clock tower.



3
 Nepean Hwy central median trees
 A feature tree lighting upgrade is to be implemented as part of the Nepean Boulevard early works.



4
 Nepean Hwy footpath located poles
 It was observed a number of legacy street lights were fixed to timber power poles. The S250 light heads are high-pressure sodium lamp types which have a distinctive amber colour temperature.
 Power poles and exposed cables were observed within this location.



5
 Nepean Hwy CBD canopies with lighting
 Lighting is provided inconsistently by tenants under selected canopies, while other canopies do not have any lighting. In many cases, the canopies baffle the light from nearby roadway light poles resulting in an inconsistent light level for users as they walk along the footpath.



6
 Nepean Hwy CBD canopies with no lighting

1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Multi purpose light pole system to suit flexible urban context
3. Indicative pedestrian light head

4. Avenue of light poles along pedestrian footpaths

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) FUNCTIONAL LIGHTING OPPORTUNITIES AND KEY MOVES



The Master Plan proposes the following for the Nepean Boulevard Central (FMAC) areas:

- Existing functional light poles to roadways to be decommissioned and replaced with new pedestrian centric light pole system. Existing power poles are recommended to be replaced with underground power cables.
- Provide pedestrian centric functional lighting that illuminates roadways and footpaths to meet a higher P Category compared to the North and South areas of the project.
- The lighting strategy seeks to locate lighting along the perimeter footpaths, and keep the central median free of light poles as much as possible (supplementary poles will be required for Pedestrian crossings & intersections)
- Functional lighting is to be pole based and able to work with existing building canopies. A lower pedestrian light head mounting height is to be coordinated with minimum building canopy heights to ensure no shadowing
- A unique lower pedestrian light head is proposed for the FMAC precinct to assist with vertical illumination for enhanced facial recognition and safety. This pedestrian light head will have a softer light distribution that is more suitable for lower mounting heights, and with reduced glare
- Opportunity to include Smart cities technology & CCTV as part of a future upgrade - consolidating existing council infrastructure



1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Lighting to activate F&B tenancies
3. Opportunity to use lighting to highlight selected facades (such as Amenities block)

4. Lighting to highlight sculptures and artworks
5. Lighting to highlight Canopy structures

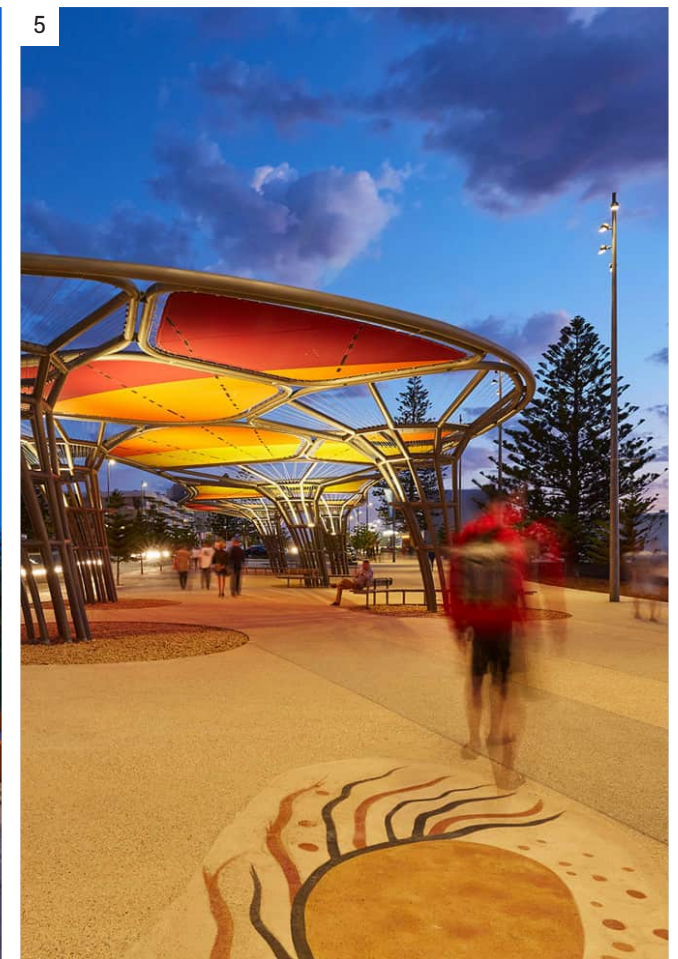
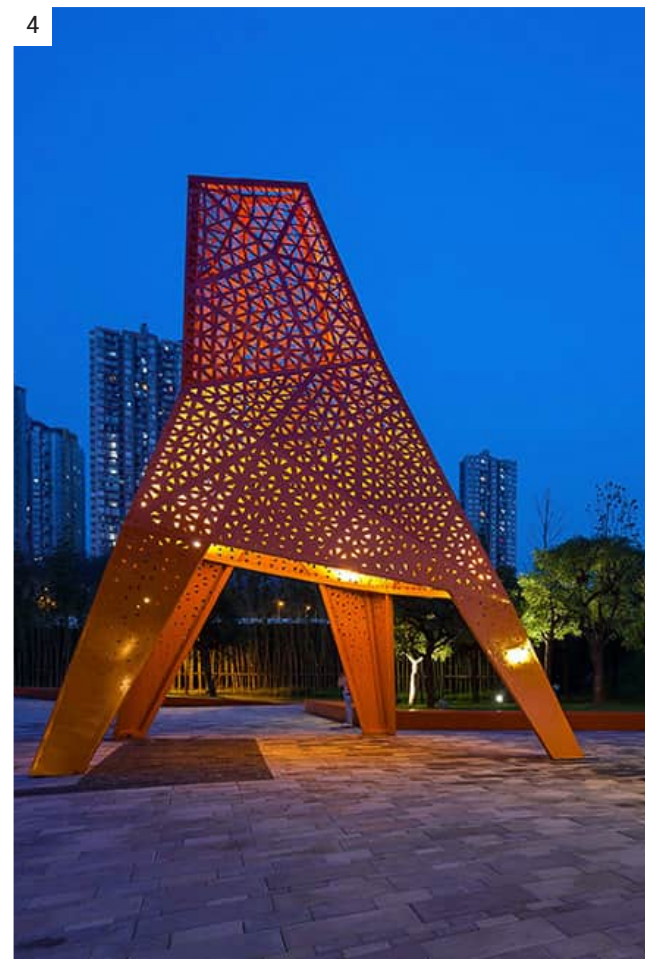
NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) LIGHTING TO BUILT FORM AND FACADES



Consideration of built form along the Nepean Boulevard can create a vibrant lighting layer at night. Consistent treatment of light across the precinct will support a cohesive outcome.

Built form will include:

- Lighting to select building facades such as public Amenities block
- Lighting to landscape structures such as shade structures
- Lighting guidelines for tenant canopies could be considered to maintain a consistent lighting appearance along FMAC tenancies



1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Lighting concealed under seating elements
3. Lighting washing across lawn
4. Low level landscape lighting provides human-scale

5. Opportunity for decorative lighting to be integrated within selected trees beside outdoor activity areas

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) LANDSCAPE ELEMENTS



Lighting will highlight feature trees and landscaping improvements throughout the Precinct. Limiting use of uplighting to maintain dark lighting principles to reduce light pollution to night sky. The specific lighting elements will include:

- Uplighting to selected central median trees.
- Lighting concealed under seating elements
- Lighting to selected hardscape elements such as retaining walls



- 1 - Lighting visualisation of proposed tree lighting between Beach St and Wells St (Nepean Blvd southbound).
- 2 - Lighting visualisation of proposed tree lighting between Playne St and Davey St (Nepean Blvd southbound).
- 3 - On site tree lighting mock-up (magenta light)
- 4 - On site tree lighting mock-up (white light)

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) CENTRAL MEDIAN TREE UPLIGHTING



Central median tree feature lighting:

- Selected Fig and Cyprus trees along the Nepean Boulevard are proposed to be illuminated between Beach St and Davey St. The lighting design intent is to create an avenue feel along the Boulevard. The trees zones shown are indicative based off preliminary site analysis. Exact trees are to be coordinated with Council and TCL.
- The trees are proposed to be illuminated via light fixtures fixed in the planter bed on both sides of the tree trunk (2 lights per tree). Inground uplights are recommended as they have an IK-rating of 10 (highest rating available), subject to conduit and tree root constraints.
- Light fixtures are to be vandal resistant. Anti-vandalism strategy to be worked through with Council and TCL.
- Lighting is to have RGB-W colour selectable lighting with programmable lighting control to enable theming of the lighting to suit special events. It is recommended that the default tree lighting be a warm white colour temperature to create a classic natural feel.

1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Temporary light art installations
3. Opportunity to highlight mural artworks within the FMAC with lighting

4. Highlight Civic elements (such as clock tower) with integrated lighting
5. Integrated lighting installations within building tenancies to activate pedestrian footpaths in the evening.

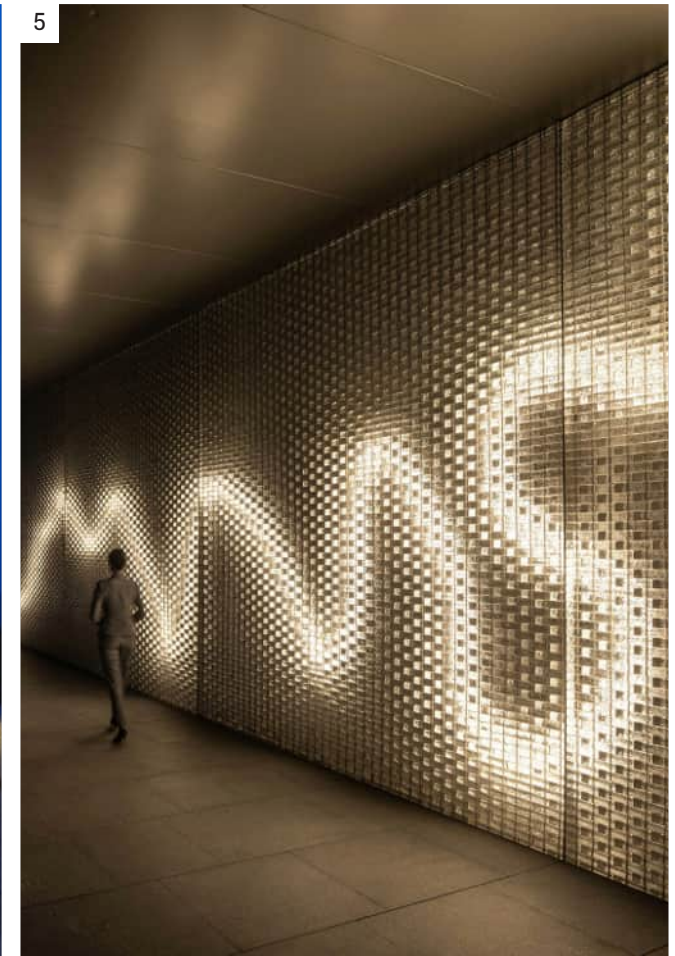
NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) PUBLIC ART



There is opportunity for lighting to support public art interventions across the precinct to activate the pedestrian areas.

These could include:

- Commissioned works of art
- Light as art





1. Section key plan
2. Proposed lighting section
3. Pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole
4. Pedestrian light head with soft light distribution
5. Lighting concealed under seating
6. Feature uplighting to select central median trees

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) PROPOSED LIGHTING SECTION



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
- 2. Single sided low height pedestrian pathway light pole.
- 3. Supplementary light poles to pedestrian crossings
- 4. Lighting integrated within seating
- 5. Feature uplighting to select central median trees

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) PLAYNE ST PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
- 2. Single sided low height pedestrian pathway light pole.
- 3. Lighting integrated within seating
- 4. Feature uplighting to select central median trees
- 5. Feature lighting to civic elements such as clock tower

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) WELLS ST PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
- 2. Single sided low height pedestrian pathway light pole.
- 3. Lighting integrated within seating

NEPEAN BOULEVARD CENTRAL (FMAC) BEACH ST PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH

- 1. Boulevard
- 2. Olivers Hill Waterfront
- 3. Olivers Hill Lookout

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH KEY PLAN



TCL Site Plan

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH EXISTING CONDITIONS AND OBSERVATIONS



1 South Entry Gateway Embankment

Existing lighting consists of tall Vicroads single & double-sided light poles at approximately 60-80m spacings. Selected light poles have visible power cables. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths.



2 South Entry Gateway/ Pier Promenade Intersection

Existing lighting consists of tall Vicroads single & double-sided light poles at approximately 60-80m spacings. Selected light poles have visible power cables. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths.



3 South Entry Gateway/Nepean Hwy

Existing lighting consists of high Vicroads double-sided light poles at approximately 60-80m spacings located on the centre median and curb in a staggered arrangement. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths.



4 South Entry Gateway/Fernery Lane Carpark

Fernery Lane carpark was observed to have no dedicated public lighting.



- 1. Section key plan
- 2. Proposed lighting section
- 3. Pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole
- 4. Low level bollard lights

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH - BOULEVARD PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



1. Pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
2. Low level bollard lights along selected foreshore paths

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH - BOULEVARD PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN

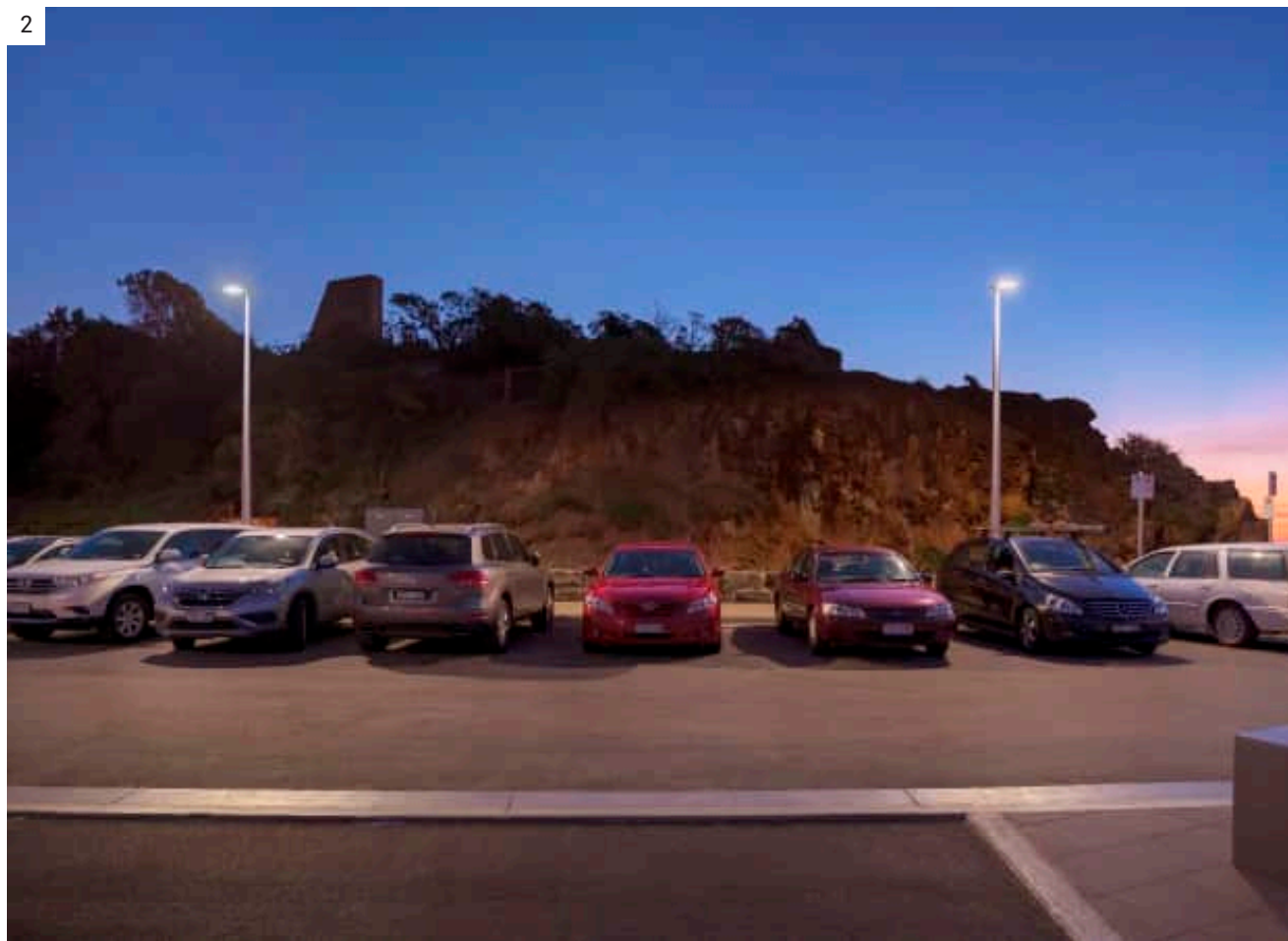


1. Plan from TCL Draft Masterplan
2. Carpark light poles with focused light distribution
3. Low level bollard lights along foreshore pathways
4. Low level bollard lights along foreshore pathways

NEPEAN BLVD SOUTH - OLIVERS HILL WATERFRONT LIGHTING OPPORTUNITIES AND KEY MOVES

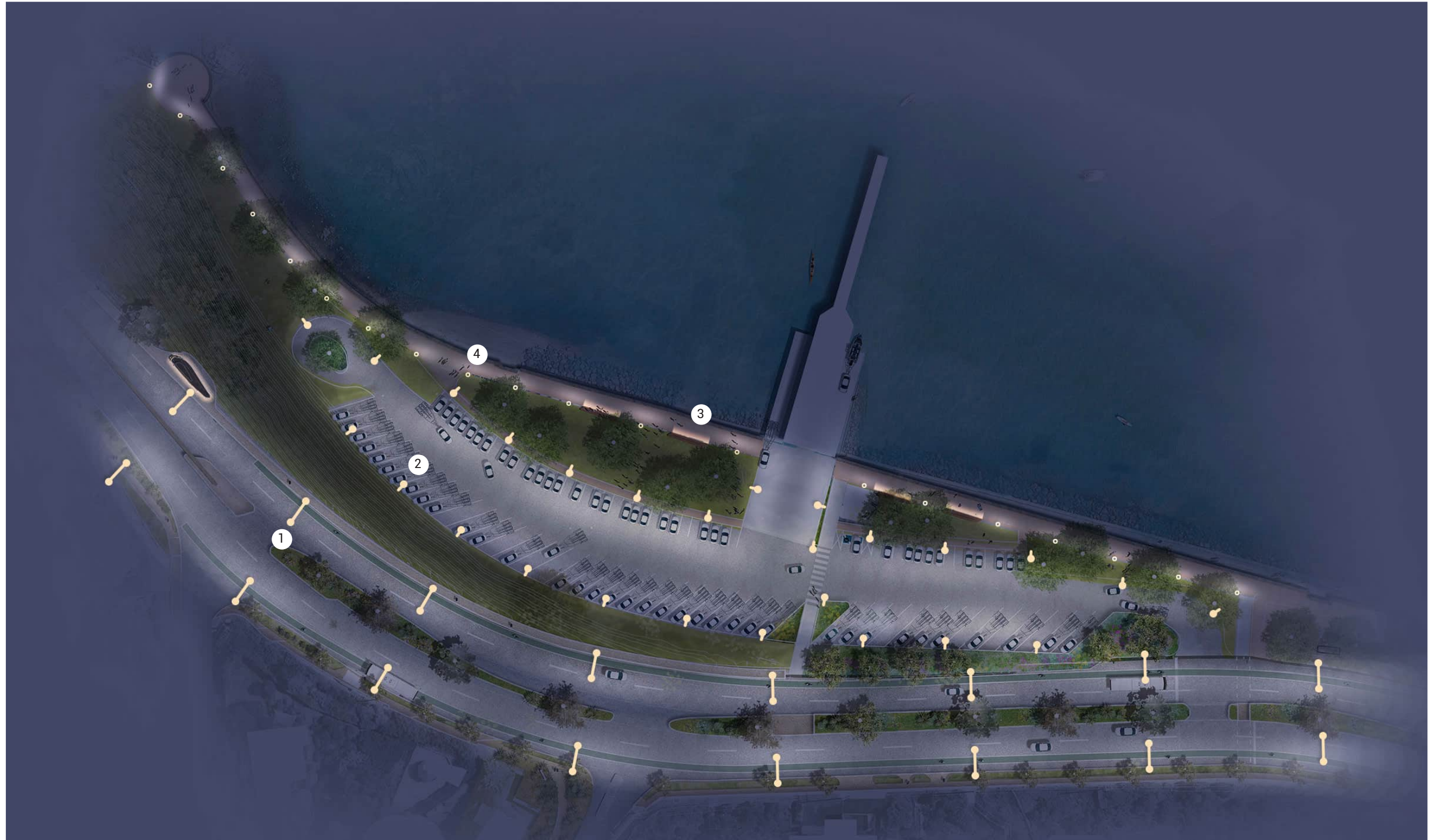


- Functional pole lighting strategy along Nepean Blvd & carpark areas
- Low level lighting typical proposed for pedestrian areas to reduce spill light
- Retain value of darkness to protect the foreshore's ecology- illuminate only what is required for safe vehicular and pedestrian circulation and retain darkness along the waterfront where possible. Lighting in this precinct should be designed in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife



- 1. Double sided pedestrian pathway and roadway light pole. Note light pole locations and quantities are indicative only to communicate intent. Final quantities will be confirmed in design development phase.
- 2. Single sided low height carpark/pedestrian pathway light pole.
- 3. Lighting integrated within seating
- 4. Low level bollard lights along foreshore pathways

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH - OLIVERS HILL WATERFRONT PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



TCL Site Plan

NEPEAN BLVD SOUTH - OLIVERS HILL LOOKOUT EXISTING CONDITIONS



1
Olivers Hill Boat Ramp Carpark

The Olivers Hill carpark and connecting road was observed to not have any dedicated public lighting.



2
Nepean Hwy Olivers Hill

Existing lighting along Nepean Hwy Olivers Hill consists of high Vicroads double-sided light poles that vary between 20m spacings along curves, and 50m spacings along straight sections. These lights provide functional illumination to the roadways and footpaths.



3
Olivers Hill Lookout Carpark

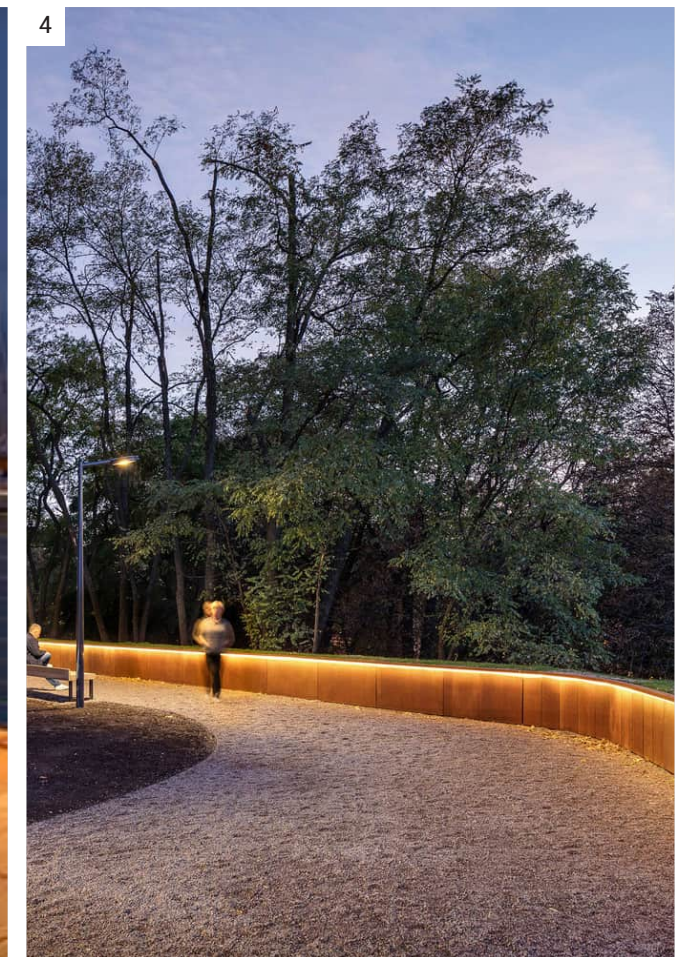
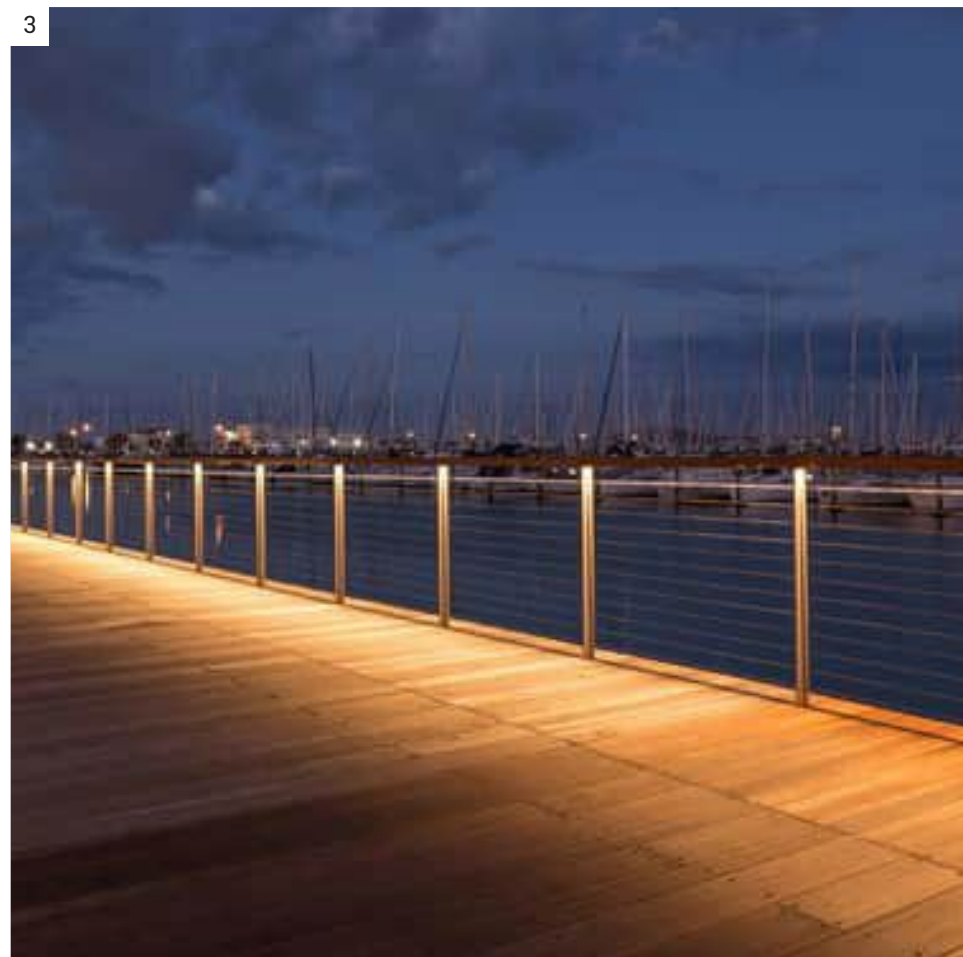
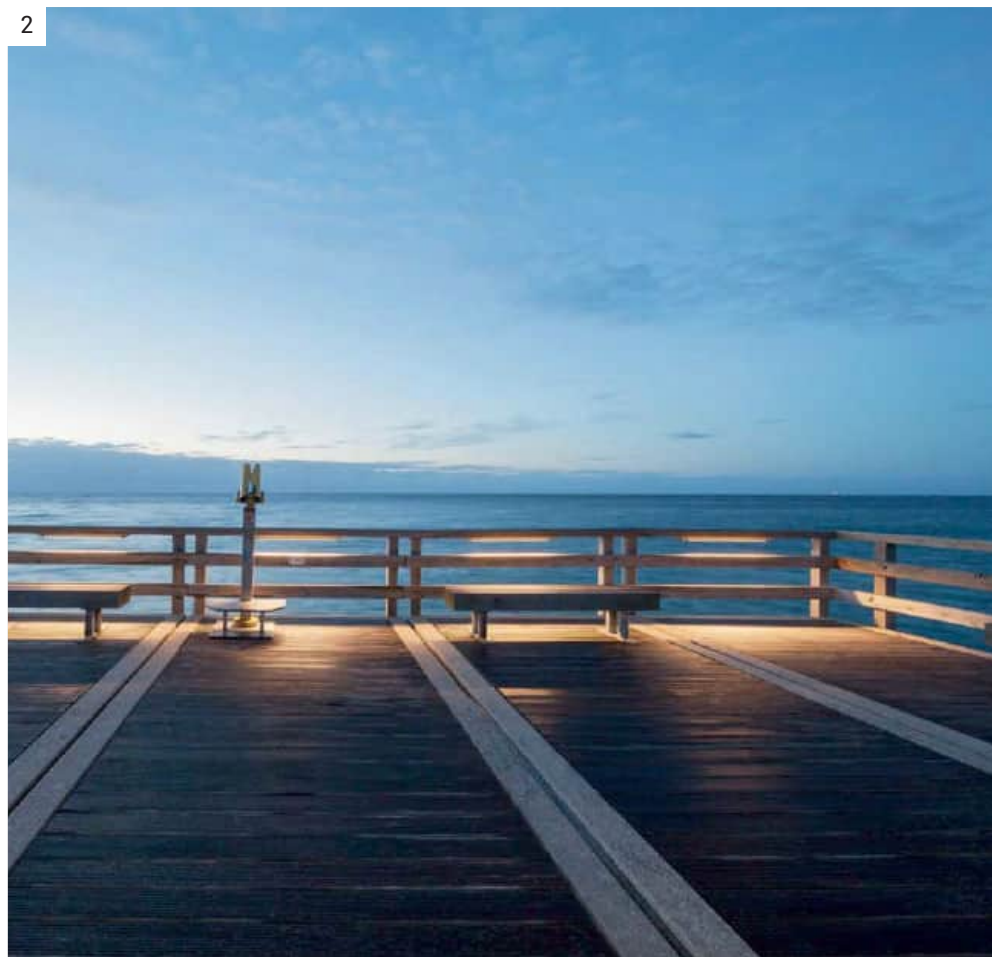
This Lookout carpark was observed to not have any dedicated public lighting.

- 1. Visualisation from TCL Draft Masterplan
- 2. Low level lighting integrated along balustrade
- 3. Low level lighting integrated along balustrade
- 4. Lighting to highlight landscape retaining wall elements

NEPEAN BLVD SOUTH - OLIVERS HILL LOOKOUT LIGHTING OPPORTUNITIES AND KEY MOVES



- The Olivers Hill lookout will include an integrated and discreet lighting solution that maximises views, while being sensitive to the surrounding environment
- Lighting will be mounted low in height to reduce glare and spill light
- Lighting in this precinct should be designed in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife





1. Section key plan
2. Proposed lighting section
3. Low level lighting integrated along balustrade
4. Lighting to highlight landscape retaining wall elements
5. Double side roadway light pole located on central median along Olvers Hill zone

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH - OLIVERS HILL LOOKOUT PROPOSED LIGHTING SECTION



1. Low level lighting integrated along balustrade
2. Lighting to highlight landscape retaining wall elements
3. Double side roadway light pole located on central median along Olvers Hill zone

NEPEAN BOULEVARD SOUTH - OLIVERS HILL LOOKOUT PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN



THANK YOU



Gender Impact Assessment Tool

Please complete section one of the GIA tool to assess if a Gender Impact Assessment is required. Please note the term ‘initiative’ will be used in place of ‘policies, programs, services and projects’ in this tool.

Section One – is a GIA required?

Does this work require a Gender Impact Assessment?		
Question	Response	
a. Direct Impact on Public		
Are you developing or revising a policy, program, service or project where our community/public is impacted? This includes legal policies, budget bids and/or proposals. Including if it relates to decisions that will affect the public or relates to the way FCC interacts with the public.	Yes	
Are you providing funding to another organisation to deliver an initiative to the community that was developed by Frankston City Council?		No
Are you providing funding or support to an external organisation that provides a service or delivers a program/project to the community?		No
	If you answered Yes , to any of the questions above, please proceed with the survey	If you answered No , to all of the above questions you are not required to complete a GIA



b. Significant Impact on Public

Please highlight if any of these identified 'priority groups' is likely to be impacted by your initiative. If none, highlight the second hand column.

All priority groups ✓	No priority groups impacted
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples/communities	
People who are gender and/or sexually diverse	
People who are at risk or experiencing homeless	
People who are culturally and racially marginalised	
People experiencing socio-economic disadvantage	
People experiencing intimate partner or family violence	
People living with and/or experiencing a disability and/or mental illness	
People who are carers	
Older people (65 years+)	
Women and/or Girls	
Children and/or Young People (minors)	
Not sure/ require further advice	



Does your initiative reach/aim to reach more than 20,000 people in the community?	Yes	
Is it a pilot initiative that is anticipated to be scaled up to reach >20,000 people in the community?		No
Is there significant investment and/or ongoing investment of funds in the initiative? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speak with your manager to define investment significance 	Yes	
	If the initiative impacts one or more priority groups or more than >20,000 of the population, or has a significant investment a GIA is required	



Section Two – Gender Impact Assessment

How to use this tool?

Council’s Gender Impact Assessment (GIA) Tool is expected to be completed in the scoping and planning stages of your initiative. It is important to apply an intersectional gender lens in the planning phase to ensure the design and decisions to be implemented redress gender inequality and promote gender equality.

The assessment tool has multiple sections and each component is required to be completed. The table below outlines the requirement for each section of the tool.

GIA Components	Requirement
Explore the issue and understand who is impacted	Notify the Gender Equality Advisor that you are conducting a GIA. Bring together your GIA support crew to undertake this section with you. To learn more about who and what a GIA support crew is, please refer to page 4 in the GIA tool kit. Explain why the initiative exists, consider how the initiative impacts people of different genders and identify how people access and use the policy, program or service. Consider who you think is most disproportionately impacted by the issue your initiative responds to.
Collect evidence and identify barriers	Understand what data is available and what we need to research, collect data and evidence to confirm/deny any assumptions about who is impacted and how, review data to identify barriers that impact those most affected and consider consulting with stakeholders to better understand the lived experiences of those affected.
Options Analysis	Bring together your GIA support crew to brainstorm actions that can be taken to reduce barriers, complete a cost/benefit analysis to determine the feasibility of actions and identify two solution options that will enhance the outcomes for those most affected.



<p>Make final recommendations & GIA finalisation</p>	<p>Meet with the responsible Manager to make the final recommendation/s that will be implemented. Sign off completion of the GIA with the responsible Manager. Submit your completed GIA to the Gender Equality Advisor.</p>
--	--

GIA Tool – start here

Initiative Information	
<p>Select what the initiative is</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policies, strategies and action plans (including legal policies) • Programs (including budget bids and/or proposals) • Service (including short-term projects) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Policy 2. Program ✓ 3. Service
<p>Is the initiative new or a review?</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. New ✓ 2. Review
<p>Initiative Name e.g. Community Safety Strategy</p>	<p>Nepean Boulevard</p>
<p>Description of the policy, program or service subject to the GIA</p>	<p>Nepean Boulevard extends for 3.7km along Nepean Highway from Mile Bridge in the north through the city centre to Olivers Hill Lookout in the south. The Vision for the Nepean Boulevard is to revitalise it as the heart of Frankston City creating a premiere address and destination for people to live, work and play.</p>
<p>GIA start date</p>	<p>March 2024</p>
<p>Gender Equality Advisor Notified Email the Gender Equality Advisor the name of your policy, program or service that you are conducting a GIA for</p>	<p>Yes</p>



Directorate responsible	Communities
Team responsible	Urban Design
Manager responsible	Tammy Beauchamp, Manager City Futures
Sponsor/Lead worker responsible	Meghan Doherty, Urban Designer
GIA saved location – REM identifier (e.g. A453290)	TBC
Support Crew members	Meghan Doherty, Urban Designer, FCC Sally Prideaux, Coordinator Urban Design, FCC Kate Grant, Landscape Architect (lead consultant on Nepean Masterplan Project) Isuru Thilakaratne, Coordinator Engineering Strategy, FCC Paul Brampton, Project Manager, FCC
Please identify the suburbs where community members are likely to be impacted by your project/ initiative?	Whole of municipality ✓ Carrum Downs Frankston Frankston North Frankston South Langwarrin Langwarrin South Sandhurst Seaford Skye



<p>Select any of Council's priority outcome areas that will be impacted by this initiative</p>	<p>Environmental ✓ Health & Wellbeing ✓ Social and Cultural ✓ Economic ✓ Not Sure</p>	<p>Not applicable/none will be impacted</p>
<p>Select any Council service plans that will be impacted by this initiative</p>	<p>Arts and Culture Community Development Community Health Community Safety Sport and Recreation Biodiversity & Open Space Climate Change Action Integrated Water Waste and Recycling Parking Transport Connectivity Economic Development City Planning Technology & Information Governance</p>	<p>Not applicable</p>



	Financial Management Asset Management Council Strategy & Performance People, Culture and Workforce Customer Service & Experience	
Is there significant ongoing investment of funds in the initiative?	Yes	

Get your support crew together to discuss this section. You may want to draft this section to provide a starting point for discussion.

A. Explore the issue and understand who is impacted	
Question	Response
<p>1. What is the problem the policy, program or service aims to solve? Why is a policy, program or service needed?</p> <p>Do you think that everyone who accesses this initiative has the same needs from it?</p>	<p>Nepean Boulevard extends for 3.7km along Nepean Highway from Mile Bridge in the north through the city centre to Olivers Hill Lookout in the south. The Vision for the Nepean Boulevard is to revitalise it as the heart of Frankston City creating a premiere address and destination for people to live, work and play.</p> <p>The scope of the Nepean Boulevard project is a 3.7km long stretch of arterial road beginning at Mile Bridge on arrival to Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) from the north and terminating at Oliver’s Hill lookout in Frankston South. The Nepean Highway is currently a key arterial road that connects to the FMAC from both the north and south. It acts as a gateway to the FMAC and the Mornington Peninsula and links the Frankston Foreshore and the Frankston retail and entertainment precincts.</p>



	<p>Frankston City Council are advocating for the Victorian and Federal Governments to work alongside Council in the delivery of the strategic and long-term vision that will deliver a range of improvements over the short, medium and long-term.</p> <p>Community and visitors will be impacted differently based on decisions made throughout the design and implementation of the Nepean Boulevard. This GIA aims to identify and limit barriers faced by priority groups.</p>
<p>2. Who is/are most likely to experience the problem?</p> <p>Describe if there are groups of people who experience disproportionate effects, access, and/or benefits.</p>	<p>People of different genders and intersectional identities have different lived experiences and needs. They will engage with the natural and built environment in the identified precincts in different ways.</p> <p>In designing public spaces, some user groups may feel less comfortable, less culturally safe, excluded or unsafe if their needs are not considered throughout the design process. This can lead to lower use by some users and/or a design that is inaccessible to others. Attributes that may impact peoples experience and needs include (but is not limited to) their gender, age, cultural background, disability, neurodiversity, both paid and unpaid caring responsibilities, and socioeconomic background.</p> <p>There is significant documented evidence regarding perceptions of safety in public spaces (in particular for women and gender diverse people), including how this interacts with components such as sightlines, aesthetic design, art work, lighting, parking, security, waste removal and maintenance processes. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poorly lit paths and roads may impact after-hours access for women and gender diverse people due to perceptions (and real risk) of safety. • Poorly maintained paths, walking tracks, stairs, and ramps may impact access to people with mobility needs including older people, people living with disabilities, and carers of young children in prams and strollers.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toilet designs may pose safety risks for women, gender diverse people and children. This has been investigated through the Public Toilet GIA and subsequent Public Toilet Action Plan including updated design guidelines. • Transport access may be compromised for certain groups based on availability of accessible car parking, proximity to public transport, combined bike and pedestrian walkways, requirements to cross busy roads.
<p>3. How might the social roles, responsibilities and expectations and/or physical differences affect the way people of different genders experience the problem and access/use the policy, program or service?</p> <p>Consider how this initiative might reduce, maintain or perpetuate gendered stereotypes/norms e.g. personality traits, occupation, domestic behaviours, physical appearance, sexuality.</p>	<p>Social roles and responsibilities will play a role in the way people utilise the Nepean Boulevard. There are gendered differences in how people currently access and use the road and how gendered roles and responsibilities related to care-giving will influence use of the road and pedestrian areas.</p> <p>For example, women may be more are more likely to be accompanied by children, older adults, or people with disabilities that they provide care for. Men are more likely to work full-time and may be driving through the region on a daily basis as part of their commute. Women’s trips by road tend to be shorter and more frequent, they are also more likely to be pedestrians and use public transport.</p>
<p>4. What additional needs might there be for people with intersecting attributes/factors? How could the policy, program or service be improved to reduce the experience of the problem?</p> <p>Intersecting attributes such as Aboriginality, socio-economic status, age, disability, culture, ethnicity, religion, weight, migration status, from a non-English speaking background, mental health, housing status, criminal record etc</p>	<p>People with disabilities, neurodivergent people, and unpaid carers of people with disabilities will have different needs and/or preferences. They are diverse individuals with intersecting attributes and needs that range from accessibility requirements to adjustments and preferences that create safe and welcoming environments.</p> <p>Some typical considerations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessible bathrooms¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Accessible toilets are designed to provide enough space for wheelchair access and assistance. They include features such as lower mirrors and washbasins, grab rails and wider door openings.

¹ Definitions taken from: Frankston City Council Public Toilet Action Plan GIA, 2023



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Changing Places are toilets specifically designed for people with severe and profound disability whose high support needs mean they cannot use or access the toilet independently. They have more space than Accessible toilets and have extra features such as a height- adjustable adult-change table, tracking hoist system, privacy screen and a centrally located peninsula toilet.○ Layouts and features of these toilets can vary, provided they do not impact the toilet’s function or level of accessibility. For example, some Accessible toilets include baby change tables, and some Changing Places include showers. <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Sensory needs (e.g., quiet spaces, sensory gardens, consideration of lighting)● Quality active transport links (paths that connect to footpaths, roads, and main sights)● Seating, shade and rest areas● Wheelchair/mobility aid accessible public furniture● Disabled parking spaces that are well signed and on paved surfaces● Clear signage and wayfinding that is accessible and in large font, uses imagery, and at a height visible for those in wheelchairs <p>Indigenous people may feel more welcomed if there is inclusion of Indigenous art or sculpture with clear reference to the traditional custodians of the local lands and waters.</p> <p>People from culturally diverse backgrounds/people for whom English is a second language may benefit from signs and wayfinding that includes different languages, simple language and/or utilises iconography. They may feel more welcomed if there is reference to the regions cultural diversity.</p>
--	--



	<p>People will also have specific needs and preferences based on their most common form of transportation (i.e. whether they are accessing the area via car, bike, public transport, ride shares, or walking) – these trends tend to be gendered.</p>
<p>5. What or who will you focus on in your GIA so that you consider how gender shapes the issue?</p> <p>Are there barriers for sub-groups that require additional consideration to make access, resource allocation, participation and experiences fair?</p> <p>Are the people who will disproportionately benefit and/or be affected by this initiative included in the decision-making?</p>	<p>This GIA will focus on understanding the demographics within Frankston City and visitors to the region (where possible) and explore best practice examples of gender equity in urban design, specifically for the features proposed for the Nepean Boulevard and/or for those that should be considered.</p> <p>A growing body of research around gender sensitive urban design recognises that people experience public spaces differently based on their identity. Given the evidence, this GIA will pay particular focus to women, children, people with a disability, older people, and culturally diverse groups as key priority groups identified to have barriers in equal access. However, a broad intersectional gender lens will be applied with consideration of men, women, and gender diverse people in the region.</p> <p>Key components that the GIA will consider include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access and amenity • Cultural considerations • Safety concerns and perceptions of safety • Aesthetic appeal • Shared transport

Next, collect data and evidence to better understand how gender shapes the context of your initiative to inform consultations, solution generation and recommendations.

B. Collect Evidence & identify barriers	
Question	Response



<p>1. What information (internal data, desktop research) is already available to understand who is likely to be affected by the policy, program or service?</p> <p>See below, page 16, for data sources and links</p> <p>List data sources here, consider creating a link to a list of data sources if too much information to include here.</p> <p>Consider how you will find further information you need.</p> <p>Examples: internal data, council staff feedback, desktop research, consultant reports, community consultations, stakeholder consultations, community advisory/network groups, population data profiles, research papers</p>	<p>This GIA will draw on existing internal resources and documents, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nepean Boulevard Vision • Nepean Highway Boulevard corridor • Stage 1 Community Engagement Report • Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Site Appraisal & Opportunities Report • Nepean Boulevard Masterplan Report - DRAFT • Health and Wellbeing Community Profile (Update 1, October 2021) • https://profile.id.com.au/frankston - includes Communities of Interest modules • Frankston Community Satisfaction Survey 2021 • Previous GIAs from FCC (including the Integrated Planning Project, Housing Strategy, Sandfield Reserve, Public Toilet Action Plan, and Bike Riding Strategy) <p>Likewise, desktop research will be conducted, including reviewing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Women’s Health Atlas • Gender Sensitive Urban Design Implementation Toolkit (ACT Gov) • Gender Sensitive Urban Design Framework (ACT Gov) • Creating Safe and Inclusive Public Spaces for Women • XYX Lab – Gender + Place • Safe Spaces: Understanding and enhancing safety and inclusion for diverse women: Final Report • Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) and place making principles <p>Consultation includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diverse expertise provided by GIA support crew • Gender specialists from GenderWorks Australia • Existing community consultation report for the Nepean Boulevard
--	--



<p>2. From the data & evidence available, WHO is most affected by the problem the policy, program or service seeks to solve?</p> <p>In particular, who is disproportionately affected e.g. less access, negatively impacted.</p>	<p>Frankston City is currently home to an estimated 141,078 residents², which is expected to grow to 161,660 by 2041. Frankston City is recognised for its natural reserves, vibrant lifestyle, diverse community and growing business, arts, education and health sectors.</p> <p>The 2021 census recorded slightly more women (71,240) than men (68,038) in Frankston City. A similar percentage of women (73.2%) and men (74.2%) were born in Australia.</p> <p>The Traditional Custodians of the land in and around Frankston are the Bunurong peoples, part of the language group known as the Kulin nation. The country of the Bunurong peoples extends from Werribee Creek to the Tarwin River and Wilson’s Promontory.</p> <p>To inform the options and recommendations, data is provided below to further understand the unique demographics that make up the Frankston City community and the inequality that persists. This is followed by data and evidence around gender and urban design.</p>
<p>3. From the data & evidence available, HOW are those most affected by the problem impacted by the policy, program or service?</p> <p>Consider what the evidence tells you about the issue and the lived experiences of people affected.</p> <p>Summarise key points or include a link to a document summarising the evidence. Reference the sources.</p>	<p>Gender Inequality</p> <p>Gender inequality exists in the Frankston municipality³ as do attitudes relating to equal relationships with 26.4% of women and 45.5% of men in the municipality holding low level support for equal relationships.</p> <p>In Australia, there is a persistent gender gap in overall workforce participation, impacting women’s employment security, average weekly earnings, career progression and economic position at retirement. As of November 2022, Australia’s national gender pay gap stands at 13.3%. In Frankston City:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 45.2% of women are employed part time compared to 19.1% of men².

² Profile.id.com.au, ABS 2022

³ Women’s Health Victoria (2024). [Frankston metro south east mental health](#). Victorian women’s health atlas



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 42.2% of women are working full time compared to 70.9% of men.• 32% of women and 44.5% of men earn above the minimum weekly wage• 44.8% of women and 30.4% of men earn below the minimum weekly wage <p>Caregiving responsibilities often correlate with instances of financial strain and adversity. In 2021, the number of women that were sole parents exceeded that of men in Victoria, with a ratio of 4 to 1⁴. This trend is mirrored in Frankston, where 80% of sole parents are women, constituting a total of 6,061 female-headed single-parent families in 2021. Single-parent households in Australia typically have 47% less disposable income compared to coupled families. Single mothers, in particular, face twice the likelihood of experiencing financial difficulties compared to their partnered counterparts, with approximately one-third (34%) living below the poverty line⁵. In addition to this, in Frankston City:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 23.3% of women and 8.7% of men do more than 15 hours of unpaid domestic work each week• 13.2% of women and 8.8% of men have unpaid caring responsibilities for someone with a disability <p>We see inequality present in many facets of women’s lives in Frankston City. Beyond finances and caring responsibilities, this also impacts their their health, safety, and wellbeing in both the private and public sector. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3.1% of the population are women over 75 living alone and 1.3% are men• 1,666 women and 1,141 men were clients assisted by homeless services in the year 2021-2022• 25.4% of women and 68% of men feel safe walking at night
--	---

⁴ Australian Bureau of Statistics (2021). *Census table: Lone parent status by sex by LGA, Population: Persons.*

⁵ Women’s Health Victoria (2024). [Frankston metro south east mental health](#), Victorian women’s health atlas



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 208 reported sexual offences against women and 35 against men in 2022, as well as 1,943 cases of reported family violence against women and 566 against men• 9,982 women and 6,179 men have ever been diagnosed with a mental health condition• 1.6% of women and 1.3% of men reported low English proficiency – lower than the average across Victorian LGA's.⁶ <p>People with Disabilities and Unpaid Carers</p> <p>The Census measures the number of people with a profound or severe disability, using the definition 'people needing help or assistance in one or more of the three core activity areas (self-care, mobility and communication), because of a long-term health condition (lasting six months or more), a disability (lasting six months or more), or old age'. In Frankston City, this classification includes 6.9% of women and 6.1% of men. Likewise, 13.2% of women and 8.8% of men in the region are unpaid carers.</p> <p>In 2016, Frankston City had 120 Auslan users and the municipality has consistently had one of the highest concentrations of Auslan Signers per 10,000 people in Metro Melbourne⁷.</p> <p>Disability takes many forms and is accompanied by diverse needs. Not all disabilities have the same requirements. Some physical needs may be considered and met through legislated requirements however accessibility, inclusion and belonging go further to ensure both people with disabilities and their carers can enjoy public spaces as those without disabilities can. This will be further explored below.</p>
--	--

⁶ *Ibid.*

⁷ Frankston City Council Disability Action Plan, 2021-2025



Gender Equity, Intersectionality, and Urban Design

Gender Sensitive Urban Design

Urban design can have significant impact on gender equality and equal participation. While idealistically the concept of gender neutral should not favour any gender, in practice it tends to be biased towards the male gender. Studies demonstrate that gender neutral words such as 'people', 'human' and 'person' unconsciously default to the male gender. In the context of urban design, a gender-neutral built environment is more than likely to prioritise the needs of men over women, simply because the default gender is always 'male'.

This is exacerbated by the historical dominance of men in the planning, urban design, engineering and other related professions, unconsciously hard wiring male needs into urban spaces, infrastructure, and place management aspects of our cities and towns. It is important to note that gender sensitive urban design is not a women's issue. It seeks to resolve inequalities and disadvantages in our urban environment, developed from biased or gendered social structures, that limit the opportunities and rights of any person, regardless of gender.

Public spaces play a significant role in community life. They provide places for people to foster social connections, engage in sport and physical activity and access green spaces. Being able to occupy public space can positively impact on people's social, mental, and physical health and wellbeing⁸.

Women's experiences and perceptions of public spaces differ to that of men, and it is important to take these differences into account when planning and designing spaces for the community. The evidence shows that women are more likely than men to feel unsafe in public spaces and feel that a space is not designed with them in mind⁹. Gender



	<p>sensitivity in urban design is instinctively linked to safety, in particular the perception of safety. This is particularly important as ‘feeling safe’¹⁰ is ranked by Australians as the most important attribute of what makes somewhere a good place to live.</p> <p>Safety and Security</p> <p>The way that women interact with public space is not influenced by the site’s actual risk of experiencing gendered violence or crime (e.g., based on crime rates in the area), but is informed by their perceptions of safety or lack thereof.¹¹ These perceptions of safety may be shaped by physical elements, such as poor lighting, lack of site maintenance, and physical features of the built environment that entrap or obscure lines of sight¹². It can also be shaped by negative experiences and media reports of violence and harassment.¹³</p> <p>These perceptions of safety are further influenced by women’s unique and individual experiences of public space, and the effects of differing and intersecting attributes such as race, age, sexuality, disability and socio-economic class, which might shape a woman’s experience of public space differently to that of her peers.¹⁴</p> <p>In Frankston in 2015, only 25.4% of women indicated they felt safe when walking alone at night compared to 68% of men.¹⁵ The Frankston Community Satisfaction Survey 2021 also found:</p>
--	--

⁸ Women’s Health East (2020). ‘Creating safe and inclusive public spaces for women’.

⁹ OECD Better Life Index (2020), Safety – Australia, OECD.

¹⁰ Page 2, Life in Australia 2021- Understanding liveability across metropolitan Australia, Ipsos

¹¹ Kalms, Johnson & Matthewson (2020). ‘What does the ‘new normal’ look like for women’s safety in cities?’, The Conversation.

¹² Ibid.

¹³ Monash University XYX Lab (2020). ‘Merri Creek Coburg Precinct Safety Survey’

¹⁴ Kalms, Johnson & Matthewson (2020).

¹⁵ VicHealth (2015). VicHealth community indicators survey: Perceptions of safety indicator.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 28.6% feel very safe in public spaces at night (14.2% lower than for metropolitan Melbourne)• 56.4% feel very safe in public spaces during the day (9.6% lower than for metropolitan Melbourne)• 55.4% feel very safe at the beach and foreshore, although there were variations in perceptions of safety across different precincts and women felt less safe than men• 44.7% feel very safe travelling on or waiting for public transport (11.4% lower than for metropolitan Melbourne)¹⁶ <p>Safety is a key concern for women and girls in accessing public spaces as ‘the perception of safety for women is inextricably linked to use, mobility and participation.’¹⁷ Perceptions of safety are impacted by spatial conditions, such as the isolation of an area, poor lighting or lack of maintenance. Other key concerns for women in public spaces are physical barriers that may restrict movement and can relate to a fear or risk of entrapment, and park landscaping with trees, bushes, shrubs and shade that can contribute to an area appearing ‘hidden or dangerous.’¹⁸ Surveillance (CCTV or passive surveillance) and sightlines promote a sense of safety for many women and girls.¹⁹</p> <p>Other factors that relate to perceptions of safety may include social attributes, such as the presence of different user groups, or personal factors such as personal or peer experiences. Research has found that public spaces that are used by a diverse range of people participating in different activities at different times of the day, can make women feel safer.²⁰ It is also suggested that the more women that use a public space, the more</p>
--	---

¹⁶ Metropolis Research (2021). Frankston City Council: 2021 annual community satisfaction survey. (July 2021)

¹⁷ ACT Government (2021), ‘Gender sensitive urban design: literature review report.’

¹⁸ Monash University XYX Lab (2020), ‘Merri Creek Coburg Precinct Safety Survey’. Figure 1

¹⁹ ACT Government (2021), ‘Gender sensitive urban design: literature review report’.

²⁰ Lambrick and Rainero (2010), ‘Safe cities’. Unifem



	<p>likely others are to also use it. Mixed use areas or dynamic spaces where community members feel comfortable and happy to linger may increase women’s perceptions of safety and consequently increase their time spent there.²¹</p> <p>When a space is perceived as unsafe, women curtail their activities in or movements through the space.²² It is crucial that the design of public space is sensitive to perceptions of security – this might include ensuring that places are well lit (including trails and car parks), welcoming to women, offer good surveillance, and provide social spaces with facilities for people of all ages.²³</p> <p>Welcoming Public Spaces</p> <p>Fostering a sense of ownership is a key component of crime prevention through environmental design, as the feeling of individual and community ownership of public space and the associated built environment is strongly associated with the deterrence of crime and anti-social behaviour.²⁴ The visual amenity of a space, including whether it appears well-managed, maintained, clean and in good repair encourages a sense of ownership and more active use.²⁵ Aesthetics have also been identified as a factor that encourages the use of green open space and physical activity.²⁶ In particular, urban environments that appear unmaintained and deteriorated can be seen as alienating, and are associated with crime, vandalism and littering. Flowers, trees and artwork can add to the aesthetics of a space and can promote ownership and pride in a public space and the neighbourhood.²⁷</p>
--	---

²¹ Women’s Health East (2021), ‘Creating safe and inclusive public spaces for women’. p. 16.

²² Monash University XYX Lab (2020).

²³ @leisure (2014), ‘A gender lens for leisure’. p. 9

²⁴ Queensland Government (2021), ‘Crime prevention through environmental design: Guidelines for Queensland’

²⁵ Heart Foundation: Healthy Active By Design (2022), ‘Evidence supporting the health benefits of Public Open Space’.

²⁶ Women’s Health East (2021), ‘Creating safe and inclusive public spaces for women’.

²⁷ TramLab (2020), ‘Toolkit 2: Gender-sensitive placemaking – improving the safety of women and girls on public transport’.



	<p>The activation of public space, such as through murals or artwork can make for more welcoming environment, encourage usage, and promote ownership and pride for people in the community.²⁸ Including features used for social functions, such as shelters and picnic areas has been found to attract and encourage physical activity and use of open space among women.²⁹ Likewise, reserves with fitness equipment can serve as community gathering spaces where individuals of diverse genders come together to exercise, socialise, and build connections. Community-led initiatives, such as group fitness classes or walking groups, can foster a sense of belonging among users.</p> <p>Public Furniture</p> <p>The design and placement of public furniture in reserves, such as benches, seating areas, and picnic tables, is crucial for ensuring inclusivity and accessibility for all users. Public furniture provides the opportunity for people to rest, sit, eat, and socialise in the public realm. Done well, this fosters a sense of belonging, encourages social interaction, and promotes active engagement with the natural environment. In addition, the ability to stop is especially important for the older people, those with limited mobility and/or disabilities, and adults with small children.</p> <p>Critical considerations of public furniture are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessibility and Inclusivity: Public furniture should be designed and placed in a manner that is accessible to individuals of all genders, ages, abilities, pregnant people, breastfeeding people, and all body sizes. This includes ensuring that seating areas are wheelchair accessible, have adequate space for
--	--

²⁸ Ibid.

²⁹ Heart Foundation: Healthy Active By Design (2022).



	<p>manoeuvrability, and are located on flat, stable surfaces. Additionally, consider the placement of seating in shaded areas to provide relief from the sun, which may be particularly important for individuals who are more susceptible to heat.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Variety and Flexibility: Providing a variety of seating options can accommodate diverse preferences and needs. For example, benches with and without backs, as well as seating areas with different heights and configurations, can cater to individuals with varying comfort preferences and mobility requirements. Including movable or modular furniture allows for flexibility in seating arrangements and group configurations, enabling park users to customise their experience based on their activities and social interactions.• Safety and Security: Safety considerations are paramount in the design of public furniture. Park furniture should be sturdy, durable, and resistant to vandalism. Lighting and visibility should also be taken into account to enhance safety, particularly in secluded or dimly lit areas. Providing well-maintained and secure seating options contributes to a sense of safety and comfort for all park users, regardless of gender but is evidenced to support women’s comfort, perceptions or safety and access.• Privacy and Comfort: Consideration should be given to the placement of seating areas to provide privacy and comfort for individuals and groups. Seating arrangements that offer a degree of separation from high-traffic areas or noisy surroundings can enhance relaxation and enjoyment of the natural environment. Additionally, incorporating features such as armrests, shade structures, and ergonomic design elements can improve comfort and usability for all park users but be particularly useful for people who are breastfeeding, older people, young children, and people with disabilities or physical needs.• Representation and Cultural Sensitivity: Public furniture should reflect the diverse identities and cultural backgrounds of park users. Consider incorporating elements of inclusive design that celebrate diversity and promote a sense of belonging for all individuals. This may include incorporating artwork, signage, or
--	---



	<p>symbolic elements that reflect the cultural heritage and values of the community. Engaging with local stakeholders and community members can help ensure that public furniture designs are culturally sensitive and inclusive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintenance and Sustainability: Regular maintenance and upkeep of public furniture are essential for preserving usability and safety. Sustainable materials and construction practices should be prioritised to minimise environmental impact and promote long-term durability. Additionally, incorporating features such as recyclable materials, energy-efficient lighting, and water-saving technologies aligns with principles of environmental stewardship and sustainability. <p>Paths and Surfaces</p> <p>Universal design is the design of products and environments to be usable by all people, to the greatest extent possible, without the need for adaptation or specialised design. To provide equitable access to public spaces and the built environment, a 'continuous accessible path of travel' is required - from the car park, public transport or taxi set down area, or property boundary to and through any buildings, facilities, and key elements within a site. If universal design is applied, people using all modes of pedestrian transport, including walking, scooters, wheelchairs, prams, strollers and people with assistance animals should be able to access the space. A key factor in ensuring this accessibility is whether surfaces are firm, level, stable, slip resistant, and non-reflective in both wet and dry conditions.</p> <p>The design of paths should have safety and security in mind to address concerns about personal safety, particularly for women and other priority groups. Well-lit pathways, clear sightlines, and open vistas improve visibility and reduce the risk of accidents or incidents. Additionally, strategic landscaping and signage can help create natural surveillance and deter unwanted behaviour.</p>
--	---



	<p>There is opportunity to incorporate design elements that acknowledge the contributions and perspectives of local women. This may include public art installations, interpretive signage highlighting women's history or achievements, or native landscaping that honours Indigenous culture.</p> <p>Wayfinding signage and maps to help park users navigate the reserve, including information about points of interest, amenities, and accessible routes. Consider the readability and inclusivity of signage, ensuring that it is easy to understand and accessible to individuals with diverse language abilities, literacy levels, and sensory needs.</p> <p>Cultural safety</p> <p>Cultural safety is defined as: an environment that is spiritually, socially and emotionally safe, as well as physically safe for people; where there is no assault challenge or denial of their identity, of who they are and what they need³⁰. Some common challenges can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Opportunity for First Nations peoples to influence decision making.• Respecting First Nations peoples' time and contributions.• Avoiding tokenistic solution.• Feeling welcome for First Nations peoples.• Celebrating the identity and richness of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures.
--	---

³⁰ Williams, R (cited in The Journal of the Public Health Association of Australia Inc. 2008).



Mode of Transport

There is a well-known gender difference in biking riding rates both recreationally and for transportation. The Frankston City Council Bike Riding Strategy aims to make improvements that make it safer, easier, and more fun for everyone to ride around their local area³¹.

Recent community engagement (N: 688) explored gendered differences within the local community. The number one factor that would encourage people to ride a bike for a short trip was the availability of suitable paths. Gender disaggregated data indicated that for women the key encouragers were: Riding with friends; More bike paths; Smooth surface to ride on; and Parents riding with me.

For men, the key encouragers were: Bike parking at local shops; and designated bike path links between residential and commercial areas.

The number one barrier for people riding a bike was roads. Gender disaggregated data indicated that for women, the most common barriers were: Fear of busy roads; Don't want to ride alone; Don't have a bike / bike is broken; Unfit / too far to shops; and Don't know where bike tracks are.

For men, the most common barriers were: Lack of safe and secure Bike parking / easy access to bike at home; and Injuries / unsafe to ride.

The options presented in the Draft Bike Riding Strategy GIA are as follows.

- More Shared User Paths to facilitate people riding bikes: Research has shown that women feel unsafe riding on the road and even within bike lanes on the road. By having an off-road Shared User Path, this will allow people of all ages and family makeups to legally ride bikes.
- Construct bike lanes and limited protected bike lanes on roads: This option does not fully link with the research for women and their level of safety when riding a



	<p>bike. The on-road bike lane will deter women from riding due to the perceived safety risks involved.</p> <p>In 2018, Victoria Walks commissioned transport consultants MRCagney to review the existing research and evidence on footpath cycling. Some of the key findings of the report include: "... crash risks for cyclists may be higher on the footpath than on the road." and "...the presence of cyclists on footpaths is a real concern for people walking, particularly for elderly or other vulnerable users such as the vision impaired."³²</p> <p>The report outlines a study of NSW hospitalisations for cyclists and pedestrian road crashes. Pedestrians at most risk of hospitalisation from collisions with cyclists are children (less than 10 years) and older people (over 70 years of age). The study also concluded that in cycle-pedestrian crashes, the pedestrian is the one generally at greater risk of injury.</p> <p>A recent Australian study³³ (N 717) concluded that women and men experience the same barriers to riding a bike, however women experience additional barriers related to their gender. Women have specific concerns about riding on the road alongside motor vehicle traffic and the associated risks, and experience confidence-related barriers to participation.</p> <p>For the current GIA, there is a clear need to assess the hierarchy of traffic to promote equitable access and safety.</p> <p><u>Community Consultation</u></p> <p>Frankston City Council commenced community engagement on the Nepean Vision to assist with refining it through a Master Plan process in 2024. While the Stage 1</p>
--	---

³¹ <https://engage.frankston.vic.gov.au/ride-a-bike>

³² Footpath Cycling Discussion Paper, MRCagney, 2018

³³ <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trf.2023.03.010>



	<p>Community Engagement Report included information regarding participant age (skewed toward an older cohort) and region within the municipality (highest number of respondents live in Frankston South), gender disaggregated data is not included.</p> <p>The overall response to the Nepean Boulevard Vision was divided with people generally agreeing improvements were needed, respondents had different ideas about the suggested changes. Key themes were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Activation and Revitalisation<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Support to improve the presentation and street activation through the central area, activating empty shop fronts, desire to deliver a destination, rather than a thoroughfare.○ Some concern over future development and building heights.• Landscape Improvements<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Support for landscape improvements to improve the appearance and enhanced canopy coverage with strong support to connect to the local environmental character context and include indigenous/native vegetation.• Pedestrian & Active Transport Connectivity<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Support to improve road safety for all road users, improve the connection to the foreshore and some support for the implementation of separated bicycle lanes.• Traffic and Car Parking<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ General support for the lane reduction to deliver cycling infrastructure and improve pedestrian amenity, although some concern over traffic network impacts, speed reduction, reduction of car parking and provision of DDA accessible car parking at Olivers Hill Lookout.
--	---



	<p>Intersectional gender equality should be a consideration throughout the consultation opportunities associated with the development of the Nepean Boulevard.</p> <p>Some preliminary considerations may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Men are more likely to work full-time and therefore may be less available to participate in face-to-face consultation during working hours.• Women are more likely to be lone parents and to be primary caregivers of children, including holding the responsibility of school transport for children. These responsibilities impact their availability and the times that may/may not suit them to participate in consultations.• Women are more likely to be unpaid carers of people with disabilities.• Women may have less access to cars and tend to use public transport more• People with disabilities may have specific needs and/or accessibility requirements that will support them to fully participate in consultations. This may be anything physical requirements on site, surveys that can be completed with the aid of screen readers, consideration of low literacy and the use of simple language, and providing the opportunity for engagement via focus groups or community pop ups so feedback can be provided verbally.• Neurodivergent people may have needs around the sensory environment or may benefit from time to reflect on questions before providing responses. Wording of questions should be clear.• Cultural safety and inclusion should be considered when seeking input from Indigenous and culturally diverse community members.• There may be specific protocols and preferences existing locally in order to engage with the Indigenous community and Elders• Languages other than English may be required to consult with new migrants or people for whom English is a second language• Power and privilege should to be considered if engaging in focus groups. This may also come into play when engaging internally within the workforce.
--	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Age: People of different age groups may have differing preferences in consultation style• Education: Consideration of multiple engagement methods to engage those with low literacy skills• Socio-economic status: Consideration of group and power dynamics in face to face and group consultation settings <p>A recent study within the local government sector³⁴ concluded that, to encourage women’s participation, local councils need to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Consider times and timelines for engagement. The 9–5, Monday to Friday working schedule may not suit all women and weekends or weeknights might be more amenable times.• Offer women compensation for their time, depending on what is asked of them. Stipends or honorariums are appropriate when asking women to go beyond participating in a short survey.• Provide childcare or child-friendly engagements, because women are very often the primary caregivers of children.• Provide the right support for women with disabilities to encourage their engagement – accessibility is key. <p>It was also noted that one size does not fit all. Multiple engagement strategies may be needed to connect with a diverse range of women. This may include targeting approaches to community leaders, developing recruitment flyers in different languages, attending relevant events or activities where women are likely to be present, and being clear about expectations.</p>
--	---

³⁴ Safe Spaces: Understanding and enhancing safety and inclusion for diverse women: Final Report, Griffith University, Queensland Australia; <https://doi.org/10.25904/1912/5009>



<p>4. From the data & evidence available, WHY are those most affected by the problem impacted by the policy, program or service?</p> <p>Consider how diverse solutions impact different people differently.</p> <p>You may have identified additional information through your research that was not identified earlier in section A.</p>	<p>Refer above.</p>
<p>5. What do you need/want to better understand? If you need to, consult with affected stakeholders on your understanding of the problem, barriers and enablers.</p> <p>How will you reach those most affected by your initiative to ensure their voices are heard?</p>	<p>At this stage, there is adequate data to understand the demographics of the local community and best practice as it relates to gender sensitive urban design. However, previously completed community engagement for the Nepean Boulevard has not included a gender lens and/or collected gender disaggregated data. It is therefore unknown how people of different genders in the local community feel about specific components of this piece of work.</p> <p>Incorporating gender disaggregated data from local community engagement into this GIA following current and future engagement periods would be highly valuable in order to refine the final recommendations.</p>
<p>6. What did you learn from the stakeholder consultation? Are there findings that need to be included in the policy, program or service?</p>	<p>Yes. Urban design can have significant impact on gender equality and equal participation. While idealistically the concept of gender neutral should not favour any gender, in practice it tends to be biased towards the male gender. There is clear opportunity to take a gender sensitive/inclusive/transformational approach with the development and implementation of the Nepean Boulevard.</p>
<p>7. From the data and evidence including consultations, what barriers and enablers need to be considered in the policy, program or service?</p>	<p>There are many barriers and enablers that will be considered as options within the current GIA. Broadly, this includes consideration of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project teams • Data management • Community consultation



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project evaluation • Lighting • Perceptions of safety and security • Representation of women and gender diverse people • Place Management • Community Activation • Hierarchy of transport
--	---

Get your support crew together to discuss the evidence gathered to identify solutions and the gendered impacts they might have, and develop potential option/s for your initiative.

C. Options Analysis	
Question	Response
<p>1. Based on the learnings identified, what options may reduce barriers and improve gender equality in the policy, program or service?</p> <p>Consider how your solution will benefit more people or improve access for people who have been disproportionately impacted by the issue/initiative.</p>	<p>To reduce barriers and improve gender equality, there are a number of actions Council can take through all stages of this project. This includes ensuring inclusive and robust community consultation that captures the diverse voices within community and prioritising design principles that have a demonstrated impact on women’s and gender diverse people’s perceptions of safety and priority groups feeling welcome within the public realm.</p>
<p>2. Are there any negative or unintended consequences of the solution e.g. for groups of people, other Council departments? How could these be mitigated?</p>	<p>There are no known negative or unintended consequences should options from this GIA be implemented.</p>

	Proposed Option 1	Proposed Option 2
<p>3. Based on your assessment, propose 2 options that may improve gender equality in the policy, program or service</p> <p>An option may have 4 or 5 strategies to progress gender equality, and the second option may include everything from option 1 plus additional strategies if budget permits.</p>	<p>Intersectional gender equality is prioritised at all stages of consultation and planning</p> <p>Project Team</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure diversity (gender and other attributes) within project team across all stages of project planning and implementation. Where this is not achievable, expertise may be sought outside of the core project group. <p>Data Management</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Collection: Collect demographic information (including gender) where possible and appropriate 2. Analysis: Disaggregate data by gender and other attributes 3. Reporting: When sharing findings (to community, workplace, stakeholders, Councillors, and potential funders) include gender (and intersectional) disaggregated data with a clear link to what has been considered and/or implemented to improve access and remove barriers for priority groups <p>Community Consultation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include clear consideration of gender and the methods in which the voices of men, women, boys, girls, and 	<p>The design of the Nepean Boulevard prioritises Gender Inclusive Urban Design Principles</p> <p>Ecology</p> <p>Urban Greening</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incorporate greenery by planting native and Indigenous species and flowering varieties that increase aesthetic appeal and sense of ownership. Consider the sensory appeal of greenery. 2. Seek opportunities to plant more trees. Consider their location, spacing, and planting method to ensure their long-term health. 3. Ensure plantings don't obstruct visibility along paths. Tall trees with clear understorey are preferred to improve passive surveillance. <p>Public Realm</p> <p>Lighting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Avoid extreme contrasts between dark and light, and consider placement, colour, intensity, and impact on wildlife to ensure everyone feels safe and supported to participate after dark. 2. Eliminate dark patches without lighting 3. Provide continuous lighting along main pedestrian paths





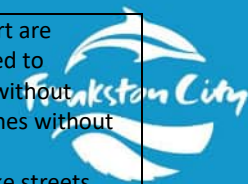
	<p>gender diverse voices can be heard. This may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consideration of times and timelines for engagement. The 9–5, Monday to Friday working schedule may not suit all women and weekends or weeknights might be more amenable times. • Offering women compensation for their time, depending on what is asked of them. • Providing childcare or child-friendly engagements, because women are very often the primary caregivers of children. • Providing the right support for women with disabilities to encourage their engagement – accessibility is key. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Ensure diverse representation from priority groups across the region. This includes, all genders, culturally diverse communities, representation from across the municipality, people of varying ages and life stages, people with disabilities and neurodivergent people, unpaid carers of people with disabilities, LGBTIQ+ community, and First Nations people. Targeted approaches to capture these voices should be identified and prioritised. 3. Consult with Council Advisory committees (e.g., Arts, CALD, DAIC) 4. Consult with key stakeholders including local businesses 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. that connect key areas (such as the entry into shops) with public transport stops/hubs and carparks. 5. Illumination levels should be sufficient to light the edges of streets and other public spaces, reveal changes in level and other potential hazards, allow a person’s features to be recognised at a distance of 10 to 15 metres and facilitate video surveillance for public safety. <p>Play Opportunities</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide child-friendly facilities such as play elements for both formal and informal play. <p>Urban Furniture</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide a choice of more flexible seating options, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Picnic settings or loose furniture to serve as a meeting spot for socialising. • Benches and seating areas to accommodate diverse preferences and needs including a consideration of accessibility, privacy, safety, gender, age, and disability. 2. Consider location, quality, material and placement to support a diversity of users including the older people, those with limited mobility, and adults with small children. <p>Place Management:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prioritise regular maintenance and upkeep of all features and amenities. Ensure that maintenance schedules are
--	--	---



	<p>5. Take an iterative approach to community engagement. Where gaps are identified (e.g., low level of men or culturally diverse people engaging), targeted effort is made to engage these priority groups or subject matter experts (e.g., Women with Disabilities Victoria)</p> <p>6. Provide a diverse range of engagement opportunities for community to provide feedback including surveys, community pop-ups, etc.</p> <p>7. Conduct a virtual “Gender Walk” with local women reviewing the draft design proposals. Discussion should focus on elements known to impact women’s perceptions of safety, community connectedness, and belonging in public spaces.</p> <p>8. Identify options for community co-design throughout key stages of the implementation process. Ensure gender equity, diversity and inclusion are prioritised throughout this process.</p> <p>Updated Gender Impact Assessment</p> <p>1. Update the GIA following community consultation. This may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviewing existing options and recommendations • Developing further options and recommendations based on new findings 	<p>responsive to community feedback and address safety and accessibility concerns promptly.</p> <p>Security and CCTV (planning for 24-hour safety)</p> <p>Following consultation with women and gender diverse people in community regarding perceptions of safety:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure strategic placement of security measures and CCTV. 2. Prioritise sightlines, visibility, and passive surveillance on paths and areas that are likely to be frequented by women, gender diverse people, children, and priority groups known to experience greater risk of harm <p>Culture</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incorporate art work that depicts women and gender diverse people. Consider how people with disability, people of different ages, and culturally diverse people can be represented through art work and/or through the tender/grant process. 2. Enrich the visibility of First Nations Peoples connection to Country through Indigenous public art and collaboration with the Bunurong. 3. Activate the street to increase community connectedness and perceptions of safety. This includes: local events and initiatives, a consideration of
--	--	--



	<p>Post Occupancy Evaluation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Assess the effectiveness of design strategies and ensure they align with the original project objectives and community expectations. Collect and compare relevant gender-disaggregated data. This data should provide a comprehensive understanding of how gender sensitive design solutions are performing over time. Draw on smart tech/CCTV and movement within area, etc 	<p>noise levels, increased occupancy of businesses in the area</p> <p>Movement</p> <p>Pathways:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide wider paths that can accommodate a pram and two people walking side by side, cyclists, and pedestrian traffic in the opposite direction. 2. Design paths with suitable surface treatments and maintenance services to facilitate equitable access. Locate pram/mobility aid ramps logically in the line of travel. 3. Encourage active transport through ensuring adequate paths, wayfinding, and placement of amenities, and features (e.g., public art) <p>Signage and wayfinding</p> <p>Signage and wayfinding should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use clear, simple language in a simple large font 2. Be accessible 3. Include imagery/iconography 4. Use a second language if/when deemed appropriate in order to cater to the local community and/or key tourist groups 5. Be at a height visible for those in wheelchairs 6. Include reference to the Bunurong people. <p>Hierarchy of Transport</p>
--	---	---



		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure all modes of transport are considered and safely catered to including pedestrian tracks without cyclist and allocated bikes lines without cars. 2. Consider measures that make streets more comfortable and safer for pedestrians and cyclists including increased crossing opportunities, lower traffic speeds and space for pedestrian and cyclist amenity. 3. Include ample priority parking for people with disabilities, older people, and carers 4. Prioritise forms of active transport when considering travel mode hierarchies
<p>1. How will the solution improve gender equality in the policy, program or service?</p> <p>Consider how it promotes gender diversity and valuing of gender differences equally e.g. non-traditional roles.</p> <p>Consider if the solution makes women and girls and people who are gender and sexually diverse safer in public or private spaces</p> <p>Example: contribute to more balanced distribution of unpaid care labour and family responsibility, creates economic participation pathways for women</p>	<p>Promoting gender equality in local government decision making processes contributes to more representative and inclusive governance, leading to better outcomes for the entire community.</p> <p>The above options ensure whole of community is considered with specific focus on hearing the voices of priority groups that may face greater barriers to participation.</p> <p>These options build upon existing well considered plans at FCC and strengthen them to ensure intersectoral gender equality is a key driver in decision making.</p>	<p>The Nepean Boulevard can serve as a model for promoting gender equality and inclusivity within the Frankston municipality, fostering a sense of community and belonging.</p> <p>The options included take into account a number of key areas found to impact how different genders experience public spaces. This includes improving safety and perceptions of safety, ensuring the space is well maintained signalling that the area is monitored and cared for, and using visual components such as art and greenery to improve the comfort of the area.</p>



<p>2. What is the allocated resourcing (financial and human) required for the proposed solution?</p> <p>How much does the option cost and how much resourcing is involved in implementing and sustaining this option? What human resourcing is allocated for the proposed option, implementation and sustainability?</p>	<p>Many of these recommendations are considered business as usual and would not incur any additional costs beyond what the project would typically require. The exact resourcing requirements would be determined by the market at the time of implementation.</p>	<p>Many of these recommendations are considered business as usual and would not incur any additional costs beyond what the project would typically require. The exact resourcing requirements would be determined by the market at the time of implementation.</p>
<p>3. Are there any costs or risks associated with the proposed solution/s which would make implementation prohibitive?</p> <p>Could this option be delivered in a staged approach e.g. part now and part in the next review cycle? What are the risks if we do/don't proceed with this option? Do the benefits outweigh the financial costs or vice versa?</p> <p>Consider if some groups of people may benefit more/be more negatively impacted and how this contributes to gender equity.</p>	<p>The above options ensure whole of community is considered with specific focus on hearing the voices of priority groups.</p>	<p>The above options ensure whole of community is considered with specific focus on prioritising gender inclusive practices within urban design.</p>

Next, set a meeting with your Manager to review the evidence, and make a final recommendation based on the evidence collected and analysis conducted

D. Final Recommendation	
Question	Response
1. Select the recommended approach	All options presented in this Gender Impact Assessment are being recommended.



Can select more than one	
<p>2. What is the final recommendation/s and why?</p>	<p>Promoting gender equality in local government decision making processes leads to better outcomes for the entire community. Likewise, the recommended options address a number of key areas found to impact how different genders experience public spaces.</p> <p>In particular, actioning the above recommendations should contribute to gender equality by ensuring the Nepean Boulevard has considered the diverse needs of people in community and prioritised safety and accessibility for women, gender diverse people, people with disabilities, and other priority groups that face greater barriers to equal access.</p>
<p>3. How does the recommended option address the Gender Equality Act 2020 selection criteria?</p>	
<p>a. Meets the needs of persons of different genders</p>	<p>Yes</p>
<p>b. Considers an intersectional lens & how?</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Yes, intersectionality is strongly considered in the community engagement methods and urban design recommendations.</p>
<p>c. Addresses gender inequality and promotes gender equality</p>	<p>Yes</p>
<p>4. How will you ensure the GIA recommendation/s is implemented?</p> <p>Mechanisms in place to ensure GIA solution implemented as part of initiative.</p>	<p>The recommendations of this GIA will be included within the Project Overview Sheet for all future works associated with this project. The GIA will also form part of the brief for any consultancy work. The responsibility to ensure the GIA recommendations sits with the project leads and teams. The recommendations are to be embedded into Business as usual throughout the plan implementation process.</p>



<p>5. How will you monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of the GIA recommendation/s implemented?</p>	<p>Included within the recommendations is a post implementation evaluation. This will go toward evaluating the effectiveness of the recommendations.</p>
<p>6. Estimated time and resourcing to complete GIA Consider your time, your support crew and Managers time.</p>	<p>This GIA was conducted with the support on a consultant, along with an internal support crew. Internal and external time combined is estimated at a total of 15 days.</p>

<p>E. GIA Finalisation</p>	
<p>GIA Completed & Endorsed</p>	
<p>This gender impact assessment is finalised and is compliant with the obligations and objectives of the Victorian Gender Equality Act 2020.</p>	
<p>1. GIA Completed Date</p>	<p>April 2024</p>
<p>2. Recommendations actioned</p>	<p>Fully Partially Not Pending</p>
<p>3. Endorsed by Responsible Worker:</p>	<p>Sally Prideaux, Coordinator Urban Design <i>Sally Prideaux</i></p>
<p>4. Endorsed by Responsible Manager:</p>	<p>Tammy Beauchamp, Manager City Futures <i>Beauchamp</i></p>
<p>5. Send completed GIA to Gender Equality Advisor</p>	



Section Three – Data Sources

Gender Indicators

Key ABS economic and social indicators measuring equality between males and females, including gender pay gap and life expectancy.

[Gender indicators, Current | Australian Bureau of Statistics \(abs.gov.au\)](#)

Commission for Gender Equality in the Public Sector (CGEPS)

CGEPS have created a data bank, a list of statistics and data sources from a range of areas that may help you to think critically about the different experiences of women, men and gender diverse people.

- Population and workforce
- Income, economic situation & housing
- Education & employment
- Work and family balance
- Crime, justice and safety
- Health status
- Health risk factors, care, and deaths

[Data sources for conducting a gender impact assessment | Commission for Gender Equality in the Public Sector \(genderequalitycommission.vic.gov.au\)](#)

Women's Health Victoria – Women's Health Atlas

The Atlas displays health and social wellbeing indicators by sex for every local government area in Victoria. The platform currently contains 70 indicators from a range of government and other sources, grouped into 8 priority health areas (see above). The Atlas makes visible the story for women (compared with men), variation by location, and trends over time. Outputs include: maps with supporting text, bar charts, trend



graphs, data tables, and factsheets. The Atlas, updated 3 times per year, is a reliable source of sex-disaggregated health data to support women's health and gender equality awareness, understanding and action at state-wide, regional and local area level.

[Victorian Women's Health Atlas \(victorianwomenshealthatlas.net.au\)](http://victorianwomenshealthatlas.net.au)

Frankston Community Profile

Population data, including a data profile, and social and economic information specific to our local government area.

[Home | Frankston City | Community profile \(id.com.au\)](http://id.com.au)

The Conversation

In-depth analysis, research, news and ideas from leading academics and researchers.

[The Conversation: In-depth analysis, research, news and ideas from leading academics and researchers.](#)

Executive Summary

12.6 Update on Landscape Compliance process and Guidelines

Enquiries: (Tammy Beauchamp: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	3. Sustainable Environment
Level 2:	3.3 Increase urban forest and canopy coverage to create a greener and cooler city

Purpose

To update Council on key initiatives to improve greening and landscaping outcomes that occur in new development which requires planning permission, for the betterment of the municipality

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Affirms Council's commitment to robust and locally appropriate landscaping, to green and soften new development across the municipality and improve environmental outcomes;
2. Endorses the revised Landscape Guidelines (Sept 2024), which have been strengthened since they were first produced in 2020 to include reference to the Biodiversity Action Plan and Urban Forest Action Plan;
3. Notes the strengthening of Council's standard landscape planning conditions, including to require a two-stage inspection of landscaping required as part of new development. These two-stages include when the landscaping has been planted to ensure is completed in accordance with the endorsed landscape plan, and within 12-months thereafter to ensure that the landscaping has been maintained and if not, to identify maintenance requirements and which plants require replacement;
4. Notes the commencement of the Landscape Compliance Officer, whose role is to proactively inspect new developments to ensure the landscaping complies with the respective planning permit; and
5. Embeds the Landscape Guidelines (Sept 2024) into practice and notes that officers will present the revised Landscape Guidelines to Landscape professionals and frequent Planning Permit Applicants to highlight changes made to these Guidelines so as to ensure a greater understanding of Council's expectations and desired landscape improvements amongst those using the Guidelines as part of their proposals for development.

Key Points / Issues

- At its meeting on 24 June 2024, it was resolved that Council:
 - *Note the initiatives underway to strengthen landscape outcomes in development proposals by:*
 - a. *Establishing a dedicated Landscape Compliance Officer to commence 1 July 2024.*
 - b. *Updating landscape planning conditions – due for completion by 30 August 2024.*
 - c. *Landscape plan guidelines – due for completion by 30 August 2024.*

12.6 Update on Landscape Compliance process and Guidelines**Executive Summary**

- Council is committed to enhancing the quality and sustainability of local landscapes through a series of forward-thinking initiatives. These initiatives are designed to ensure that new developments contribute to a greener, more resilient community.
- It is evident through some recent development within the municipality that plantings on private land that occurs as part of new development could be strengthened so as to provide meaningful landscaping including canopy trees that can grow, mature and contribute to the neighbourhood amenity and character.
- Aligned with the ongoing Urban Forest Action Plan (UFAP) and the significant tree planting program on public land, these initiatives focus on promoting urban cooling, increasing green spaces, and improving ecological resilience on private land and softening the appearance of new development in established neighbourhoods.
- Council can establish better standards for landscaping by setting clearer and more robust guidelines. Council can also working closely with developers to create sustainable landscapes that benefit both the environment and the community.
- This commitment to high-quality development is aimed at fostering well-planned and sustainable landscape outcomes, ensuring that our urban spaces remain vibrant and healthy for future generations.

Landscape Guidelines

- Councils' current guidelines were produced in 2020, prior to the completion of Council Urban Forest Action Plan and Biodiversity Action Plan. The need for an updated document which considers these Plans and includes style, graphic and content updates has been identified as part of initiatives to improve planting as part of new development on private land.
- The update Landscape Guidelines (the Guidelines) (Appendix A) include a redesign of the document to align with the Council's style guide, enhances readability, and improves layout. The Guidelines strengthen content for better landscape outcomes with improved graphics and visuals, they set clear requirements of the landscape application process, incorporate parts of the Indigenous Plant Guide, and develop minimum standards for landscaping in different applications such as residential, commercial and industrial.
- Council engaged a Landscape Architect consultant to revise the Guidelines which included an internal workshop with environmental planners, urban design, statutory and strategic planners to discuss best practices and innovative approaches. The consultants undertook the following steps in the development of the new guidelines
 - Benchmarking / desktop research: Comprehensive review of existing landscape guidelines and standards.
 - Framework Development: Established the structure of the Guidelines, focusing on key elements such as design principles, site analysis, plant selection, the landscape plan approval process and types of plans required.
 - Diagrams and Visuals: Created diagrams to illustrate concepts like canopy tree planting opportunities, multi-unit developments, and industrial area design opportunities.

12.6 Update on Landscape Compliance process and Guidelines**Executive Summary**

- The Guidelines will be circulated to Landscape professionals, including those often engaged by developers and Permit Applicant to design landscape for new development that requires planning permission. This will ensure the developer community is well-informed of the changes to Landscape Guidelines and create better understanding of Council's expectations and desired landscape improvements.
- In addition, Council will launch the updated Guidelines to Landscape professionals and frequent Planning Permit Applicants via an Information Session. Officers will present the new guidelines at this session and highlight the uplifted requirements around landscaping and maintenance of landscaping, following completion of development.

Strengthening Landscape Conditions

- As part of identifying initiatives to improve landscape outcomes on private property, officers identified the opportunity to uplift conditions imposed on planning permits as they relate to requirements for landscaping.
- Noting that not all development requires planning permission, this initiative applies only to developments where such permission is required. However, improved conditions will improve the standard and expectation for landscaping across the municipality, for the betterment of the environment and neighbourhood amenity.
- Council's standard landscape conditions have been updated to reflect the revised Landscape Guidelines and, to include a requirement for the applicant to notify Council when the landscaping for their development has been completed and again within 12 months after its completion. This two-step notification process enables Council to inspect the planting once it is complete to ensure that it has been planted in accordance with the planning permit (i.e. the endorsed landscape plan), with the second-step enabling Council officers to inspect the landscaping again to ensure to it has been maintained (e.g. irrigation, weed management and re-mulching) and identify whether any plants are diseased, dead or are no longer present, in which case, the developer is responsible for replacement planting. In some cases, there will be an endorsed Landscape Maintenance Plan that specifically details the maintenance requirements for the landscaped areas on the site. Following a satisfactory second-step inspection, the onus is then ~~applies to~~ on the landowner to maintain the landscaping in accordance with the planning permit, including to replace with the same or appropriate species if/when any plants become diseased or die.
- By adopting this two-step process with proactive inspections, Council can ensure that the correct landscaping is planted at the time the land is developed and that it is maintain thereafter, as is a requirement of the landowner. This initiative will improve landscape quality across the municipality by ensuring that it complies with the planning permit from 'day one.'

Strengthening Planning and Compliance Practices

- To support the uplift of planning permit conditions, Development Services have recruited a Landscape Compliance Officer (new position) to sit within the Planning Investigations team. The Landscape Compliance Officer commenced on 2 July 2024 and works closely with officers in the Statutory Planning Unit and the Environment Policy and Planning team.

12.6 Update on Landscape Compliance process and Guidelines**Executive Summary**

- The primary purpose of the role is to undertake proactive landscape and tree protection compliance inspections to confirm compliance with the tree protection local law and with planning permits that have endorsed landscape plans and/or tree protection management plans. The officer also undertakes other planning compliance activities as required. This new position ties in with the work being undertaken to strengthen the current Landscape Guidelines and landscape conditions on planning permits.
- Since commencement, the officer's experience and efforts in conducting these proactive landscape inspections and responding to alleged breaches have led to positive outcomes, such as additional plantings in line with approved plans and the issuance of penalties for non-compliance where appropriate. This proactive approach helps in maintaining the integrity of both the Planning Scheme and the Tree Protection Local Law, ultimately contributing to the preservation of protected vegetation and trees on development sites. As the officer continues in this role, it is anticipated that their ongoing interactions with developers will lead to a heightened awareness that Council is actively monitoring and reviewing landscape plans to ensure compliance.

Financial Impact

There are financial costs, however, these costs have been allocated in the 24/25 budget.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

No external engagement has been undertaken at this time

2. Other Stakeholders

An internal workshop with environmental planners, urban design, statutory and strategic planners discussed best practices and innovative approaches to inform the development of the revised guidelines

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

- Incorporating the Indigenous Plant Guide and promoting native species will increase habitat for local wildlife and improve ecosystem resilience.
- Strengthened guidelines will lead to higher-quality landscapes in new developments, contributing to better air quality, reduced urban heat, and increased green space.
- Improved landscape quality contribute to better mental and physical health for residents, fostering a stronger sense of community and well-being. Improved green spaces also let to improved opportunities for more opportunities for recreation and social interaction.
- Higher-quality landscapes and well-maintained landscapes can enhance the aesthetic appeal of developments, potentially increasing property values and attracting more investment.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan Impact**Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities**

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

12.6 Update on Landscape Compliance process and Guidelines**Executive Summary**Legal

The updated Guidelines and Landscape Compliance are required to respond to the Frankston Planning Scheme.

Policy Impacts

There are no Policy impacts from this work. The outcomes align with the purpose of the Urban Forest policy and Biodiversity Policy

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The updated landscape conditions are being legally reviewed for compliance with the Frankston Planning Scheme.

Conclusion

The Landscape Guidelines are a significant step towards improving landscape amenity and biodiversity in new developments on private land. The collaborative approach with internal stakeholders ensure that the guidelines are practical, clear, and effective. Implementing these guidelines through Planning permit conditions aim to promote sustainable and aesthetically pleasing landscapes that benefit both the community and the environment. The Guidelines will be consulted with Landscape architects and designers to ensure a greater understanding of Council's expectations and desired landscape improvements.

In support of the work to enhance landscape outcomes, Development Services has recruited a Landscape Compliance Officer. This new role, integrated with the Planning Investigations team, focuses on proactive compliance inspections related to landscape and tree protection. The officer's efforts have already resulted in positive outcomes, including additional plantings and enforcement actions for non-compliance. This proactive approach is expected to raise awareness among developers that the Council is closely monitoring landscape plans, thereby strengthening the integrity of the Planning Scheme and Tree Protection Local Law.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: [⇒](#) Updated Landscape Guidelines (*Under Separate Cover*)

Executive Summary

12.7 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039

Enquiries: (Shekar Atla: Infrastructure and Operations)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.2 Improve connectivity and movement and provide transport choices to the community, including walking trails and bike paths

Purpose

To seek Council endorsement for the adoption of the Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039.

Recommendation (Director Infrastructure and Operations)

That Council:

1. Notes the extensive community consultation with the community and internal and external stakeholders throughout this project since October 2023;
2. Adopts the Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039 including the recommended Action Plan as detailed in the strategy;
3. Notes that the recommended actions in the strategy are proposed to be funded through a number of funding avenues including Council's Long Term Infrastructure Plan and through advocacy to various funding streams including Federal and State funding programs; and
4. Notes further ongoing consultation with traders, residents and property owners directly abutting the infrastructure will occur during the design and implementation stages of the relevant projects identified in the Action Plan.

Key Points / Issues

- The current Frankston Bicycle Strategy was adopted by Council in April 2010. In the 2021-2025 Council Plan, under the four-year initiative to Improve connectivity and movement, and provide transport choices to the community, including walking trails and bike paths, Council committed to review Council's Bicycle Strategy and develop a Cycle Improvement Plan to encourage and facilitate transport choices.
- A new Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy has been developed around a vision and four key strategic areas that will support Council to achieve its long-term strategic outcomes. The vision is 'A safe and connected bicycle network for Frankston City that encourages bike riding for transport and recreation', and the four key strategic areas are: Connected bicycle network, Safe bike riding experience, Supporting facilities and Education and promotion.
- A memorandum was presented to Councillors in July 2024 to present the draft Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039 report and Action Plan for implementation over the coming 15 years from 2024 to 2039.
- Community engagement on the draft strategy was undertaken from 18 July 2024 to 19 August 2024.
- There are three high priority short term infrastructure projects identified in the Action Plan, and these are to:

12.7 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039**Executive Summary**

- Deliver a shared user path (SUP) connection from Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street and Hastings Road;
 - Deliver the Fletcher Road SUP between Dandenong Road East and Playne Street/Baxter Trail; and
 - Deliver a shared user path on Towerhill Road vicinity of Frankston High School and Overport Primary School in Frankston South.
- No significant changes have been made to the strategy or the Action Plan as a result of the community engagement, and the finalised Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039 is now being presented to Council for adoption.

Financial Impact

There are financial costs to implementing the items in the Action Plan, and they are proposed to be funded and implemented through a number of funding avenues. Some of the low and medium cost actions may be included in Council's Long Term Infrastructure Plan (LTIP). The design works for the top three priority infrastructure projects mentioned in the key points are already included in the LTIP, with opportunity to apply to various funding programs such as Transport Accident Commission (TAC's) Local Government Grant Program, State Government's Safe Local Roads and Streets Program, and Federal Government's Safer Local Roads and Infrastructure Program. In the next tranche of \$2 Million State Government's Safe Local Roads and Streets Program, Council officers have prioritised that construction of the SUP connection from Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street and Hastings Road is to be considered for funding.

Some of the other actions such as the Towerhill Road SUP vicinity of Frankston High School and Overport Primary School, and the design of Greaves Court SUP were outcomes of feasibility and design projects that were funded through the Capital Works Program in the 2023/24 financial year.

Furthermore, with infrastructure upgrades proposed on declared roads under the management and responsibility of DTP, there is opportunity to advocate for these works to be considered at a time when new state government projects are initiated, through authorities like DTP, Major Road Projects Victoria (MRPV) and Level Crossing Removals Program (LXRP).

The indicative costs associated with each action range from very low (less than \$50,000), low (\$50,000 to \$250,000), moderate (\$250,000 to \$1 million) to high (over \$1 million). The cost to implement all the actions from the 15 year Action Plan is estimated to range between \$15 million to \$20 million dollars.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

Two rounds of community consultation have been undertaken in the development of the Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039.

Initial community engagement was undertaken from 6 October to 22 November 2023 to identify issues, barriers and suggested solutions to make bike riding a safe and appealing choice for everyday travel. This community engagement component included an online questionnaire and mapping tool through the Engage Frankston platform, community engagement pop-ups at six locations in the municipality.

Following on from this engagement, the results informed the development of the draft strategy document.

12.7 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039**Executive Summary**

Community consultation was then undertaken on the draft strategy report and Action Plan from 18 July 2024 to 19 August 2024. This engagement component also included an online questionnaire via Engage Frankston, with feedback sought on the key actions in the Action Plan. Residents and traders in the vicinity of above projects were letter dropped, and a number of posters advising of the strategy were installed in key locations to capture the community's attention.

2. Other Stakeholders

Internal stakeholders were consulted throughout the study through a project working group that was established at the commencement of the project. The working group consisted of Council officers from Engineering Services, Operations & Maintenance, Community Strengthening (Diversity and Inclusion, Recreation), City Futures (Social Policy and Planning, Urban Design Policy and Planning, Strategic Planning), Safer Communities, Smart Cities, Sustainable Assets, and Community Engagement.

External stakeholders were also consulted throughout the project. These included Bicycle Network, Monash University, and Peninsula Health's Health Promotions team.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

Implementing the proposed Action Plan aims to decrease the crash incidents making the roads, footpaths and shared user paths a safer environment for the community.

The increase in bike riding infrastructure, and education programs are expected to encourage a greater number of people to walk and cycle, thus improving social interaction and health, as well as improve amenity in the Frankston municipality.

Increased active travel choices are expected to decrease reliance on vehicles for trips, thus providing an environmental benefit.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

Not applicable.

Policy Impacts

Council is obligated under the Road Management Act 2004 to manage Council's road network in a manner that ensures its efficiency and safety of road users.

The Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039 aligns with, and is informed by various Council strategies and plans, including:

- Frankston Council Plan 2021-2025,
- Frankston City Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025,
- Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042: Connecting Communities,
- Paths Development Plan 2019,
- Frankston Local Shopping Strip Plan 2021, and

12.7 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039**Executive Summary**

- Frankston City Industrial Strategy 2024.

Gender Impact Assessments

A gender impact assessment is required and is in progress.

A draft Gender Impact Assessment (GIA) has been developed by the internal project team and is being further refined with the assistance of expert consultants on bicycle riding infrastructure and behaviour. The GIA is expected to be finalised on 30 August 2024.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

The risk of crashes that involve cyclists and pedestrians within the Frankston LGA is lowered through the implementation of the Action Plan, thus making the roads a safer environment for motorists, cyclists and pedestrians.

Extensive consultation has been carried out with the community and other internal and external stakeholders to mitigate the risk of objection to the Bike Riding Strategy Action Plan.

Specific consultation was undertaken to gauge community sentiments on the three short term actions, which is to deliver the following highest priority infrastructure projects:

- Deliver shared user path (SUP) connection from Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street and Hastings Road;
- Deliver Fletcher Road SUP between Dandenong Road East and Playne Street/Baxter Trail; and
- Deliver SUP on Towerhill Road vicinity of Frankston High School and Overport Primary School in Frankston South.

Conclusion

It is recommended that Council adopts the Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039 and approve the implementation of the Action Plan as per the identified priority list of projects.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: [↓](#) Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024-2039



FRANKSTON CITY BIKE RIDING STRATEGY 2024-2039

FRANKSTON CITY COUNCIL

28 AUGUST 2024



FRANKSTON CITY BIKE RIDING STRATEGY 2024-2039

CLIENT: FRANKSTON CITY COUNCIL

OBT JOB NUMBER: 25684



Suite 2.03, 789 Toorak Road
 Hawthorn East, Victoria 3123

T: 61 3 9804 3610
 W: obrientraffic.com

ABN 55 007 006 037

VERSION	DATE	ISSUE	PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY
25684 Frankston Bike Riding Strategy - Draft V1.0	12 June 2024	Draft	Jemima Macaulay Aaron Platkowski Matthew Lam James Ramm	Jemima Macaulay
25684 Frankston Bike Riding Strategy - Draft V2.0	4 July 2024	Draft	Jemima Macaulay Aaron Platkowski Lisa Steinmetz Matthew Lam	Aaron Platkowski
25684 Frankston Bike Riding Strategy - Draft V2.1	5 July 2024	Draft	Lisa Steinmetz Aaron Platkowski	Aaron Platkowski
25684 Frankston Bike Riding Strategy - Draft V2.2	10 July 2024	Draft	Lisa Steinmetz Aaron Platkowski	Aaron Platkowski
25684 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy - Draft V2.3	16 July 2024	Draft	Lisa Steinmetz Aaron Platkowski Matthew Lam	Aaron Platkowski
25684 Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy	28 Aug 2024	Final	Lisa Steinmetz Aaron Platkowski	Aaron Platkowski



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy 2024 – 2039 (The Strategy) provides guidance on decision making for the delivery of bicycle infrastructure and initiatives to encourage bike riding across the municipality of Frankston. The Strategy supports Councils *Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042 Connected Communities* which aims to reduce trips by car by 20% and create a Frankston that is safer, healthier, more connected, sustainable and inclusive through creating a network of safe and connected bike lanes and paths, and promoting riding in the community.

Development of the Strategy has built on existing Council policies and strategies as well as analysis of infrastructure and casualty crash data. Community consultation helped to identify barriers and factors that would encourage community participation in riding, as well as identifying key issues across the Frankston City Council.

The Strategy is built around a vision and four key strategic areas that will support Council achieve its long-term Strategic Outcomes.

Guiding principles have also shaped the Strategy, including:

- Consideration of **bicycle network design principles** to ensure the network caters for all ages and abilities
- Ensuring new **bike parking** is in accordance with current Australian Standards
- Providing safe **road crossings** for shared paths.

The Strategy includes an Action Plan which identifies future cycling infrastructure, advocacy and education initiatives to guide capital works and resourcing priorities over the next fifteen years.

VISION

A safe and connected bicycle network for Frankston that encourages bike riding for transport and recreation

STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

Connected bicycle network

Safe bike riding experience

Supporting facilities

Education and promotion



CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	STRATEGIC CONTEXT	2
3	BIKE RIDING IN FRANKSTON TODAY	5
4	WHAT THE COMMUNITY TOLD US	9
5	VISION AND STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS	11
6	GUIDING PRINCIPLES	16
7	ACTION PLAN	18
	APPENDIX A BIKE NETWORK MAPS	23
	APPENDIX B ACTION PLAN MULTI CRITERIA ASSESSMENT	31
	APPENDIX C BIKE NETWORK MAPS (SIMPLE COLOUR SCHEME)	39



1 INTRODUCTION

The Frankston City Bike Riding Strategy has been developed to guide Council's decision making for the delivery of bicycle infrastructure and initiatives to encourage bike riding across the municipality over the next 15 years.

The Strategy supports Councils *Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042 Connected Communities* which aims to reduce trips by car by 20% and create a Frankston that is:

- *Safer*
- *Healthier*
- *More connected*
- *Sustainable, and*
- *More inclusive.*

The Strategy can help realise this vision by increasing bike riding in Frankston City. This can be achieved by:

- creating a network of safe and connected bike lanes and paths, and
- promoting safe bike riding behaviours in the community.

1.1 STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

The development of this Strategy has included:

- Consultation with the community
- A review of relevant strategies, plans and documents
- A review of the existing cycling network and infrastructure
- Analysis of the Department of Transport & Planning records of cyclist casualty crashes for the last five years.

The Strategy draws on relevant research, best practice and experience from other jurisdictions.

1.2 IMPLEMENTING THE STRATEGY

An Action Plan provides prioritised actions for implementation over the next 15 years. Council will collaborate with its partners, stakeholders and the community to implement the Action Plan.



2 STRATEGIC CONTEXT

2.1 STATE STRATEGIES

The Bike Riding Strategy is supported by various State strategies and frameworks.

Victorian Cycling Strategy 2018-2028

Victoria's Cycling Strategy 2018-2028 aims to increase the number, frequency and diversity of Victorians cycling for transport by:

- Investing in safer, lower stress, better-connected network, prioritising strategic corridors
- Making cycling a more inclusive experience.

The Victorian strategy prioritises strategic cycling corridors but recognises that neighbourhood cycling connections are essential to provide safe access to local destinations.



Movement and Place Framework



The Movement and Place Framework defines movement classifications for each transport mode. Classifications are assigned to each transport link on the road network to guide the broad aspirational movement function. Cycling classifications have been developed for both on-road and off-road links as follows:

Cycling classifications

- C1 Primary routes
- C2 Main routes
- C3 Municipal routes
- C4 Neighbourhood and local links

Specialised classifications

- CD Direct routes
- CH High stress routes
- CT Training routes
- CR Recreational routes

2.2 COUNCIL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

The Bike Riding Strategy aligns with, and is informed by, various Council strategies and plans.

Frankston Council Plan 2021-2025

The *Council Plan* identifies the Strategic Outcomes Council wants to achieve long term. These outcomes are reflected in Council's various Strategies and Plans.



Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-2025

The *Health and Wellbeing Plan* is Council’s strategic plan to ‘create well planned and liveable environments with healthy, strong and safe communities’.

Objective 1.1 of the Action Plan is to ‘Improve opportunities for walking and cycling’ with the following strategies:

- Implement strategies to improve sustainable transport options that make walking, cycling and active travel easy, safe and accessible
- Improve walkability of our neighbourhoods through accessible footpaths and shared path networks that are connected with local neighbourhoods and key destinations
- Build partnerships to deliver community education initiatives and promotional campaigns that encourage walking and cycling and normalise travel
- Better meet the transport and movement needs of the local community within Frankston’s city centre.



Integrated Transport Strategy 2022-2042 Connecting Communities

To achieve the Strategic Outcomes identified in the Council Plan, *Connecting Communities* sets the following targets:

- Elimination of fatalities and lifelong injuries on Council roads by 2040
- Sustainable target for bicycle mode share of 10% of all trips and 5% of work trips.

Key directions for change include:

- Create a coherent, attractive, and safe cycling network
- Make walking and cycling to school the preferred choice in Frankston.
- Capitalise on major transport projects - including safer bike connections
- Highways and boulevards - improve the pedestrian and cycling paths along these corridors.

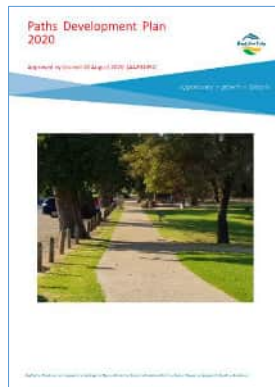
In relation to cycling, key design principles are outlined - and form the basis of this Strategy.



The Implementation Plan includes 11 actions to increase cycling in Frankston City, including the preparation and implementation of a bicycle strategy. Other actions relate to bike share, bike parking, e-bikes and provision of information on existing bike trails.



Paths Development Plan



The *Paths Development Plan* identifies and prioritises path projects in order to program, fund and complete Frankston City's pathway network. This includes shared paths along streets and in reserves.

Frankston Local Shopping Strip Plan 2021

The *Local Shopping Strip Plan* identifies the need for consistent provision of bicycle parking in shopping strips as part of the *Connections* Guiding Principle. Priority locations for provision of bicycle parking are Frankston East, Kareela Road, Beach Street East, Lakewood Estate and Mahogany Avenue shopping strips.



CONNECTIONS

Direct Pathways, Public Transport Connections, Universal Access, Bicycle

Connections considers the ways in which a place feels safe, convenient and accessible for pedestrians and cyclists. This includes designated pedestrian crossings (line marking), provision of ramps, tactile indicators and disabled car parking for universal access and bike rails.

Frankston City Industrial Strategy, 2024

The *Industrial Strategy* identifies streets and links for bike lanes or shared paths to improve cycling connections between industrial precincts and the wide bicycle network. These include:

- Brunel Laneway (connection to Maple Link Reserve)
- 50M-52M Lathams Road Reserve
- 499M Frankston Dandenong Road Reserve
- McClelland Drive.

9. Pedestrian and Cycling connections

Prepare design concepts and implement bike lanes / shared user paths throughout the industrial precincts. Ensure this links with broader active transport networks as defined in the *Frankston City Integrated Transport Strategy* (February 2023), *Paths Development Plan* (August 2020) and the upcoming *Bike Riding Strategy*.



3 BIKE RIDING IN THE FRANKSTON CITY TODAY

3.1 PARTICIPATION

The Victorian Integrated Survey of Travel & Activity (VISTA) data for 2022 indicates 1% of all trips made in Frankston City are by bicycle.

Consultation undertaken for *Connecting Communities* found 'the key barriers to cycling included lack of bike lanes and shared paths, as well as missing links and connections to cycling trails in other municipalities'. Rider safety was a key deterrent to riding.

The Super Tuesday Bike Count in March 2024¹ indicated that in Frankston City:

- ridership increased 25% compared to 2023
- 17% of riders were women while 82% were men
- the greatest growth in cycling was observed along Peninsula Link Trail, Eastlink Trail, Seaford Road and Skye Road
- Seaford Wetlands experienced the highest volume of riders.

3.2 EXISTING BICYCLE NETWORK

The existing bicycle network within Frankston City includes off-road shared paths, roadside shared paths and on-road bicycle lanes (see Figure 1). The bicycle network is made up of:

- State Government Strategic Cycling Corridor (SCC) – these are the cycling highways that connect key places (such as major activity centres and railway stations) to each other
- Principal Bicycle Network (PBN) routes - fill in the important municipal connections
- Neighbourhood and local links - provide connections to other routes and local destinations.

3.3 BIKE PARKING AND AMENITIES

Bike rails are also provided at many locations, particularly near shops and railway stations. However, some bike rails are not up to current standards and some locations do not have any or enough bike parking.

Parkiteer cages are provided at Frankston and Seaford Railway Stations and provide secure parking for rail commuters arriving by bicycle.

A bike repair station is provided at the Lathams Road connection to the Peninsula Link Trail.

3.4 E-BIKES AND SCOOTERS

The use of electrically assisted bikes and scooters is becoming increasingly popular across the Melbourne metropolitan area due to their ability to provide convenient and affordable transport for a diverse range of users and trip types.

E-bikes have similar performance characteristics as pedal powered bicycles and are

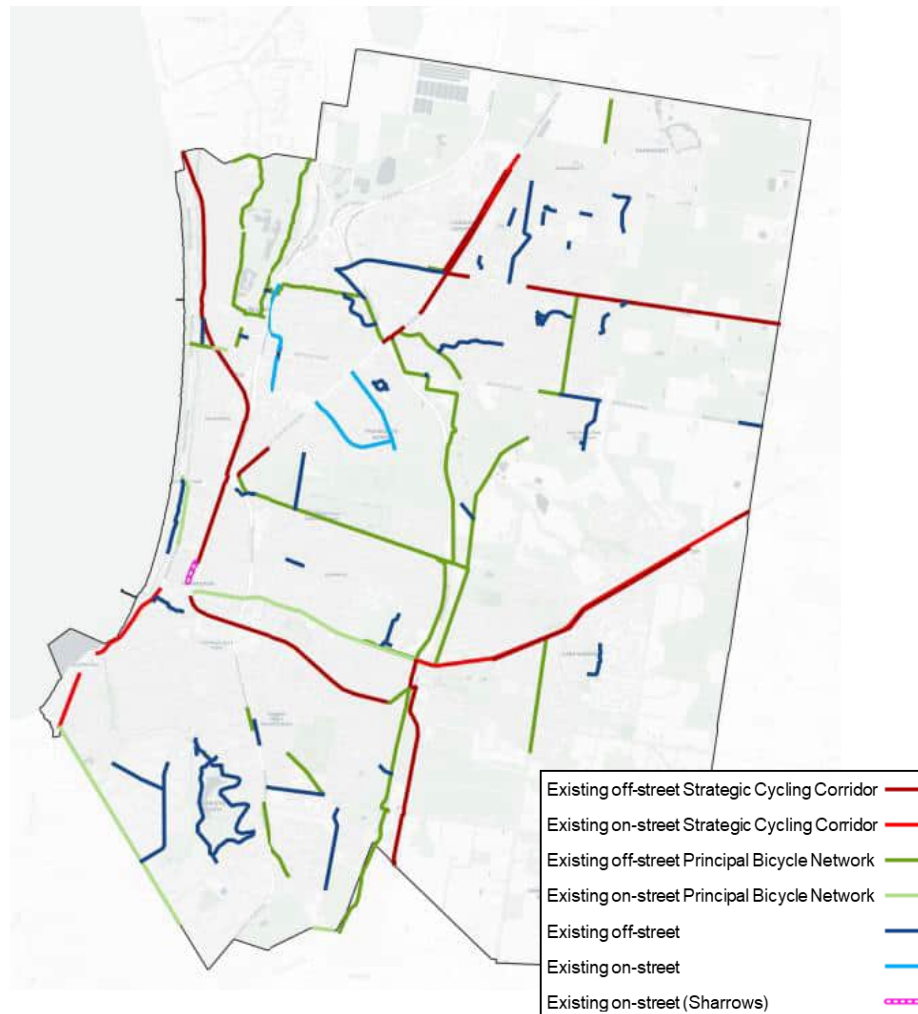
¹ Surveys undertaken at 13 sites across Frankston City on 5 March 2024 between 7am and 9am.



subject to the same road rules. Low powered e-scooters, not capable of speeds greater than 10 km/h, may also be ridden on shared paths.

E-scooters capable of speeds greater than 10 km/h cannot be legally used on roads or paths (unless registered). Most newer model e-scooters exceed these thresholds but do not meet standards for registration.

Some Councils are trialing higher powered e-scooters –capable of speeds up to 20 km/h – for use on bicycle lanes, shared paths and lower speed roads (≤ 50 km/h) within the trial area. Currently, these e-scooters cannot be legally used on roads or paths in Frankston City.



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE 1: EXISTING BICYCLE NETWORK



3.5 CRASHES INVOLVING BICYCLISTS

Over the last 5 years, there were 83 casualty crashes involving bike riders in Frankston City² (see Figure 2). This was approximately 6% of all casualty crashes.

Of the 83 crashes, there were 2 fatal crashes and 33 crashes resulting in serious injury.

Males were more likely involved in these crashes; both fatal crashes involved male riders.

Around half of the total crashes occurred on arterial roads³. This included:

- Nepean Highway – 14 crashes (including one fatal crash)
- Frankston-Dandenong Road – 12 crashes
- Moorooduc Highway (McMahons Road, Frankston Flinders Road) – 6 crashes (including one fatal crash).

Multiple cyclist crashes occurred on the following Council roads:

- Wells Road / Klaur Street (5 crashes)
- Towerhill Road (4 crashes, including 2 crashes at the Foot Street intersection)
- Yuille Street (3 crashes, including 2 crashes at the Williams Street intersection)
- McCormicks Road (3 crashes)
- Young Street (3 crashes).

The analysis also showed that:

- about 57% of crashes occurred at intersections and 43% occurred at midblock locations
- the most common crash types were:
 - Bike rider leaving the footpath struck by a vehicle on the carriageway – these are likely to be bike riders crossing the road
 - Bike rider struck by a vehicle emerging from a driveway
 - Cross intersection crashes
- most crashes occurred in 50 km/h and 60 km/h zones.

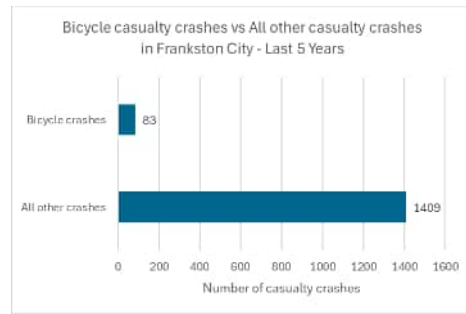


CHART 1: BICYCLE CRASHES VS ALL OTHER CRASHES

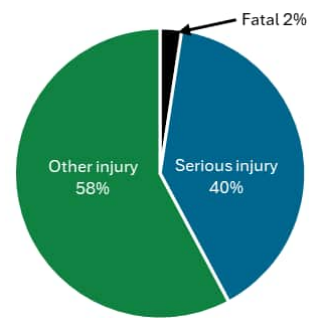


CHART 2: BICYCLE CRASH SEVERITY

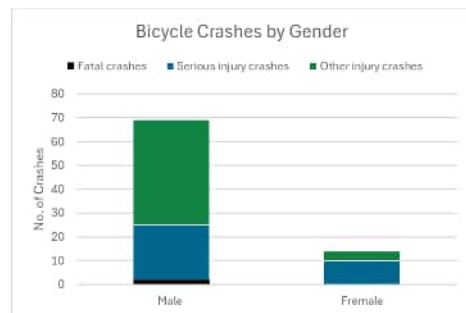
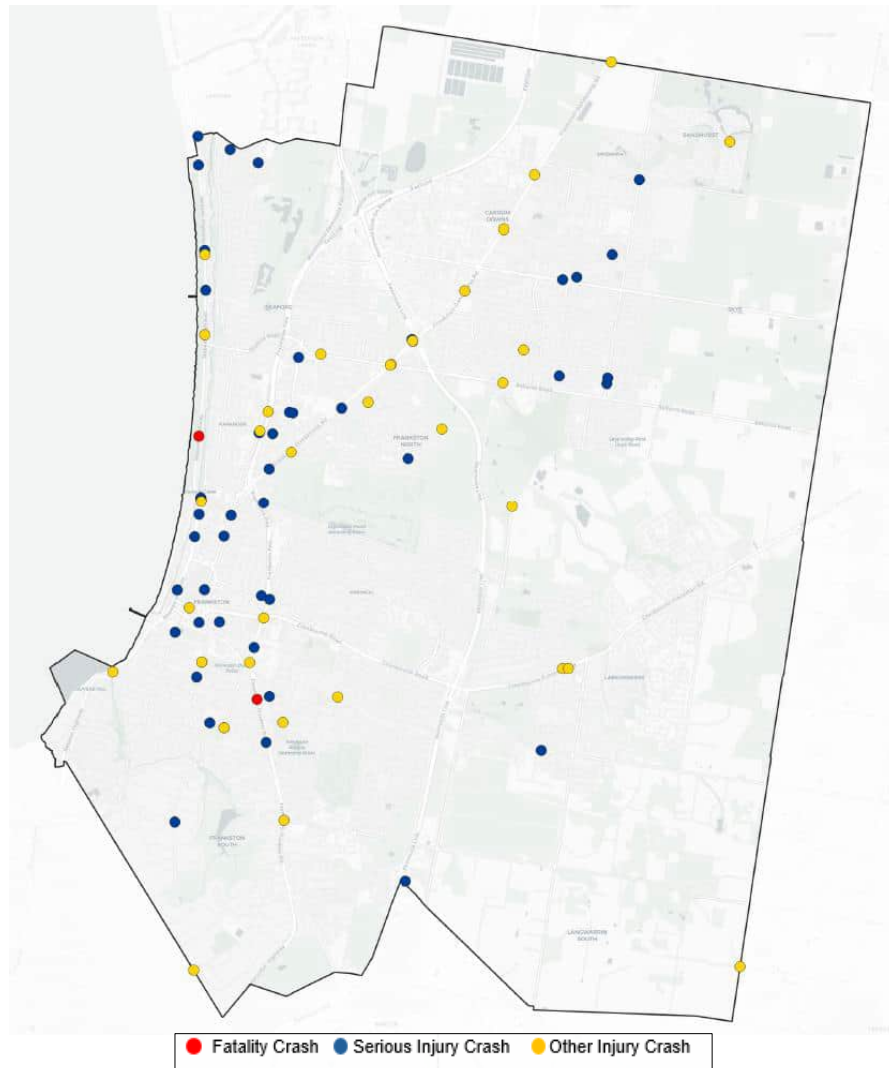


CHART 3: BICYCLE CRASH BY GENDER

² Based on Department of Transport & Planning casualty crash records for the period June 2018 – May 2023 (last 5 years of available data)

³ Roads managed by the Department of Transport and Planning



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE 2: BICYCLE CRASH LOCATIONS IN FRANKSTON CITY



Interactive mapping identified

Missing links

- Between Frankston Rail Trail and Baxter Trail
- Within FMAC (including Davey Street, Hastings Road, Nepean Highway, Baxter Trail, Fletcher Road, Beach Street)
- Local connections to Peninsula Link Trail
- Local connections to Baxter Trail

“Need better bike riding facilities on Davey Street and the FMAC”

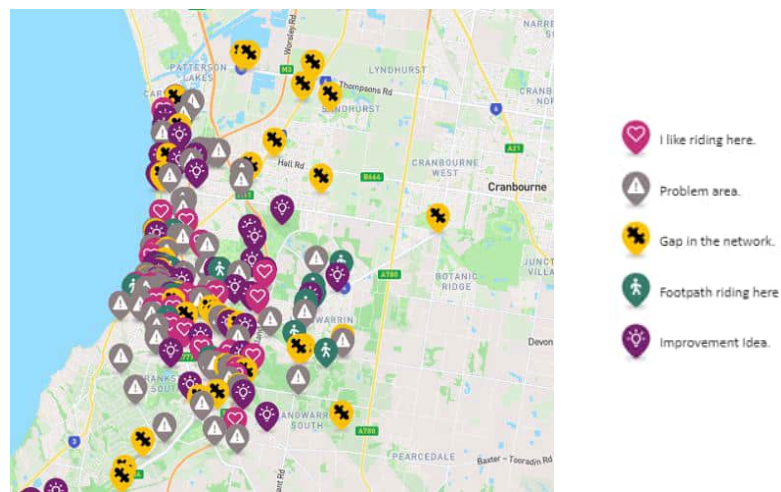
Safety issues

“Turning right into Nepean Highway from Davey Street is scary”

- Conflict between cyclists, pedestrians, and dogs on trails
- Unsafe road crossings at numerous locations
- Lack of rail crossings to/from Baxter Trail and Kananook Creek Trail
- Parked cars in bike lanes make it unsafe for riding

Other

- Need more hoops for bike parking
- Debris and potholes in bike lanes



“Bikes should be ridden to schools and encouraged to students”

“How about an underpass and shared bike path instead of having to cross the rail lines? (Beach Street)”

“Love that the shop renovation on Tower Hill includes plenty of bike parking at the front door. Would love to see more shops offering this”

“Great section of shared path from Frankston North to Skye Road”

“Lot of footpath riding happens in Tower Hill Road area because school traffic is heavy and dangerous”



Additional consultation was undertaken to seek community feedback on the draft strategy. Council undertook an online survey between 18 July and 17 August 2024. Council asked questions about ideas that would help people feel safe when using the shared walking and cycling network, what would encourage people to ride more often, as well feedback on key projects proposed across Frankston City.

Responses were received from 62 people (22 female, 39 male, 1 non-binary), representing a range of ages and active transport participants (including walkers/runners, pedal and e-bike riders).

The top three responses to the questions regarding initiatives that would help people feel safe and encourage more bike riding participation are provided below.

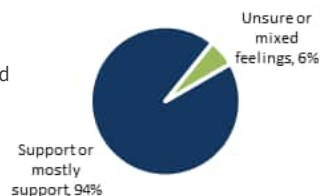
QUESTION	TOP 3 COMMUNITY RESPONSES
What would help people feel safe when using the shared walking and cycling network?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide courtesy signage on shared paths to reduce conflicts between pedestrians, dogs and cyclists • Provide cyclist priority intersections at key locations • Show different bike travel option on local area maps (e.g. bike only paths, shared paths, on-road, off-road)
Which facilities and amenities would encourage people to ride a bike more often?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide bike parking at local shopping strips • Secure bike parking cages at railway stations • Signage showing bike routes to popular destinations
Which ideas would encourage people to ride a bike more often?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and promote maps of existing bike trails within Frankston to encourage bike riding for recreation • Implement safe routes to school for every school in Frankston • Encourage schools to participate in Bike Ed programs

TABLE 1: INITIATIVES THAT WOULD HELP PEOPLE FEEL SAFE / ENROUGAGE MORE BIKE RIDING

Proposed new bike riding connections

Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street & Hastings Road and Dandenong Road East to Playne Street

Support was very high for the proposed connections from Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street and Hastings Road, and also between Dandenong Road East and Playne Street: 94% of respondents Support/mostly support vs 6% Unsure or mixed feelings.



What should Council consider when planning the connection from Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street and Hastings Road?

- Crossings to the south
- Good signage
- Safety (lighting, sufficient space on paths for walkers and riders, intersection infrastructure).

What should Council consider when planning the connection between Dandenong Road East and Playne Street?

- Wide/separated paths
- Good signage
- Safety at road crossings and near/at station car park.

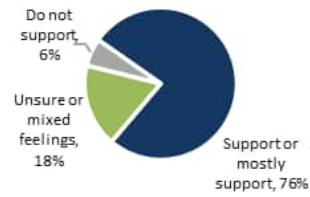


Towerhill Road Shared Use Path

Support was very high for this initiative: 76% of respondents Support/mostly support vs 6% Do not support, with 18% Unsure or mixed feelings.

What should Council consider when planning this connection?

- Safety (separation from motor vehicles, separation between walkers and riders)
- Good signage and line marking.



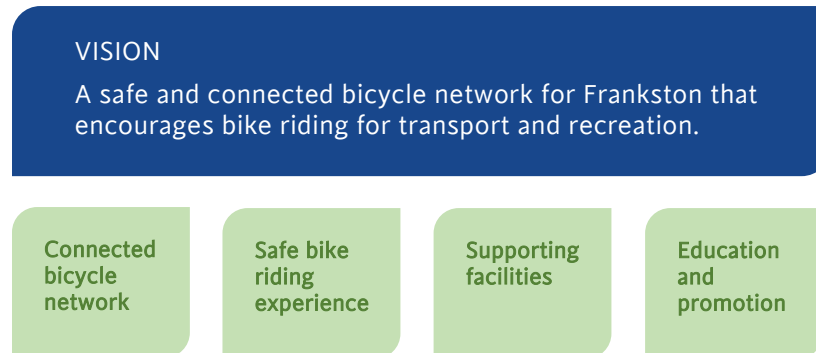
Other considerations for the Strategy

- Rail crossing upgrade where the Baxter Trail crosses Hillcrest Rd
- Concerns regarding:
 - E-bikes and e-scooters on paths
 - Path maintenance (surface condition, debris, overhanging branches, etc)
 - Parked cars obstructing bike lanes.



5 VISION AND STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

The Bike Riding Strategy is built around a vision and four key strategic areas that will support Council achieve its long-term Strategic Outcomes.



Connected bicycle network

Council will develop a connected bicycle network to make bike riding a safe and convenient way to get around Frankston City. The network will connect communities to key destinations, such as shops, schools and train stations, and provide opportunities for recreational riding. This will make bike riding more attractive for transport trips, encourage bike riding for recreation, and provide opportunity for a greater uptake of e-bikes and other forms of micro mobility.

Figure 4 provides an overview of the proposed bicycle network for Frankston City, with detailed maps provided in Appendix A and Appendix C.

The proposed bicycle network includes the Strategic Cycling Corridors (SCC), Principal Bicycle Network (PBN), municipal links and local connections.

The Strategic Cycling Corridors should be prioritised and delivered in partnership with the State Government.

Key cycling corridors along main roads such as Frankston – Dandenong Road, Frankston- Flinders Road, Cranbourne Road and Nepean Highway will be transformed into boulevards. Council will improve cycling paths along these corridors to make bike riding safer and more attractive.

Municipal links will enhance connections to local shops, schools, industrial areas and public transport, and seek to overcome barriers presented by major roads and rail.



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE 4: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK



Safe bike riding experience

A safe riding environment is necessary to encourage more bicycle trips. This can be achieved through more off-road paths and various types of on-road infrastructure chosen to suit the road environment. Lower speed limits can also play a role in mixed traffic streets or where there is little/no separation between bike riders and vehicles.

Where bike paths intersect with roads, Council will seek to make crossing points safer. At local streets this may include raised priority crossings.

Conflicts between bike riders, pedestrians and dogs on shared paths has been raised by the community. While the preferred option where volumes are high is separated paths for pedestrians and cyclists, this is may not be feasible and other measures will need to be considered.

Maintenance is also critical to a safe riding experience, for both on-road and off-road paths. Maintenance activities are covered in the Road Management Plan.

Supporting facilities

High quality, secure and well-located bike parking is essential to encourage bicycle trips. This may include parking for non-standard bikes (e.g. cargo bikes and e-bikes) at some locations. At Seaford and Frankston Railway Stations, secure bike parking provides peace of mind for commuters. Parkiteer cages could be provided at all stations.

Other facilities should be provided in some locations, such as drinking taps, bicycle repair stations and e-bike charging facilities.

Education and promotion

A key focus will be bike riding to school. Council will continue working with schools to encourage students to ride to school. A greater uptake of children riding to school will reduce traffic congestion around schools and improve student health outcomes. Riding bikes to school as a child will hopefully lead to a lifetime of bike riding for transport trips due to riding confidence, familiarity and habits.

Initiatives can also target other groups to encourage bike riding and support travel change behaviour.



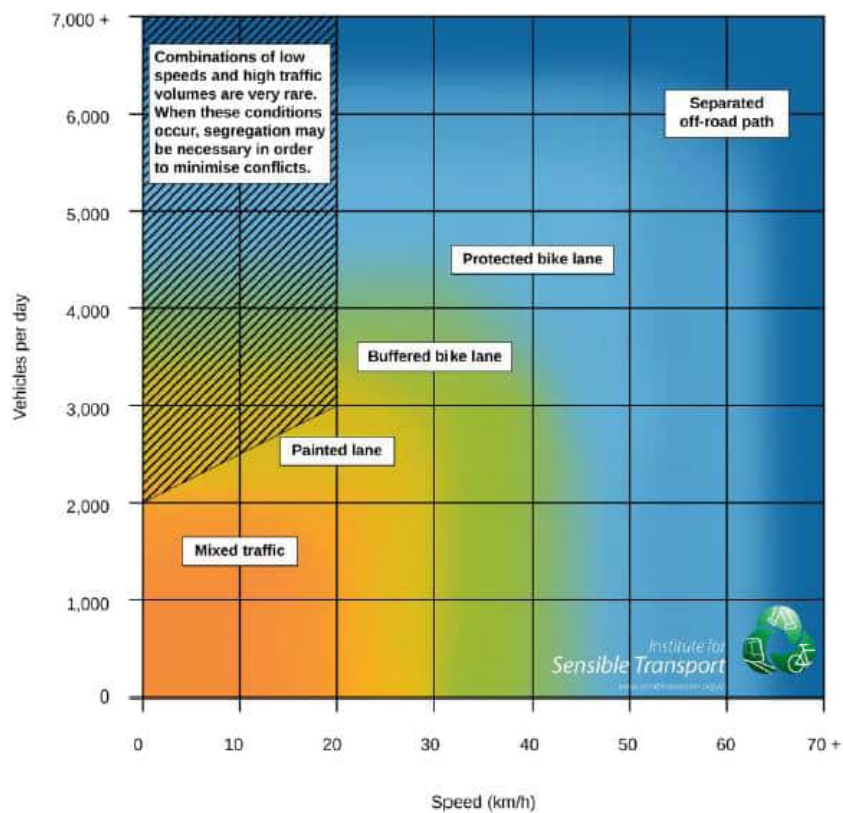
6 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

6.1 BICYCLE NETWORK DESIGN PRINCIPLES

To cater for all ages and abilities, the bicycle network will need to provide appropriate, safe infrastructure. Bike riders span a range of experience and competencies from experienced athletes and commuters, those who ride for exercise and recreation to inexperienced, cautious riders and children.

Provide a safe bicycle network that caters for all ages and abilities.

Figure 5, taken from the *Integrated Transport Strategy*, will inform the development of the network by guiding the selection of infrastructure based on speed limit and number of vehicles along a given street.



Source: Frankston Integrated Transport Strategy Connecting Communities

FIGURE 5: APPROPRIATE CYCLING INFRASTRUCTURE MATRIX

Key elements of the network will include:

- Extending the off-road network
- Providing separated bicycle lanes in the inner-city area
- Widening existing painted bicycle lanes
- Lowering traffic speeds in mixed traffic streets.



New bicycle infrastructure should be designed in accordance with the *Austrroads Guide to Road Design Part 3 and Part 6A* and associated DTP supplements. In addition, the Road Management Plan specifies shared paths should desirably be asphalt or concrete and have the following desirable widths:

- Primary path – 3.0m width
- Secondary path – 2.5m width.

Supporting treatments to be considered for on-road bicycle lanes include green pavement at side streets and bicycle boxes at signalised intersections.

For the off-road network, a safe shared environment for all path users should be promoted through the use of courtesy signs and pavement markings. Access should be improved through provision of connecting paths and crossing infrastructure to overcome barriers.

Implementation of actions in the Strategy should also take into consideration Council's Gender Impact Assessment outcomes and recommendations⁴.

6.2 BIKE PARKING AND SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE

Provision on high quality cycling facilities including safe and secure bike parking and supporting infrastructure (including drink fountains, repair facilities, e-bike charging facilities, etc) help to promote cycling participation.

Provide high quality parking and supporting infrastructure that helps to promote cycling participation.

Locations and type of bike parking and supporting infrastructure would be identified based on a range of factors such as:

- levels of riding activity
- age and abilities of riders
- targeted destinations /corridors that Council wish to promote (e.g. proactively installing facilities to encourage riding participation).

Parkiteer cages are provided at Frankston and Seaford Railway Stations and provide secure parking for rail commuters arriving by bicycle. Provision of Parkiteer cages at other railway stations in Frankston City would support increased cycling. Elsewhere across the municipality a range of bike parking hoops are provided, many of which are no longer fit for purpose and should be progressively replaced. All new bike parking facilities should meet the requirements of Australian Standard AS2890.3.

6.3 ROAD CROSSINGS

Crossings of roads and footpaths should incorporate good design practices, generally in accordance with design principles of *Austrroads Guides* and DTP supplements. For example, where priority shared path crossings of roads are provided, the design should seek to reduce motor vehicle speeds. This can be achieved by provision of raised platforms or speed cushions on crossing approaches.

Provide safe road and path crossings.

⁴ A Gender Impact Assessment has been undertaken during development of this Strategy.



7 ACTION PLAN

An action plan has been developed to guide Council in the delivery of bicycle infrastructure, advocacy and education initiatives over the next 15 years. The action plan is presented in the following tables including the Multi Criteria Assessment score (and initiative rank shown in brackets), indicative costs and timeframe. The actions and initiatives are arranged under the headings ‘A connected cycling network’, ‘A safe bike riding experience’, ‘Supporting facilities and amenities’, and ‘Promotion and education to encourage participation’.

While implementation of the proposed bicycle network will be staged over a significant period of time, the action plan includes higher priority projects that Council can deliver in the within the next 15 years, as well as initiatives to support safety and encourage bike riding in Frankston City. In addition, Council will advocate to State Government for projects that are outside of Council responsibility. The Action Plan will be reviewed periodically during the timeframe of the Strategy and revised if needed (including post-implementation of the Housing Strategy to improve connections where housing is increasing).

Multi criteria assessment

To assist with prioritisation of actions, a Multi Criteria Assessment (MCA) was undertaken. MCA assists in comparing both quantitative and qualitative aspects, by assigning weights and scores to various criteria and their performance metrics. The MCA for prioritisation of actions in this Strategy included six criteria and associated performance metrics:

- **Alignment with local strategy and policy** – alignment with Council objectives and strategic directions
- **Feasibility / constructability**
 - project within Council land and able to be delivered without external approval/consultation
 - likelihood of need to remove trees to deliver project
 - do not require major construction or infrastructure upgrades
- **Connectivity** – connection within cycling network hierarchy (SCC, PBN, Local network), and consideration Movement and Place
- **Safety** – level of road safety improvement, including alignment with Safe System principles
- **Community sentiment** – project alignment with area/location of community concern
- **Indicative cost**
 - Very low: Less than \$50,000
 - Low: \$50,000 - \$250,000
 - Moderate: \$250,000 - \$1 million
 - High: >\$1 million

Some actions may be funded by partner agencies (e.g. DTP) or there may be opportunities to seek external funding (e.g. TAC funding).

The raw outputs of the MCA comprising all identified projects and their ranking are included in Appendix B.



A CONNECTED CYCLING NETWORK				
	ACTION	MCA SCORE (RANK)	INDICATIVE COST	TIMEFRAME
1.1	Advocate and work with State Government for the implementation of bicycle facilities on all Strategic Cycling Corridors	92% (4)	Very low	Ongoing
1.2	Continue to develop and deliver the Nepean Highway boulevard upgrade (including advocacy and collaboration with State Government)	80% (16)	High	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
1.3	Deliver following highest priority bicycle network projects:			
[1.31]	• SUP connection from Baxter Trail to Beauty Park via Clarendon Street and Hastings Road	96% (2)	High	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
[1.32]	• Fletcher Road SUP between Dandenong Road East and Playne Street/Baxter Trail	98% (1)	High	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
[1.33]	• Towerhill Road SUP	92% (5)	High	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
1.4	Deliver other high priority bicycle network projects:			
[1.41]	• Playne Street bike lanes from Fletcher Road/Baxter Trail to Young Street	86% (8)	High	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
[1.42]	• Kananook Creek SUP from Beach Street to Davey Street/Nepean Highway	86% (7)	High	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
[1.43]	• Eastlink trail from Thompson Road to Boundary Road	76% (19)	High	V long (10 - 15 yrs)
[1.44]	• Colemans Road from Boundary Road to Lathams Road	80% (14)	Low	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
[1.45]	• Boundary Road from Colemans Road to Frankston-Dandenong Road	80% (13)	Low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
[1.46]	• Wedge Road from Carrum Downs Reserve to McCormicks Road	84% (10)	High	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
[1.47]	• McCormicks Road from Sandhurst Blvd to Hall Rd	84% (9)	High	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
[1.48]	• Warrandyte Road SUP from Maxwell Court to Robinsons Road	92% (6)	High	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
1.5	Investigate opportunities to improve access from residential areas to the bicycle network:			
[1.51]	• across railway line to Baxter Trail between Hillcrest Road and Peninsula Link Trail	80% (12)	High	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
[1.52]	• Valley Road, McClelland Dr to Potts Rd	74% (22)	Low	V long (10 - 15 yrs)
[1.53]	• Potts Road (SUP), Ballarto Road to Gumnut Drive	78% (17)	High	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
[1.54]	• Potts Road (on street facility), Gumnut Drive to Cranbourne - Frankston Road	74% (21)	Low	V long (10 - 15 yrs)
[1.55]	• Ballarto Road (SUP), Skye Primary School to Maraline Road	78% (16)	High	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
1.6	Investigate local street bike route via Coolibar Avenue and Clovelly Parade to link Kananook trail to Wetlands	58% (27)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)



A CONNECTED CYCLING NETWORK				
	ACTION	MCA SCORE (RANK)	INDICATIVE COST	TIMEFRAME
1.7	Prepare design concepts for bike lanes/shared paths throughout industrial precincts and connecting to wider bicycle network (as per <i>Industrial Strategy</i>), including:			
[1.71]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access Way 	56% (31)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
[1.72]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frankston Gardens Drive 	56% (32)	Very low	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
1.8	Review streets included in re-sheeting program for low cost cycling upgrades in the form of line marking, bicycle markings	74% (20)	Very low	Ongoing
1.9	Review cycling connections needs following implementation of the Housing Strategy (update Action Plan if required)	58% (28)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
1.10	Undertake data collection (pedestrian & bike counts) of usage of existing SUP network to support future advocacy	58% (29)	Very low	Ongoing

A SAFE BIKE RIDING EXPERIENCE				
	ACTION	MCA SCORE (RANK)	INDICATIVE COST	TIMEFRAME
2.1	Advocate to State government to improve safety of crossing at Peninsula Link Trail at Frankston - Dandenong Road	84% (11)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs) + Ongoing
2.2	Advocate to State government for signalised crossing at Nepean Highway near Gould Street / Overton Road	78% (19)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs) + Ongoing
2.3	Investigate and improve safety of Baxter Trail crossing at Hillcrest Road	96% (3)	Very low	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
2.4	Undertake Road Safety Audits of locations on Council streets with more than one bike crash:			
[2.41]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Towerhill Road/Foote Street 	69% (25)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
[2.22]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yuille Street/Williams Road 	69% (26)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)



A SAFE BIKE RIDING EXPERIENCE				
	ACTION	MCA SCORE (RANK)	INDICATIVE COST	TIMEFRAME
2.5	Provide courtesy signage on shared paths to reduce conflicts between pedestrians, dogs and cyclists, in particular:			
[2.51]	• Peninsula Link Trail	72% (24)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
[2.52]	• Kananook Creek Trail	70% (23)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
2.6	Implement Safer Speeds Plan for Frankston City in tandem with LATM Strategy, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan. Ensure bike riding is a key consideration in developing LATM plans	55% (33)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs) + Ongoing
2.7	Advocate State Government to connect existing bicycle lane facility on Cranbourne Road from Deane Street to Clarendon Street	57% (30)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs) + Ongoing
2.8	Seek changes to Road Management Plan to link classifications of shared paths to hierarchy shown in the Bike Riding Strategy bicycle network maps	20% (52)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs) + Ongoing

SUPPORTING FACILITIES AND AMENITIES				
	ACTION	MCA SCORE (RANK)	INDICATIVE COST	TIMEFRAME
3.1	Implement consistent bike parking design standard	20% (51)	Very low	Long (7 - 10 yrs)
3.2	Provide bike parking at shopping strips as identified in the <i>Local Shopping Strips Plan</i>	47% (37)	Very low	Ongoing
3.3	Advocate to DPT & LXP for Parkiteer cages at all railway stations in Frankston City	43% (39)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs) + Ongoing
3.4	Identify locations for and install additional bike parking at new and existing locations	47% (36)	Very low	Ongoing
3.5	Identify locations for and install supporting infrastructure such as drinking taps, repair stations & e-bike charging stations	47% (35)	Very low	Ongoing
3.6	Review bike wayfinding signage for destination-based route guidance including bicycle parking	47% (34)	Very low	Ongoing

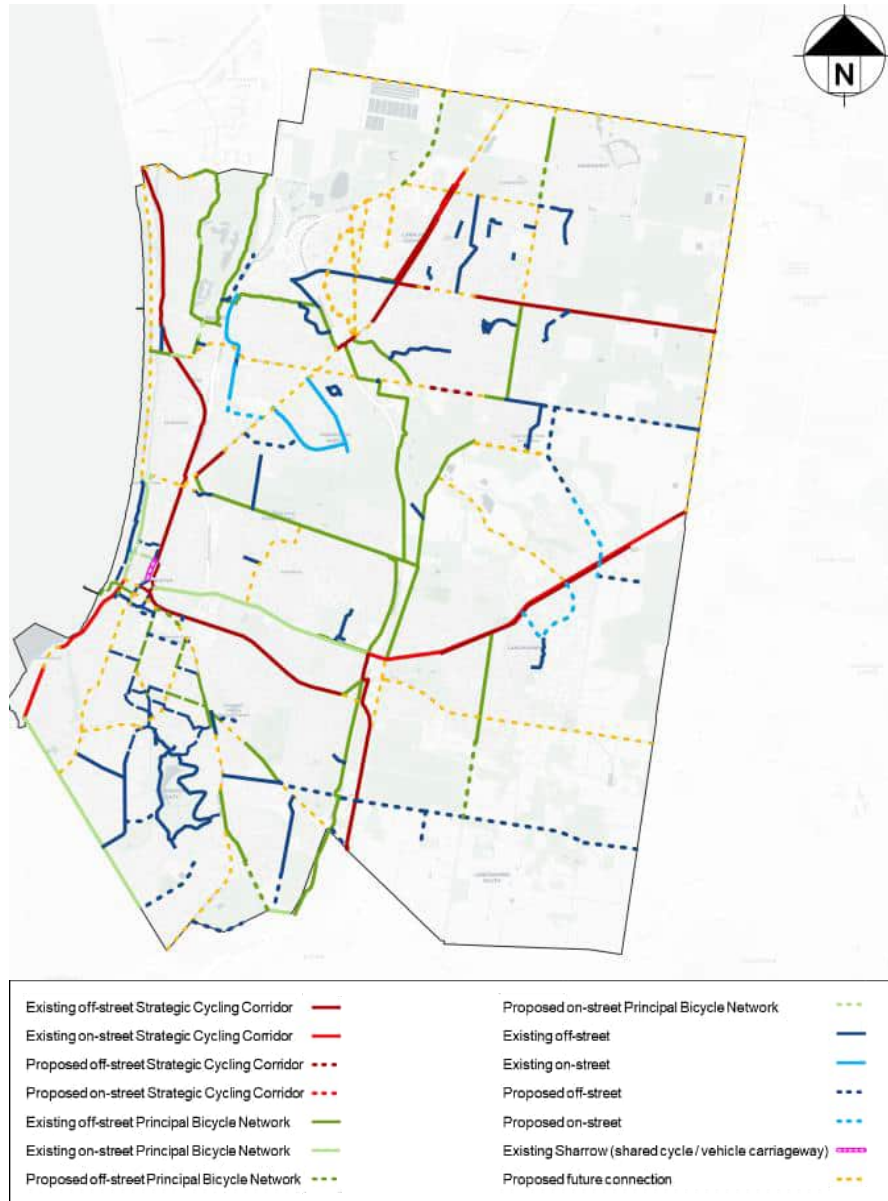


PROMOTION AND EDUCATION TO ENCOURAGE PARTICIPATION				
	ACTION	MCA SCORE (RANK)	INDICATIVE COST	TIMEFRAME
4.1	Update the Frankston TravelSmart Map (including locations of paths, drinking fountains, bike parking, repair facilities, e-bike charging) and distribute to help bike riders plan journeys and encourage trips by bike	27% (48)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
4.2	Develop and promote maps of existing bike trails within Frankston City to encourage bike riding for recreation	27% (50)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
4.3	Continue working with schools in Frankston City to prepare an Active Travel Plan for the school, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan	33% (44)	Ongoing	Ongoing
4.4	Implement safe routes to school for every school in Frankston City, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan	41% (41)	Low	Ongoing
4.5	Encourage schools to participate in Bike Ed programs	33% (45)	Very low	Ongoing
4.6	Trial an 'Open Street' outside school gate at school drop off/pick up times to encourage active transport to school, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan	43% (38)	Low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
4.7	Support a free trial of e-bikes for parents of primary school students, with the potential for expansion based on the results of the trial, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan	27% (46)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
4.8	Support businesses that encourage workers to ride to work in Frankston City, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan. This could include incentives for participation in Ride to Work Day	27% (49)	Very low	Ongoing
4.9	Expand shared micro-mobility (eg. e-bike share) to be LGA wide through dialogue with commercial operator, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan	37% (43)	Very low	Medium (4 - 6 yrs)
4.10	Add e-bikes to salary package options for Council staff, as per <i>Connecting Communities</i> Implementation Plan	27% (47)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
4.11	Develop and implement trial programs, such as shared streets to promote bike riding	39% (42)	Very low	Short (1 - 3 yrs)
4.12	Provide cycling safety messaging on VMS on 2 occasions per year	43% (40)	Very low	Ongoing



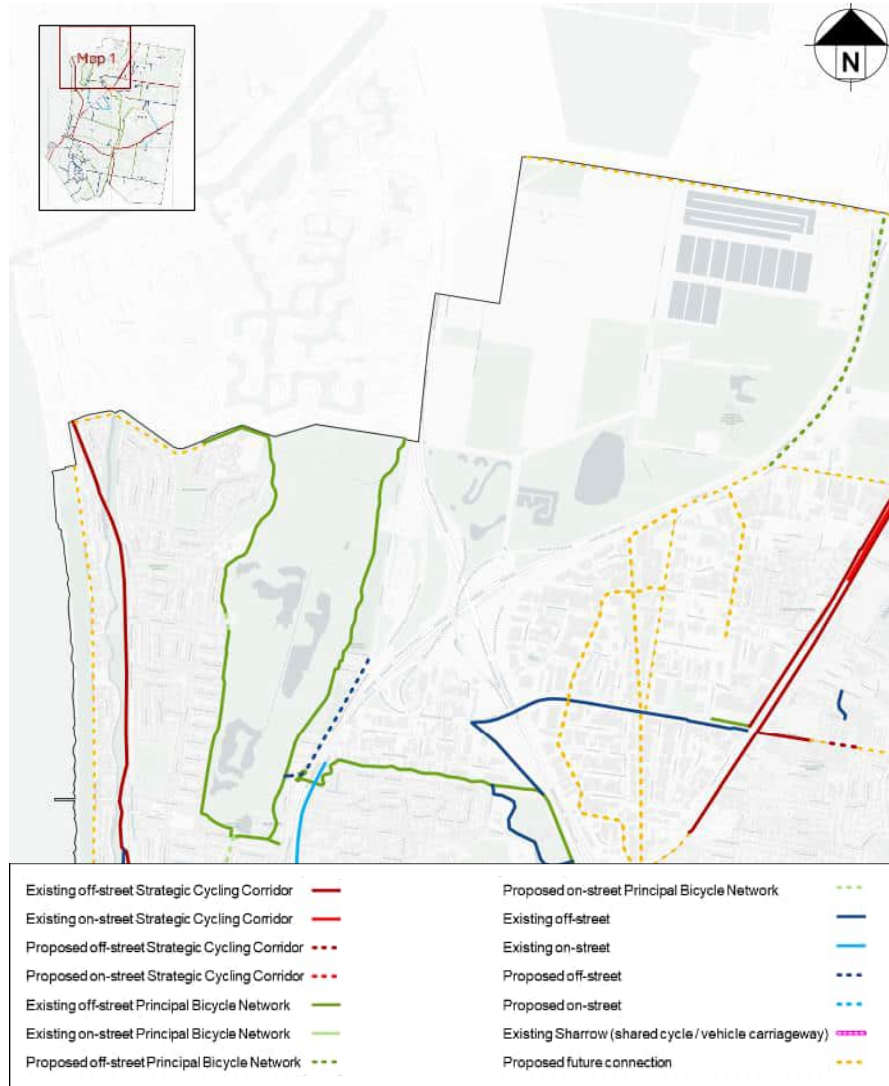
APPENDIX A

BIKE NETWORK MAPS



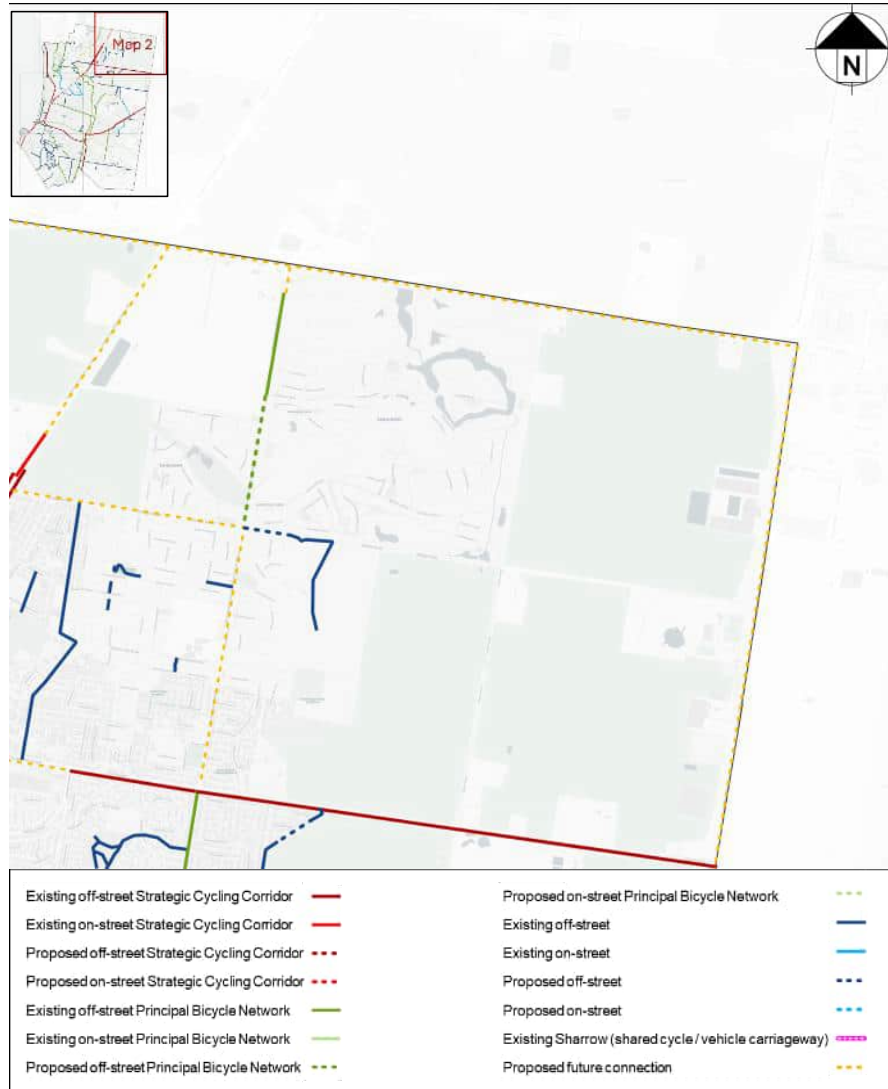
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE A1: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK - OVERVIEW



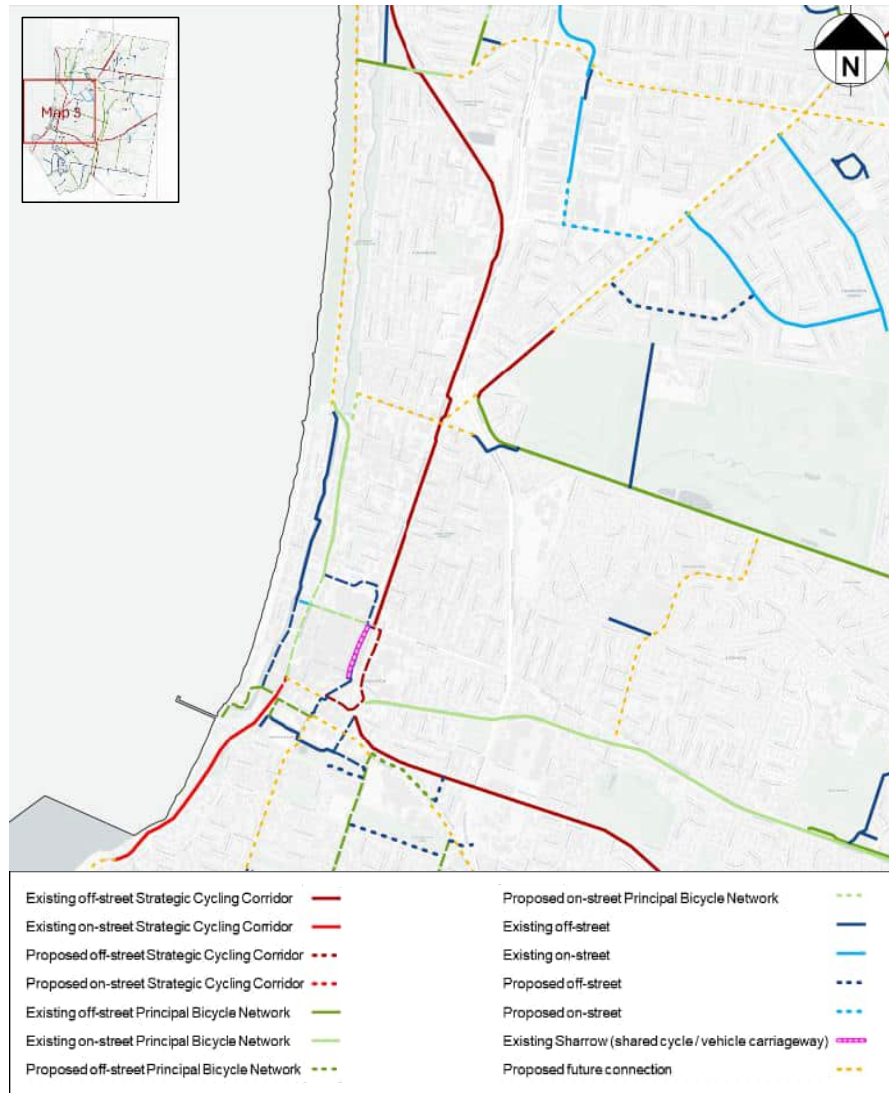
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE A2: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 1



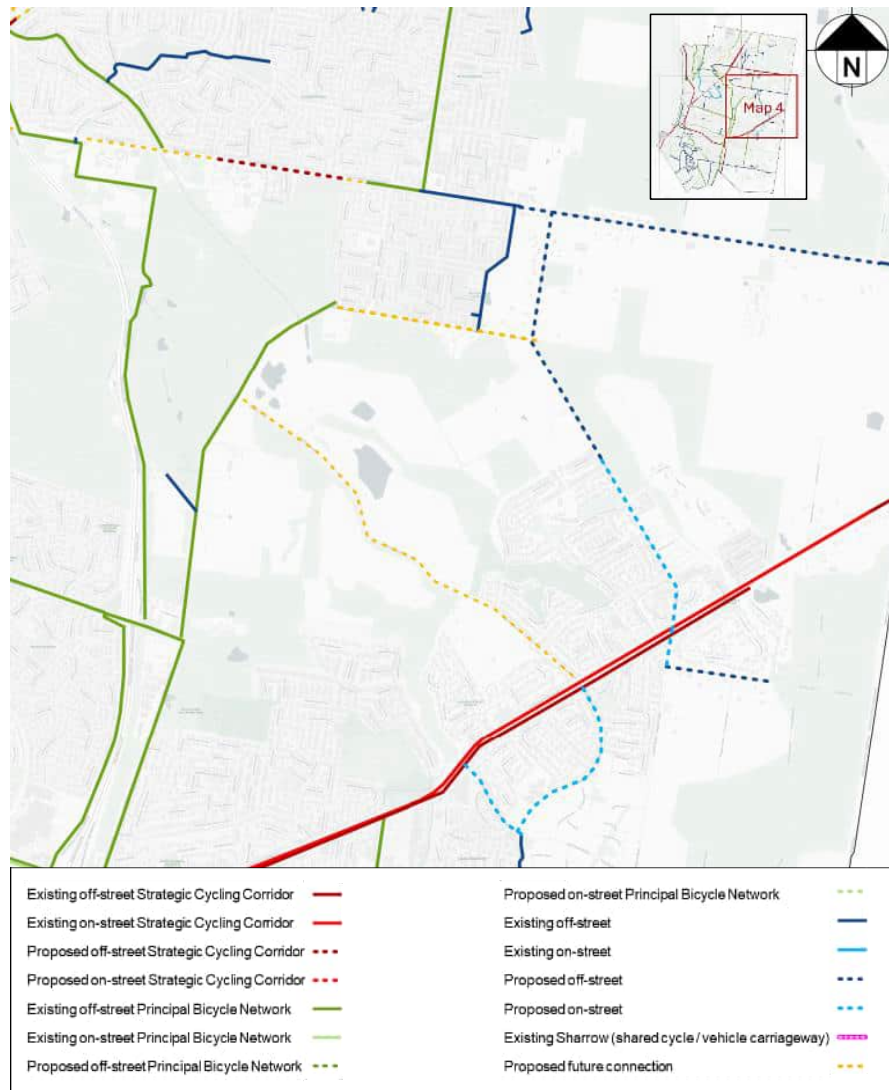
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE A3: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 2



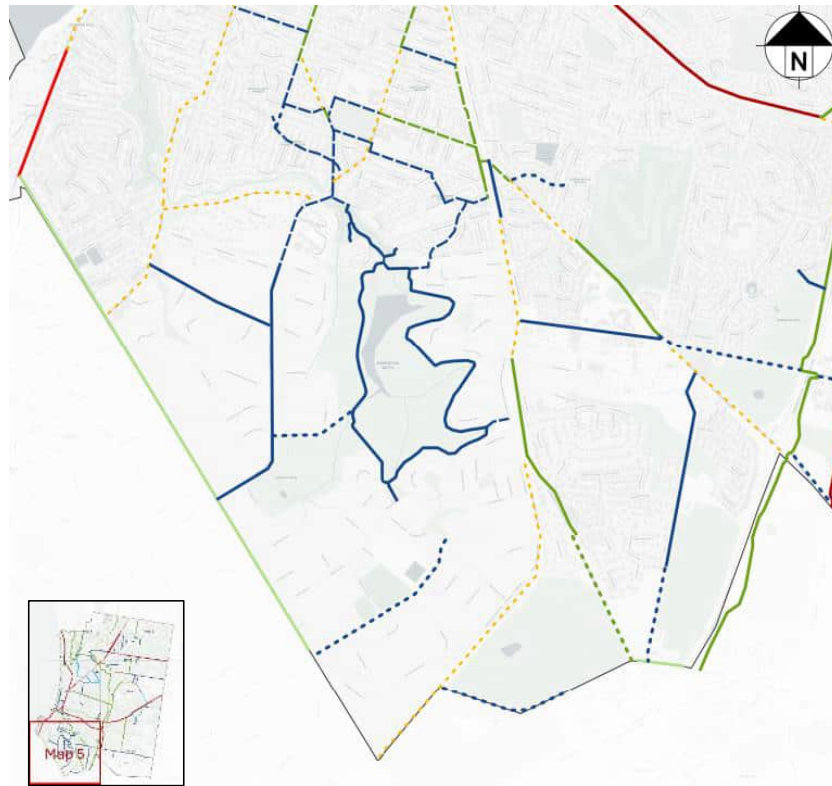
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE A4: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 3



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

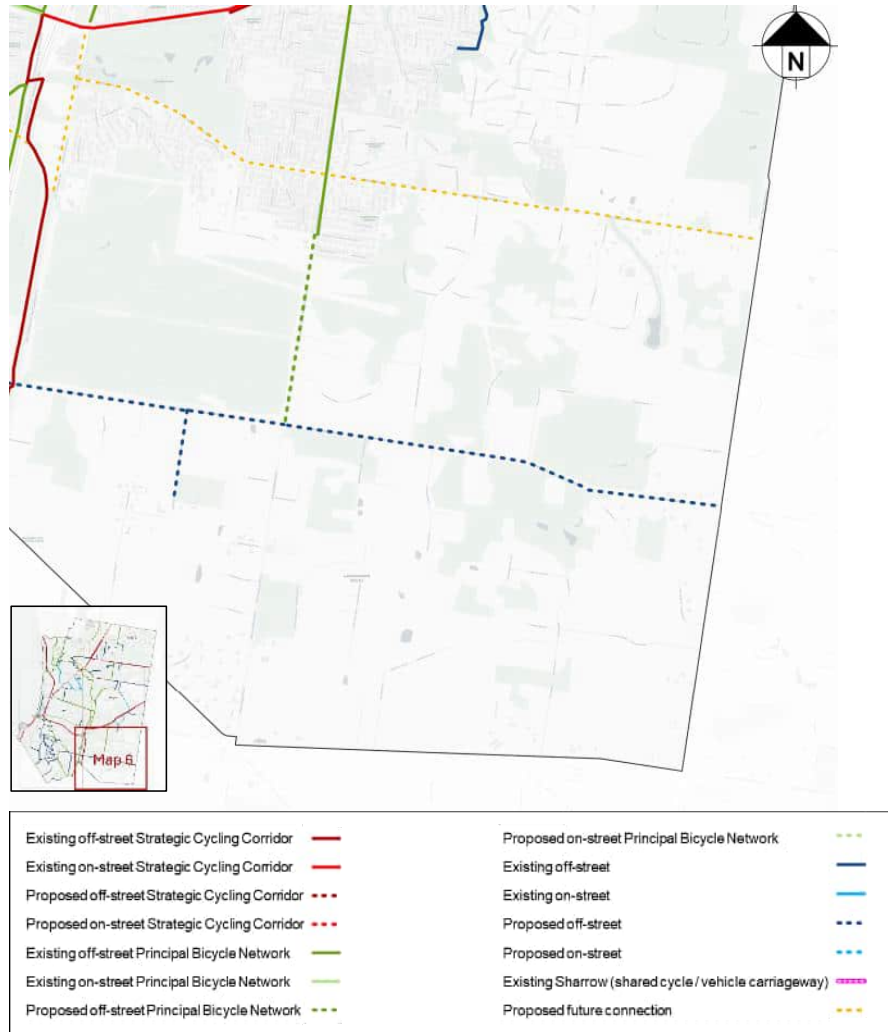
FIGURE A5: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 4



Existing off-street Strategic Cycling Corridor	—	Proposed on-street Principal Bicycle Network	—
Existing on-street Strategic Cycling Corridor	—	Existing off-street	—
Proposed off-street Strategic Cycling Corridor	- - -	Existing on-street	—
Proposed on-street Strategic Cycling Corridor	- - -	Proposed off-street	- - -
Existing off-street Principal Bicycle Network	—	Proposed on-street	- - -
Existing on-street Principal Bicycle Network	—	Existing Sharrow (shared cycle / vehicle carriageway)	—
Proposed off-street Principal Bicycle Network	- - -	Proposed future connection	- - -

BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE A6: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 5



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE A7: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 6



APPENDIX B

ACTION PLAN MULTI CRITERIA ASSESSMENT

- PRIORITY RATING TABLE
- PRIORITISATION OUTPUTS

Each assessment criteria and performance metric was assigned a weighting based on its importance and scored between 1 and 5 based on a pre-established scoring guide. The scoring guide (Table B1) comprised factors that capture both the anticipated benefits (connectivity, safety, etc.) and implications (costs, environmental impacts, etc.). As such, the MCA ranking provides an objective ranking for each of the actions identified. Note, for assessing the safety criteria for initiatives in the Action Plan:

- Infrastructure projects that feature a shared path assigned 'significantly improves safety' rating
- Infrastructure projects that involve major road crossings as well as implementation of the Safer Speeds Plan assigned 'improves safety' rating
- Infrastructure projects that are local street bike routes (assumed cycling facilities not separated from motor traffic) and education initiatives assigned 'slightly improves safety' rating
- Projects that involve advocacy, planning, end of trip amenities or initiatives that encourage cycling participation assigned 'neutral' rating.

Table B2 presents the outputs of the MCA for all initiatives in this Strategy (ranked results according to MCA score).

TABLE B1: MCA PRIORITISATION CRITERIA, WEIGHTAGE AND PERFORMANCE METRICS

KEY ASSESSMENT CRITERIA	CRITERIA WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)	KPI INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTING	KPI WEIGHTING GUIDE	RAW SCORING GUIDE					
					0	1	2	3	4	5
Feasibility	25%	Arterial roads / rail corridors / non-Council land	10%	Council will have less influence for change on non-Council land.	n/a	Requires approval from external authorities	n/a	n/a	n/a	Within Council land
		Environmental impact	5%	Is the project likely to require the removal of trees?	n/a	Major	n/a	Moderate	n/a	Minor
		Significant infrastructure	10%	Is major infrastructure required?	n/a	Major	n/a	Moderate	n/a	Minor
Connectivity	20%	Proximity to essential services	20%	Connection within cycling network hierarchy (SCC, PBN, Local network), and consideration of Movement and Place	n/a	No	n/a	Local network	PBN	SCC
Safety	25%	Road safety	20%	Does the project improve safety for all road users	Greatly reduces safety	Reduces road safety	Neutral	Slightly improves safety	Improves safety (Safe System aligned treatments)	Significantly improves safety (Safe System aligned treatments)
Strategic alignment	10%	Aligns with relevant Council strategy	10%	How well does the initiative align with Council strategic objectives?	Strongly goes against strategic objectives	Goes against strategic objectives	Does not support strategic objectives	Neutral	General alignment	Strong alignment
Community sentiment	20%	Community sentiments	20%	Does the initiative align with area/ location of community concern	n/a	No	n/a	n/a	Na/	Yes

TABLE B2: MCA OUTPUTS (RANKED RESULTS ACCORDING TO MCA SCORE)

INITIATIVE ID	INITIATIVE / ROAD / TRAIL	PROJECT TYPE	FEASIBILITY	CONNECTIVITY	SAFETY	STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT	COMMUNITY SENTIMENT	MCA SCORE	RANKING MCA	START	END
1.32	Fletcher Road	Shared Path	17%	31%	30%	10%	10%	98%	1	Dandenong Road East	Playne Street / Baxter Trail
1.31	Baxter Trail	Shared Path	21%	25%	30%	10%	10%	96%	2	Baxter Trail	Beauty Park
2.3	Baxter Trail	Local road crossing upgrade	21%	31%	24%	10%	10%	96%	3	Hillcrest Road	
1.1	Advocate for bicycle facilities on all SCCs	Advocacy	11%	31%	30%	10%	10%	92%	4		
1.33	Towerhill Road	Shared Path	17%	25%	30%	10%	10%	92%	5	Frankston - Flinders Road	Overport Rd
1.48	Warrandyte Road	Shared Path	17%	25%	30%	10%	10%	92%	6	Maxwell Court	Robinsons Road
1.42	Kananook Creek Trail	Shared Path	17%	19%	30%	10%	10%	86%	7	Beach Street	Davey Street / Nepean Hwy
1.41	Playne Street	Shared Path	17%	19%	30%	10%	10%	86%	8	Fletcher Road / Baxter Trail	Young Street
1.47	McCormicks Road	Shared Path	17%	25%	30%	10%	2%	84%	9	Sandhurst Boulevard	Hall Road
1.46	Wedge Road	Shared Path	17%	25%	30%	10%	2%	84%	10	McCormicks Road	Carum Downs Reserve
2.1	Peninsula Link Trail	Major road crossing upgrade	9%	31%	24%	10%	10%	84%	11	Frankston - Dandenong Road	
1.51	Baxter Trail	New connection across railway	17%	19%	24%	10%	10%	80%	12	Hillcrest Road	Peninsula Link Trail

INITIATIVE ID	INITIATIVE / ROAD / TRAIL	PROJECT TYPE	FEASIBILITY	CONNECTIVITY	SAFETY	STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT	COMMUNITY SENTIMENT	MCA SCORE	RANKING MCA	START	END
1.45	Boundary Road	Local street bike route	25%	25%	18%	10%	2%	80%	13	Colemans Road	Frankston-Dandenong Road
1.44	Colemans Road	Local street bike route	25%	25%	18%	10%	2%	80%	14	Boundary Road	Lathams Road
1.2	Nepean Hwy boulevard upgrade	Route upgrade	17%	25%	18%	10%	10%	80%	15		
1.55	Ballarto Road	Shared Path	17%	19%	30%	10%	2%	78%	16	Skye Primary School	Maraline Road
1.53	Potts Road	Shared Path	17%	19%	30%	10%	2%	78%	17	Ballarto Road	Gumnut Drive
1.43	Eastlink trail	Shared Path	9%	25%	30%	10%	2%	76%	19	Thompson Road	Boundary Road
2.2	Nepean Hwy	Major road crossing upgrade (Signalisation)	9%	25%	24%	10%	10%	78%	19	Gould Street	
1.8	Re-sheeting program	Local street bike route	25%	19%	18%	10%	2%	74%	20		
1.54	Potts Road	Local street bike route	25%	19%	18%	10%	2%	74%	21	Gumnut Drive	Cranbourne - Frankston Road
1.52	Valley Road	Local street bike route	25%	19%	18%	10%	2%	74%	22	McClelland Drive	Potts Road
2.52	Kananook Creek Trail	SUP signage	17%	19%	18%	8%	10%	72%	23		
2.51	Peninsula Link Trail	SUP signage	17%	25%	18%	8%	2%	70%	24	Maple Street section	
2.41	Towerhill Road	Road Safety Audit	20%	25%	12%	10%	2%	69%	25	Towerhill Road	Foote Street
2.42	Yuille Street	Road Safety Audit	20%	25%	12%	10%	2%	69%	26	Yuille Street	Williams Rd

INITIATIVE ID	INITIATIVE / ROAD / TRAIL	PROJECT TYPE	FEASIBILITY	CONNECTIVITY	SAFETY	STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT	COMMUNITY SENTIMENT	MCA SCORE	RANKING MCA	START	END
1.6	Coolibar Avenue & Clovelly Parade	Planning & design	15%	19%	12%	10%	2%	58%	27	Kananook Trail	Edithvale-Seafood Wetlands
1.9	Review cycling connections	Planning & design	15%	19%	12%	10%	2%	58%	28		
1.11	Pedestrian and cycling data collection	Planning & design	15%	19%	12%	10%	2%	58%	29		
2.7	Cranbourne Road	Advocacy	0%	25%	12%	10%	10%	57%	30	Deane Street	Clarendon Street
1.71	Access Way (Industrial precinct)	Planning & design	15%	19%	12%	8%	2%	56%	31		
1.72	Frankston Garden Drive (Industrial precinct)	Planning & design	15%	19%	12%	8%	2%	56%	32		
2.6		Implement Safer Speeds Plan with LATM Strategy	0%	19%	24%	10%	2%	55%	33		
3.6	Review wayfinding signage (do we list specific ones?)	Improved amenities	25%	0%	12%	8%	2%	47%	34		
3.5	Installation of cyclist facilities (drinking taps, repair stations, e-bike charging) (do we list specific ones?)	Improved amenities	25%	0%	12%	8%	2%	47%	35		

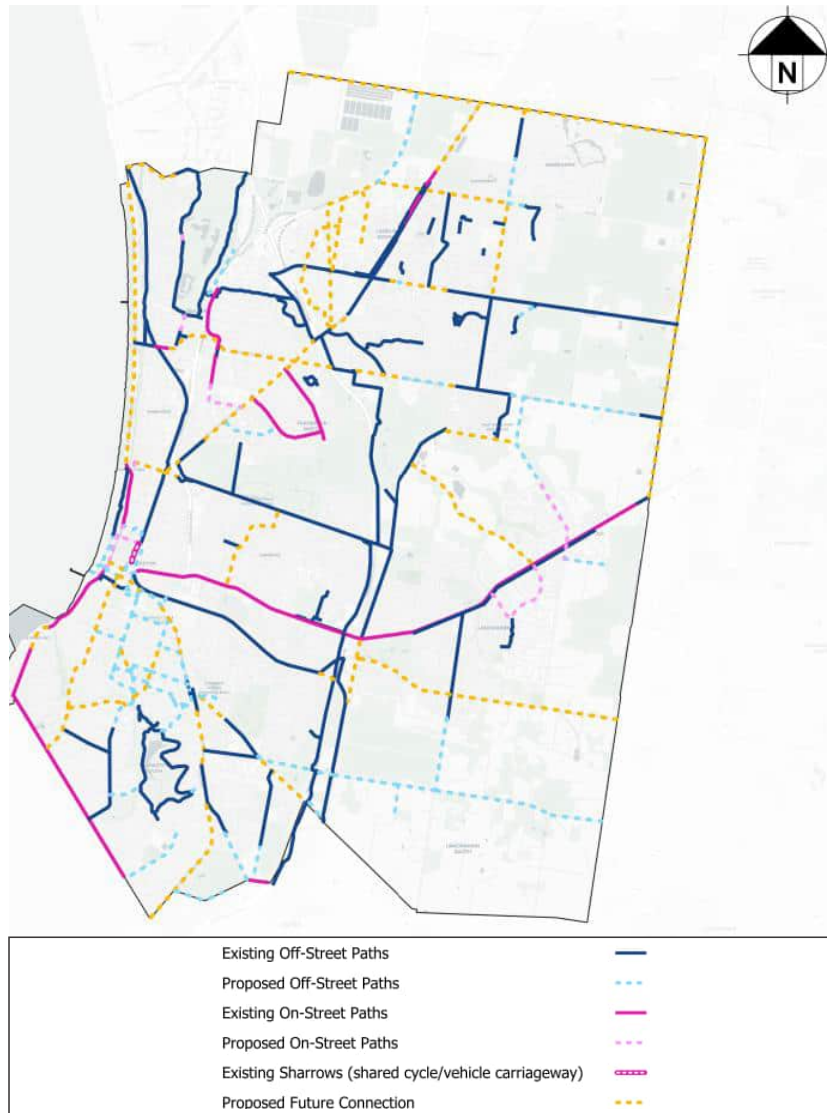
INITIATIVE ID	INITIATIVE / ROAD / TRAIL	PROJECT TYPE	FEASIBILITY	CONNECTIVITY	SAFETY	STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT	COMMUNITY SENTIMENT	MCA SCORE	RANKING MCA	START	END
3.4	Installation of bike parking at other key locations	Improved amenities	25%	0%	12%	8%	2%	47%	36		
3.2	Installation of bike parking at shopping strips	Improved amenities	25%	0%	12%	8%	2%	47%	37		
4.6	Trial 'Open Street' outside school gate at school drop off/pick up times (list specific ones?)	Education	15%	0%	18%	8%	2%	43%	38		
3.3	Installation of Parkiteer bike parking at all train stations	Improved amenities	21%	0%	12%	8%	2%	43%	39		
4.12	VMS cycle safety messaging	Education	15%	0%	18%	8%	2%	43%	40		
4.4	Implement Safe Routes to School (list specific ones?)	Education	5%	0%	18%	8%	10%	41%	41		
4.11	Implement trial programs e.g. shared streets (list specific ones?)	Innovation and trials	15%	0%	12%	10%	2%	39%	42		
4.9	Expand shared micro-mobility (eg. e-bike share) throughout municipality (list specific areas or # per year?)	Promoting cycling participation	15%	0%	12%	8%	2%	37%	43		

INITIATIVE ID	INITIATIVE / ROAD / TRAIL	PROJECT TYPE	FEASIBILITY	CONNECTIVITY	SAFETY	STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT	COMMUNITY SENTIMENT	MCA SCORE	RANKING MCA	START	END
4.3	Prepare Active Travel Plans for schools (list specific ones?)	Education	5%	0%	18%	8%	2%	33%	44		
4.5	School bike ed programs (list specific ones?)	Education	5%	0%	18%	8%	2%	33%	45		
4.7	Support free e-bike trial for primary school students parents (list specific schools?)	Promoting cycling participation	5%	0%	12%	8%	2%	27%	46		
4.1	Update Frankston Travelsmart map	Promoting cycling participation	5%	0%	12%	8%	2%	27%	48		
4.1	Implement e-bike salary packaging for Council staff	Promoting cycling participation	5%	0%	12%	8%	2%	27%	48		
4.8	Support participation in ride to work day	Promoting cycling participation	5%	0%	12%	8%	2%	27%	49		
4.2	Develop and promote maps of existing bike trails	Promoting cycling participation	5%	0%	12%	8%	2%	27%	50		
3.1	Bike parking design standard	Planning	0%	0%	12%	6%	2%	20%	51		
2.8	Shared path classification update	Planning	0%	0%	12%	6%	2%	20%	52		



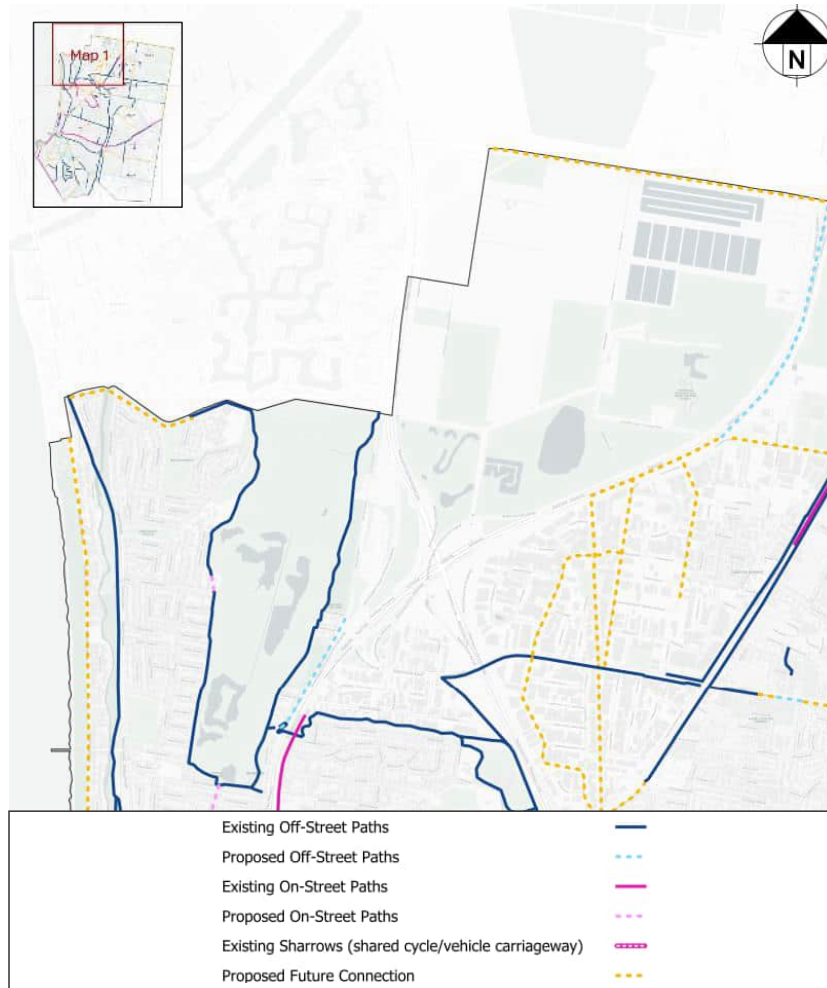
APPENDIX C

BIKE NETWORK MAPS
SIMPLIFIED COLOUR SCHEME FOR PUBLIC CONSULTATION



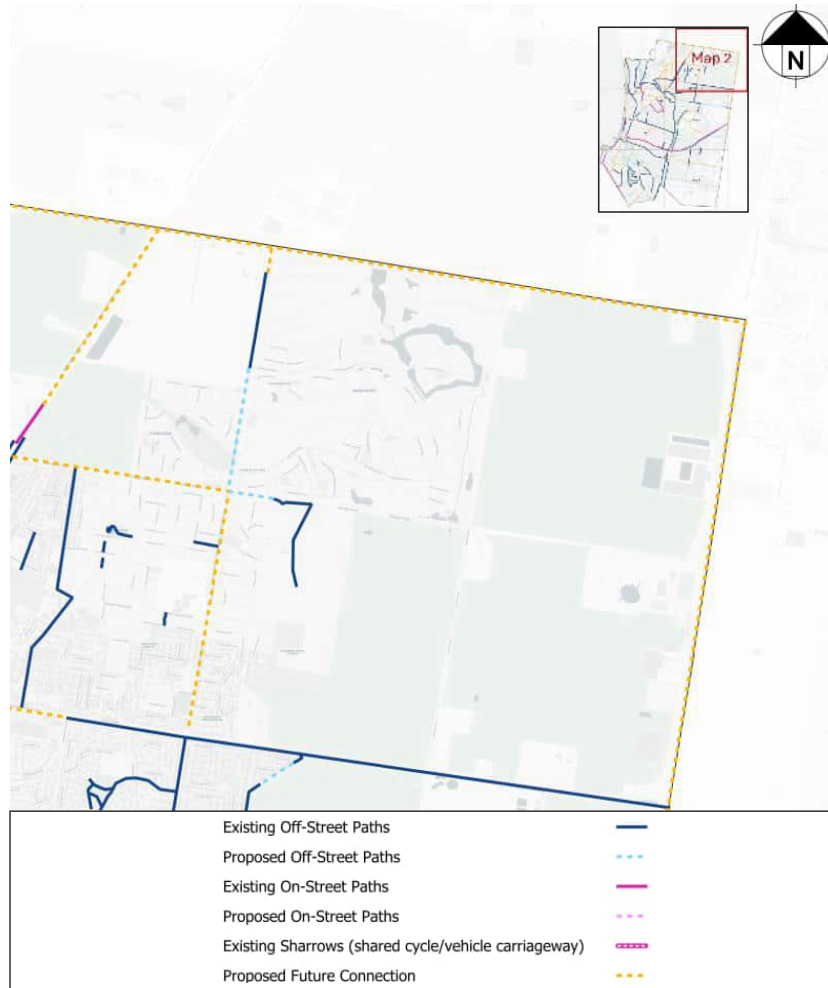
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C1: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – OVERVIEW



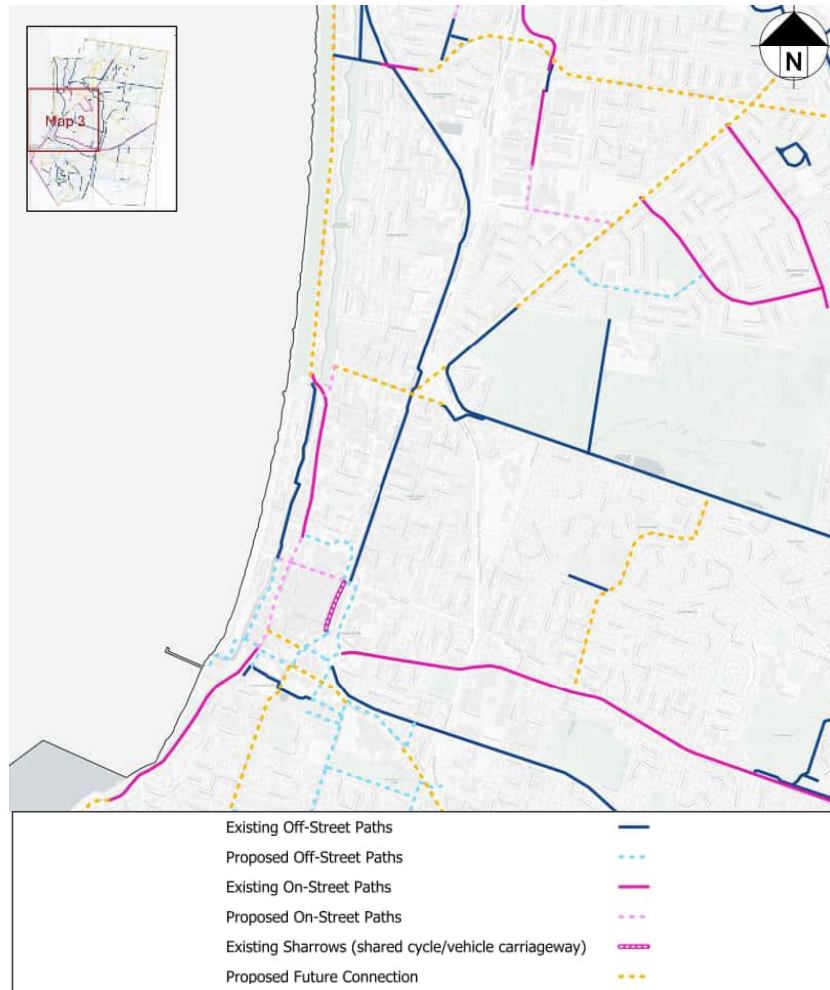
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C2: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 1



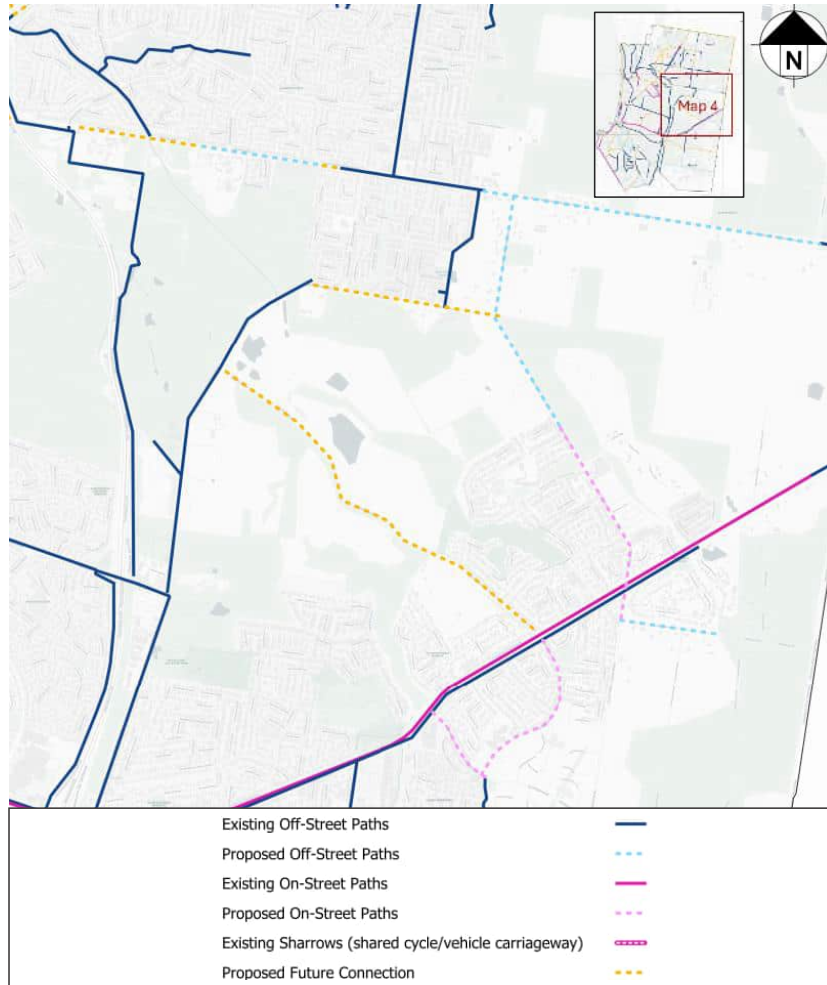
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C3: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 2



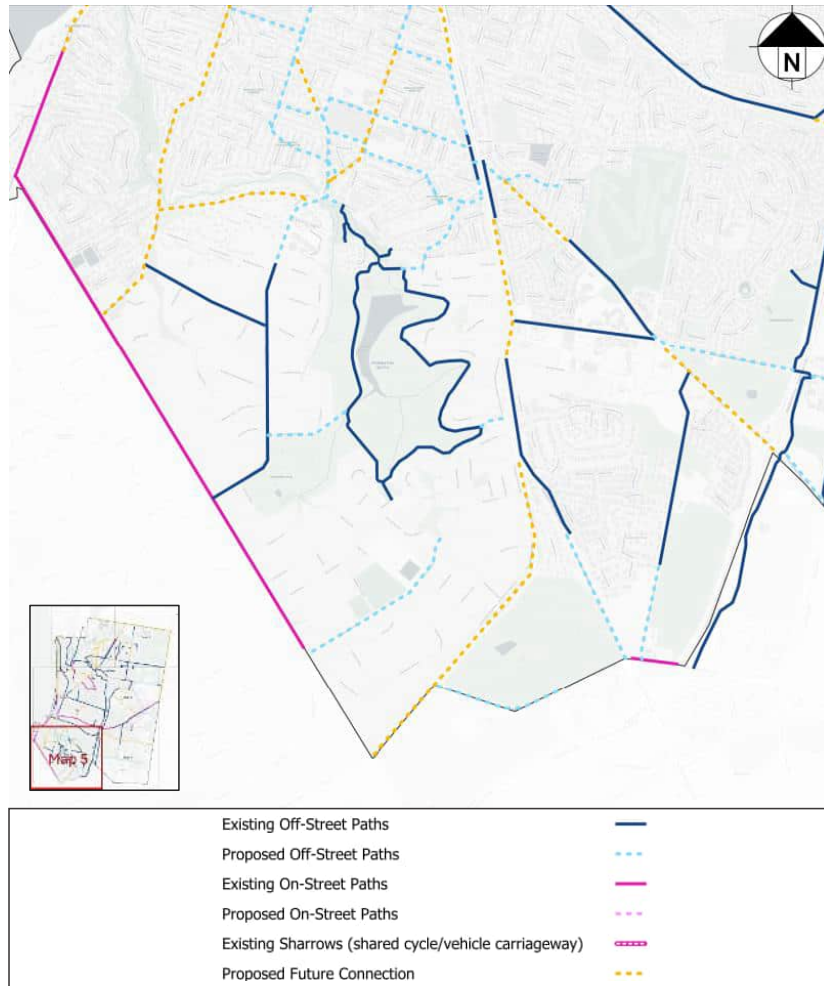
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C4: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 3



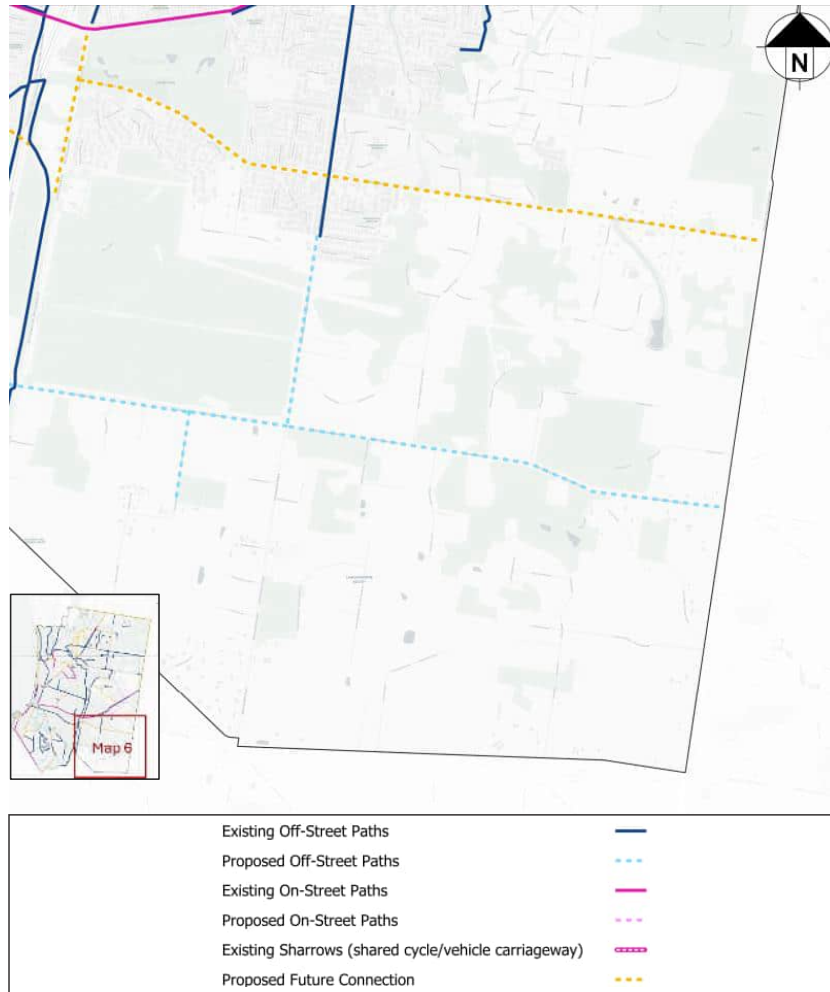
BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C5: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 4



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C6: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 5



BASEMAP SOURCE: © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, TILES © CARTO

FIGURE C7: PROPOSED FRANKSTON CITY BICYCLE NETWORK – MAP SECTION 6

Executive Summary**12.8 Annual Volunteering Frankston Award Nominations**

Enquiries: (Tim Bearup: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	2. Community Strength
Level 2:	2.4 Targeting community needs through development programs and grants

Purpose

To inform Council of the nominations for the Annual Volunteering Frankston Awards, and to provide recommendations from the community assessment panel.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Approves the independent Community Panel's recommendations for the 2024 Annual Volunteering Frankston Awards winners within the nominee categories: Service, Leadership, Teamwork, Youth, Initiative, and Community Organisation (as noted in the confidential Attachment A);
2. Awards a \$1,000 monetary prize to the winning recipient of the Community Organisation award;
3. Resolves that Attachment A be retained as confidential until after the announcement of the award recipients at the Awards Ceremony on 26 November 2024; and
4. Resolves Attachment B (Nomination Assessment) be retained as confidential indefinitely on the grounds that it includes personal information, being information which if released would result in the unreasonable disclosure of information about any person or their personal affairs (Local Government Act 2020, s.3(1)(f)). These grounds apply because the information concerns information about the nominees and the persons who nominated them, who have not consented to their information being disclosed. Release of this information might undermine public confidence and make people reluctant to submit nominations in the future, which would compromise Council's ability to run similar awards programs in the future.

Key Points / Issues

- The Volunteering Frankston Awards seek to recognise the important role of volunteers, celebrate their achievements and inspire others.
- The award categories available are Service, Leadership, Teamwork, Youth, Initiative, and Community Organisation.
- Nominations opened on 20 May 2024 and closed on 24 June 2024.
- Sixteen eligible nominations were received.
- The Community Assessment Panel met on 8 July 2024 and have provided Council with its recommendations as per Attachments A and B.
- Council is hosting a Volunteer Awards Event on 26 November 2024, during which the winners will be announced.

12.8 Annual Volunteering Frankston Award Nominations**Executive Summary****Financial Impact**

The costs for the event and \$1,000 monetary award can be accommodated within existing budgets this financial year.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

The community representatives on the Frankston Charitable Fund have been assessing nominations and providing recommendations to Council for the Volunteering Frankston Awards.

The opportunity to nominate a volunteer for the Volunteering Frankston Awards was promoted extensively across the Frankston City community.

2. Other Stakeholders

Not applicable.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

Volunteering is key in building the community's economic, social and environmental capacity and resilience. Recognition of volunteers through the Volunteering Frankston Awards showcases the work of volunteers, effort and opportunities enabling growth in this sector. The Volunteering Frankston Awards event provides recognition to the work of volunteers across the municipality.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

There are no statutory obligations or legal implications considered in this report.

Policy Impacts

There are no policy impacts.

Gender Impact Assessments

A gender impact assessment is not required.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

Use of online nomination forms and the establishment of a trusted community-based assessment panel supports a fair process whereby nominations are judged on their merits within each of the categories that individuals have been nominated for.

At the assessment meeting panel members are asked to declare any conflicts of interest to ensure that good governance has been applied.

12.8 Annual Volunteering Frankston Award Nominations**Executive Summary**

All applications were voted on their merits within each of the categories for which they were nominated.

Conclusion

The Volunteering Frankston Awards provide an opportunity to recognise and celebrate the important role and contributions of volunteers across the Frankston City community.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Volunteering Frankston Awards 2024 - Recommended Recipients
- **CONFIDENTIAL**

Attachment B: Volunteering Frankston Awards 2024 - Recommended Recipient
Information - **CONFIDENTIAL**

12.9 Frankston Business Collective Update
Officers' Assessment**12.9 Frankston Business Collective Update**

Enquiries: (Fiona McQueen: Customer Innovation and Arts)

Council Plan

Level 1:	5. Thriving Economy
Level 2:	5.4 Elevate Frankston City's identity as an innovation hub and business-friendly city

Purpose

To update Council on the current activities of the Frankston Business Collective and provide an update on the stronger collaboration with local businesses.

Recommendation (Director Customer Innovation and Arts)

That Council:

1. Recognises the Frankston Business Collective (FBC) was founded in 2021/22 and became a not-for-profit independent body on 28 February 2023;
2. Notes the success of the FBC in forming an active membership base and structure ranging from Essential to Strategic with a scaled membership fee, and conducting an ongoing series of sold out business networking and training events;
3. Notes the high value strategic partnerships with the FBC including Bendigo Bank, Mornington Peninsula Magazine, Frankston Football Club and McClelland Gallery;
4. Notes Council officers are working closely with the FBC to continue developing the relationship between the business community, the FBC and the Economic Development team;
5. Notes the Reciprocal Membership between the Committee for Frankston and Mornington Peninsula and the FBC with a view to supporting each organisation's agenda,
6. Notes Council officers are working with the FBC Board to determine future budget requirements. This will be brought to Council as part of the 24/25 mid-year budget review;
7. Receives FBC quarterly updates via a new quarterly report to Council entitled "Business and Economy" which will combine an update on the FBC with the quarterly update on the Economic Scorecard. This next quarterly report will include the finalised FBC Financial Report FY 23/24; and
8. Resolves that the attachment A is to remain confidential indefinitely on the grounds that it contains private commercial information, being information provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking that relates to trade secrets and if released would unreasonably expose the business, commercial or financial undertaking to disadvantage (Local Government Act 2020, s.3(1)(g)). These grounds apply because the information includes detailed financial information, if released, would impact the relationship between Council and FBC.

12.9 Frankston Business Collective Update
Officers' Assessment**Key Points / Issues**

- At its meeting on 22 April 2024, Council resolved that:
 - 6. *Notes the current budget allocation for FBC in 2024-25 is \$60,000;*
 - 7. *Commits additional funding of \$140,000 in the 2024/2025 Annual Budget process to support the operation and future success of the Frankston Business Collective, which will be sourced from operational efficiencies;*
 - 8. *Notes the following:*
 - a) *FBC has solidified its presence in the local business community with nearly 200 members and nine strategic partners, demonstrating a commitment to represent businesses and foster growth;*
 - b) *Council will work more actively with FBC to provide enhanced direction and a greater focus on performance outcomes for greater confidence that membership growth can be achieved, with particular consideration of how we will maximise the way in which Councils economic development team will work together on strategic programs of interest and business growth;*
 - c) *A workshop over the next few months will look to refresh its strategy to have greater impact, while also exploring avenues for growth and cost efficiencies, with particular emphasis on:*
 - *Membership growth leading to financial independence;*
 - *Enhance the value of the networking opportunities for members and non-members;*
 - *Review the business educational programs;*
 - *Greater value from FBC brand and marketing opportunities and look to ways we can work jointly together;*
 - *Advocacy opportunities that the FBC and Council can productively work together on, with a common purpose and an eye to better overall governance (i.e. political independence);*
 - d) *A report on the outcomes of Councils stronger collaboration with FBC will be reported to Council no than the December 2024 Council meeting and for considering and any future funding requirements for the 2025/26 financial year;*
- Financial stability is a key deliverable for the FBC. The key to this is the paying membership base and paid events. The FBC is building the membership base and has recently restructured the Membership framework to attract additional Strategic Partners. This is proving successful to date with the recent additions, including Bendigo Bank, Mornington Peninsula Magazine, Frankston Football Club and McClelland Gallery.
- The FBC is also running a number of successful sold out events. These are hosted by current members and are supported by targeted marketing activities. The events are proving popular with members and non-members alike with membership growth at the conclusion of each event. Ongoing events are inclusive of:
 - CEO Forums;

12.9 Frankston Business Collective Update
Officers' Assessment

- Business Networking Nights;
- Business Workshop Series; and
- Targeted workshops.
- The FBC and FCC's officers are meeting monthly to better align operational activities to suit the needs of the local businesses.
- FBC is taking over more strategic presence for the local businesses and has agreed to be the key organisers for the 'Think Local' month'. FBC will also continue to with their existing training and development program that aligns with the requirements of or local businesses.
- The Funding Agreement (Attachment A) between the FBC and the Frankston City Council (FCC) was updated in July 2024, and includes:
 - Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) focussed on:
 - Membership growth – numbers and income;
 - Social media follower growth - additional growth, eyeballs, event attendance;
 - Event mix and attendance;
 - Advocacy for business, including in matters of mutual interest to Council and FBC (for example, Australia Post petition); and
 - Supporting 'buy local' between businesses and for the community.
 - Clause on media and political neutrality:
 - FBC agrees to exercise due diligence and political awareness in all public communications and media releases related to the funded activities. It is imperative that the FBC remains politically neutral and refrains from any statements or actions that could be perceived as aligning with or endorsing any political party.
 - FBC must ensure that all communications are consistent with maintaining and protecting the reputation of the Council.
 - Any sensitive media releases or public statements must be reviewed and approved by the Council to ensure compliance with this clause.
 - The role of the FBC and the FCC – working together and individually.
 - Reporting:
 - Monthly Operational Report to Council officers.
 - Quarterly Report to Council via the Economic Scorecard.
- The Frankston Business Collective (FBC) is registered as a not-for profit organisation with all revenue raised put back into the organisation to continue to pay for its activities and functions. It became independent of Council on 28 February 2023.
- The inaugural FBC CEO Jeff Rogut resigned in June 2024. The FBC Board appointed Bernadine Geary as CEO in July 2024.

12.9 Frankston Business Collective Update
Officers' Assessment

- The Council FY 24/25 funding is being used in part to employ additional staff to support the generation of increased income to help the FBC become financially independent in coming years. The additional resources are also freeing up the CEO to undertake strategic work for the local businesses.
- Council officers are working closely with the FBC Board to determine future budget requirements. This will be brought to Council as part of the 24/25 mid-year budget review.
- The FBC has recently approved a Reciprocal Membership with Committee for Frankston and Mornington Peninsula (CFMP) and the FBC. Their roles are separate but complimentary and inclusive of:
 - The CFMP is a high value membership based committee strategically positioned to attract State and Federal Government investment within the region, concentrating on policy change and promotion of the whole region. Their promoted purpose is to lift the prominence of the region in the thinking of government and decision-makers which deliver outcomes that enhance the liveability of the region. They do this by bringing together civic and business leaders who are committed and passionate about the region and advocate to all levels of government.
 - The FBC supports small to large business in Frankston City. Membership costs range from affordable entry level to high level sponsors/strategic partners. Their commitment is to be voice of, and for, the business community in Frankston City to realise the full potential of businesses and industry. They support and nurture their members by; assisting in identifying business and growth opportunities, education and training, networking and a link to local government.

Financial Impact

There are no financial implications with this report.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

Council Officers work closely with the FBC Board.

2. Other Stakeholders

The FBC currently reports into the Community Relations Manager. Discussions with the Board have taken place with the Director of Customer, Innovation and Arts and the Director Communities.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

The FBC has been designed to support businesses in the Frankston region with a view for economic improvements in the Municipality.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

12.9 Frankston Business Collective Update
Officers' Assessment

The relationship between the FBC and Council is subject to the funding agreement.

Policy Impacts

No policy impacts have been identified.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

Risks have been considered and mitigations are considered achievable.

Conclusion

Council founded the FBC in 2021/22 and it was formally established as a not-for-profit independent body on 28 February 2023.

Council's funding contribution for the FBC FY 2024/2025 was \$200,000 and the Funding Agreement has been updated to include introduced Key Performance Indicators, a clause on Media Political neutrality and quarterly Reporting requirements.

Financial stability is a key deliverable for the FBC. The FBC is building the membership base and has recently restructured the Membership structure to attract additional value Strategic Partners.

Council officers are currently working closely with the FBC Board to determine future budget requirements. This will be brought to Council as part of the 24/25 mid-year budget review.

The FBC will report to Council via a new quarterly report to Council entitled "Business and Economy" which will combine an update on the FBC with the quarterly update on the Economic Scorecard.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Frankston Business Collective Funding Agreement -
CONFIDENTIAL

Executive Summary

12.10 Award of Contract CN11415 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ and Picnic Areas

Enquiries: (Doug Dickins: Infrastructure and Operations)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.3 Provide well designed, fit for purpose, multi-use open spaces and infrastructure for the community to connect, engage and participate

Purpose

To obtain Council approval to award Contract CN11415 to LJM Constructions Pty Ltd for the provision of Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ and Picnic Areas.

Recommendation (Director Infrastructure and Operations)

That Council:

1. Awards contract CN11415 for Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ and Picnic Areas to LJM Constructions Pty Ltd (ACN 610 919 581) for \$2,924,018.10 GST exclusive;
2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the contract;
3. Delegates approval of contract variations within the contingency amount outlined in the confidential attachment to the Chief Executive Officer;
4. Commits an additional \$360,000 to Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade, BBQ and Picnic Areas to address a budget shortfall in the 2024/25 Annual Budget. This will be achieved by deferring \$360,000 from CW 14530 Monterey Reserve Masterplan Implementation project from 2024/25 to 2025/26;
5. Commits an additional \$10,000 recurrent budget in Council's future operations budgets commencing 2025/26 for increased ongoing maintenance of Sandfield Playspace and BBQ & Picnic Areas; and
6. Resolves Attachment A to this report be retained confidential on the grounds that it contains private commercial information, being information provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking that if released, would unreasonably expose the business, commercial or financial undertaking to disadvantage, pursuant to the Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(g).

Key Points / Issues

- To implement the works proposed by the Sandfield Reserve Master Plan, a staged approach was planned for implementation of the projects as budget and grant funding became available.
- With funding support committed from both State and Federal levels of government, Council commenced implementing the recommendations of the Master Plan with the recent completion of the upgrade to the skate park and youth space.
- Remaining stages to be completed are as outlined below:
 - New district level play space; and

12.10 Award of Contract CN11415 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ and Picnic Areas**Executive Summary**

- Improved passive and active recreational spaces and amenities
- Construction of toilet amenities

Background

In 2021, Council adopted a Master Plan for Sandfield Reserve, a District level open space in Carrum Downs, Victoria. This plan identifies a number of opportunities and makes recommendations for open space improvements including a new district level play space, skate park, youth space, picnic facilities, improved active recreational spaces, and improved passive spaces and amenities. With funding commitments from both State and Federal levels of government, Council is now implementing these recommendations in stages for a holistic, open space upgrade of Sandfield Reserve.

This contract is for upgrades to the play space at Sandfield Reserve together with improvements to active recreation, passive recreation and amenities.

Tender Process

The request for tender (RFT) was released to market on June 28, 2024 via Council's website and advertised in Age Newspaper on June 29, 2024.

The tender closed at 3.00pm AEST on July 31, 2024.

Seven (7) submissions were received.

No late tenders were received.

Tender EvaluationEvaluation criteria

Seven (7) submissions progressed to evaluation and were assessed against the following evaluation criteria, as advertised in the RFT documents:

Criteria	Weighting (%)
Cost to Council	30%
Current Commitments and Ability to Meet Project Timeframe and Methodology	30%
Capability, experience and ability to meet technical requirements	30%
Mandatory Criteria	Pass/Fail
Community Benefit	10%

Evaluation was guided by the approved Evaluation Plan, which is filed in Council's document management records system, reference [A5142279](#).

The evaluation of submissions is documented in the Evaluation Report, which is provided as Attachment A.

Negotiations

All tender negotiations are complete.

Post award of the contract

12.10 Award of Contract CN11415 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ and Picnic Areas**Executive Summary**

If award is approved by Council at this Ordinary Meeting, all respondents will be notified of the outcome and offered debriefs.

Details of the awarded contract will be published on the Council website.

Probity

All Council procurement processes are conducted in a fair, honest, open manner with the highest levels of integrity and in the public interest. All suppliers are treated fairly in an open and transparent manner.

Council must engage an external probity advisor when the value of goods or services exceeds \$5 million (GST inclusive).

An external probity advisor was not appointed.

Disclosures of Conflicts of Interest in Relation to Advice Provided in this Report

No person involved in the evaluation of tenders declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

No person involved in the preparation or approvals of this report declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

Contract Value

This is a fixed price contract.

The total contract price is \$2,924,018.10 GST exclusive.

Term of the Contract

The contract term will be 18 Months.

Policy Considerations

This procurement does not conflict with any Council policies

Collaboration

Section 109(2) of the Local Government Act 2020 requires that any report to Council that recommends entering into a procurement agreement must include information in relation to any opportunities for collaboration with other Councils or public bodies.

Financial Implications

Evaluation indicates a total contract price of \$2,924,018.10 GST exclusive. The total budget available including additional funding through deferral of 14530 Monterey Reserve Masterplan Implementation to 2025/26 is \$3,223,875.

Therefore there is sufficient budget available to award this contract as outlined in the Attachment A – Tender Evaluation Report.

Upon completion of this project there will be a requirement for additional recurrent budget in Council's future operations budgets, commencing 2025/26, due to the increase in facilities and assets within Sandfield Reserve. This additional recurrent budget amount is \$10,000.

**12.10 Award of Contract CN11415 - Sandfield Reserve Playspace Upgrade and BBQ
and Picnic Areas****Executive Summary****Legal/Statutory Implications**

The tender process complies with Council's Procurement Policy 2021-2025.

Gender Impact Assessments

A gender impact assessment has been completed and the recommendations have been/will be implemented.

Environmental/Sustainability Impacts

Environmentally responsible materials, processes and approaches will be addressed as part of the construction action plan and adhered to during implementation.

Buy Local Impacts

The contractor will be encouraged to source local resources and materials through this contract.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Sandfield Reserve Upgrade - Evaluation Report -
CONFIDENTIAL

Executive Summary**12.11 Award of Contract CN11417 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction**

Enquiries: (Doug Dickins: Infrastructure and Operations)

Council Plan

Level 1:

4. Well Planned and Liveable City

Level 2:

4.3 Provide well designed, fit for purpose, multi-use open spaces and infrastructure for the community to connect, engage and participate

Purpose

To obtain Council approval to award Contract CN11417 to Hendriksen Contractors Pty Ltd (ACN 093 866 758) for Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction.

Recommendation (Director Infrastructure and Operations)

That Council:

1. Awards contract CN11417 Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction to Hendriksen Contractors Pty Ltd (ACN 093 866 758) for \$1,203,821.46 Excluding GST;
2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the contract;
3. Delegates approval of contract variations within the contingency amount outlined in the confidential attachment to the Chief Executive Officer; and
4. Resolves Attachment A to this report be retained confidential on the grounds that it contains private commercial information, being information provided by a business, commercial or financial undertaking that if released, would unreasonably expose the business, commercial or financial undertaking to disadvantage, pursuant to the *Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(g)*.

Key Points / Issues

- Frankston Park is Council's premier football facility and an important recreation and leisure venue for sporting groups and the community. The playing field is utilised primarily by the Frankston Football Club. Recent upgrades to provide broadcast facilities, lighting and amenities for larger crowds has seen the ground used for AFLW competition games as well as finals and grand finals of the MPFNL. Its location adjacent to Frankston's CBD also makes it a popular venue for other events such as athletics and music festivals.
- The reconstruction of Frankston Park Oval has been identified as a priority project to be completed as part of the 2024/25 Capital Works programme due to its aging subsurface and infrastructure.
- The existing oval was constructed on a natural dune sand profile subgrade with inadequate drainage creating inconsistency in the surface performance. The geographical location next to the Port Philip Bay and the elevated position affects irrigation uniformity which can be improved with a newly designed system.
- Council has carried out a number of improvements over the past five (5) years to Frankston Park, both on and off field, attracting the interest of several major sports and entertainment groups. The reconstruction of the Oval will bring the venue in line with other boutique stadiums by providing the infrastructure that can host all major football codes, as well as improved drainage and irrigation to assist in the maintenance of such a high profile asset.

12.11 Award of Contract CN11417 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction**Executive Summary****Background**

The Sports Ground Playing Surface Renewal Program is an annual works program that renews and upgrades Council's sports fields with a focus on warm-season turf conversion providing water saving, financial benefits and improved playing surfaces. Frankston Park Oval is proposed for renewal in 2024/25 as a priority due to aging of the subsurface drainage and irrigation systems, the desire to add infrastructure for other football codes, and a renewal of the playing surface that has become dominated by the common but hard to treat turf grass weed *Poa Annua*.

Tender Process

The request for tender (RFT) was released to market on 14 June 2024 via Council's website and advertised in The Age on 15 June 2024.

The tender closed at 3.00pm on 17 July 2024, AEST.

Five submissions were received.

No late tenders were received.

One submission was deemed non-conforming.

Tender EvaluationEvaluation criteria

Four (4) submissions progressed to evaluation and were assessed against the following evaluation criteria, as advertised in the RFT documents:

Evaluation Criteria	Weighting (%)
Cost to Council	30 %
Ability to Meet Project Timeframe and Current Commitments.	30 %
Methodology, Experience and Capability	30 %
Occupational Health and Safety	Pass / Fail
Community Benefit	10 %

Evaluation was guided by the approved Evaluation Plan, which is filed in Council's document management records system, reference [A5127874](#).

The evaluation of submissions is documented in the Evaluation Report, which is provided as Attachment A.

Negotiations

All tender negotiations are complete.

Post award of the contract

If award is approved by Council at this Ordinary Meeting, all respondents will be notified of the outcome and offered debriefs.

Details of the awarded contract will be published on the Council website.

Probity

All Council procurement processes are conducted in a fair, honest, open manner with the highest levels of integrity and in the public interest. All suppliers are treated fairly in an open and transparent manner.

12.11 Award of Contract CN11417 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction**Executive Summary**

Council must engage an external probity advisor when the value of goods or services exceeds \$5 million (GST inclusive)

An external probity advisor was not appointed.

Disclosures of Conflicts of Interest in Relation to Advice Provided in this Report

No person involved in the evaluation of tenders declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

Contract Value

This is a fixed price contract.

The total contract price is \$1,203,821.46 GST exclusive.

Term of the Contract

The contract term will be three months with 12 week establishment and maintenance, and a 12 month defects liability period.

Policy Considerations

This procurement does not conflict with any Council policies.

Collaboration

Section 109(2) of the Local Government Act 2020 requires that any report to Council that recommends entering into a procurement agreement must include information in relation to any opportunities for collaboration with other Councils or public bodies.

Under this contract there were no opportunities to collaborate with other Councils or Public Bodies.

Financial Implications

Evaluation indicates a total contract price of \$1,203,821.46 GST exclusive. The total budget available for this project is \$1,288,533.

Currently Frankston Park is maintained by Council through its Operations team. This project is for reconstruction of the existing oval, and as no new assets will be created, there will be no additional maintenance budget required.

Legal/Statutory Implications

The tender process complies with Council's Procurement Policy 2021-2025.

Gender Impact Assessments

A gender impact assessment has been completed and the recommendations have been/will be implemented.

Environmental/Sustainability Impacts

Environmentally responsible materials, processes and approaches will be addressed as part of the construction action plan and adhered to during implementation.

Buy Local Impacts

The contractor will be encouraged to source local resources and materials through this contract.

12.11 Award of Contract CN11417 - Frankston Park Oval Reconstruction

Executive Summary

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Frankston Park Oval reconstruction - Evaluation Report -
CONFIDENTIAL

Executive Summary**12.12 Award of Contract CN11376 - Seaford Child and Family Centre**

Enquiries: (Vishal Gupta: Infrastructure and Operations)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.3 Provide well designed, fit for purpose, multi-use open spaces and infrastructure for the community to connect, engage and participate

Purpose

To obtain Council approval to Award of Contract CN11376 to Harris HMC Interiors (VIC) Pty Ltd (ACN:130 177 614) for Seaford Child and Family Centre

Recommendation (Director Infrastructure and Operations)

That Council:

1. Awards Contract CN11376 for Seaford Child and Family Centre to Harris HMC Interiors (VIC) Pty Ltd (ACN: 130 177 614) for a total lump sum of \$4,134,747.00 excl. GST;
2. Notes the ongoing annual maintenance costs for proposed Seaford Child and Family Centre will increase from \$20,500 to an estimated cost of around \$25,500 excluding GST per annum, and as such will require necessary adjustment in 2025/26 operating budget for the Facilities Management;
3. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the Contract;
4. Delegates approval of contract variations within the contingency amount outlined in the confidential attachment to the Chief Executive Officer; and
5. Resolves the attachment A to this report to be retained confidential on the grounds that it contains Council business information, being information that would prejudice the Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released, pursuant to the Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(a).

Key Points / Issues

- In line with best practice for early year's services, Council aims where possible to build at least one kindergarten service in each local area that is integrated with other services at the one location. The Seaford local area is one of five priority areas within Frankston City where the KISP (Kindergarten Services and Infrastructure plan) has identified the need for service development and expansion to meet future kindergarten demand.
- The purpose of this contract is to provide construction works for the proposed Seaford Child and Family Centre which will provide an additional playroom with a total of 66 kinder places for local communities.
- A public tender process has been conducted to procure a Lead Contractor for the construction phase in accordance with Frankston City Council procurement policy. Details of the tender are provided within attachment A to this report.
- Works are programmed to commence on site in December 2024 and be completed in 10 months.

12.12 Award of Contract CN11376 - Seaford Child and Family Centre**Executive Summary**

- During the construction, current Seaford Kinder will be moved to Kananook Kindergarten and operating from there in the interim until the construction is completed.

Background

The Seaford Child and Family Centre, located at 41 Railway Parade, Seaford, currently houses a single playroom kindergarten, Maternal and Child Health (MCH) services, and a Youth Group. The existing Seaford Kindergarten was originally built in the 1970s and is now in need of redevelopment to meet both current standards and future community needs.

In alignment with best practices for early childhood services, Council seeks to establish at least one integrated kindergarten facility in each local area, co-located with complementary services. This project will expand the centre by providing an additional playroom, increasing the total capacity to 66 kindergarten places for the local community.

The agreed scope of works for the redevelopment includes:

- Demolition of the existing Seaford Kindergarten, MCH, and Youth buildings;
- Coordination with relevant authorities to secure necessary approvals and manage the disconnection, upgrade, and reconnection of services for the new Seaford Child and Family Centre;
- Construction of a new single facility that will feature:
 - A two-room kindergarten;
 - Maternal and Child Health services, including two consulting rooms;
 - An additional third consulting room;
 - A Youth centre;
 - A multipurpose room and staff rooms;
 - Storage and amenities;
 - A carpark.

This redevelopment will ensure the Seaford Child and Family Centre meets contemporary needs and continues to provide vital services to the local community.

This project is included in the LTIP to be delivered in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial Years.

Tender Process

A Request for Tender (RFT) process was conducted in accordance with Council's procurement policy and guidelines.

Key dates

- Tender Open date: 8 June 2024 (released on e-tender portal);
- Advertised in the Age: 8 June 2024;
- Site briefing date: 19 June 2024; and
- Tender Close date and time: 23 July 2024 at 3:00 pm.

Ten (10) tender submissions were received by the closing date and time.

12.12 Award of Contract CN11376 - Seaford Child and Family Centre**Executive Summary**

No late tenders were received.

Tender EvaluationConformance and Mandatory Criteria

Nine (9) submissions passed initial checks against the conformance and mandatory criteria. Evaluation was guided by the approved Evaluation Plan, which is filed in Council's Document Management System, reference A5081322.

Refer to Confidential Attachment A – Tender Evaluation Report for further information on the tender process.

Negotiations

Post tender negotiations were conducted during the tender evaluation which have since been completed. Information on post tender clarifications and adjustments is provided within confidential Attachment A.

Post Award of the Contract

Details of the awarded contract will be published on the Council website.

Probity

All Council procurement processes are conducted in a fair, honest and open manner with the highest levels of integrity and in the public interest. All suppliers are treated fairly in an open and transparent manner.

Council's procurement policy requires an external probity advisor for procurement activities where the value of goods or services are estimated to exceed \$5 million (excl. GST).

Landell Probity Pty Ltd (Landell) was engaged to provide probity advice and provided a general attestation statement on the conduct of the tender evaluation process.

Disclosures of Conflicts of Interest in Relation to Advice Provided in this Report

No person involved in the evaluation of tenders declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

No person involved in the preparation or approvals of this report declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

Contract Value

This is a lump sum fixed price contract.

The total contract price is \$4,134,747 GST exclusive.

Term of the Contract

The contract term will be 10 months from the date of commencement with a 12 month defects liability period commencing from the date of practical completion.

Policy Considerations

This procurement does not conflict with any of Council's policies.

12.12 Award of Contract CN11376 - Seaford Child and Family Centre**Executive Summary****Collaboration**

Section 109(2) of the Local Government Act 2020 requires that any report to Council that recommends entering into a procurement agreement must include information in relation to any opportunities for collaboration with other Councils or public bodies.

Under this contract there were no opportunities to collaborate with other Councils or public bodies.

Financial Impact

The tender evaluation indicates a total contract price of \$4,134,747.00 excluding GST.

There is sufficient budget available to award this contract and further utilisation of total allocated budget is outlined in the confidential Attachment A – Tender Evaluation Report.

The current ongoing annual maintenance including cleaning cost for existing Seaford MCH and Youth Group building is around \$20,500 excluding GST per annum. Upon completion of the development of new Seaford Child and Family Centre, the maintenance cost will increase to an estimated cost of around \$25,500 excluding GST per annum, and as such will require necessary adjustment in 25/26 operating budget for Facilities Management.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

The environmental benefits of this project include:

- Reduction in power usage due to installation of solar photovoltaic system and energy efficient fittings and equipment.
- Reduction in water usage due to installation of new rainwater tank to reuse harvested water for WC flushing.
- Removal of gas line and electrification of the building.
- Increased lifespan of facility due to replacement and updating of existing infrastructure.

The Project will provide additional kinder places for the Seaford Community and neighbouring suburbs.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

The tender process complies with Council's Procurement Policy 2021-2025.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

12.12 Award of Contract CN11376 - Seaford Child and Family Centre

Executive Summary

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Attachment A - Seaford Child and Family Centre - Evaluation Report - **CONFIDENTIAL**

Executive Summary**12.13 Award of Contract CN11377 - Langwarrin Community Hub**

Enquiries: (Vishal Gupta: Infrastructure and Operations)

Council Plan

Level 1:	4. Well Planned and Liveable City
Level 2:	4.3 Provide well designed, fit for purpose, multi-use open spaces and infrastructure for the community to connect, engage and participate

Purpose

To obtain Council approval to Award of Contract CN11377 to More Building Group Pty Ltd (ACN: 614 992 933) for Langwarrin Community Hub

Recommendation (Director Infrastructure and Operations)

That Council:

1. Awards Contract CN11377 for Langwarrin Community Hub to More Building Group Pty Ltd (ACN: 614 992 933) for a total lump sum of \$6,638,950.00 excl. GST;
2. Note that the project has received \$6.75M through the Early Childhood Grants (Building Blocks Grants) from State Government;
3. Notes the ongoing annual maintenance costs for proposed Langwarrin Community Hub will increase from \$20,000 to an estimated cost of around \$35,000 excluding GST per annum, and as such will require necessary adjustment in 2025/26 operating budget for the Facilities Management;
4. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the Contract;
5. Delegates approval of contract variations within the contingency amount outlined in the confidential attachment to the Chief Executive Officer; and
6. Resolves the attachment A to this report to be retained confidential on the grounds that it contains Council business information, being information that would prejudice the Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released, pursuant to the Local Government Act 2020 s3(1)(a).

Key Points / Issues

- In line with best practice for early year's services, Council aims where possible to build at least one kindergarten service in each local area that is integrated with other services at the one location. The Langwarrin local area is one of five priority areas within Frankston City where the KISP (Kindergarten Services and Infrastructure plan) has identified the need for service development and expansion to meet future kindergarten demand.
- The purpose of this contract is to provide construction works for the proposed Langwarrin Community Hub which will provide a new kindergarten with a total 99 kinder places (3 kinder rooms) and Maternal and Child Health services (MCH) for local communities.
- The project has received \$6.75M through Early Childhood Grants (Building Blocks Grants) from state Government.

12.13 Award of Contract CN11377 - Langwarrin Community Hub**Executive Summary**

- A public tender process has been conducted to procure a Lead Contractor for the construction phase in accordance with Frankston City Council procurement policy. Details of the tender are provided within attachment A to this report.
- Works are programmed to commence on site in October 2024 and be completed in 12 months.

Background

The new Langwarrin Community Hub is being developed on the site of the existing Langwarrin Community Centre at 2 Lang Road, Langwarrin. It is considered best practice to integrate service delivery at one location where families can access early childhood education and care services including kindergarten programs alongside other key services such as Maternal and Child Health, early childhood intervention services, playgroups and family services.

This integrated approach ensures children have the best start in life and their families are well supported. By co-locating early childhood infrastructure with additional community services, the hub will offer enhanced benefits and convenience for local families.

The project will provide new kindergarten with total 99 kinder places and MCH for local communities. The agreed scope of works for this redevelopment includes:

- Partially demolition of existing Langwarrin Community Centre;
- Construction of a new single building with the following functions:
 - Existing Langwarrin Community Centre will be reconfigured and renovated, including Occasional cares;
 - 3 Kinder room kindergarten;
 - Maternal and Child Health (MCH) include two consult rooms;
 - Second entrance for kindergarten and MCH;
 - Multipurpose room and staff rooms;
 - Storage and amenities;
 - Additional Carparks.
- Liaising with all authorities, obtaining necessary approvals and coordinating the abolishment, upgrade and connection of services for the new Langwarrin Community Hub.

This project is included in the LTIP to be delivered in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial Years.

Tender Process

A Request for Tender (RFT) process was conducted in accordance with Council's procurement policy and guidelines.

Key dates

- Tender Open date: 8 June 2024 (released on e-tender portal);
- Advertised in the Age: 8 June 2024;
- Site briefing date: 19 June 2024; and
- Tender Close date and time: 17 July 2024 at 3:00 pm.

12.13 Award of Contract CN11377 - Langwarrin Community Hub**Executive Summary**

Eleven (11) tender submissions were received by the closing date and time.

No late tenders were received.

Tender EvaluationConformance and Mandatory Criteria

All submissions passed initial checks against the conformance and mandatory criteria.

Evaluation was guided by the approved Evaluation Plan, which is filed in Council's Document Management System, reference A5081323.

Refer to Confidential Attachment A – Tender Evaluation Report for further information on the tender process.

Negotiations

Post tender negotiations were conducted during the tender evaluation which have since been completed. Information on post tender clarifications and adjustments is provided within confidential Attachment A.

Post Award of the Contract

Details of the awarded contract will be published on the Council website.

Probity

All Council procurement processes are conducted in a fair, honest and open manner with the highest levels of integrity and in the public interest. All suppliers are treated fairly in an open and transparent manner.

Council's procurement policy requires an external probity advisor for procurement activities where the value of goods or services are estimated to exceed \$5 million (excl. GST).

Landell Probity Pty Ltd (Landell) was engaged to provide probity advice and provided a general attestation statement on the conduct of the tender evaluation process.

Disclosures of Conflicts of Interest in Relation to Advice Provided in this Report

No person involved in the evaluation of tenders declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

No person involved in the preparation or approvals of this report declared a direct or indirect interest requiring disclosure.

Contract Value

This is a lump sum fixed price contract.

The total contract price is \$6,638,950.00 GST exclusive.

Term of the Contract

The contract term will be 12 months from the date of commencement with a 12 month defects liability period commencing from the date of practical completion.

Policy Considerations

This procurement does not conflict with any of Council's policies.

12.13 Award of Contract CN11377 - Langwarrin Community Hub**Executive Summary****Collaboration**

Section 109(2) of the Local Government Act 2020 requires that any report to Council that recommends entering into a procurement agreement must include information in relation to any opportunities for collaboration with other Councils or public bodies.

Under this contract there were no opportunities to collaborate with other Councils or public bodies.

Financial Impact

The tender evaluation indicates a total contract price of \$6,638,950.00 excluding GST.

There is sufficient budget available to award this contract and further utilisation of total allocated budget is outlined in the confidential Attachment A – Tender Evaluation Report.

The current ongoing annual maintenance cost for existing Langwarrin Community Centre is around \$20,000 excluding GST per annum. Upon completion of the new Langwarrin Community Hub, the maintenance cost will increase to an estimated cost of around \$35,000 excluding GST per annum, and as such will require necessary adjustment in 25/26 operating budget for Facilities Management.

It is noted that there is no current cleaning services provided by Council at Langwarrin Community Centre however in the future due to inclusion of Maternal Child and Health (MCH) services at this location, Council will be required to provide cleaning services. The cost of cleaning services is also included in the estimated maintenance cost of \$35,000 excluding GST per annum.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

The environmental benefits of this project include:

- Reduction in power usage due to installation of solar photovoltaic system and energy efficient fittings and equipment.
- Reduction in water usage due to installation of new rainwater tank to reuse harvested water for WC flushing.
- Removal of gas line and electrification of building.
- Increased lifespan of facility due to replacement and updating of existing infrastructure.

This project will provide additional kinder places for the Langwarrin Community and neighbouring suburbs.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to the content of the report.

Legal

The tender process complies with Council's Procurement Policy 2021-2025.

Gender Impact Assessments

No gender impact assessment was required. This initiative has no impact on our community or the public.

12.13 Award of Contract CN11377 - Langwarrin Community Hub

Executive Summary

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Attachment A - Langwarrin Community Hub - Evaluation Report -
CONFIDENTIAL

Executive Summary**13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**

Enquiries: (Tammy Beauchamp: Communities)

Council Plan

Level 1:	2. Community Strength
Level 2:	2.5 Deliver essential advocacy, support and referral services for residents in need

Purpose

To provide Council with an update on the work undertaken to deliver two pilot projects to action 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services.

Recommendation (Director Communities)

That Council:

1. Notes the work undertaken to deliver the following two pilot projects in order to action 2022/NOM8:
 - a. Student social worker placement in Frankston City Libraries;
 - b. Program of free training for volunteers supporting local charitable groups providing support for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness;
2. Notes that the student social worker placement has taken some time to secure and is due to commence from September 2024, and will be evaluated at the end of the placement with a further report provided to Council upon its completion; and
3. Notes that the program of free training for volunteers has been completed and evaluated, and a decision was made at the Council Meeting on 3 June 2024 to continue this program with \$32,000 committed in the 2024-25 Annual Budget for its delivery.

Key Points / Issues

- At the Council Meeting on 11 September 2023, it was resolved:

That Council:

 1. *Notes the information provided in this report on the current provision of outreach support services for people experiencing homelessness in Frankston City;*
 2. *Notes implementation of the recommendation proposed in 2022/NOM8 would have significant budget implications and a comparable service is currently being funded by State Government to operate within the municipality;*
 3. *Resolves to deliver a 12-month pilot project, subject to appropriate agreement/s in place, to engage a student social worker to operate from Frankston City Libraries. This student social worker will promote awareness of the existing support services designed to assist residents and facilitate referrals to these services across the municipality through a range of agencies.*
 4. *Resolves to deliver a 12-month pilot project (subject to 2023-24 mid-year budget review) to provide a program of free training for volunteers*

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Executive Summary**

supporting community groups, charities and not-for-profit organisations providing homelessness support and emergency relief to meet identified unmet training needs;

5. *Refers the funding of \$16,000 towards the 2023-24 mid-year budget process for further consideration to enable delivery of the recommendations mentioned at Point 4 of this resolution; and*
6. *Receives a report at the end of the 12-month periods referred to in Points 3 and 4 of this resolution, reviewing the pilot programs.*

- Over the past 12 months Officers have worked to action this resolution by implementing two pilot projects with the aim of providing support for vulnerable residents who are experiencing or at risk of experiencing homelessness and contribute to the health and wellbeing of our community. These pilot projects were developed as an appropriate local government response to local service needs identified through research conducted by a consultant on behalf of Council in 2023 with local agencies and charitable groups providing support and emergency relief for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness.
- These pilot projects align with and compliment Council's other activities to address homelessness within Frankston City, which includes: proactively participating in the Frankston Zero initiative to provide assertive outreach for rough sleepers and coordinate the delivery services to support them into long-term secure housing; participating in alliances to monitor the extent of homelessness in Frankston city and identify service system improvements to advocate for change; advocacy by the Housing Advisory Committee to the State and Federal Governments on housing needs; providing financial assistance to the Winter Shelter program and Community Support Frankston; and developing an Affordable Housing Policy.

Pilot program to engage a student social worker to operate from Frankston City Libraries:

- The purpose of this pilot program was for Frankston City Libraries to engage a student social worker undertaking a Masters of Social Work Program operated through a university. The student social worker would work to build the capacity of Council staff to support community members visiting Frankston City Libraries who may be experiencing multiple and complex challenges, like homelessness, family violence and poor mental wellbeing. The student social worker would also build connections between Frankston City Libraries and local support services to facilitate referrals.
- Frankston City Libraries has been engaging with universities throughout 2024 to seek support for a student social worker placement within Frankston City Libraries. Support was initially received from RMIT for the program, but unfortunately no placement applications were received from students (on approval from a university, the process is for Council to lodge an advert with the university to promote the pilot program and call for placement applications).
- Frankston City Libraries has recently experienced success with another university and is in the process of securing two student placements to commence from September 2024 (noting that universities have two intakes per year, February and September). Upon approvals being completed, it is anticipated that the two students will be placed at Frankston Library two days per week with their clinical supervisor to engage with visitors to the library that

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Executive Summary**

may require additional assistance, make referrals to relevant services and help complete complex forms. This free service will provide counselling and be accredited through Fines Victoria to provide the Work Development Program.

- In the meantime, Frankston City Libraries also continues to provide a safe and welcoming environment for all community members, with a range of free and accessible services that support wellbeing, social connection and quality of life. Frankston City Libraries is also collaborating with service providers to provide community members visiting Frankston Libraries with the opportunity to connect with local services. In April community members were given the opportunity to have a coffee and connect with workers from the Frankston Mental Health and Wellbeing Local, who are implementing a social prescribing initiative to support people to engage in non-clinical community-based activities to reduce loneliness and social isolation. In August the Victorian Electoral Commission ran a session to support people experiencing homelessness to enrol to vote by using the 'no fixed address enrolment form' so they can participate in the upcoming Local Government Elections in October. Frankston City Libraries also continues to offer its Late Night Library service at Carrum Downs Library every Thursday evening to provide an alternative community lounge and an alternative to gambling lounges and reduce social isolation.

Pilot program of free training for volunteers:

- The purpose of this pilot program was to help address the unmet training needs of volunteers engaging with people experiencing or at risk of homelessness. This need was identified by local charities surveyed by Council's consultant on service gaps and needed supports, who reported that their volunteers are often required to engage with community members who have multiple and complex challenges, including trauma, poor mental wellbeing and alcohol dependence. The unmet training needs identified included dealing with conflict and recognising and responding to disclosures of family violence and poor mental health.
- The Community Strengthening Department successfully secured \$16,000 through Council's mid-year budget process to deliver the pilot program of free training for volunteers. Training provider Institute for Communication, Management and Leadership (ICML) was engaged to design and deliver a tailored program on 'Conflict Resolution for Volunteer Groups'.
- Five workshops were delivered between March to June 2024 covering a range of topics aimed at building skills in conflict resolution, including identifying conflict, improving verbal and non-verbal communication, effective techniques for intervention and strengthening trust. The training was delivered in a face-to-face format with dinner, so to provide volunteers with the opportunity to network and build connections in addition to developing new skills and capacity-building. A total of 106 volunteers booked into the training, with 73 volunteers completing the training that represented 14 different charitable groups. The majority of participants were volunteering with Winter Shelter, the Brekky Club, Community Support Frankston and Project Fresh Start.
- An evaluation of the training program was completed demonstrating that participants reported a significant increase in knowledge and confidence following completion of the training, with 83% of participants reporting that they gained all the information and skills that they wanted from the training and expressing interest in further training.

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Executive Summary**

- Given the success of the pilot and the continued need for volunteers to support charitable groups providing support and emergency relief for people experiencing homelessness due to demand, the program of free training has been funded to continue into 2024-25.
- This year's program is now underway with a focus on building volunteer capacity in recognising, understanding, and responding to poor mental health, and include looking after their own mental wellbeing. The Community Strengthening Department engaged a local training provider to design and customise this program, and the program commenced in August.

Financial Impact

There are financial costs, however, these costs can be accommodated within existing budgets.

There is no financial impact to deliver the 12-month pilot project to engage a student social worker to operate from Frankston City Libraries to encourage referrals of residents in need to support services. An evaluation of the pilot project will be undertaken to assess its impact before considering any potential future investment in this project through a service initiative.

The Community Strengthening Department has been allocated \$32,000 in the 2024-25 Annual Budget to enable the continued delivery of the free program of training for volunteers supporting charitable groups that provide support and emergency relief for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness.

Consultation**1. External Stakeholders**

Monash University is being engaged to support the placement of student social workers at Frankston City Libraries.

Institute for Communication, Management and Leadership (ICML) was engaged to deliver the pilot program of free training for volunteers; and volunteers from 14 organisations were engaged as participants, with the highest representation being from Winter Shelter, Brekky Club, Community Support Frankston, and Project Fresh Start.

2. Other Stakeholders

The Community Strengthening Department and Arts & Culture Department were responsible for the delivery of the two pilot projects, with support from the City Futures Department.

Analysis (Environmental / Economic / Social Implications)

As with elsewhere in Australia, the rates of people experiencing homelessness and housing insecurity in Frankston City are growing and impacting different groups of people. A range of issues contribute to individuals experiencing homelessness resulting from a range of complex and intersecting social, economic and housing market factors. These include structural drivers like poverty and lack of access to affordable housing, along with individual drivers like family violence, unemployment, mental health and trauma. Data from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare shows that demand for homelessness specialist services is increasing, and that the main causes of homelessness as being the lack of affordable housing, escaping family violence,

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Executive Summary**

poverty and financial hardship, relationship/family breakdowns and mental or physical illness and/or addiction. The 2021 Inquiry into Homelessness in Australia highlighted that homelessness can have a profound and long-term impact on a person's safety and security, physical and mental health, on their connection to the community and on their ability to thrive in school or in the workplace.

Legal / Policy / Council Plan ImpactCharter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Legal

There are no legal implications relating to this report.

Policy Impacts

These pilot projects align with the following Council adopted strategic plans:

- Council Plan 2021-25: Outcome 2: Community Strength; Priority 1: Accessibility of services to enhance social inclusion and mental wellbeing; 4-Year Initiative 3: Targeting community needs through development programs and grants.
- Health and Wellbeing Plan 2021-25: Priority 2: Building fair and inclusive communities; Objective 2.1: Improve opportunities to reduce health inequities, poverty and disadvantage.
- Safer Communities Strategy 2023-2033: Outcome 3: Well planned and liveable communities; Priority 3.2: Improve access to safe and secure housing.

Gender Impact Assessments

A gender impact assessment has not been completed.

Officer's Declaration of Interests

Council officers involved in the preparation of this report have no Conflict of Interest in this matter.

Risk Mitigation

These projects were delivered as 12-month pilots to enable Council to determine if there would be any level of risk resulting from their longer-term implementation in relation to cost, resourcing and impact.

Risk was mitigated from the pilot project to deliver free training for volunteers by engaging a professional development organisation (ICML) that was already delivering a similar a program for Council Officers to a high standard. An evaluation was also undertaken with training participants to determine if the pilot had the intended impact of building the capacity of volunteers to engage with community members who are experiencing multiple and complex challenges.

An evaluation of the student social worker pilot project will also be undertaken to assess its impact before considering any potential future investment through a service initiative.

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Executive Summary****Conclusion**

The evaluation conducted for the 12-month pilot project to deliver a program of free training for volunteers with local charitable groups that are supporting people experiencing or at risk of homelessness demonstrated that it was successful in achieving its intended outcomes and was well received by the community. As such this program will continue into 2024-25. The pilot project to place a student social worker in Frankston City Libraries is about to commence, and its evaluation will help to determine its feasibility to inform any future decisions pertaining to its ongoing implementation.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

**13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services
Officers' Assessment****Background**

- The two pilot projects discussed in this Report were developed following the tabling of a Notice of Motion from Councillor Bolam at the 11 July 2022 Council Meeting, where it was resolved:

“That Council:

- 1. Acknowledges the work currently being undertaken by organisation/s to provide an outreach service to rough sleepers, whereby contact with the rough sleeper is made within 24 hours of a referral where possible and,*
- 2. Requires a report to be provided at the September 2022 Council Meeting exploring a formalised service agreement with a suitably qualified localised outreach provider to undertake referral advocacy, throughout the municipality, to assist those without a permanent place of abode.*

The service guarantee is to focus on a prescribed minimum response time (i.e. twenty-four hours) upon the outreach provider being notified of new clients/rough sleepers by the Frankston City Council.

Following the initial interaction with new clients/rough sleepers, the service provider is to:

- a) Make clients aware of local and regional support agencies insofar uplift and direct support;*
 - b) Collaborate with local and regional support services on behalf of clients and their needs; and*
 - c) Conduct ongoing wellbeing audits of clients/rough sleepers, as commissioned by the Frankston City Council.”*
- To action this resolution, Officers conducted research into the provision of outreach support services for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness in Frankston City to identify local service needs. It was found that Frankston City is a service rich environment, with a total of seven agencies being funded by Federal and State Governments through the National Housing and Homelessness Agreement to provide Specialist Homelessness Services in Frankston City. In addition, at least another 10 agencies were found to be providing support services for people experiencing or at risk of homelessness. There were also several charities operating across the municipality offering emergency relief to people experiencing homelessness, including free hot meals, food parcels and toiletries amongst other items.
 - Further to this, the State Government was, and still is, funding Launch Housing to provide a formal rough sleeper assertive outreach program within the municipality, which includes rapid access to emergency accommodation, health services and other formal and informal supports. This program forms part of the Frankston Zero initiative, which has been operating in the municipality since 2021 to improve the service system response to rough sleepers and ensure there is a continuum of care to enable a Housing First response. The Frankston Zero initiative has also seen the establishment of a formal referral process between Council and the assertive outreach support, significantly improving Council's reporting of rough sleeper hot spots and the time it takes for an assertive outreach response to be provided.
 - Council officers explored a range of options in response to this NOM to identify the most pressing service demands and the opportunities where Council could best provide assistance, which included scoping the proposal to engage a

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Officers' Assessment**

suitably qualified service provider to undertake outreach support with a service guarantee on a prescribed minimum response time. It was found that whereas the provision of this additional assertive outreach would be beneficial, it would have significant financial implications for Council (approximately \$125,000 per annum) and is comparable to the service already being provided by Launch Housing. The research resulted in the resolution by Council to implement the following two 12-month pilot projects:

- a) Engagement of a student social worker to operate from Frankston City Libraries to encourage awareness raising and referrals of residents in need of support services. This project will undergo a comprehensive review to assess the project's effectiveness, its impact on the community, and its alignment with budgetary considerations. Based on the outcomes of this review, a decision will be made regarding the potential continuation of the project in subsequent years."
- b) A program of free training for volunteers supporting community groups, charities and not-for-profit organisations providing homelessness support and emergency relief to meet identified unmet training needs.

Issues and Discussion

- The Frankston Zero model is working well to improve assertive outreach response times and provide coordinated support for rough sleepers. It has subsequently attracted state government funding to further support its implementation and the model is being further rolled out to other Metro Melbourne local government areas.
- The main challenge being reported by agencies in Frankston City remains to be the increasing demand for services resulting from the cost of living and housing affordability crises, coupled with the lack of suitable accommodation options to enable rough sleepers to be placed into both crisis accommodation (usually motels) and long-term housing (like social housing and affordable private rentals). Finding suitable accommodation options is made more challenging due to the often complex and multiple needs of the individual, and with Rooming Houses often being the only option available locally. There is also high dependency on state government funding for the delivery of specialist homelessness services, which is not meeting service demands. In turn there is a high dependency on donations to meet funding shortfalls, with emergency relief services generating a substantial amount of resources through donations of goods and cash. There is also a high dependency on volunteers to deliver emergency relief services.
- The two pilot projects implemented through this NOM were identified through research undertaken by a consultant on behalf of Council with local groups and services engaging with people experiencing or at risk of homelessness. There were other recommendations in this report, as follows, which are also being actioned:
 - Advocate for increased funding for specialist emergency services to meet local demand: Council has been working in partnership with the Strategic Housing & Homelessness Alliance and Frankston Zero Executive Group to advocate to both the Australian and State Governments on increased investment, policy reforms and service systems improvements to address homelessness and housing affordability. In 2023, Council made a submission to the Australian Government's Issues Paper for its National

13.1 Further response to 2022/NOM8 Outreach Support Services**Officers' Assessment**

Housing & Homelessness Plan, and in 2024 advocated to the Victorian Government for innovative solutions to improve affordable housing supply and to the Australian Government for reforms to better safeguard NDIS clients accessing Supported Independent Living accommodation. The Housing Advisory Committee also met with MPs in 2024 to advocate for the affordable housing needs of Frankston City.

- Implement strategies to increase the supply of social and affordable housing: Council is developing a Housing Strategy and Affordable Housing Policy to help enable housing supply, which includes social and affordable housing.
- Council to proactively monitor the introduction of new regulations for rooming houses: Council is meeting its statutory obligations relating to rooming houses and established a Rooming House Working Group in 2023 to monitor, advocate, and provide advice to the Strategic Housing & Homelessness Alliance on rooming houses within Frankston City.
- Explore opportunities for the Mental Health and Wellbeing Local to actively engage with specialist homelessness services: The Mental health and Wellbeing Local was invited onto both the Strategic Housing & Homelessness Alliance and Frankston Zero Executive Group in 2023, and during 2024 Frankston City Libraries has been collaborating with the Local to provide outreach opportunities.
- Provide opportunities for investment to support food security and financial literacy programs in community settings: Council adopted a Healthy, Secure and Sustainable Food Action Plan in December 2023 to set the key priorities and actions to improve healthy eating, food security and good nutrition throughout the life course.

14.1 2024/NOM17 - Saving our Local Trees

On 19 August 2024, Councillor Aitken gave notice of his intention to move the following motion:

That Council:

1. Acknowledges the concern of the local community, that mature trees are at McClelland College School site in Frankston are in danger of removed as part of a planned development, by the Victorian State Government, to construct a new early years and child care centre at this site. This new building will be owned, developed and operated by the Victorian State Government and will provide low cost, long day care;
2. Notes that the development is exempt from local provisions including the Planning Scheme and Local Laws, as it is being undertaken by the State Government's Department of Education;
3. Notes that the part of the McClelland College school site that faces Belar Avenue contains many large, landmark trees which are visible on the skyline. These trees are home to the Tawny Frog Mouth Bird, which prefers open woodland for its habitat. Local residents advise that these birds roost at the site, as do other birds, insects and wildlife who use the trees as habitat. The trees are an important part of the local ecosystem as they provide high places for birds and other wildlife to roost, ensuring protection from predation;
4. Notes that the trees provide shade and contribute to alleviating the heat bank effect;
5. Acknowledges that the local community sees the importance of these trees in greening the local environment, particular because of their size; and
6. Writes to the Minister of Education, Ben Carroll MP and Victorian School Building Authority to express concern at the potential removal of trees in developing the site and encourages the VSBA to retain as many trees on site as possible as part of developing the site with a new Early Years and Child Care Centre.

COMMENTS BY DIRECTOR COMMUNITIES

Question for Consideration	
1. Has the NoM been discussed with the CEO and/or the relevant Director or Manager?	YES Comments: Not applicable
2. Is the NoM substantially different from any notice of motion or rescission motion that has been considered by Council and lost in the preceding six months?	YES Comments: Not applicable
3. Is the NoM clear and well worded?	YES Comments: Not applicable

14.1 2024/NOM17 - Saving our Local Trees

Question for Consideration	
4. Is the NoM capable of being implemented?	YES Comments: The NoM requires a letter to be written to the relevant State Government Minister and Victorian School Building Authority
5. If the NoM is adopted, will a meeting be required with the relevant Director and Manager and Council officers in order to progress its implementation?	NO Comments: Early discussions on this NoM combined with its clear wording, mean that the NoM can be implemented without further discussion.
6. Is the NoM within the powers of a municipal Council?	YES Comments: Not applicable
7. Is the NoM free from overlap with matters for which the State and/or Federal Government are responsible?	YES Comments: The NoM asks that the State Government consider the existence of mature trees as part of their development of a local site.
8. Is the NoM consistent with all relevant legislation?	YES Comments: Not applicable
9. Is the NoM consistent with existing Council or State policy or position?	YES Comments: Not applicable
10. Is the NoM consistent with Council's adopted strategic plan?	YES Comments: Not applicable
11. Can the NoM be implemented without diversion of existing resources?	YES Comments: Not applicable
12. Can the NoM be implemented without diversion of allocated Council funds?	YES Comments: Not applicable
13. Are funds available in the adopted budget to implement the NoM?	NOT APPLICABLE
14. What is the estimated cost of implementing the NoM?	NIL

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14.2 2024/NOM18 - Paid Car Parking at Bayside Shopping Centre

On 26 August 2024 Councillor Aitken gave notice of his intention to move the following motion:

That Council:

1. Notes that as part of the Victorian Government's Housing Statement, the State Government is working to deliver 60,000 new homes close to services, jobs, and public transport in an initial 10 activity centres across Melbourne. It's part of Victoria's plan to deliver more homes for more Victorians, in the places people want to live;
2. Notes that the State Government's draft Activity Centre Plan for Frankston, which is currently under public engagement by the Victorian Planning Authority:
 - a. Envisages a destination for shopping, dining, arts and bayside lifestyle, seeking Frankston become an even greater place to live; and
 - b. Is expected to guide how Frankston will change over the next few decades, between now and 2051;
3. Notes that the Frankston City Council's current parking plan, which provides for free two-hour parking at four key Frankston locations (Young Street, Cranbourne Road, Playne Street and Mechanics Hall) within the city centre, has been in place since the COVID-19 pandemic, and remains to incentivise shoppers to come spend in Frankston to support its continued economic growth;
4. Encourages Vicinity Centres to now review its car parking philosophy at the Bayside Shopping Centre, to be more consistent with other key centres connected by rail, such as at contemporary shopping centres owned by Vicinity Centres at the Glen, or those owned by Westfield at Southland, where the first 3 hours parking are free.; and
5. Writes to and engages with Vicinity Centres to discuss this opportunity, and seek its commitment, as a part of its corporate social responsibilities to further revitalising the Frankston Activity Centre.

COMMENTS BY DIRECTOR CUSTOMER, INNOVATION AND ARTS

Question for Consideration	
1. Has the NoM been discussed with the CEO and/or the relevant Director or Manager?	YES Comments: Not applicable
2. Is the NoM substantially different from any notice of motion or rescission motion that has been considered by Council and lost in the preceding six months?	YES Comments: Not applicable
3. Is the NoM clear and well worded?	YES Comments: Not applicable

14.2 2024/NOM18 - Paid Car Parking at Bayside Shopping Centre

Question for Consideration	
4. Is the NoM capable of being implemented?	YES Comments: The NoM requires a letter be sent to local land owner Vicinity Centres to enable engagement on the provision of car parking.
5. If the NoM is adopted, will a meeting be required with the relevant Director and Manager and Council officers in order to progress its implementation?	YES Comments: No, the NoM is clearly worded.
6. Is the NoM within the powers of a municipal Council?	YES Comments: Not applicable
7. Is the NoM free from overlap with matters for which the State and/or Federal Government are responsible?	YES Comments: Not applicable
8. Is the NoM consistent with all relevant legislation?	YES Comments: Not applicable
9. Is the NoM consistent with existing Council or State policy or position?	YES Comments: Not applicable
10. Is the NoM consistent with Council's adopted strategic plan?	YES Comments: Not applicable
11. Can the NoM be implemented without diversion of existing resources?	YES Comments: Not applicable
12. Can the NoM be implemented without diversion of allocated Council funds?	YES Comments: Not applicable
13. Are funds available in the adopted budget to implement the NoM?	NOT APPLICABLE
14. What is the estimated cost of implementing the NoM?	NIL

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14.3 2024/NOM19 - FMAC Catchment Areas and Rescode Changes

On 29 August 2024 Councillor Aitken gave notice of his intention to move the following motion:

That Council:

1. Notes that the Victorian Planning Authority (VPA) on behalf of the State Government is undertaking community consultation on their Activity Centre Program which includes the Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC). As part of this consultation, the State Government have identified 'catchment areas' extending 800 metres from the boundary of the FMAC as areas where residential change and particularly, increased residential densities could occur, as part of the State Government's implementation of their State-wide Housing Strategy;
2. Reaffirms its strong support for the current Frankston Metropolitan Activity Centre (FMAC) Structure Plan – September 2024, recognising its critical role in guiding sustainable and strategic development within Frankston;
3. Notes that the Council adopted the FMAC Structure Plan in June 2023, solidifying its commitment to the plan's vision for balanced growth and community well-being;
4. Expresses deep concern regarding the Victorian Government's proposed changes in the Activity Centres consultation, particularly the introduction of new catchment areas outside the established FMAC boundaries. These changes could pave the way for the construction of tall buildings (3-6 storeys) and small apartments, which risk leading to overdevelopment and could significantly alter the character and amenity of sensitive residential neighbourhoods, particularly in Frankston South and parts of Seaford;
5. Supports Council Officers in preparing and submitting a comprehensive submission to the Victorian Government, articulating the Council's strong opposition to the proposed catchment areas and advocating passionately for the protection and preservation of Frankston's established residential areas.
6. Encourages community members to also make their thoughts known by writing directly to the Victorian Government on this matter;
7. Notes that the State Government are also proposing changes to ResCode, which they have engaged Councils to respond to by 11 September 2024. ResCode is the tool in the Planning Scheme by which most, if not all, new residential development planning application are assessed against. These changes seek to reduce the requirements on new development in terms of open space provision, shadowing, overlooking to name a few and may have a significant impact on the local character of the area; and
8. Supports Council Officers in making a submission to the Victorian Government on proposed ResCode changes.

14.3 2024/NOM19 - FMAC Catchment Areas and Rescode Changes

COMMENTS BY DIRECTOR COMMUNITIES

Question for Consideration	
1. Has the NoM been discussed with the CEO and/or the relevant Director or Manager?	YES Comments: Not applicable.
2. Is the NoM substantially different from any notice of motion or rescission motion that has been considered by Council and lost in the preceding six months?	YES Comments: Not applicable.
3. Is the NoM clear and well worded?	YES Comments: Not applicable.
4. Is the NoM capable of being implemented?	YES Comments: NoM supports Council Officers making submissions to the Victorian Government in response to the Activities Centres Consultation and separately the proposed ResCode changes.
5. If the NoM is adopted, will a meeting be required with the relevant Director and Manager and Council officers in order to progress its implementation?	NO Comments: The NoM can be implemented without further discussion.
6. Is the NoM within the powers of a municipal Council?	YES Comments: Not applicable
7. Is the NoM free from overlap with matters for which the State and/or Federal Government are responsible?	YES Comments: Council has been invited to provide comments on these proposed changes.
8. Is the NoM consistent with all relevant legislation?	YES Comments: Not applicable
9. Is the NoM consistent with existing Council or State policy or position?	YES Comments: Not applicable
10. Is the NoM consistent with Council's adopted strategic plan?	YES Comments: Not applicable
11. Can the NoM be implemented without diversion of existing resources?	YES Comments: Council officers intended to make submissions on these proposed changes.
12. Can the NoM be implemented without diversion of allocated Council funds?	YES Comments: Not applicable
13. Are funds available in the adopted budget to implement the NoM?	NOT APPLICABLE

14.3 2024/NOM19 - FMAC Catchment Areas and Rescode Changes

Question for Consideration	
14. What is the estimated cost of implementing the NoM?	NIL

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

17. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Section 3(1) of the *Local Government Act 2020* enables the Council to close the meeting to the public if the meeting is discussing any of the following:

- (a) Council business information that would prejudice the Council's position in commercial negotiations if prematurely released;
- (b) Security information that is likely to endanger the security of Council property or the safety of any person;
- (c) Land use planning information;
- (d) Law enforcement information;
- (e) Legal privileged information;
- (f) Personal information;
- (g) Private commercial information;
- (h) Internal arbitration information;
- (i) Councillor conduct panel information
- (j) Information prescribed by the regulations to be confidential information for the purposes of this definition;
- (k) Information that was confidential information for the purposes of section 77 of the Local Government Act 2020
- (l) A resolution to close the meeting to members of the public pursuant to section 66(2)(a).

Nil Reports

.....
Signed by the CEO